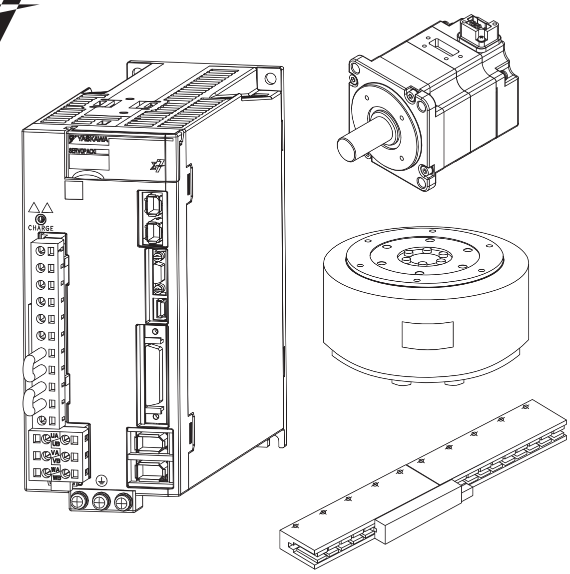
Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive

# Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual

Model: SGD7W





MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 29C

# About this Manual

This manual provides information required to select Σ-7W SERVOPACKs with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References for Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drives, and to design, perform trial operation of, tune, operate, and maintain the Servo Drives.

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of the Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drives.

Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

# Outline of Manual

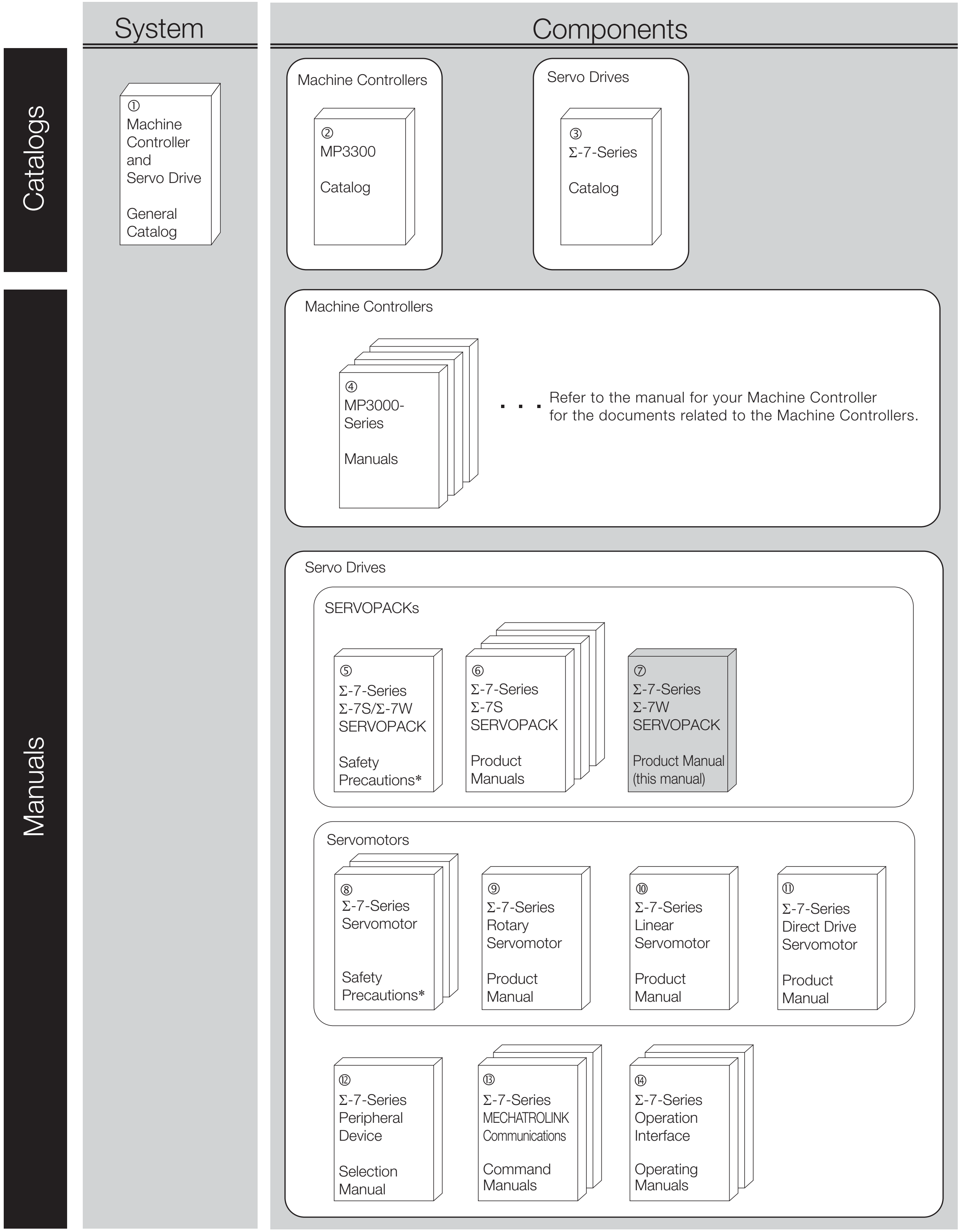
The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table.

Refer to these chapters as required.

| Chapter | Chapter Title | Contents |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Basic Information on SERVOPACKs | Provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as SERVOPACK models and combinations with Servomotors. |
| 2 | Selecting a SERVOPACK | Provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as specifications, block diagrams, dimensional drawings, and connection examples. |
| 3 | SERVOPACK Installation | Provides information on installing SERVOPACKs in the required locations. |
| 4 | Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs | Provides information on wiring and connecting SERVOPACKs to power supplies and peripheral devices. |
| 5 | Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation | Describes the basic functions that must be set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods. |
| 6 | Application Functions | Describes the application functions that you can set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods. |
| 7 | Trial Operation and Actual Operation | Provides information on the flow and procedures for trial operation and convenient functions to use during trial operation. |
| 8 | Tuning | Provides information on the flow of tuning, details on tuning functions, and related operating procedures. |
| 9 | Monitoring | Provides information on monitoring SERVOPACK product information and SERVOPACK status. |
| 10 | Maintenance | Provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings. |
| 11 | Parameter Lists | Provides information on the parameters. |
| 12 | Appendices | Provides information on interpreting panel displays and tables of corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ function names. |

# Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.




* These documents are included with the product.

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| ①<br>Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog | Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog | KAEP S800001 22 | Describes the features and application examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drives. |
| ②<br>MP3300 Catalog | Machine Controller MP3300 | KAEP C880725 03 | Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifications. |
| ③<br>Σ-7-Series Catalog | AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series | KAEP S800001 23 | Provides detailed information on Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications. |
| ④<br>MP3000-Series Manuals | Machine Controller MP3000 Series MP3300 Product Manual | SIEP C880725 21 | Describes the functions, specifications, operating methods, maintenance, inspections, and troubleshooting of the MP3000-series MP3300 Machine Controllers. |
| ⑤<br>Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK Safety Precautions | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S and Σ-7W SERVOPACK Safety Precautions | TOMP C710828 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. |
| ⑥<br>Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 28 | Provide detailed information on selecting Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs and information on installing, connecting, setting, performing trial operation for, tuning, and monitoring the Servo Drives. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 27 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 26 | |
| ⑦<br>Σ-7-Series Σ-7W SERVOPACK Product Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual | This manual (SIEP S800001 29) | |
| ⑧<br>Σ-7-Series Servomotor Safety Precautions | AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions | TOBP C230260 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series Rotary Servomotors and Direct Drive Servomotors. |
| | AC Servomotor Linear Σ Series Safety Precautions | TOBP C230800 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotors. |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| ⑨<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Rotary Servomotor<br>Product Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Rotary Servomotor<br>Product Manual | SIEP S800001 36 | Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ-7-Series Servomotors. |
| ⑩<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Linear Servomotor<br>Product Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Linear Servomotor<br>Product Manual | SIEP S800001 37 | |
| ⑪<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Direct Drive<br>Servomotor<br>Product Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Direct Drive Servomotor<br>Product Manual | SIEP S800001 38 | |
| ⑫<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Peripheral Device<br>Selection Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Peripheral Device<br>Selection Manual | SIEP S800001 32 | Describes the peripheral devices for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |
| ⑬<br>Σ-7-Series<br>MECHATROLINK<br>Communications<br>Command Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>MECHATROLINK-II<br>Communications<br>Command Manual | SIEP S800001 30 | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>MECHATROLINK-III<br>Communications<br>Standard Servo Profile<br>Command Manual | SIEP S800001 31 | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |
| ⑭<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Operation Interface<br>Operating Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Digital Operator<br>Operating Manual | SIEP S800001 33 | Describes the operating procedures for a Digital Operator for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |
| | AC Servo Drives Engineering Tool<br>SigmaWin+<br>Online Manual<br>Σ-7 Component | SIEP S800001 48 | Provides detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+ Engineering Tool for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |

# Using This Manual

## ◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

| Term | Meaning |
|---|---|
| Servomotor | A Σ-7-Series Rotary Servomotor, Direct Drive Servomotor, or Linear Servomotor. |
| Rotary Servomotor | A generic term used for a Σ-7-Series Rotary Servomotor (SGM7J, SGM7A, SGM7P, or SGM7G) or a Direct Drive Servomotor (SGMCS or SGMCV).<br>The descriptions will specify when Direct Drive Servomotors are excluded. |
| Linear Servomotor | A Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotor (SGLG, SGLF, SGLT, or SGLC). |
| SERVOPACK | A Σ-7-Series Σ-7W Servo Amplifier with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References. |
| Servo Drive | The combination of a Servomotor and SERVOPACK. |
| Servo System | A servo control system that includes the combination of a Servo Drive with a host controller and peripheral devices. |
| servo ON | Supplying power to the motor. |
| servo OFF | Not supplying power to the motor. |
| base block (BB) | Shutting OFF the power supply to the motor by shutting OFF the base current to the power transistor in the SERVOPACK. |
| servo lock | A state in which the motor is stopped and is in a position loop with a position reference of 0. |
| Main Circuit Cable | One of the cables that connect to the main circuit terminals, including the Main Circuit Power Supply Cable, Control Power Supply Cable, and Servomotor Main Circuit Cable. |
| SigmaWin+ | The Engineering Tool for setting up and tuning Servo Drives or a computer in which the Engineering Tool is installed. |

## ◆ Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors

There are differences in the terms that are used for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors. This manual primarily describes Rotary Servomotors. If you are using a Linear Servomotor, you need to interpret the terms as given in the following table.

| Rotary Servomotors | Linear Servomotors |
|---|---|
| torque | force |
| moment of inertia | mass |
| rotation | movement |
| forward rotation and reverse rotation | forward movement and reverse movement |
| CW and CCW pulse trains | forward and reverse pulse trains |
| rotary encoder | linear encoder |
| absolute rotary encoder | absolute linear encoder |
| incremental rotary encoder | incremental linear encoder |
| unit: $min^{-1}$ | unit: mm/s |
| unit: N·m | unit: N |

## ◆ Notation Used in this Manual

### ■ Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

Notation Example

$\overline{\text{BK}}$ is written as /BK.

### ■ Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

- Parameters for Numeric Settings

Parameter number

The control methods for which the parameters apply are given.
Speed : Speed control Position : Position control Torque : Torque control

| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

If All Axes is given here, the parameter applies to both axes A and B.
If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to both axes.

This is the minimum unit (setting increment) that you can set for the parameter.

This is the parameter setting before shipment.

This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.

This is the parameter classification.

This is the setting range for the parameter.

- Parameters for Selecting Functions

Parameter number

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00F<br>All Axes | n.□□□0<br>(default setting) | Do not detect preventative maintenance warnings. | After startup | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Detect preventative maintenance warnings. | | |

The notation "n.□□□□" indicates a parameter for selecting functions.
Each □ indicates the setting for one digit.
The notation shown here means that the first digit from the right is set to 1.

This column explains the selections for the function.

If All Axes is given here, the parameter applies to both axes A and B.
If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to both axes.

Notation Example

n . 0 0 0 0

Notation Examples for Pn002

| Digit Notation | | Numeric Value Notation | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Notation | Meaning | Notation | Meaning |
| Pn002 = n.□□□X | Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002. | Pn002 = n.□□□1 | Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1. |
| Pn002 = n.□□X□ | Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002. | Pn002 = n.□□1□ | Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1. |
| Pn002 = n.□X□□ | Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002. | Pn002 = n.□1□□ | Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1. |
| Pn002 = n.X□□□ | Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002. | Pn002 = n.1□□□ | Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1. |

## ◆ Engineering Tools Used in This Manual

This manual uses the interfaces of the SigmaWin+ for descriptions.

## ◆ Trademarks

- QR code is a trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- MECHATROLINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. “TM” and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

## ◆ Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.

| | |
|---|---|
| Important | Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed.<br>Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Term | Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual. |

**Example** Indicates operating or setting examples.

**Information** Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

# Safety Precautions

## ◆ Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

**⚠ DANGER**

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

**⚠ WARNING**

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

**NOTICE**

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

## ◆ Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

### ■ General Precautions

**⚠ DANGER**

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary. Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.
  There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

**⚠ WARNING**

- Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product.
  There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.
- Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 100-VAC or 200-VAC power supply, and 10 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 400-VAC power supply).
  There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product.
  There is a risk of fire or failure.
  The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, Servomotors, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components.
  There is a risk of burn injury.
- For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.
  There is a risk of electric shock.
- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables.
  There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.
  There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

**NOTICE**

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK or Servomotor that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range.
  There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.
- Use a Noise Filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference.
  Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.
- Always use a Servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK or Servomotor with wet hands.
  There is a risk of product failure.

■ Storage Precautions

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)
  There is a risk of injury or damage.

**NOTICE**

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
  - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
  - Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - Locations that are near flammable materials
  - Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
  - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
  - Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to radiation

  If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

■ Transportation Precautions

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine.
  There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK or Servomotor, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners.
  There is a risk of injury.
- Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)
  There is a risk of injury or damage.

**NOTICE**

- Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK.
  There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.
- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.
  There is a risk of failure or damage.
- Do not subject connectors to shock.
  There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.
  Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.
  If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.
- Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor.
  If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

## ■ Installation Precautions

**⚠ CAUTION**

- **Install the Servomotor or SERVOPACK in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.**
- **Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, and regenerative resistors on nonflammable materials.**
  Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.
- **Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices.**
  There is a risk of fire or failure.
- **Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation.**
  There is a risk of fire or failure.
- **Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product.**
  There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
- **Do not allow any foreign matter to enter the SERVOPACK or Servomotor.**
  There is a risk of failure or fire.

**NOTICE**

- **Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.**
  - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
  - Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - Locations that are near flammable materials
  - Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
  - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
  - Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to radiation

  If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.
- **Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications.**
  If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- **A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.**
  There is a risk of failure or damage.
- **Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.**
- **Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK or a Servomotor with a Cooling Fan and do not cover the outlet from the Servomotor's cooling fan.**
  There is a risk of failure.

## ■ Wiring Precautions

**⚠ DANGER**

- **Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.**
  There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

## ⚠ WARNING

- **Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.**
  There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- **Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.**
  Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- **Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.**
  - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
  - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

  There is a risk of failure or fire.

## ⚠ CAUTION

- **Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.**
  There is a risk of electric shock.
- **Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.**
  Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.
- **Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly.**
  **Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.**
  There is a risk of failure or malfunction.
- **Connect wires to power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.**
  Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.
- **Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cables.**
- **Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.**
  - Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
  - If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SERVOPACK before you wire it.
  - Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.
  - When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires.
- **Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.**
  There is a risk of fire or failure.

## NOTICE

- **Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa.**
  **If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.**
- **Securely tighten cable connector screws and lock mechanisms.**
  Insufficient tightening may result in cable connectors falling off during operation.
- **Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm.**
  If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- **Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.**
  If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- **When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly.**
  There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

### ■ Operation Precautions

## ⚠ WARNING

- **Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.**
  Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
- **Do not radically change the settings of the parameters.**
  There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.
- **Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.**
  There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- **For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor and disconnect it from the machine.**
  There is a risk of injury.
- **Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog (Fn002), Origin Search (Fn003), or Easy FFT (Fn206) utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions.**
  There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- **When an alarm occurs, the motor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake according to a setting in the SERVOPACK. The coasting distance will change with the moment of inertia of the load. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.**
- **Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation.**
  There is a risk of injury.
- **Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor or machine during operation.**
  There is a risk of injury.

## ⚠ CAUTION

- Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur.
For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal.
- When overtravel occurs, the power supply to the motor is turned OFF and the brake is released.
If you use the Servomotor to drive a vertical load, set the Servomotor to enter a zero-clamped state after the Servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling.
- Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
  - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
  - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.
- Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop.
There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

## NOTICE

- When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration.
If a high gain causes vibration, the Servomotor will be damaged quickly.
- Do not frequently turn the power supply ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline).
Do not use the product in applications that require the power supply to be turned ON and OFF frequently.
The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly.
- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.
If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.
- After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after SERVOPACK replacement.
If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

### ■ Maintenance and Inspection Precautions

## ⚠ DANGER

- Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.
There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

## ⚠ WARNING

- Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.
There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

## CAUTION

- Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.
  There is a risk of electric shock.
- Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied correctly.
  If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed normally, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

## NOTICE

- Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK.
  There is a risk of equipment damage.

### ■ Troubleshooting Precautions

## DANGER

- If the safety device (molded-case circuit breaker or fuse) installed in the power supply line operates, remove the cause before you supply power to the SERVOPACK again. If necessary, repair or replace the SERVOPACK, check the wiring, and remove the factor that caused the safety device to operate.
  There is a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury.

## WARNING

- The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts.
  There is a risk of injury.

## ⚠ CAUTION

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation.
  There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If the Servo ON signal is input to the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the servo is OFF and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.
  There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the main circuit power supply terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power supply can be shut OFF at the main circuit power supply.
  If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow, possibly resulting in fire.
- If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply.
  There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.
- Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector.
  There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.
- The holding brake on a Servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

## ■ Disposal Precautions

- When disposing of the product, treat it as ordinary industrial waste. However, local ordinances and national laws must be observed. Implement all labeling and warnings as a final product as required.

## ■ General Precautions

- Figures provided in this document are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this document are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this document because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this document.
- This document is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.
  We will update the document number of the document and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are caused by modified products.

# Warranty

## ◆ Details of Warranty

### ■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the “delivered product”) is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

### ■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.
This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

## ◆ Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

## ◆ Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
  - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
  - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
  - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
  - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
  - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

## ◆ Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

# Compliance with UL Standards and EU Directives

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards.

## ◆ North American Safety Standards (UL)

| Product | Model | North American Safety Standards (UL File No.) |
|---|---|---|
| SERVOPACKs | SGD7W | UL 61800-5-1, CSA C22.2 No.274 |
| Rotary Servomotors | • SGM7A<br>• SGM7J<br>• SGM7P<br>• SGM7G | UL 1004-1<br>UL 1004-6 |
| Direct Drive Servomotors[*1] | SGMCV | |
| Linear Servomotors | • SGLGW<br>• SGLFW<br>• SGLFW2[*2]<br>• SGLTW | UL 1004<br>(E165827) |

*1. Certification is scheduled for 2015.
*2. Certification is scheduled for April 2015.

## ◆ European Directives

| Product | Model | European Directive | Harmonized Standards |
|---|---|---|---|
| SERVOPACKs | SGD7W | EMC Directive<br>2004/108/EC | EN 55011 group 1, class A<br>EN 61000-6-2<br>EN 61000-6-4<br>EN 61800-3 |
| | | Low Voltage Directive<br>2006/95/EC | EN 50178<br>EN 61800-5-1 |
| Rotary Servomotors | • SGM7J<br>• SGM7A<br>• SGM7P<br>• SGM7G | EMC Directive<br>2004/108/EC | EN 55011 group 1, class A<br>EN 61000-6-2<br>EN 61000-6-4<br>EN 61800-3 |
| | | Low Voltage Directive<br>2006/95/EC | EN 60034-1<br>EN 60034-5 |
| Direct Drive Servomotors | • SGMCS-□□B, □□C, □□D, □□E (Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors)<br>• SGMCV | EMC Directive<br>2004/108/EC | EN 55011 group 1, class A<br>EN 61000-6-2<br>EN 61800-3[*1] |
| | | Low Voltage Directive<br>2006/95/EC | EN 60034-1<br>EN 60034-5 |
| Linear Servomotors | • SGLG<br>• SGLF<br>• SGLFW2[*2]<br>• SGLT<br>• SGLC | EMC Directive<br>2004/108/EC | EN 55011 group 1, class A<br>EN 61000-6-2<br>EN 61000-6-4 |
| | | Low Voltage Directive<br>2006/95/EC | EN 60034-1 |

*1. Only the SGMCV is certified.
*2. Certification is scheduled for April 2015.

Note: We declared the CE Marking based on the harmonized standards in the above table.

# Contents

# 5 Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation

# 6 Application Functions

# 7 Trial Operation and Actual Operation

## 8 Tuning

# Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

1

This chapter provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as SERVOPACK models and combinations with Servomotors.

# 1.1 The Σ-7 Series

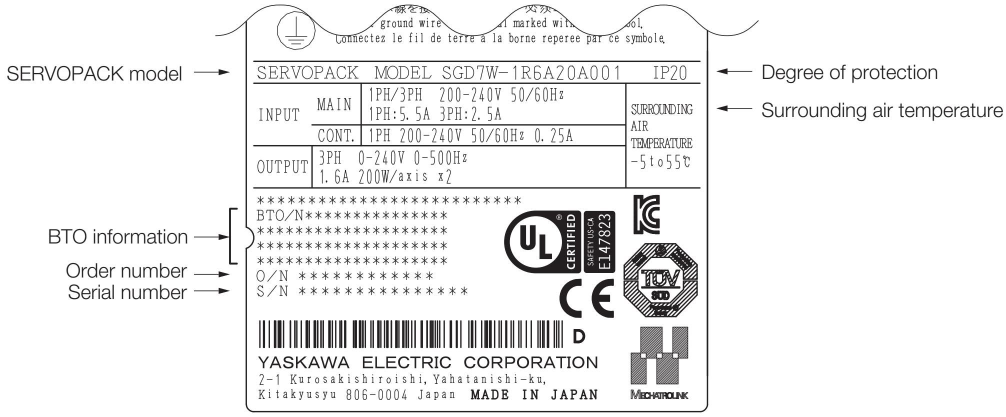
The Σ-7-series SERVOPACKs are designed for applications that require frequent high-speed and high-precision positioning. The SERVOPACK will make the most of machine performance in the shortest time possible, thus contributing to improving productivity.

The Σ-7-series SERVOPACKs include Σ-7S SERVOPACKs for single-axis control and Σ-7W SERVOPACKs for two-axis control.

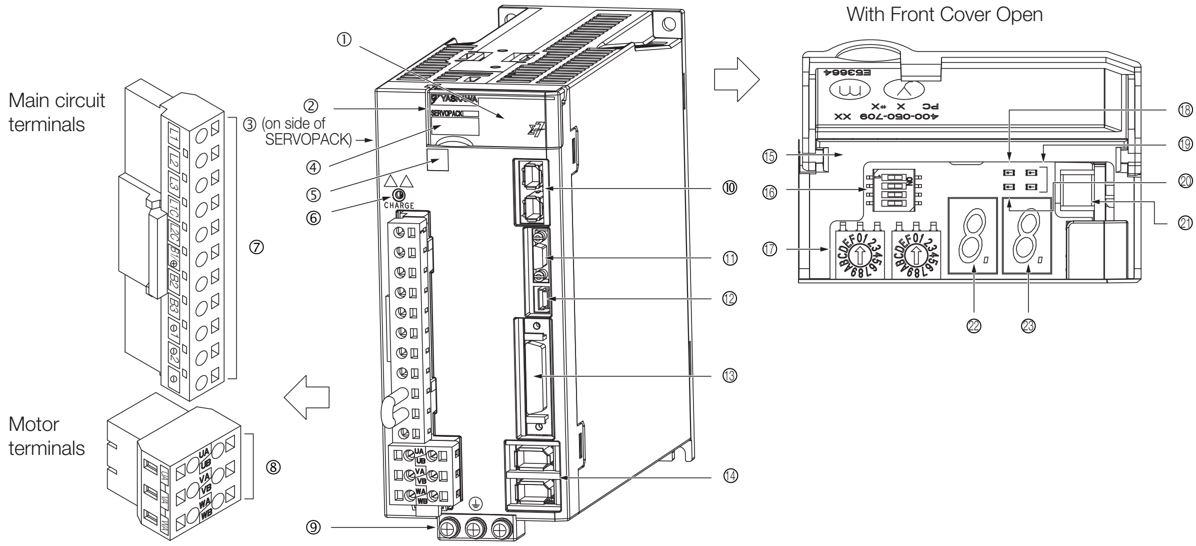
Information In this manual, the axes are called axis A and axis B.
However, they are displayed as “axis 1,” “axis 2,” “AXIS#00,” or “AXIS#01” on the Engineering Tool.

# 1.2 Interpreting the Nameplate

The following basic information is provided on the nameplate.



# 1.3 Part Names




| No. | Name | Description | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| ① | Front Cover | – | – |
| ② | Input Voltage | – | – |
| ③ | Nameplate | Indicates the SERVOPACK model and ratings. | page 1-3 |
| ④ | Model | The model of the SERVOPACK. | page 1-6 |
| ⑤ | QR Code | The QR code that is used by the MechatroCloud service. | – |
| ⑥ | CHARGE | Lit while the main circuit power is being supplied.<br>Note: Even if you turn OFF the main circuit power supply, this indicator will be lit as long as the internal capacitor remains charged. Do not touch the main circuit or motor terminals while this indicator is lit. Doing so may result in electric shock. | – |
| ⑦ | Main Circuit Terminals | The terminals depend on the main circuit power supply input specifications of the SERVOPACK. | page 4-10 |
| ⑧ | Servomotor Terminals (Axis A: UA, VA, and WA; Axis B: UB, VB, and WB) | The connection terminals for the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable (power line). | page 4-18 |
| ⑨ | Ground Terminal (⏚) | The ground terminals to prevent electric shock. Always connect this terminal. | – |
| ⑩ | MECHATROLINK-III Communications Connector (CN6A and CN6B) | Connects to MECHATROLINK-III-compatible devices. | page 4-37 |
| ⑪ | Serial Communications Connector (CN3) | Connects to the Digital Operator (a peripheral device) or a computer (RS-422). | page 4-38 |
| ⑫ | Computer Connector (CN7) | A USB connector to connect a computer. | page 4-38 |
| ⑬ | I/O Signal Connector (CN1) | Connects to sequence I/O signals. | – |
| ⑭ | Encoder Connectors (Axis A: CN2A, Axis B: CN2B) | • Rotary Servomotor: Connects to the encoder in the Servomotor.<br>• Linear Servomotor: Connects to a Serial Converter Unit or linear encoder. | page 4-30 |
| ⑮ | Serial Number | – | – |
| ⑯ | DIP Switch (S3) | Used to set MECHATROLINK-III communications. | page 5-11 |
| ⑰ | Rotary Switches (S1 and S2) | Used to set the MECHATROLINK station address. | page 5-11 |
| ⑱ | PWR | Lights when the control power is being supplied. | – |
| ⑲ | L1, L2 | Lights during MECHATROLINK communications. | – |
| ⑳ | CN | Lights when the SERVOPACK normally receives a CONNECT command. | – |
| ㉑ | Analog Monitor Connector (CN5) | You can use a special cable (peripheral device) to monitor the motor speed, torque reference, or other values. | page 4-38 |

| No. | Name | Description | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| ㉒ | Panel Display for Axis A | Displays the servo status with a seven-segment display. | – |
| ㉓ | Panel Display for Axis B | | |

# 1.4 Model Designations

## 1.4.1 Interpreting SERVOPACK Model Numbers

SGD7W - 1R6 A 20 A 001 000 B

| | |
|---|---|
| SGD7W | Σ-7-Series Σ-7W SERVOPACKs |
| 1R6 | 1st+2nd+3rd digits |
| A | 4th digit |
| 20 | 5th+6th digits |
| A | 7th digit |
| 001 | 8th+9th+10th digits |
| 000 | 11th+12th+13th digits |
| B | 14th digit |

**1st+2nd+3rd digits** Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity per Axis

| Voltage | Code | Specification |
|---|---|---|
| Three-Phase, 200 VAC | 1R6*1 | 0.2 kW |
| | 2R8*1 | 0.4 kW |
| | 5R5*1 | 0.75 kW |
| | 7R6 | 1.0 kW |

**4th digit** Voltage

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| A | 200 VAC |

**5th+6th digits** Interface*2

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| 20 | MECHATROLINK-III communications reference |

**7th digit** Design Revision Order

A

**8th+9th+10th digits** Hardware Options Specification

| Code | Specification | Applicable Models |
|---|---|---|
| None | Without options | All models |
| 000 | | |
| 001 | Rack-mounted | |
| 002 | Varnished | |

**11th+12th+13th digits** FT/EX Specification

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| None | None |
| 000 | |

**14th digit** BTO Specification*3

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| None | None |
| B | BTO specification |

*1. You can use these models with either a single-phase or three-phase input.
*2. The same SERVOPACKs are used for both Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors.
*3. The BTO specification indicates if the SEVOPACK is customized by using the MechatroCloud BTO service. This service is available on the e-mechatronics website. You need a BTO number to order SERVOPACKs with customized specifications.
Refer to the following catalog for details on the BTO specification.
AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

## 1.4.2 Interpreting Servomotor Model Numbers

This section outlines the model numbers of Σ-7-series Servomotors. Refer to the relevant manual in the following list for details.

Σ-7-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 36)
Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 37)
Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 38)

### Rotary Servomotors

SGM7□ - 01 A F A 2 1

Series | 1st+2nd digits | 3rd digit | 4th digit | 5th digit | 6th digit | 7th digit

**Series** Σ-7 Series Servomotors

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| SGM7J | Medium inertia, high speed |
| SGM7A | Low inertia, high speed |
| SGM7P | Medium inertia, flat |
| SGM7G | Medium inertia, low speed, high torque |

**1st+2nd digits** Rated Output

**3rd digit** Power Supply Voltage

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| A | 200 VAC |

**4th digit** Serial Encoder Specification

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| 7 | 24-bit multiturn absolute encoder |
| F | 24-bit incremental encoder |

**5th digit** Design Revision Order

**6th digit** Shaft End Specification

- Straight
- With key and tap
- With two flat seats

**7th digit** Option Specification

- With 24-V holding brake
- With oil seal

### Direct Drive Servomotors

SGMC□ - 02 B 3 C 1 1

Series | 1st+2nd digits | 3rd digit | 4th digit | 5th digit | 6th digit | 7th digit

**Series** Σ-7 Series Servomotors

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| SGMCS | Small capacity, coreless |
| | Medium capacity, with core |
| SGMCV | Small capacity, with core |

**1st+2nd digits** Rated Torque

**3rd digit** Servomotor Outer Diameter

**4th digit** Serial Encoder Specification

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| 3 | 20-bit single-turn absolute encoder |
| D | 20-bit incremental encoder |
| E | 22-bit single-turn absolute encoder |
| I | 22-bit multiturn absolute encoder |

**5th digit** Design Revision Order

**6th digit** Flange Specification

- Cable drawn to load side
- Cable drawn to non-load side

**7th digit** Option Specification

- High mechanical precision

## Linear Servomotors

SGL □ □ - 30 A 050 C P □

Series | 1st digit | 2nd digit | 3rd digit on*1

**Series** Σ-7 Series Servomotors

+

**1st digit** Servomotor Type

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| SGLG | Coreless models |
| SGLF | Models with F-type iron core |
| SGLT | Models with T-type iron core |
| SGLC | Cylinder models |

**2nd digit** Moving Coil/ Magnetic Way

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| W | Moving Coil |
| W2 | Moving Coil |
| M | Magnetic Way |

**5th digit for Moving Coil***2 Power Supply Voltage

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| A | 200 VAC |

**10th digit for Moving Coil***3 Sensor Specification

| Code | Specification |
|---|---|
| Blank | Without polarity sensor |
| C | Without polarity sensor |
| H | With polarity sensor |
| P | With polarity sensor |
| S | With polarity sensor and thermal protector |
| T | Without polarity sensor, with thermal protector |

*1. Specifications other than those given above depend on the Servomotor type.
*2. For an SGLC Servomotor, this is the fifth digit in the set model number.
*3. For an SGLC Servomotor, this is the tenth digit in the set model number.

# 1.5 Combinations of SERVOPACKs and Servomotors

## 1.5.1 Combinations of Rotary Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

| Rotary Servomotor Model | | Capacity | SERVOPACK Model SGD7W- |
|---|---|---|---|
| SGM7J Models (Medium Inertia, Small Capacity), 3,000 min$^{-1}$ | SGM7J-A5A | 50 W | 1R6A* or 2R8A* |
| | SGM7J-01A | 100 W | |
| | SGM7J-C2A | 150 W | 1R6A or 2R8A* |
| | SGM7J-02A | 200 W | |
| | SGM7J-04A | 400 W | 2R8A, 5R5A*, or 7R6A* |
| | SGM7J-06A | 600 W | 5R5A or 7R6A |
| | SGM7J-08A | 750 W | |
| SGM7A Models (Low Inertia, Small Capacity), 3,000 min$^{-1}$ | SGM7A-A5A | 50 W | 1R6A* or 2R8A* |
| | SGM7A-01A | 100 W | |
| | SGM7A-C2A | 150 W | 1R6A or 2R8A* |
| | SGM7A-02A | 200 W | |
| | SGM7A-04A | 400 W | 2R8A, 5R5A*, or 7R6A* |
| | SGM7A-06A | 600 W | 5R5A or 7R6A |
| | SGM7A-08A | 750 W | |
| SGM7P Models (Medium Inertia, Flat), 3,000 min$^{-1}$ | SGM7P-01A | 100 W | 1R6A*, 2R8A* |
| | SGM7P-02A | 200 W | 2R8A, 5R5A*, 7R6A* |
| | SGM7P-04A | 400 W | |
| | SGM7P-08A | 750 W | 5R5A, 7R6A |
| SGM7G Models (Medium Inertia, Medium Capacity), 1,500 min$^{-1}$ | SGM7G-03A | 300 W | 5R5A* or 7R6A* |
| | SGM7G-05A | 450 W | |
| | SGM7G-09A | 850 W | 7R6A |

* If you use this combination, performance may not be as good, e.g., the control gain may not increase, in comparison with using a Σ-7S SERVOPACK.

## 1.5.2 Combinations of Direct Drive Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

| Direct Drive Servomotor Model | | Rated Torque [N·m] | Instantaneous Maximum Torque [N·m] | SERVOPACK Model SGD7W- |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Small Capacity, Coreless (SGMCS) | SGMCS-02B | 2 | 6 | 2R8A |
| | SGMCS-05B | 5 | 15 | |
| | SGMCS-07B | 7 | 21 | |
| | SGMCS-04C | 4 | 12 | |
| | SGMCS-10C | 10 | 30 | |
| | SGMCS-14C | 14 | 42 | |
| | SGMCS-08D | 8 | 24 | |
| | SGMCS-17D | 17 | 51 | |
| | SGMCS-25D | 25 | 75 | |
| | SGMCS-16E | 16 | 48 | 5R5A |
| | SGMCS-35E | 35 | 105 | |
| Medium Capacity, With Core (SGMCS) | SGMCS-45M | 45 | 135 | 7R6A |
| Small Capacity, With Core (SGMCV) | SGMCV-04B | 4 | 12 | 2R8A |
| | SGMCV-10B | 10 | 30 | |
| | SGMCV-14B | 14 | 42 | 5R5A |
| | SGMCV-08C | 8 | 24 | 2R8A |
| | SGMCV-17C | 17 | 51 | 5R5A |
| | SGMCV-25C | 25 | 75 | 7R6A |

## 1.5.3 Combinations of Linear Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

| Linear Servomotor Model | | Rated Torque [N] | Instantaneous Maximum Torque [N] | SERVOPACK Model SGD7W- |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGLG (Coreless Models), Used with Standard-Force Magnetic Way | SGLGW-30A050C | 12.5 | 40 | 1R6A |
| | SGLGW-30A080C | 25 | 80 | |
| | SGLGW-40A140C | 47 | 140 | |
| | SGLGW-40A253C | 93 | 280 | |
| | SGLGW-40A365C | 140 | 420 | 2R8A |
| | SGLGW-60A140C | 70 | 220 | 1R6A |
| | SGLGW-60A253C | 140 | 440 | 2R8A |
| | SGLGW-60A365C | 210 | 660 | 5R5A |
| SGLG (Coreless Models), Used with High-Force Magnetic Way | SGLGW-40A140C | 57 | 230 | 1R6A |
| | SGLGW-40A253C | 114 | 460 | 2R8A |
| | SGLGW-40A365C | 171 | 690 | 5R5A |
| | SGLGW-60A140C | 85 | 360 | 1R6A |
| | SGLGW-60A253C | 170 | 720 | 5R5A |
| | SGLGW-60A365C | 255 | 1080 | 7R6A |
| SGLF (Models with F-type Iron Cores) | SGLFW-20A090A | 25 | 86 | 1R6A |
| | SGLFW-20A120A | 40 | 125 | |
| | SGLFW-35A120A | 80 | 220 | |
| | SGLFW-35A230A | 160 | 440 | 5R5A |
| | SGLFW-50A200B | 280 | 600 | |
| | SGLFW2-30A070A | 45 | 135 | 1R6A |
| | SGLFW2-30A120A | 90 | 270 | |
| | SGLFW2-30A230A* | 180 | 540 | – |
| | | 170 | 500 | 2R8A |
| | SGLFW2-45A200A | 280 | 840 | 5R5A |
| SGLT (Models with T-type Iron Cores) | SGLTW-20A170A | 130 | 380 | 5R5A |
| | SGLTW-20A320A | 250 | 760 | 7R6A |
| | SGLTW-20A460A | 380 | 1140 | – |
| | SGLTW-35A170A | 220 | 660 | 5R5A |
| | SGLTW-35A170H | 300 | 600 | |
| | SGLTW-50A170H | 450 | 900 | |
| SGLC (Cylinder Models) | SGLC-D16A085A | 17 | 60 | 1R6A |
| | SGLC-D16A115A | 25 | 90 | |
| | SGLC-D16A145A | 34 | 120 | |
| | SGLC-D20A100A | 30 | 150 | |
| | SGLC-D20A135A | 45 | 225 | |
| | SGLC-D20A170A | 60 | 300 | 2R8A |
| | SGLC-D25A125A | 70 | 280 | 1R6A |
| | SGLC-D25A170A | 105 | 420 | 2R8A |
| | SGLC-D25A215A | 140 | 560 | 5R5A |
| | SGLC-D32A165A | 90 | 420 | 2R8A |
| | SGLC-D32A225A | 135 | 630 | 5R5A |
| | SGLC-D32A285A | 180 | 840 | |

* The force depends on the SERVOPACK that is used with the Servomotor.

Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

1

# 1.6 Functions

This section lists the functions provided by SERVOPACKs. Refer to the reference pages for details on the functions.

- Functions Related to the Machine

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| Power Supply Type Settings for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit | page 5-13 |
| Automatic Detection of Connected Motor | page 5-15 |
| Motor Direction Setting | page 5-16 |
| Linear Encoder Pitch Setting | page 5-17 |
| Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters | page 5-18 |
| Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor | page 5-22 |
| Polarity Sensor Setting | page 5-24 |
| Polarity Detection | page 5-25 |
| Overtravel Function and Settings | page 5-28 |
| Holding Brake | page 5-33 |
| Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms | page 5-38 |
| Resetting the Absolute Encoder | page 5-47 |
| Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder | page 5-50 |
| Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity | page 5-53 |
| Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions | page 6-18 |
| SEMI F47 Function | page 6-19 |
| Setting the Motor Maximum Speed | page 6-21 |
| Software Limits and Settings | page 6-22 |
| Multiturn Limit Setting | page 6-29 |
| Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signal Offset | page 6-42 |
| Forcing the Motor to Stop | page 6-46 |
| Speed Ripple Compensation | page 8-61 |
| Current Gain Level Setting | page 8-73 |
| Speed Detection Method Selection | page 8-74 |
| External Latches | – |

- Functions Related to the Host Controller

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| Extended Address Setting | page 5-12 |
| Electronic Gear Settings | page 5-43 |
| I/O Signal Allocations | page 6-3 |
| Servo Alarm (ALM) Signal | page 6-9 |
| Warning Output (/WARN) Signal | page 6-9 |
| Rotation Detection (/TGON) Signal | page 6-10 |
| /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal | page 6-11 |
| Speed Coincidence Detection (/V-CMP) Signal | page 6-12 |
| Positioning Completion (/COIN) Signal | page 6-14 |
| Near (/NEAR) Signal | page 6-15 |
| Speed Limit during Torque Control | page 6-16 |
| Speed Limit Detection (/VLT) Signal | page 6-16 |
| Selecting Torque Limits | page 6-23 |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| Vibration Detection Level Initialization | page 6-39 |
| Alarm Reset | page 10-36 |
| Replacing the Battery | page 10-3 |
| Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | page 8-8 |

• Functions to Achieve Optimum Motions

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| Tuning-less Function | page 8-11 |
| Automatic Adjustment without a Host Reference | page 8-23 |
| Automatic Adjustment with a Host Reference | page 8-34 |
| Custom Adjustment | page 8-42 |
| Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment | page 8-51 |
| Vibration Suppression | page 8-56 |
| Gain Selection | page 8-67 |
| Friction Compensation | page 8-71 |
| Backlash Compensation | page 8-74 |
| Model Following Control | page 8-88 |
| Compatible Adjustment Functions | page 8-91 |
| Mechanical Analysis | page 8-95 |
| Easy FFT | page 8-96 |

• Functions for Trial Operation during Setup

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| Software Reset | page 6-35 |
| Trial Operation of Servomotor without a Load | page 7-7 |
| Program Jogging | page 7-14 |
| Origin Search | page 7-19 |
| Test without a Motor | page 7-21 |
| Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms | page 9-6 |

• Functions for Inspection and Maintenance

| Function | Reference |
|---|---|
| Write Prohibition Setting for Parameters | page 5-6 |
| Initializing Parameter Settings | page 5-8 |
| Automatic Detection of Connected Motor | page 5-15 |
| Monitoring Product Information | page 9-2 |
| Monitoring Product Life | page 9-2 |
| Alarm History Display | page 10-37 |

# Selecting a SERVOPACK

2

This chapter provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as specifications, block diagrams, dimensional drawings, and connection examples.

# 2.1 Ratings and Specifications

This section gives the ratings and specifications of SERVOPACKs.

## 2.1.1 Ratings

### Three-Phase, 200 VAC

| Model SGD7W- | | | 1R6A | 2R8A | 5R5A | 7R6A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity per Axis [kW] | | | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.0 |
| Continuous Output Current per Axis [Arms] | | | 1.6 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 7.6 |
| Instantaneous Maximum Output Current per Axis [Arms] | | | 5.9 | 9.3 | 16.9 | 17.0 |
| Main Circuit | Power Supply | | 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz | | | |
| | Input Current [Arms]* | | 2.5 | 4.7 | 7.8 | 11 |
| Control Power Supply | | | 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz | | | |
| Power Supply Capacity [kVA]* | | | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 4.5 |
| Power Loss* | Main Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 24.0 | 43.3 | 78.9 | 94.2 |
| | Control Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| | Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W] | | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 |
| | Total Power Loss [W] | | 49.0 | 68.3 | 111.9 | 127.2 |
| Regenerative Resistor | Built-In Regenerative Resistor | Resistance [Ω] | 40 | 40 | 12 | 12 |
| | | Capacity [W] | 40 | 40 | 60 | 60 |
| | Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω] | | 40 | 40 | 12 | 12 |
| Overvoltage Category | | | III | | | |

* This is the net value at the rated load.

### Single-Phase, 200 VAC

| Model SGD7W- | | | 1R6A | 2R8A | 5R5A*1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity per Axis [kW] | | | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.75 |
| Continuous Output Current per Axis [Arms] | | | 1.6 | 2.8 | 5.5 |
| Instantaneous Maximum Output Current per Axis [Arms] | | | 5.9 | 9.3 | 16.9 |
| Main Circuit | Power Supply | | 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz | | |
| | Input Current [Arms]*2 | | 5.5 | 11 | 12 |
| Control Power Supply | | | 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz | | |
| Power Supply Capacity [kVA]*2 | | | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Power Loss*2 | Main Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 24.1 | 43.6 | 54.1 |
| | Control Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| | Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W] | | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| | Total Power Loss [W] | | 49.1 | 68.6 | 87.1 |
| Regenerative Resistor | Built-In Regenerative Resistor | Resistance [Ω] | 40 | 40 | 12 |
| | | Capacity [W] | 40 | 40 | 60 |
| | Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω] | | 40 | 40 | 12 |
| Overvoltage Category | | | III | | |

*1. If you use the SGD7W-5R5A with a single-phase 200-VAC power supply input, derate the load ratio to 65%.
*2. This is the net value at the rated load. However, a load ratio of 65% was used for the SGD7W-5R5A.

### 270 VDC

| Model SGD7W- | | 1R6A | 2R8A | 5R5A | 7R6A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity per Axis [kW] | | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.0 |
| Continuous Output Current per Axis [Arms] | | 1.6 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 7.6 |
| Instantaneous Maximum Output Current per Axis [Arms] | | 5.9 | 9.3 | 16.9 | 17.0 |
| Main Circuit | Power Supply | 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10% | | | |
| | Input Current [Arms]* | 3.0 | 5.8 | 9.7 | 14 |
| Control Power Supply | | 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10% | | | |
| Power Supply Capacity [kVA]* | | 1.2 | 2 | 3.2 | 4.6 |
| Power Loss* | Main Circuit Power Loss [W] | 18.7 | 33.3 | 58.4 | 73.7 |
| | Control Circuit Power Loss [W] | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| | Total Power Loss [W] | 35.7 | 50.3 | 75.4 | 90.7 |
| Overvoltage Category | | III | | | |

* This is the net value at the rated load.

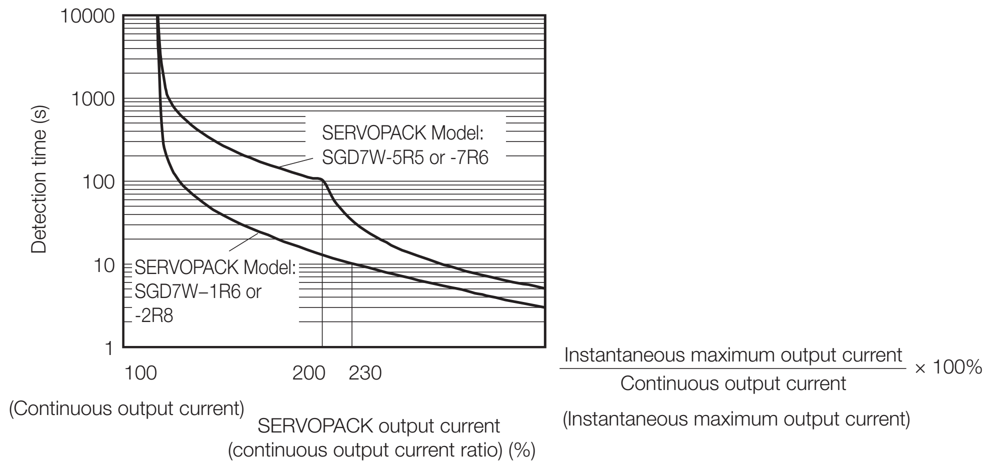
## 2.1.2 SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics

The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a SERVOPACK surrounding air temperature of 55°C.

An overload alarm (A.710 or A.720) will occur if overload operation that exceeds the overload protection characteristics shown in the following diagram (i.e., operation on the right side of the applicable line) is performed.

The actual overload detection level will be the detection level of the connected SERVOPACK or Servomotor that has the lower overload protection characteristics.

In most cases, that will be the overload protection characteristics of the Servomotor.




Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.
For a Yaskawa-specified combination of SERVOPACK and Servomotor, maintain the effective torque within the continuous duty zone of the torque-motor speed characteristic of the Servomotor.

## 2.1.3 Specifications

| Item | | Specification |
|---|---|---|
| Control Method | | IGBT-based PWM control, sine wave current drive |
| Feedback | With Rotary Servomotor | Serial encoder: 20 bits or 24 bits (incremental encoder/absolute encoder)<br>22 bits (absolute encoder) |
| | With Linear Servomotor | • Absolute linear encoder (The signal resolution depends on the absolute linear encoder.)<br>• Incremental linear encoder (The signal resolution depends on the incremental linear encoder or Serial Converter Unit.) |
| Environmental Conditions | Surrounding Air Temperature | -5°C to 55°C<br>(With derating, usage is possible between 55°C and 60°C.)<br>Refer to the following section for derating specifications.<br>*3.6 Derating Specifications* on page 3-7 |
| | Storage Temperature | -20°C to 85°C |
| | Surrounding Air Humidity | 95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation) |
| | Storage Humidity | 95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation) |
| | Vibration Resistance | 4.9 $m/s^2$ |
| | Shock Resistance | 19.6 $m/s^2$ |
| | Degree of Protection | IP20 |
| | Pollution Degree | 2<br>• Must be no corrosive or flammable gases.<br>• Must be no exposure to water, oil, or chemicals.<br>• Must be no dust, salts, or iron dust. |
| | Altitude | 1,000 m max. (With derating, usage is possible between 1,000 m and 2,000 m.)<br>Refer to the following section for derating specifications.<br>*3.6 Derating Specifications* on page 3-7 |
| | Others | Do not use the SERVOPACK in the following locations: Locations subject to static electricity noise, strong electromagnetic/magnetic fields, or radioactivity |
| Applicable Standards | | Refer to the following section for details.<br>*Compliance with UL Standards and EU Directives* on page xxi |
| Mounting | | Base-mounted or rack-mounted |
| Performance | Speed Control Range | 1:5000 (At the rated torque, the lower limit of the speed control range must not cause the Servomotor to stop.) |
| | Coefficient of Speed Fluctuation* | ±0.01% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of 0% to 100%) |
| | | 0% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of ±10%) |
| | | ±0.1% of rated speed max. (for a temperature fluctuation of 25°C ±25°C) |
| | Torque Control Precision (Repeatability) | ±1% |
| | Soft Start Time Setting | 0 s to 10 s (Can be set separately for acceleration and deceleration.) |

Continued from previous page.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Item</th><th>Specification</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">I/O Signals</td><td colspan="2">Linear Servomotor Overheat Protection Signal Input</td><td>Number of input points: 2<br>Input voltage range: 0 V to +5 V</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Sequence Input Signals</td><td rowspan="2">Input Signals That Can Be Allocated</td><td>Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20%<br>Number of input points: 12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Input method: Sink inputs or source inputs<br>Input Signals<br>• /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch) signal<br>• /EXT1 to /EXT3 (External Latch Input 1 to 3) signals<br>• P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) and N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signals<br>A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Sequence Output Signals</td><td>Fixed Output</td><td>Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC<br>Number of output points: 2<br>Output signal: ALM (Servo Alarm) signal</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Output Signals That Can Be Allocated</td><td>Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC<br>Number of output points: 5<br>(A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Output Signals<br>• /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal<br>• /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) signal<br>• /TGON (Rotation Detection) signal<br>• /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal<br>• /CLT (Torque Limit Detection) signal<br>• /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) signal<br>• /BK (Brake) signal<br>• /WARN (Warning) signal<br>• /NEAR (Near) signal<br>A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Communications</td><td rowspan="3">RS-422A Communications (CN3)</td><td>Interfaces</td><td>Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E) and personal computer (with SigmaWin+)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1:N Communications</td><td>Up to N = 15 stations possible for RS-422A port</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis Address Settings</td><td>Set with parameters.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">USB Communications (CN7)</td><td>Interface</td><td>Personal computer (with SigmaWin+)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Communications Standard</td><td>Conforms to USB2.0 standard (12 Mbps).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Displays/Indicators</td><td>CHARGE, PWR, COM, L1, and L2 indicators, and two, one-digit seven-segment displays</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">MECHATROLINK-III Communications</td><td colspan="2">Communications Protocol</td><td>MECHATROLINK-III</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Station Address Settings</td><td>03 to EF hex (maximum number of slaves: 62)<br>The rotary switches (S1 and S2) are used to set the station address.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Extended Address Setting</td><td>Axis A: 00 hex, Axis B: 01 hex</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Baud Rate</td><td>100 Mbps</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Transmission Cycle</td><td>250 μs, 500 μs, 750 μs,<br>1.0 ms to 4.0 ms (multiples of 0.5 ms)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Number of Transmission Bytes</td><td>32 or 48 bytes/station<br>A DIP switch (S3) is used to select the baud rate.</td></tr>
</table>

Continued from previous page.

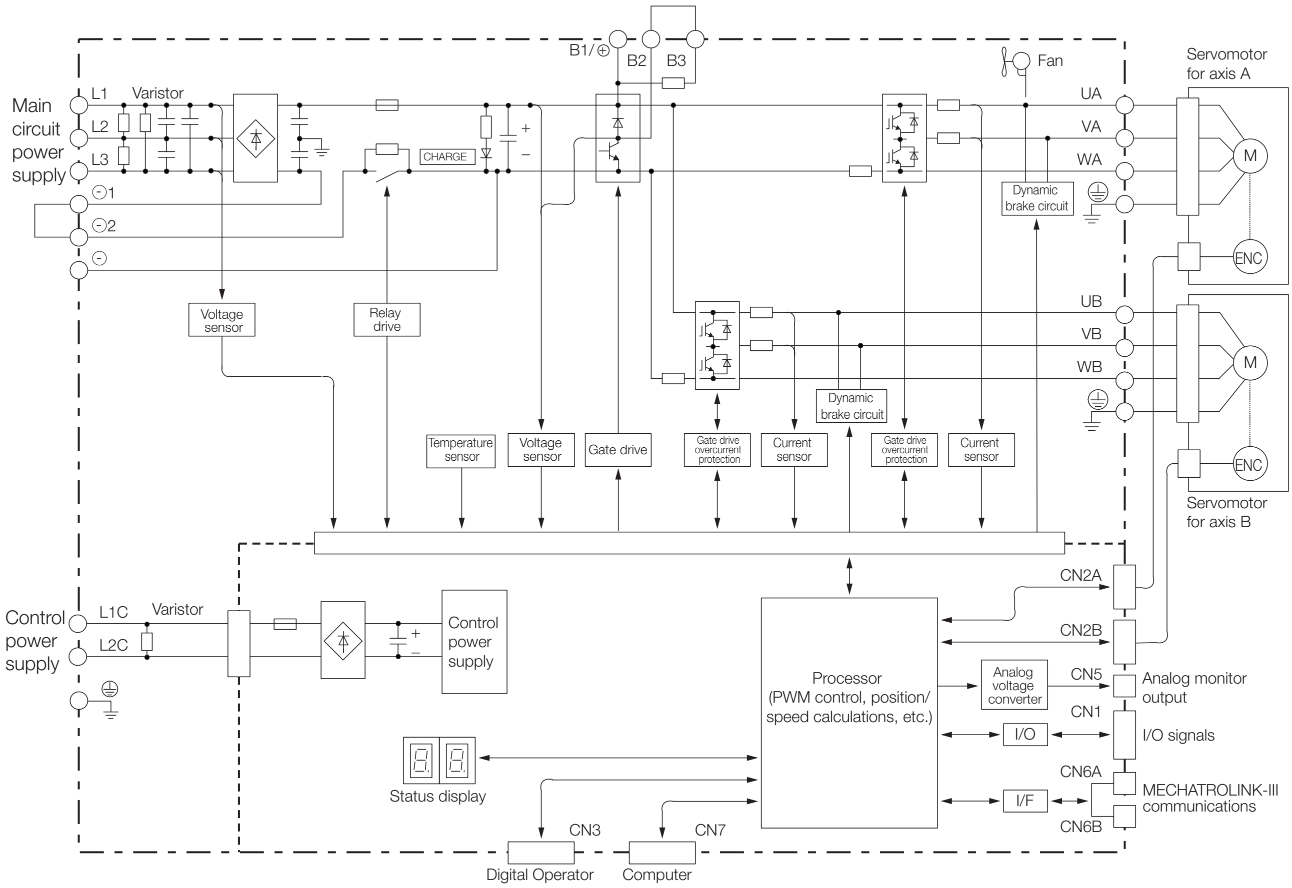
| Item | | Specification |
|---|---|---|
| Reference Method | Performance | Position, speed, or torque control with MECHATROLINK-III communications |
| | Reference Input | MECHATROLINK-III commands (sequence, motion, data setting, data access, monitoring, adjustment, etc.) |
| | Profile | MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile |
| MECHATROLINK-III Communications Setting Switches | | Rotary switch (S1 and S2) positions: 16 |
| | | Number of DIP switch (S3) pins: 4 |
| Analog Monitor (CN5) | | Number of points: 2<br>Output voltage range: ±10 VDC (effective linearity range: ±8 V)<br>Resolution: 16 bits<br>Accuracy: ±20 mV (Typ)<br>Maximum output current: ±10 mA<br>Settling time (±1%): 1.2 ms (Typ) |
| Dynamic Brake (DB) | | Activated when a servo alarm or overtravel (OT) occurs, or when the power supply to the main circuit or servo is OFF. |
| Regenerative Processing | | Built-in |
| Overtravel (OT) Prevention | | Stopping with dynamic brake, deceleration to a stop, or coasting to a stop for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal |
| Protective Functions | | Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, overload, regeneration error, etc. |
| Utility Functions | | Gain adjustment, alarm history, jogging, origin search, etc. |
| Applicable Option Modules | | None |

* The coefficient of speed fluctuation for load fluctuation is defined as follows:

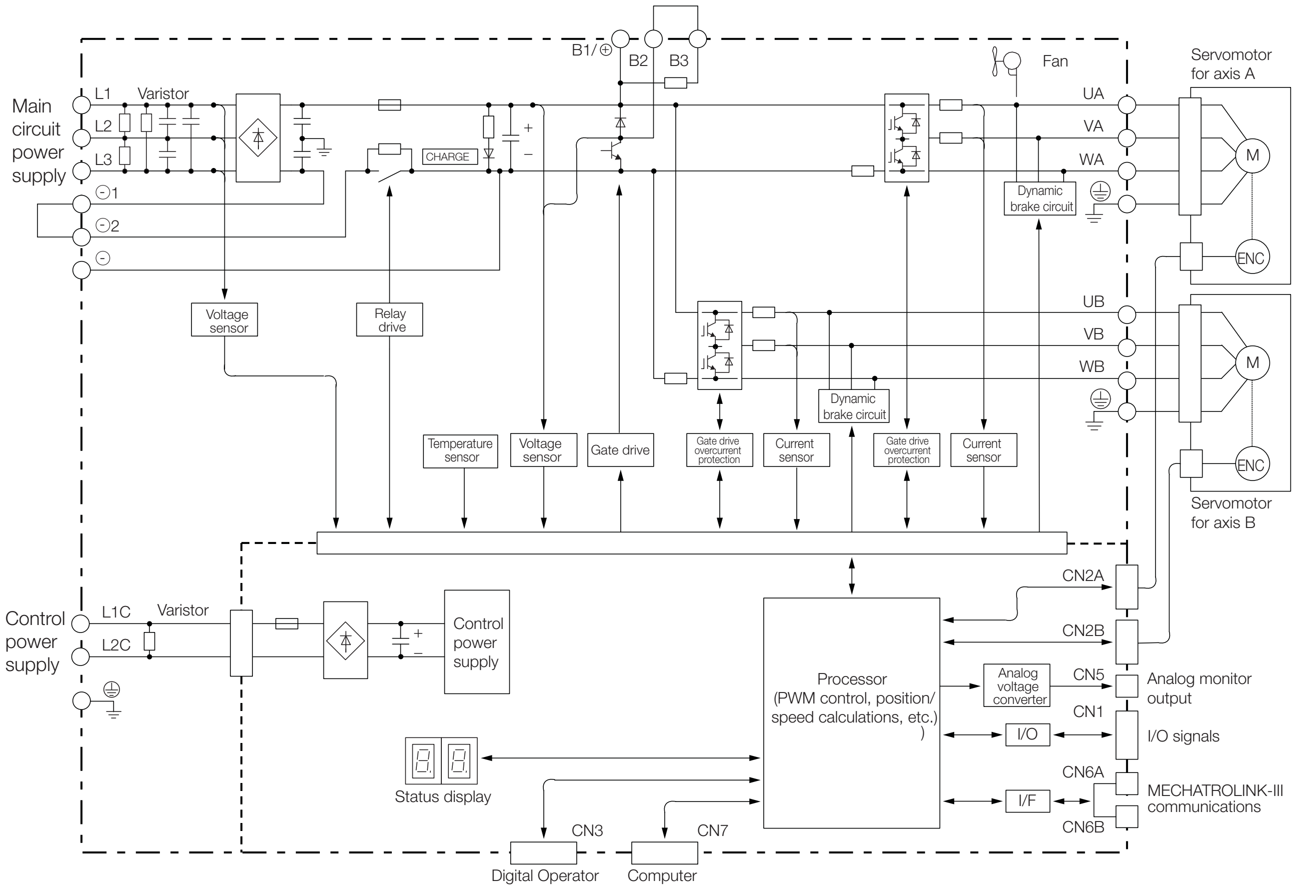
$$\text{Coefficient of speed fluctuation} = \frac{\text{No-load motor speed - Total-load motor speed}}{\text{Rated motor speed}} \times 100\%$$

# 2.2 Block Diagrams

## 2.2.1 SGD7W-1R6A and -2R8A



## 2.2.2 SGD7W-5R5A and -7R6A

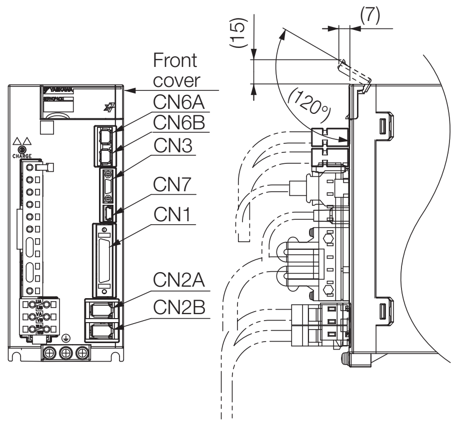


# 2.3 External Dimensions

## 2.3.1 Front Cover Dimensions and Connector Specifications

The front cover dimensions and panel connector section are the same for all models. Refer to the following figures and table.

- Front Cover Dimensions




- Connector Specifications

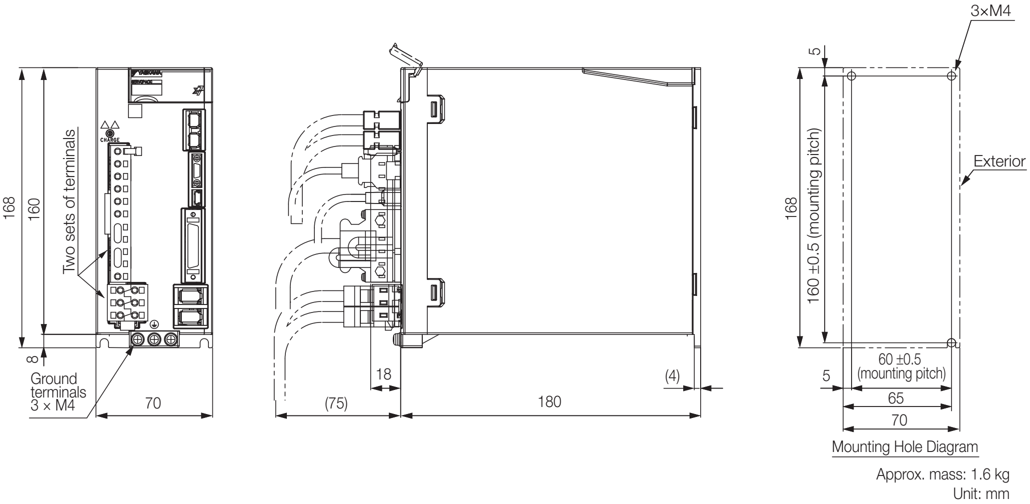
| Connector No. | Model | Number of Pins | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|---|
| CN1 | 10236-59A3MB | 36 | 3M Japan Limited |
| CN2A, CN2B | 3E106-2230KV | 6 | 3M Japan Limited |
| CN3 | HDR-EC14LFDTN-SLD-PLUS | 14 | Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd. |
| CN6A, CN6B | 1981386-1 | 8 | Tyco Electronics Japan G.K. |
| CN7 | 2172034-1 | 5 | Tyco Electronics Japan G.K. |

Note: The above connectors or their equivalents are used for the SERVOPACKs.

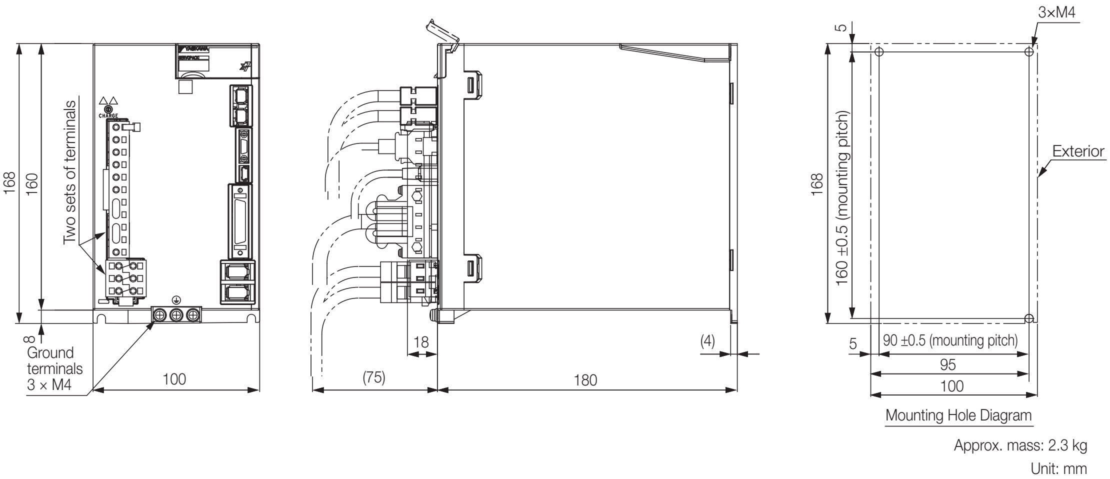
## 2.3.2 SERVOPACK External Dimensions

# Base-mounted SERVOPACKs

- Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7W-1R6A and -2R8A



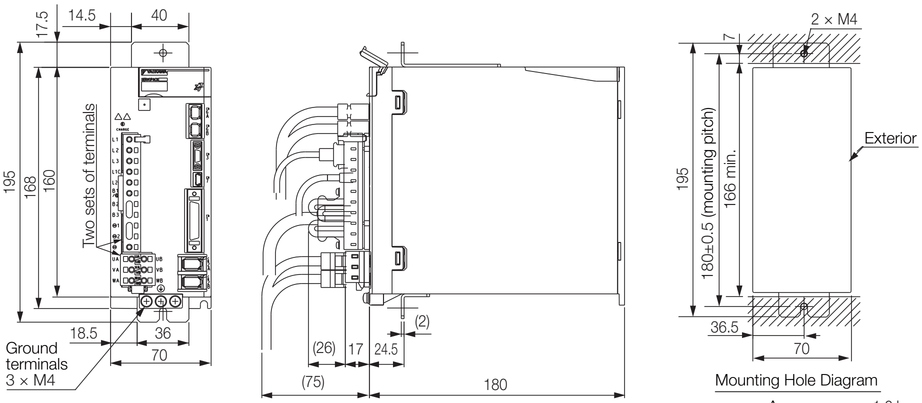

- Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7W-5R5A and -7R6A



## Rack-mounted SERVOPACKs

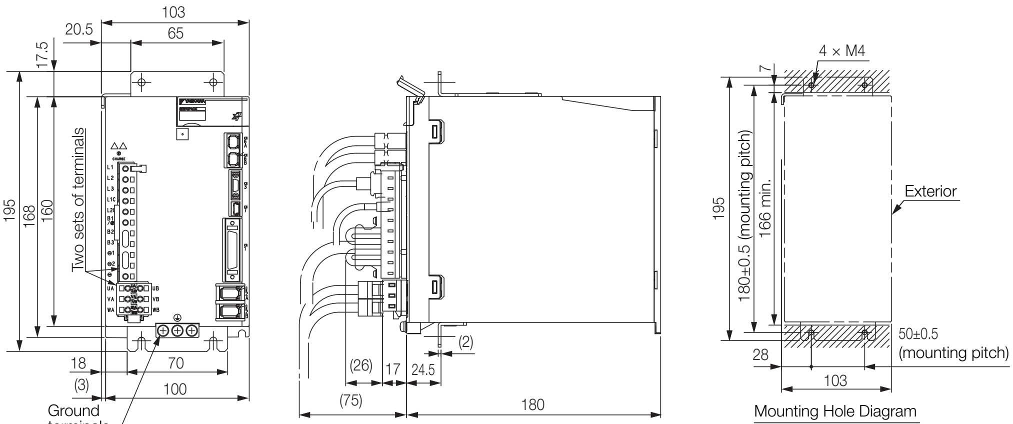
Hardware Option Code: 001

- Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7W-1R6A and -2R8A




Approx. mass: 1.6 kg
Unit: mm

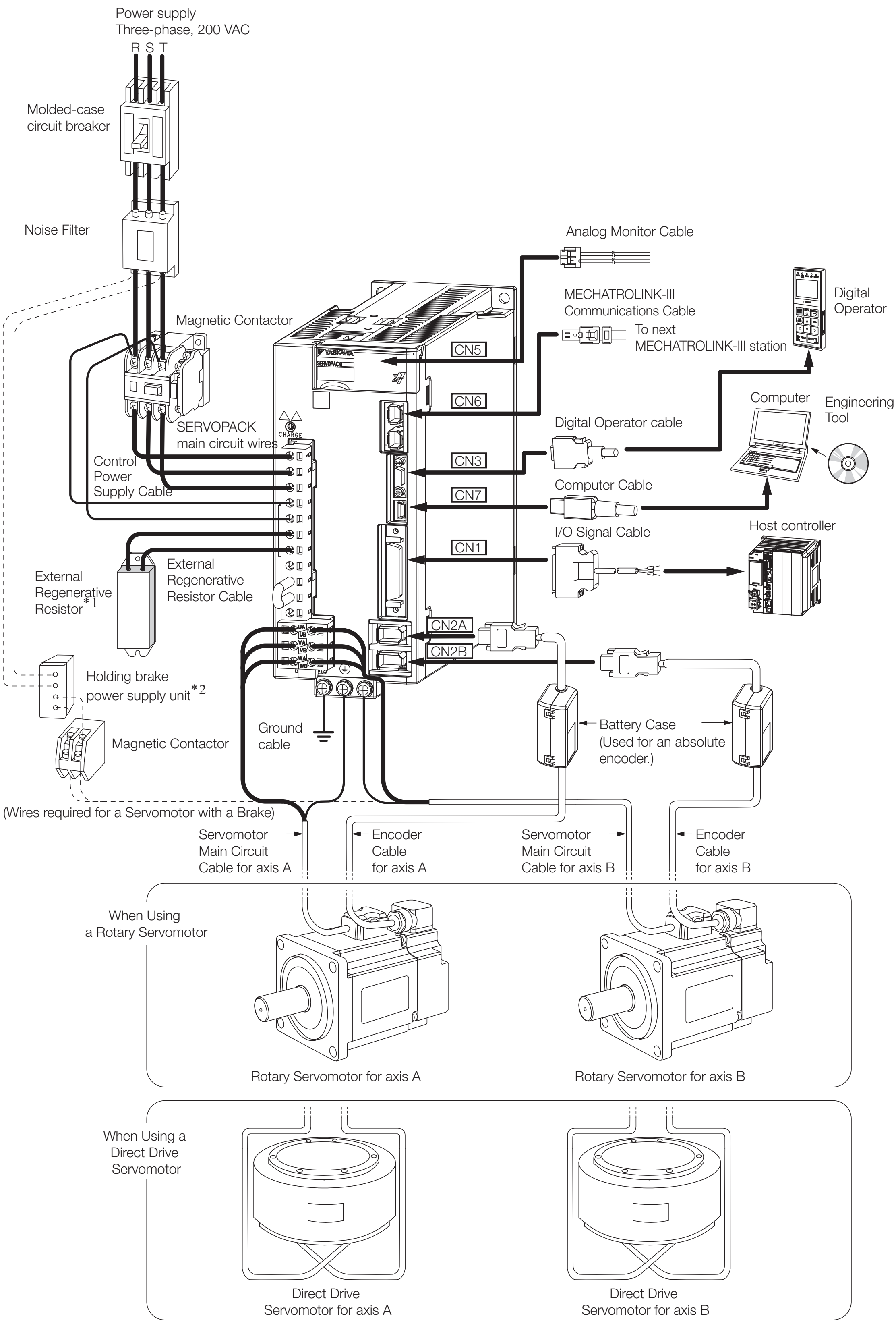
- Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7W-5R5A and -7R6A




Approx. mass: 2.3 kg
Unit: mm

# 2.4 Examples of Standard Connections between SERVOPACKs and Peripheral Devices

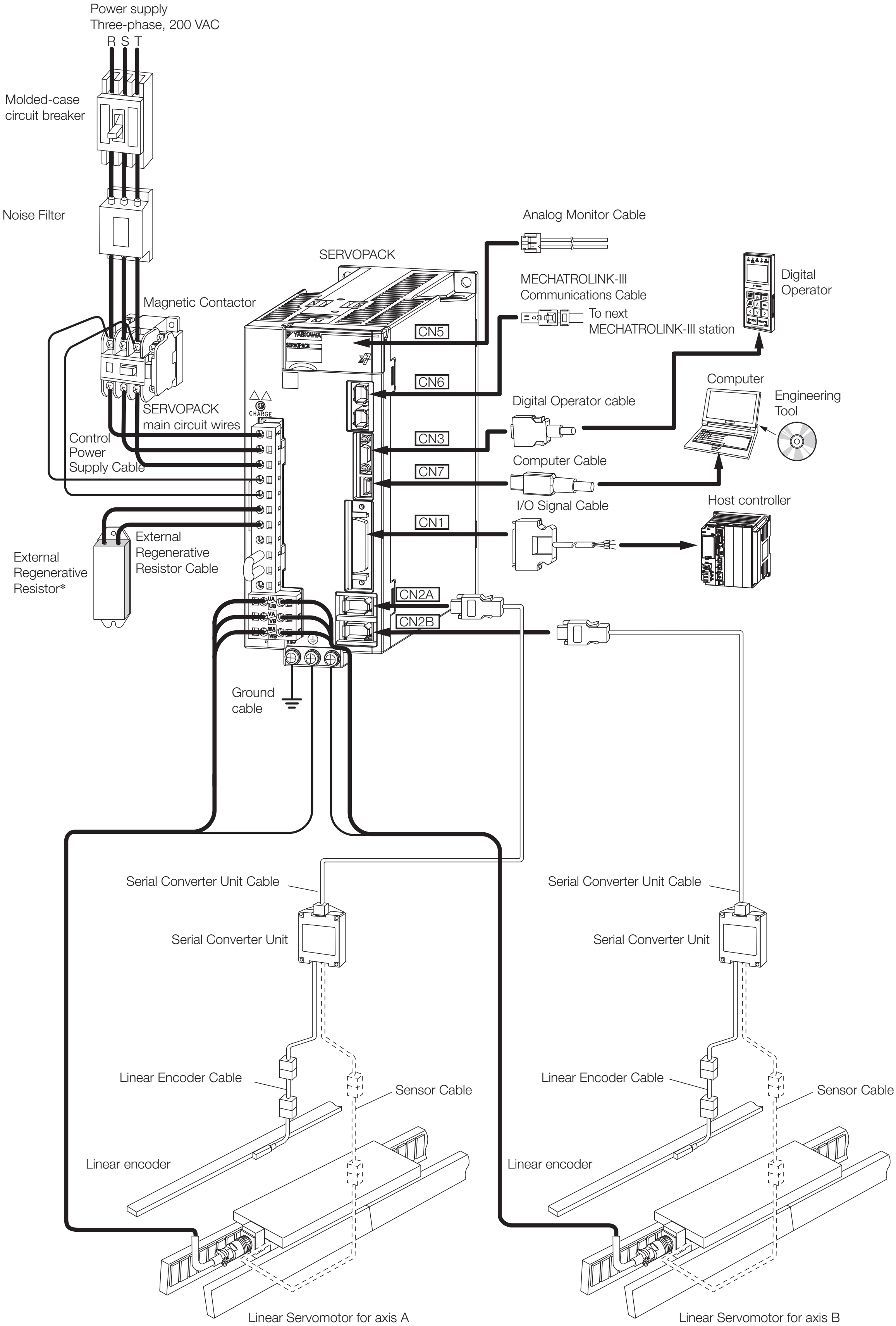
- Rotary Servomotors




*1. External Regenerative Resistors are not provided by Yaskawa.

*2. The power supply for the holding brake is not provided by Yaskawa. Select a power supply based on the holding brake specifications.
If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector.
If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.

• Linear Servomotors




* External Regenerative Resistors are not provided by Yaskawa.

# SERVOPACK Installation

3

This chapter provides information on installing SERVO-PACKs in the required locations.

# 3.1 Installation Precautions

Refer to the following section for the ambient installation conditions.

☞ *2.1.3 Specifications* on page 2-4

## ■ Installation Near Sources of Heat

Implement measures to prevent temperature increases caused by radiant or convection heat from heat sources so that the ambient temperature of the SERVOPACK meets the ambient conditions.

## ■ Installation Near Sources of Vibration

Install a vibration absorber on the installation surface of the SERVOPACK so that the SERVOPACK will not be subjected to vibration.

## ■ Other Precautions

Do not install the SERVOPACK in a location subject to high temperatures, high humidity, water drops, cutting oil, excessive dust, excessive dirt, excessive iron powder, corrosive gasses, or radioactivity.

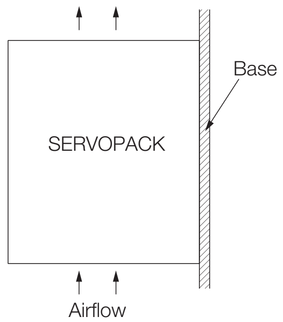
# 3.2 Mounting Types and Orientation

The SERVOPACKs come in the following mounting types: base-mounted and rack-mounted types. Regardless of the mounting type, mount the SERVOPACK vertically, as shown in the following figures.

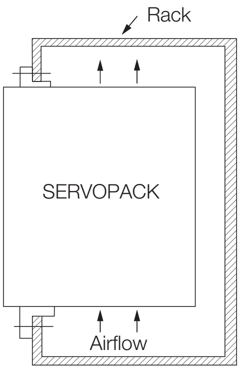
Also, mount the SERVOPACK so that the front panel is facing toward the operator.

Note: Prepare two to four mounting holes for the SERVOPACK and mount it securely in the mounting holes. (The number of mounting holes depends on the capacity of the SERVOPACK.)

- Base-mounted SERVOPACK




- Rack-mounted SERVOPACK



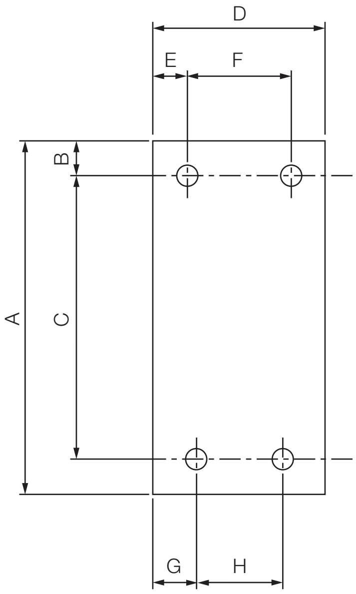

SERVOPACK Installation

3

# 3.3 Mounting Hole Dimensions

Use mounting holes to securely mount the SERVOPACK to the mounting surface.

Note: To mount the SERVOPACK, you will need to prepare a screwdriver that is longer than the depth of the SERVOPACK.

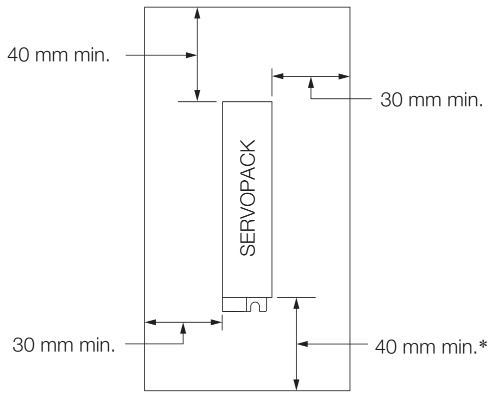



| SERVOPACK Model | | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | Screw Size | Number of Screws |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| SGD7W- | 1R6A, 2R8A | 168 | 5 | 160 ±0.5 | 70 | 5 | 60 ±0.5 | 65 | – | M4 | 3 |
| | 5R5A, 7R6A | 168 | 5 | 160 ±0.5 | 100 | 5 | 90 ±0.5 | 95 | – | M4 | 3 |

# 3.4 Mounting Interval

## 3.4.1 Installing One SERVOPACK in a Control Panel

Provide the following spaces around the SERVOPACK.

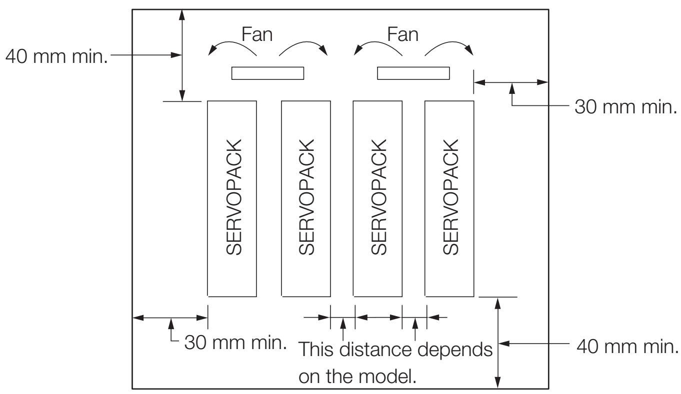



* For this dimension, ignore items protruding from the main body of the SERVOPACK.

## 3.4.2 Installing More Than One SERVOPACK in a Control Panel

Provide the following intervals between the SERVOPACKs and spaces around the SERVO-PACKs.

> **Important**
> Install cooling fans above the SERVOPACKs so that hot spots do not occur around the SERVO-PACKs. Provide sufficient intervals and spaces as shown in the following figure to enable cooling by the fans and natural convection.




The space required on the right side of a SERVOPACK (when looking at the SERVOPACK from the front) depends on the SERVOPACK models. Refer to the following table.

| SERVOPACK Model | Space on Right Side | Cooling Fan Installation Conditions |
|---|---|---|
| | | 10 mm above SERVOPACK's Top Surface |
| SGD7W-1R6A, 2R8A, 5R5A, 7R6A | 5 mm min. | Air speed: 0.5 m/s min. |

SERVOPACK Installation

3

# 3.5 Monitoring the Installation Environment

You can use the SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor parameter to check the operating conditions of the SERVOPACK in the installation environment.

You can check the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor with either of the following methods.

- Using the SigmaWin+: ***Life Monitor - Installation Environment Monitor - SERVOPACK***
- Panel Operator or Digital Operator: Un025 (Installation Environment Monitor [%])

Implement one or more of the following actions if the monitor value exceeds 100%.

- Lower the surrounding temperature.
- Decrease the load.

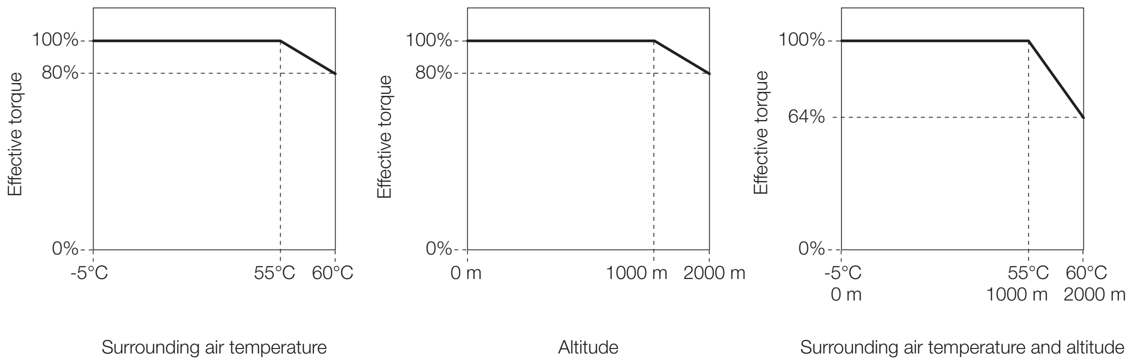
Information The value of the SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor parameter will increase by about 10% for each 10°C increase in the ambient temperature.

Important Always observe the surrounding air temperature given in the SERVOPACK environment conditions. Even if the monitor value is 100% or lower, you cannot use a SERVOPACK in a location that exceeds the specified surrounding air temperature.

# 3.6 Derating Specifications

If you use the SERVOPACK at a surrounding air temperature of 55°C to 60°C or at an altitude of 1,000 m to 2,000 m, you must apply the derating rates given in the following graphs.

- 
- SGD7W-1R6A, -2R8A, -5R5A, and -7R6A



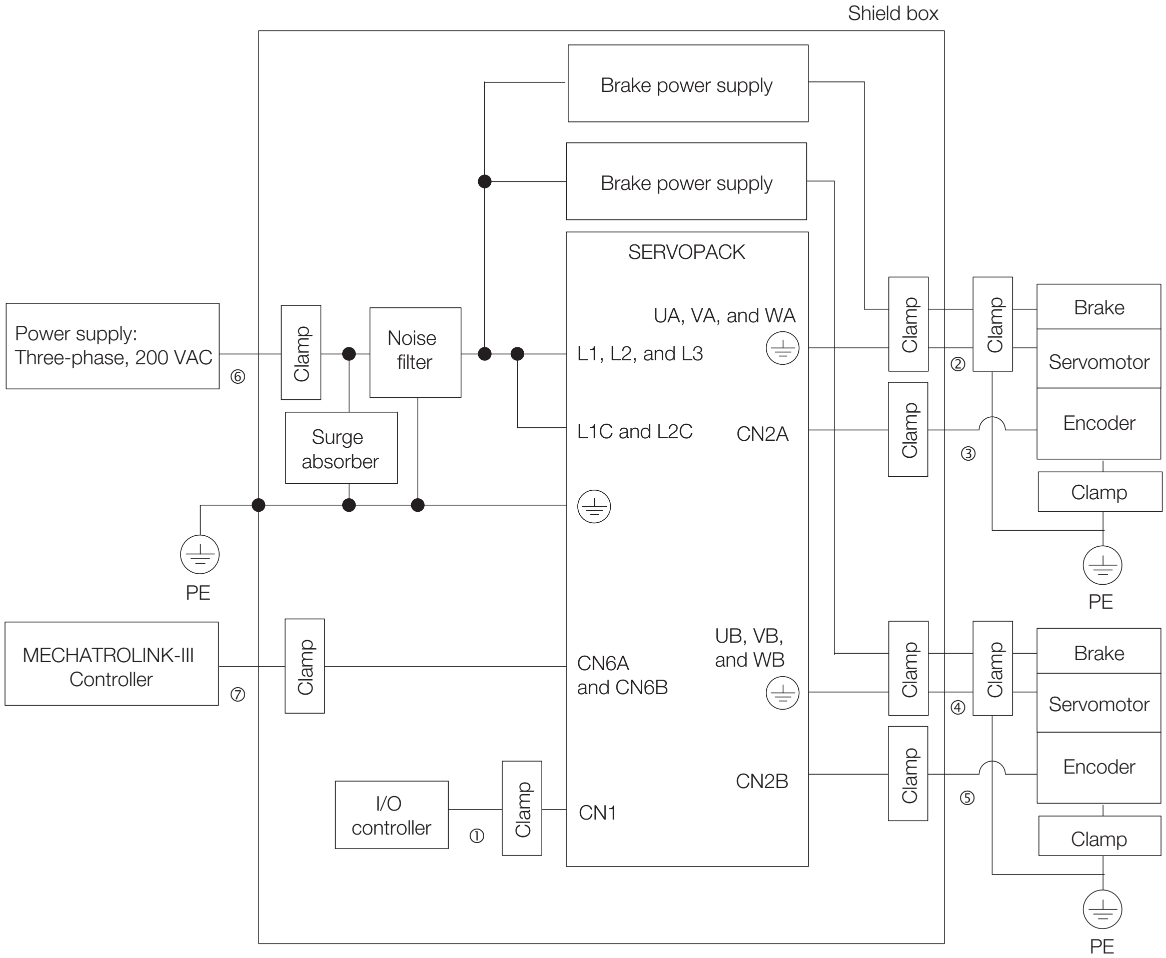
# 3.7 EMC Installation Conditions

This section gives the installation conditions that were used for EMC certification testing.

The EMC installation conditions that are given here are the conditions that were used to pass testing criteria at Yaskawa. The EMC level may change under other conditions, such as the actual installation structure and wiring conditions. These Yaskawa products are designed to be built into equipment. Therefore, you must implement EMC measures and confirm compliance for the final equipment.

The applicable standards are EN 55011 group 1 class A, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, and EN 61800-3 (category C2, second environment).

- Three-Phase, 200 VAC




| Symbol | Cable Name | Specification |
|---|---|---|
| ① | I/O Signal Cable | Shielded cable |
| ② | Motor Main Circuit Cable for axis A | Shielded cable |
| ③ | Encoder Cable for axis A | Shielded cable |
| ④ | Motor Main Circuit Cable for axis B | Shielded cable |
| ⑤ | Encoder Cable for axis B | Shielded cable |
| ⑥ | Main Circuit Power Cable | Shielded cable |
| ⑦ | MECHATROLINK-III Communications Cable | Shielded cable |

# Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs

4

This chapter provides information on wiring and connecting SERVOPACKs to power supplies and peripheral devices.

# 4.1 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs

## 4.1.1 General Precautions

**DANGER**

- **Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.**
  There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

**WARNING**

- **Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.**
  There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- **Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.**
  Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- **Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.**
  - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
  - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

  There is a risk of failure or fire.

**CAUTION**

- **Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.**
  There is a risk of electric shock.
- **Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.**
  Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.
- **Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly.**
  **Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.**
  There is a risk of failure or malfunction.
- **Connect wires to power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.**
  Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.
- **Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cables.**
- **Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.**
  - Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
  - If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SERVOPACK before you wire it.
  - Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.
  - When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires.
- **Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.**
  There is a risk of fire or failure.

## NOTICE

- **Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa.**
  **If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.**
- **Securely tighten cable connector screws and lock mechanisms.**
  Insufficient tightening may result in cable connectors falling off during operation.
- **Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm.**
  If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- **Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.**
  If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- **When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly.**
  There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

Important

- Use a molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or fuse to protect the main circuit. The SERVOPACK connects directly to a commercial power supply; it is not isolated through a transformer or other device. Always use a molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or fuse to protect the servo system from accidents involving different power system voltages or other accidents.
- Install an earth leakage breaker. The SERVOPACK does not have a built-in ground fault protective circuit. To configure a safer system, install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting, or install a ground fault detector combined with a molded-case circuit breaker.
- Do not turn the power supply ON and OFF more than necessary.
  - Do not use the SERVOPACK for applications that require the power supply to turn ON and OFF frequently. Such applications will cause elements in the SERVOPACK to deteriorate.
  - After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline).

To ensure safe, stable application of the servo system, observe the following precautions when wiring.

- Use the cables specified by Yaskawa. Design and arrange the system so that each cable is as short as possible.
  Refer to the following manual for information on the specified cables.
  Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)
- The signal cable conductors are as thin as 0.2 mm$^2$ or 0.3 mm$^2$. Do not subject them to excessive bending stress or tension.

## 4.1.2 Countermeasures against Noise

Important

The SERVOPACK is designed as an industrial device. It therefore provides no measures to prevent radio interference. The SERVOPACK uses high-speed switching elements in the main circuit. Therefore peripheral devices may be affected by switching noise.
If the equipment is to be used near private houses or if radio interference is a problem, take countermeasures against noise.

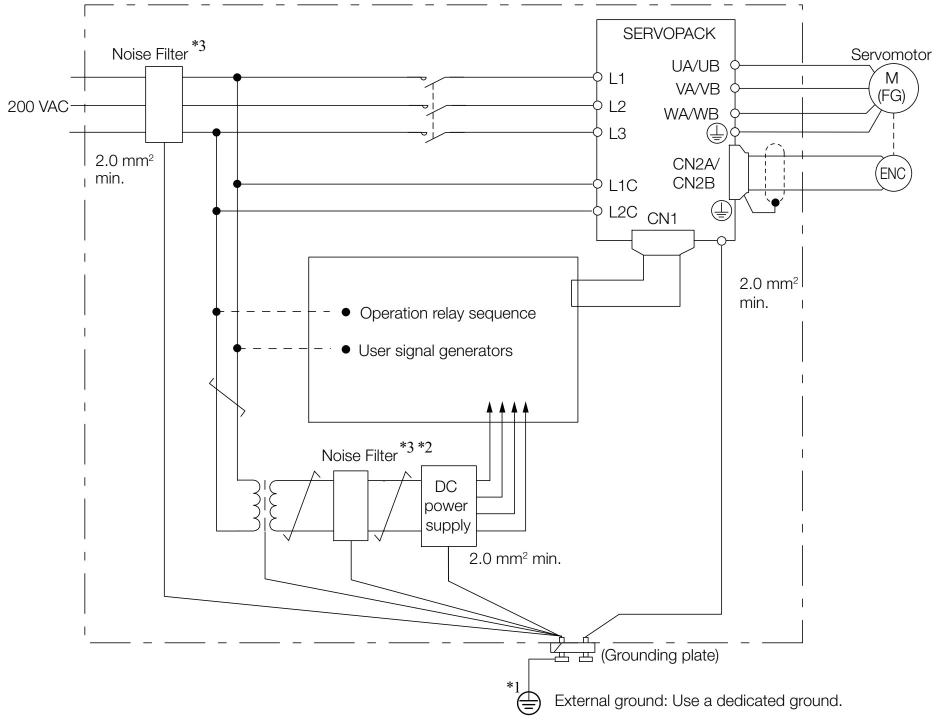
The SERVOPACK uses microprocessors. Therefore, it may be affected by switching noise from peripheral devices.

To prevent the noise from the SERVOPACK or the peripheral devices from causing malfunctions of any devices, take the following countermeasures against noise as required.

- Install the input reference device and Noise Filter as close to the SERVOPACK as possible.
- Always install a Surge Absorber for relays, solenoids, and Magnetic Contactor coils.
- Do not place the following cables in the same duct or bundle them together. Also, separate the cables from each other by at least 30 cm.
  - Main Circuit Cables and I/O Signal Cables
  - Main Circuit Cables and Encoder Cables
- Do not share the power supply with an electric welder or electrical discharge machine. If the SERVOPACK is placed near a high-frequency generator, install Noise Filters on the input side on the Main Circuit Power Supply Cable and Control Power Supply Cable even if the same power supply is not shared with the high-frequency generator. Refer to the following section for information on connecting Noise Filters.
  ☞ *Noise Filters* on page 4-6
- Implement suitable grounding measures. Refer to the following section for information on grounding measures.
  ☞ *4.1.3 Grounding* on page 4-8

## Noise Filters

You must attach Noise Filters in appropriate places to protect the SERVOPACK from the adverse effects of noise. The following is an example of wiring for countermeasures against noise.




*1. For the ground wire, use a wire with a thickness of at least 2.0 mm$^2$ (preferably, flat braided copper wire).

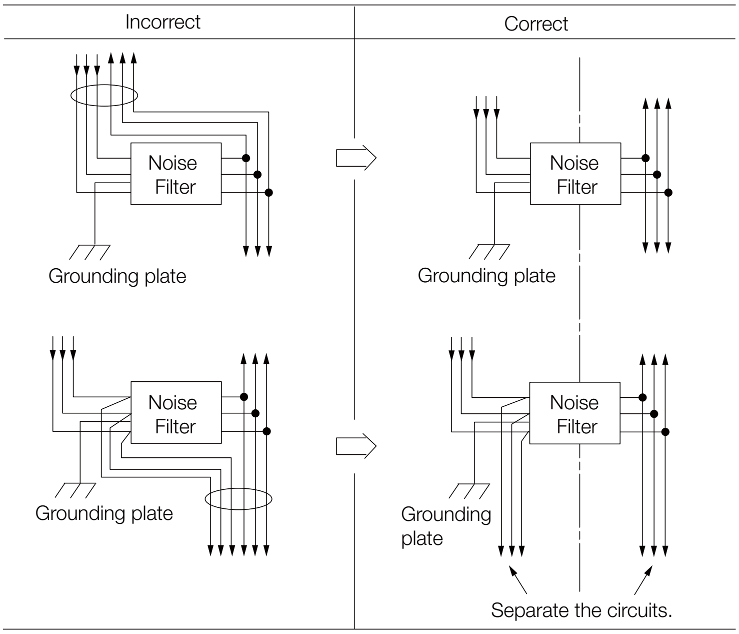
*2. Whenever possible, use twisted-pair wires to wire all connections marked with .

*3. Refer to the following section for precautions when using Noise Filters.
☞ *Noise Filter Wiring and Connection Precautions* on page 4-7

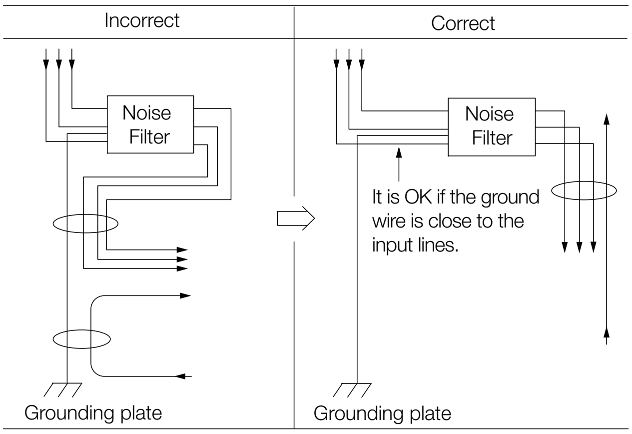
## Noise Filter Wiring and Connection Precautions

Always observe the following precautions when wiring or connecting Noise Filters.

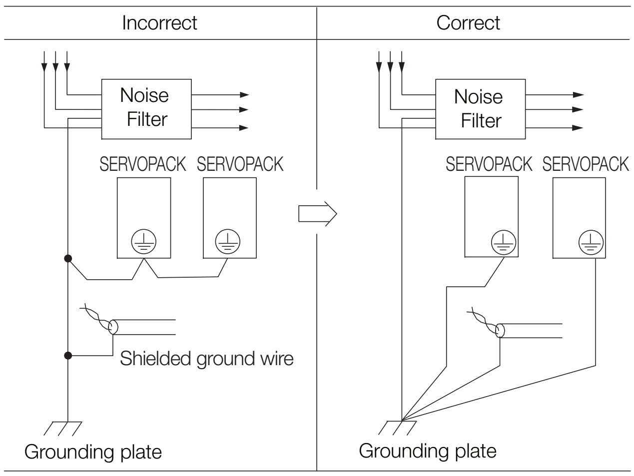
- Separate input lines from output lines. Do not place input lines and output lines in the same duct or bundle them together.



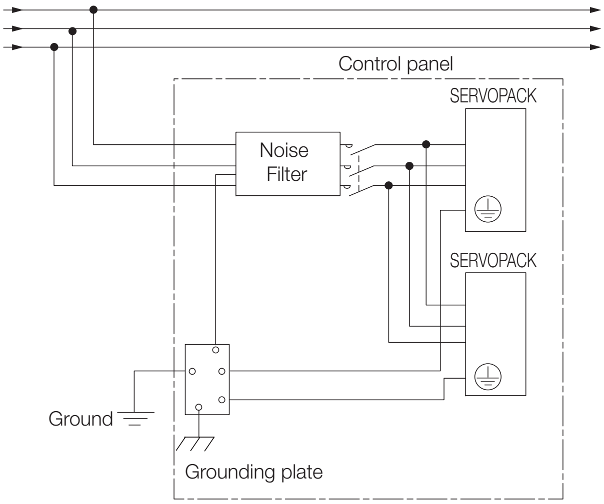

- Separate the Noise Filter ground wire from the output lines. Do not place the Noise Filter ground wire, output lines, and other signal lines in the same duct or bundle them together.




- Connect the Noise Filter ground wire directly to the grounding plate. Do not connect the Noise Filter ground wire to other ground wires.



- If a Noise Filter is located inside a control panel, first connect the Noise Filter ground wire and the ground wires from other devices inside the control panel to the grounding plate for the control panel, then ground the plate.




## 4.1.3 Grounding

Implement grounding measures as described in this section. Implementing suitable grounding measures will also help prevent malfunctions, which can be caused by noise.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the ground cable.
- Ground the SERVOPACK to a resistance of 100 Ω or less.
- Be sure to ground at one point only.
- Ground the Servomotor directly if the Servomotor is insulated from the machine.

### Motor Frame Ground or Motor Ground

If you ground the Servomotor through the machine, switching noise current can flow from the main circuit of the SERVOPACK through the stray capacitance of the Servomotor. To prevent this, always connect the motor frame terminal (FG) or ground terminal (FG) of the Servomotor to the ground terminal ⏚ on the SERVOPACK. Also be sure to ground the ground terminal ⏚.

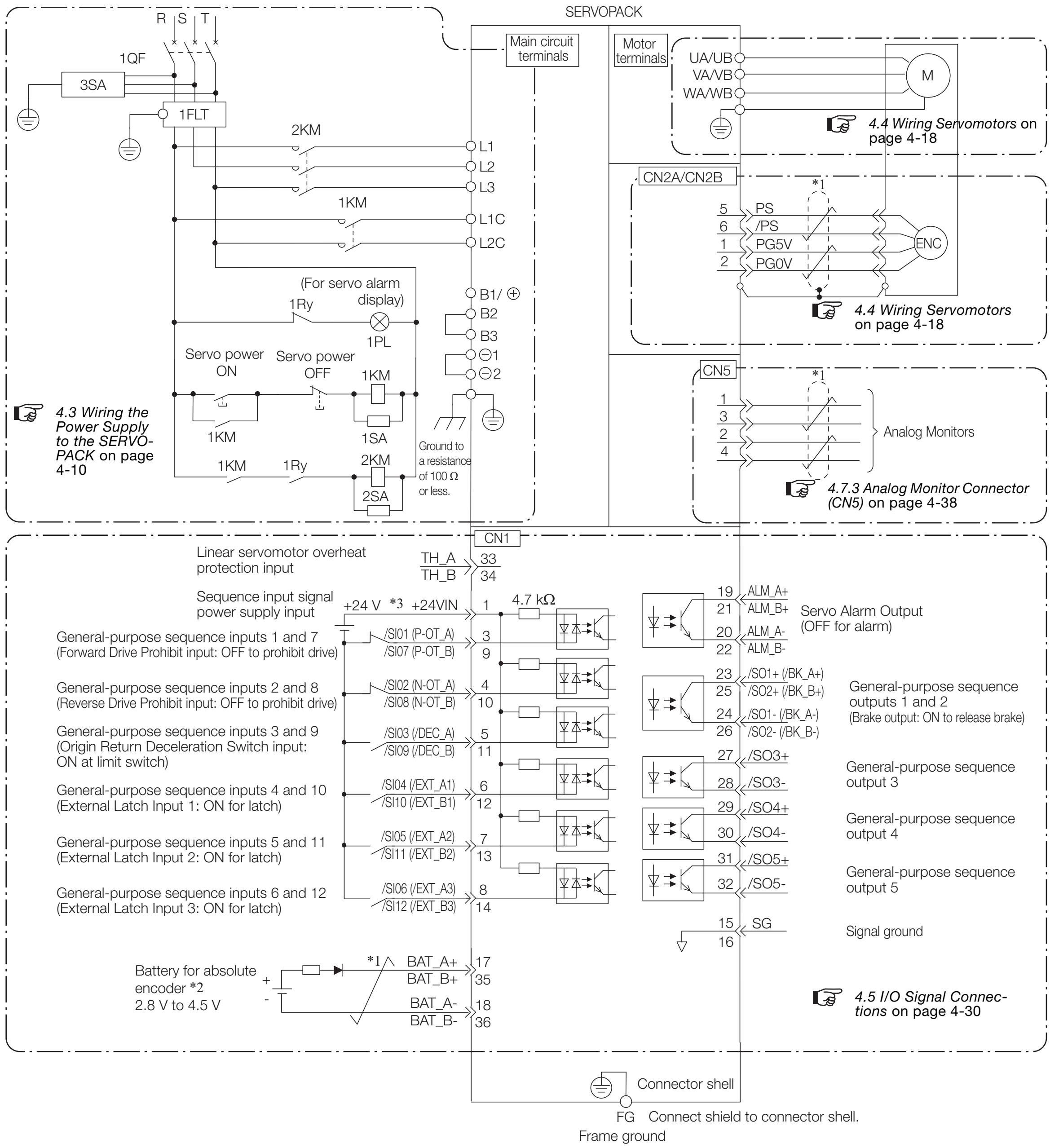
Ground both the Moving Coil and Magnetic Way of a Linear Servomotor.

### Noise on I/O Signal Cables

If noise enters the I/O Signal Cable, connect the shield of the I/O Signal Cable to the connector shell to ground it. If the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable is placed in a metal conduit, ground the conduit and its junction box. For all grounding, ground at one point only.

# 4.2 Basic Wiring Diagrams

This section provide the basic wiring diagrams. Refer to the reference sections given in the diagrams for details.




*1. represents twisted-pair wires.

*2. Connect these when using an absolute encoder. If the Encoder Cable with a Battery Case is connected, do not connect a backup battery.

*3. The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

Note: 1. You can use parameter settings to change some of the I/O signal allocations. Refer to the following section for details.

*6.1 I/O Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.
3. Default settings are given in parentheses.

# 4.3 Wiring the Power Supply to the SERVOPACK

## 4.3.1 Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names

Use the main circuit connector on the SERVOPACK to wire the main circuit power supply and control circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Wire all connections correctly according to the following table and specified reference information. There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if incorrect wiring is performed.

The SERVOPACKs have the following three types of main circuit power supply input specifications.

• Three-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

| Terminal Symbols | Terminal Name | Specifications and Reference |
|---|---|---|
| L1, L2, L3 | Main circuit power supply input terminals for AC power supply input | Three-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz |
| L1C, L2C | Control power supply terminals | Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz |
| B1/⊕, B2, B3 | Regenerative Resistor terminals | *4.3.5 Wiring Regenerative Resistors* on page 4-17<br>If the internal regenerative resistor is insufficient, remove the lead or short bar between B2 and B3 and connect an External Regenerative Resistor between B1/⊕ and B2.<br>The External Regenerative Resistor is not included. Purchase it separately. |
| ⊖1, ⊖2 | DC Reactor terminals for power supply harmonic suppression | *4.3.6 Wiring DC Reactors* on page 4-17<br>These terminals are used to connect a DC Reactor for power supply harmonic suppression or power factor improvement. |
| ⊖ | – | None. (Do not connect anything to this terminal.) |

• Single-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

| Terminal Symbols | Terminal Name | Specifications and Reference |
|---|---|---|
| L1, L2 | Main circuit power supply input terminals for AC power supply input | Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz |
| L1C, L2C | Control power supply terminals | Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz |
| B1/⊕, B2, B3 | Regenerative Resistor terminals | *4.3.5 Wiring Regenerative Resistors* on page 4-17<br>If the internal regenerative resistor is insufficient, remove the lead or short bar between B2 and B3 and connect an External Regenerative Resistor between B1/⊕ and B2.<br>The External Regenerative Resistor is not included. Obtain it separately. |
| ⊖1, ⊖2 | DC Reactor terminals for power supply harmonic suppression | *4.3.6 Wiring DC Reactors* on page 4-17<br>These terminals are used to connect a DC Reactor for power supply harmonic suppression or power factor improvement. |
| L3, ⊖ | – | None. (Do not connect anything to these terminals.) |

You can use a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input with the following models.
- SGD7W-1R6A, -2R8A, -5R5A

If you use a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input for the SERVOPACK's main circuit power supply, set parameter Pn00B to n.□1□□ (Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input). Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.3.2 Single-phase AC Power Supply Input/Three-phase AC Power Supply Input Setting* on page 5-14

- DC Power Supply Input

| Terminal Symbols | Terminal Name | Specifications and Reference |
|---|---|---|
| L1C, L2C | Control power supply terminals | 270 VAC to 324 VAC, -15% to +10% |
| B1/⊕ | Main circuit power supply input terminals for DC power supply input | 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10% |
| ⊖2 | | 0 VDC |
| L1, L2, L3, B2, B3, ⊖1, ⊖ | – | None. (Do not connect anything to these terminals.) |

If you use a DC power supply input to the SERVOPACK, make sure to set parameter Pn00E to n.□□□1 (DC power supply input supported) before inputting the power supply. Refer to the following section for details.

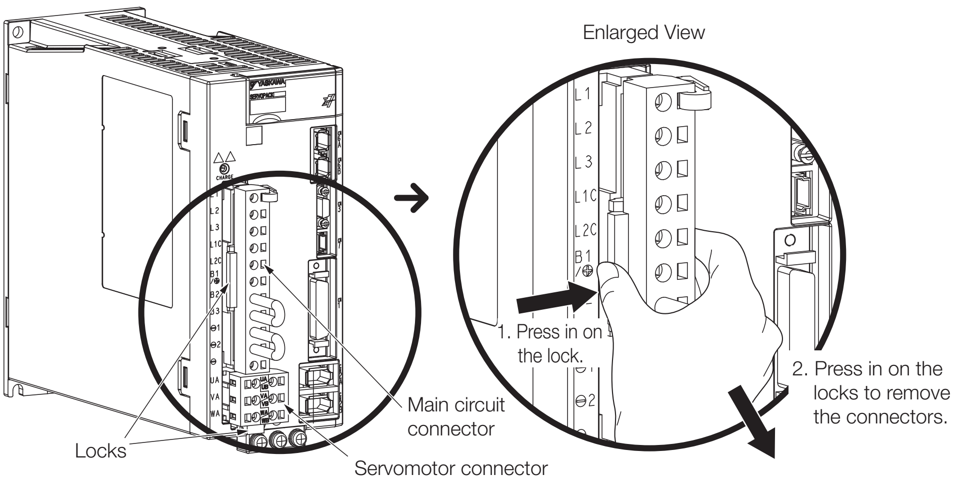
☞ *5.3.1 AC Power Supply Input/DC Power Supply Input Setting* on page 5-13

## 4.3.2 Wiring Procedure for Main Circuit Connector

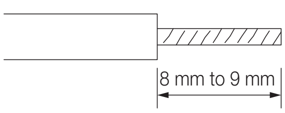
- Required Items

| Required Item | Remarks |
|---|---|
| Spring Opener or Flat-blade Screwdriver | • Spring Opener<br>SERVOPACK accessory<br>(You can also use model 1981045-1 from Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.) |
| | • Flat-blade screwdriver<br>Commercially available screwdriver with tip width of 3.0 mm to 3.5 mm |

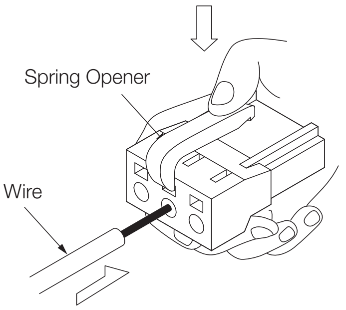
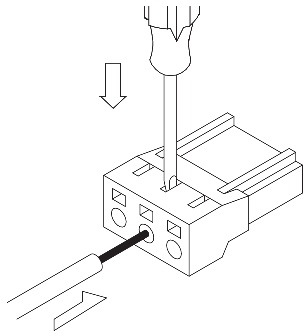
**1.** Remove the main circuit connector and motor connector from the SERVOPACK.




**2.** Remove the sheath from the wire to connect.



3. Open the wire insertion hole on the terminal connector with the tool. There are the following two ways to open the insertion hole. Use either method.

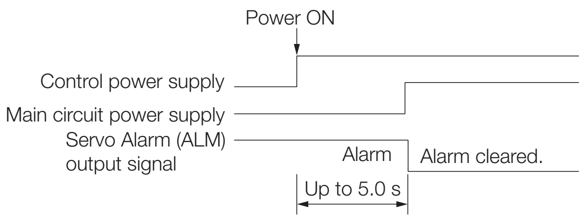
| ①Using a Spring Opener | ②Using a Flat-blade Screwdriver |
|---|---|
| Open the insertion hole with the Spring Opener as shown in the figure.<br><br> | Firmly insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the screwdriver insertion hole to open the wire insertion hole.<br> |

4. Insert the conductor into the wire insertion hole. Then, remove the Spring Opener or flat-blade screwdriver.
5. Make all other connections in the same way.
6. When you have completed wiring, attach the connectors to the SERVOPACK.

## 4.3.3 Power ON Sequence

Consider the following points when you design the power ON sequence.

- The ALM (Servo Alarm) signal is output for up to five seconds when the control power supply is turned ON. Take this into consideration when you design the power ON sequence, and turn ON the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK when the ALM signal is OFF (alarm cleared).




- Design the power ON sequence so that main circuit power supply is turned OFF when an ALM (Servo Alarm) signal is output.
- Make sure that the power supply specifications of all parts are suitable for the input power supply.
- Allow at least 100 ms after the power supply is turned OFF before you turn it ON again.

Important

Turn ON the control power supply and the main circuit power supply at the same time or turn ON the control power supply before the main circuit power supply.
Turn OFF the main circuit power supply first, and then turn OFF the control power supply.

**WARNING**

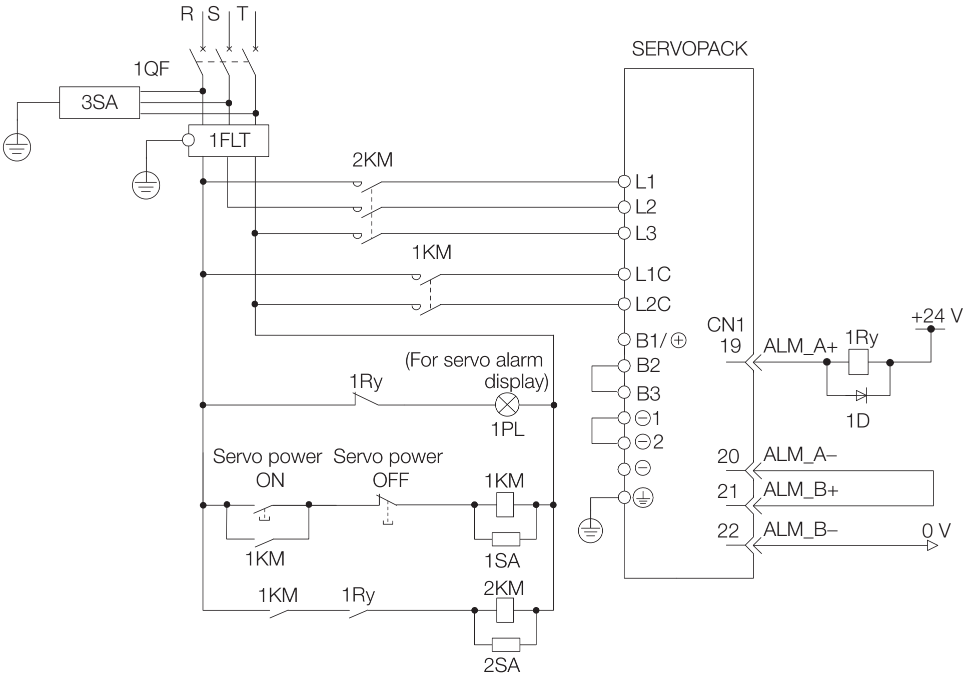
- Even after you turn OFF the power supply, a high residual voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK. To prevent electric shock, do not touch the power supply terminals after you turn OFF the power. When the voltage is discharged, the CHARGE indicator will turn OFF. Make sure the CHARGE indicator is OFF before you start wiring or inspection work.

## 4.3.4 Power Supply Wiring Diagrams

### Using Only One SERVOPACK

- Wiring Example for Three-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

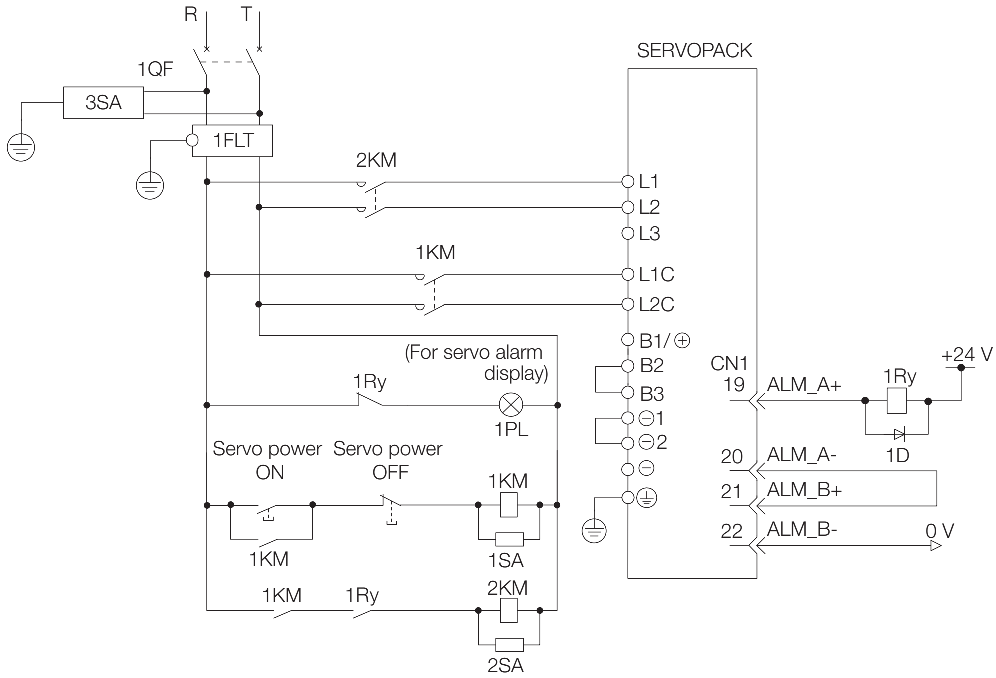
The following diagram shows the wiring to stop both Servomotors when there is an alarm for one axis.




1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT: Noise Filter
1KM: Magnetic Contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic Contactor (for main circuit power supply)
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge Absorber
2SA: Surge Absorber
3SA: Surge Absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

• Wiring Example for Single-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

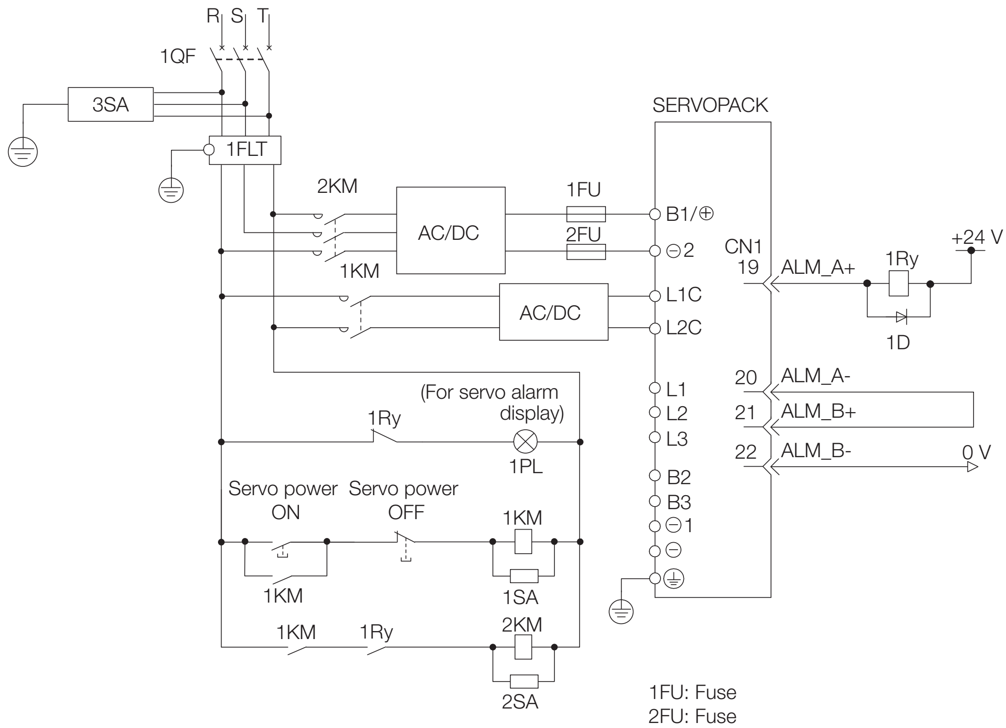
The following diagram shows the wiring to stop both Servomotors when there is an alarm for one axis.




1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT: Noise Filter
1KM: Magnetic Contactor
(for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic Contactor
(for main circuit power supply)
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge Absorber
2SA: Surge Absorber
3SA: Surge Absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

• Wiring Example for DC Power Supply Input

The following diagram shows the wiring to stop both Servomotors when there is an alarm for one axis.




1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT: Noise Filter
1KM: Magnetic Contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic Contactor (for main circuit power supply)
1FU: Fuse
2FU: Fuse
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge Absorber
2SA: Surge Absorber
3SA: Surge Absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

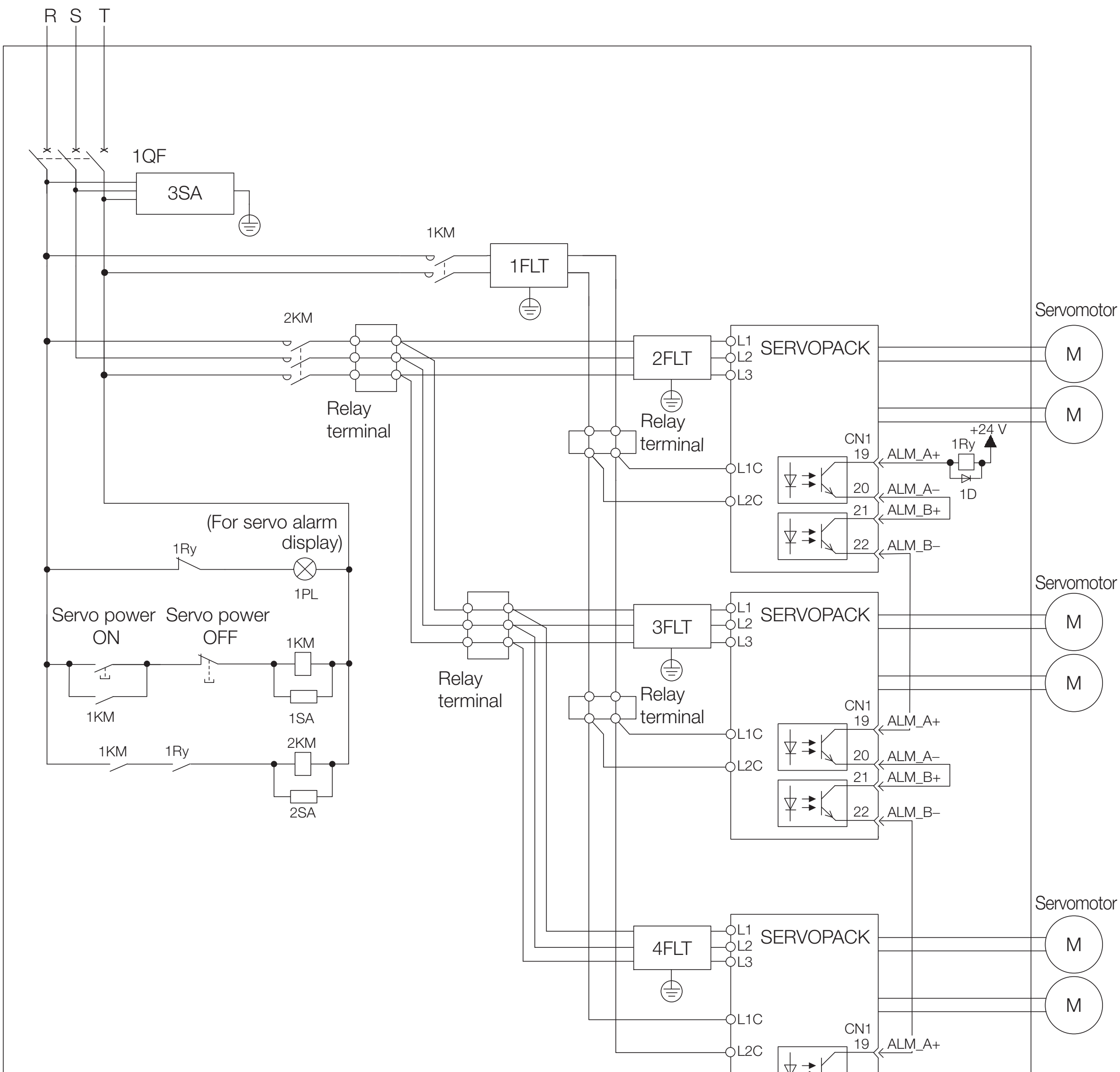
## Using More Than One SERVOPACK

Connect the ALM (Servo Alarm) output for these SERVOPACKs in series to operate the alarm detection relay (1RY).

When a SERVOPACK alarm is activated, the ALM output signal transistor turns OFF.

The following diagram shows the wiring to stop all of the Servomotors when there is an alarm for any one SERVOPACK.

More than one SERVOPACK can share a single Noise Filter. However, always select a Noise Filter that has a large enough capacity to handle the total power supply capacity of all the SERVOPACKs. Be sure to consider the load conditions.




1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT: Noise Filter
2FLT: Noise Filter
3FLT: Noise Filter
4FLT: Noise Filter
1KM: Magnetic Contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic Contactor (for main circuit power supply)
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge Absorber
2SA: Surge Absorber
3SA: Surge Absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

## 4.3.5 Wiring Regenerative Resistors

This section describes how to connect External Regenerative Resistors.

Refer to the following manual to select External Regenerative Resistors.

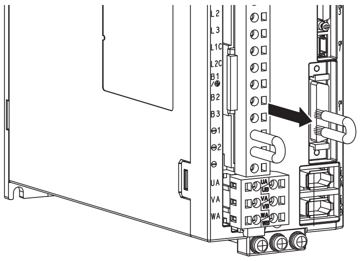
Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

**⚠ WARNING**

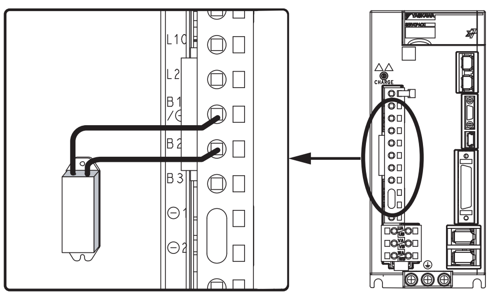
- Be sure to wire Regenerative Resistors correctly. Do not connect B1/⊕ and B2.
  Doing so may result in fire or damage to the Regenerative Resistor or SERVOPACK.

### Connecting Regenerative Resistors

1. Remove the lead from between the B2 and B3 terminals on the SERVOPACK.



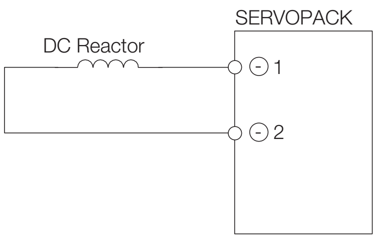
2. Connect the External Regenerative Resistor between the B1/⊕ and B2 terminals.




3. Set Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) and Pn603 (Regenerative Resistor Resistance).
   Refer to the following section for details on the settings.
   ☞ *5.18 Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity* on page 5-53

## 4.3.6 Wiring DC Reactors

You can connect a DC Reactor to the SERVOPACK when power supply harmonic suppression is required. Connection terminals ⊖1 and ⊖2 for a DC Reactor are connected when the SERVOPACK is shipped. Remove the lead wire and connect a DC Reactor as shown in the following diagram.




Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs
4

# 4.4 Wiring Servomotors

## 4.4.1 Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names

The SERVOPACK terminals or connectors that are required to connect the SERVOPACK to a Servomotor are given below.

| Terminal/Connector Symbols | Terminal/Connector Name | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| UA, VA, and WA | Servomotor terminals for axis A | Refer to the following section for the wiring procedure.<br>☞ *4.3.2 Wiring Procedure for Main Circuit Connector* on page 4-11 |
| UB, VB, and WB | Servomotor terminals for axis B | |
| ⏚ | Ground terminal | – |
| CN2A | Encoder connector for axis A | – |
| CN2B | Encoder connector for axis B | |

## 4.4.2 Pin Arrangement of Encoder Connectors (CN2A and CN2B)

- When Using a Rotary Servomotor

| Pin No. | Signal | Function |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | PG5V | Encoder power supply +5 V |
| 2 | PG0V | Encoder power supply 0 V |
| 3 | BAT (+)* | Battery for absolute encoder (+) |
| 4 | BAT (-)* | Battery for absolute encoder (-) |
| 5 | PS | Serial data (+) |
| 6 | /PS | Serial data (-) |
| Shell | Shield | – |

* You do not need to wire these pins for an incremental encoder.

- When Using a Direct Drive Servomotor

| Pin No. | Signal | Function |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | PG5V | Encoder power supply +5 V |
| 2 | PG0V | Encoder power supply 0 V |
| 3 | – | – (Do not use.) |
| 4 | – | – (Do not use.) |
| 5 | PS | Serial data (+) |
| 6 | /PS | Serial data (-) |
| Shell | Shield | – |

- When Using a Linear Servomotor

| Pin No. | Signal | Function |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | PG5V | Linear encoder power supply +5 V |
| 2 | PG0V | Linear encoder power supply 0 V |
| 3 | – | – (Do not use.) |
| 4 | – | – (Do not use.) |
| 5 | PS | Serial data (+) |
| 6 | /PS | Serial data (-) |
| Shell | Shield | – |

## 4.4.3 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Encoder

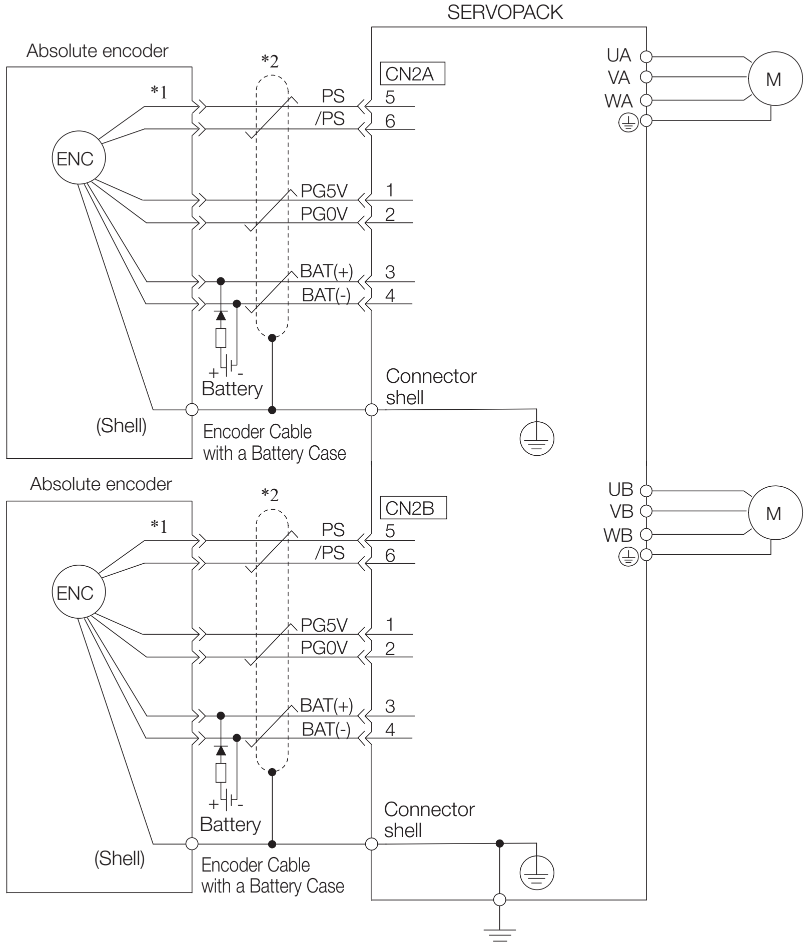
### When Using an Absolute Encoder

If you use an absolute encoder, use an Encoder Cable with a JUSP-BA01-E Battery Case or install a battery on the host controller.

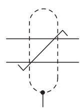
Refer to the following section for the battery replacement procedure.

☞ *10.1.3 Replacing the Battery* on page 10-3

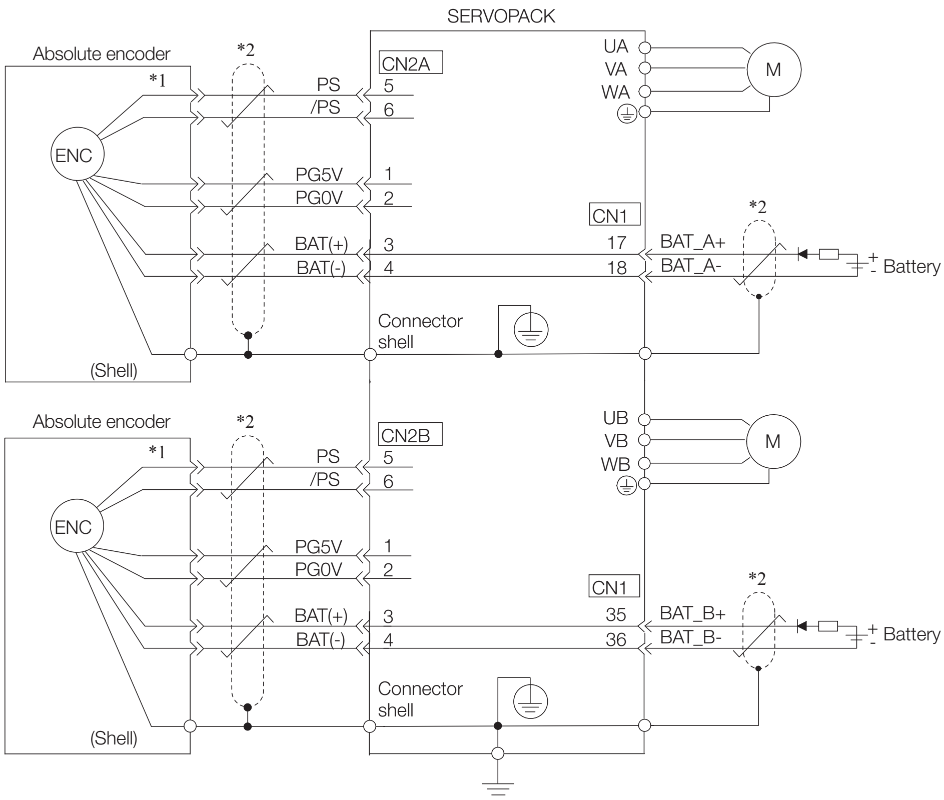
• Wiring Example When Using an Encoder Cable with a Battery Case



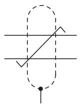

*1. The absolute encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the Servomotor that you use.

*2.  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

- Wiring Example When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller



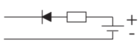

*1. The absolute encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the Servomotor that you use.

*2.  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

Important

- When Installing a Battery on the Encoder Cable
  Use the Encoder Cable with a Battery Case that is specified by Yaskawa.
  Refer to the following manual for details.
  Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)
- When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller
  Insert a diode near the battery to prevent reverse current flow.

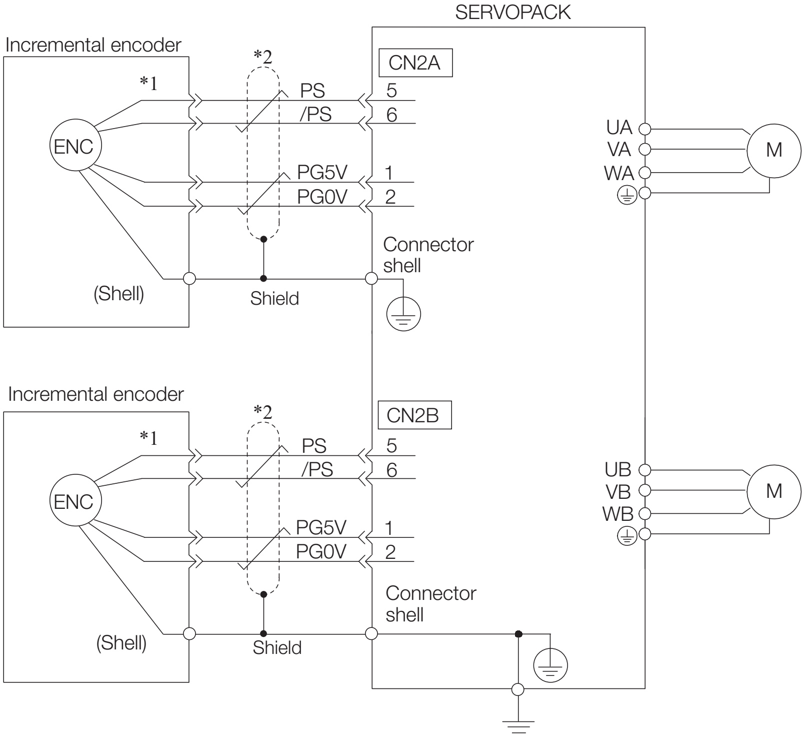
**Circuit Example**



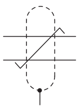

Required Component Specifications

- Schottky Diode
  Reverse voltage: Vr ≥ 40 V
  Forward voltage: Vf ≤ 0.37 V
  Reverse current: Ir ≤ 0.5 μA
  Junction temperature: Tj ≥ 125°C
- Resistor
  Resistance: 22 Ω
  Tolerance: ±5% max.
  Rated power: 0.25 W min.

# When Using an Incremental Encoder



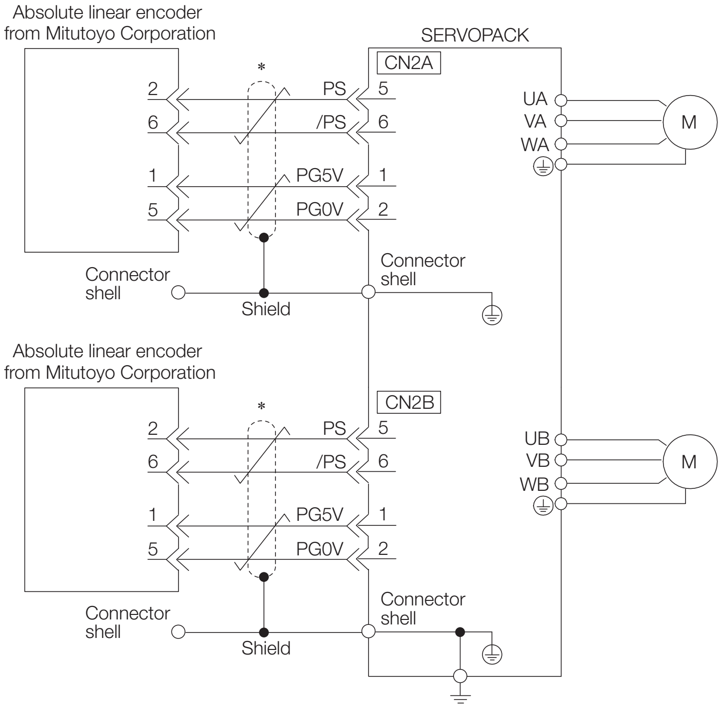

*1. The incremental encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the Servomotor that you use.

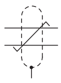
*2.  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

# When Using an Absolute Linear Encoder

The wiring depends on the manufacturer of the linear encoder.

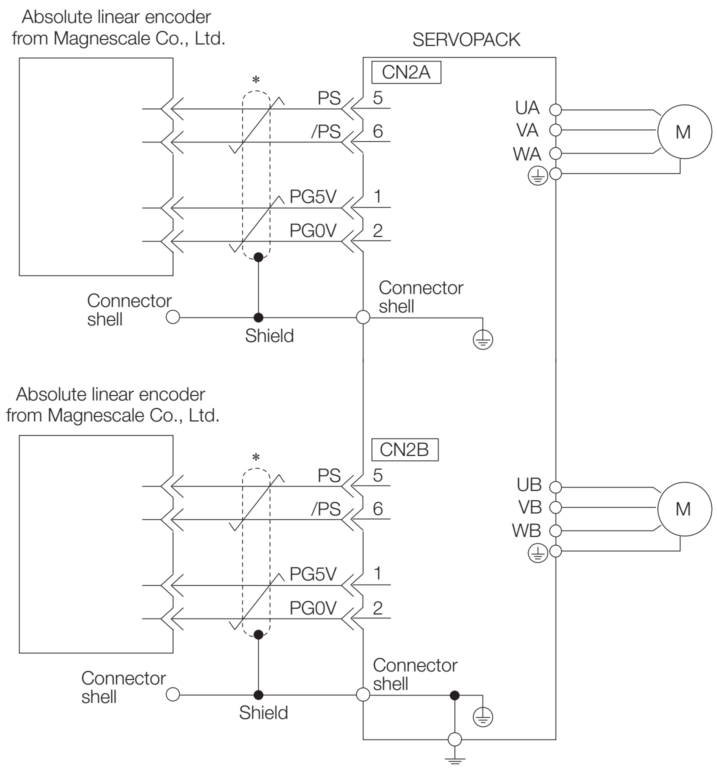
## ◆ Connections to Linear Encoder from Mitutoyo Corporation

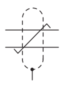



*  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

## ◆ Connections to Absolute Linear Encoder from Magnescale Co., Ltd.

### ■ SR77 and SR87

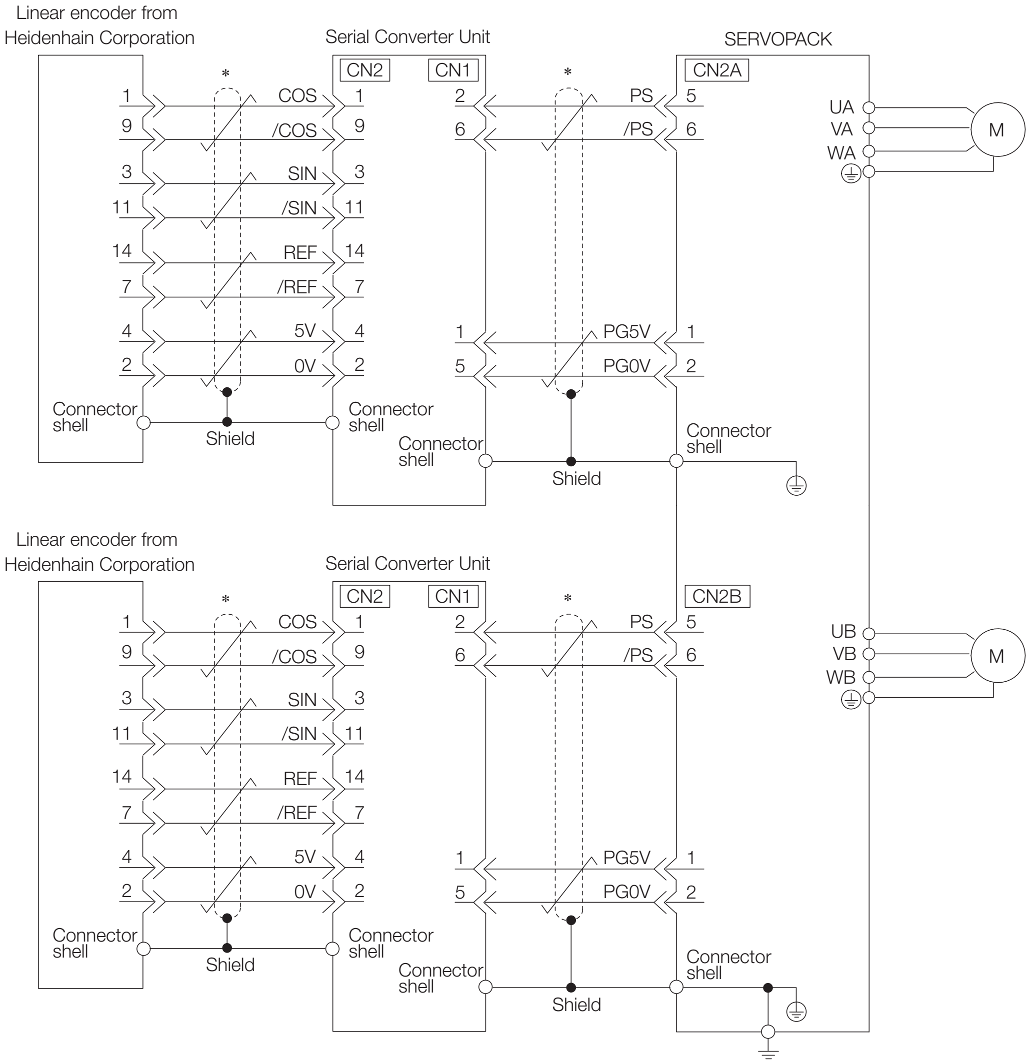


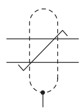

*  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

## When Using an Incremental Linear Encoder

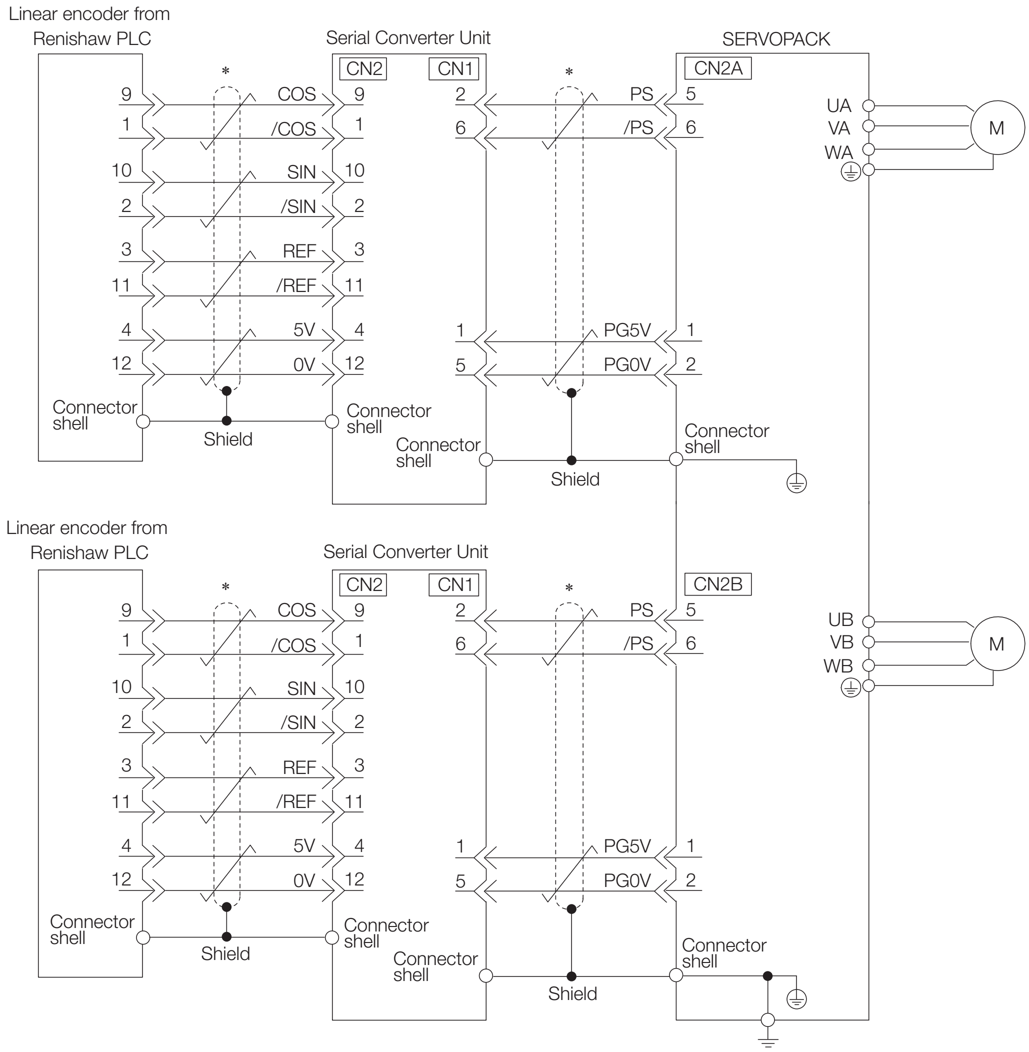
The wiring depends on the manufacturer of the linear encoder.

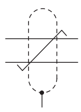
### ◆ Connections to Linear Encoder from Heidenhain Corporation




*  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

## ◆ Connections to Linear Encoder from Renishaw PLC

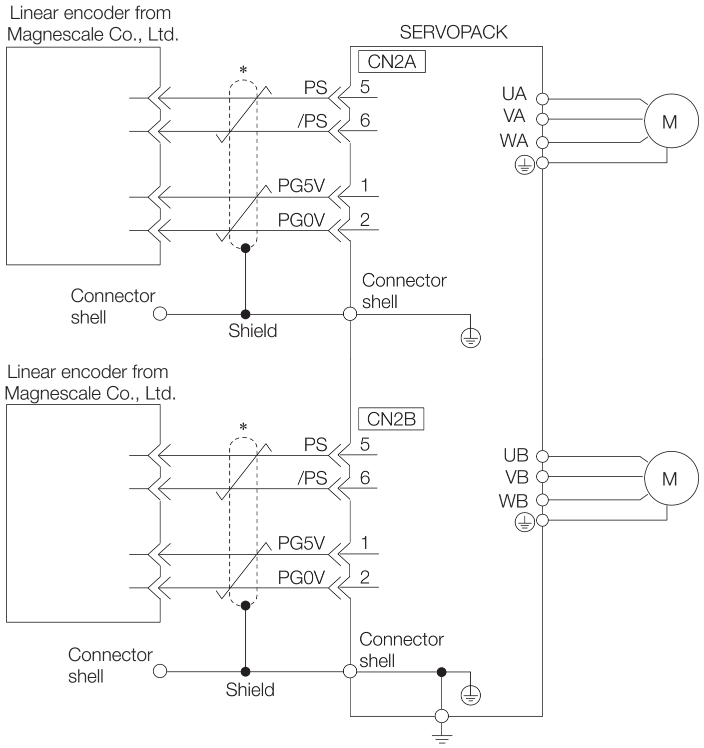



 * represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

### ◆ Connections to Linear Encoder from Magnescale Co., Ltd.

If you use a linear encoder from Magnescale Co., Ltd., the wiring will depend on the model of the linear encoder.

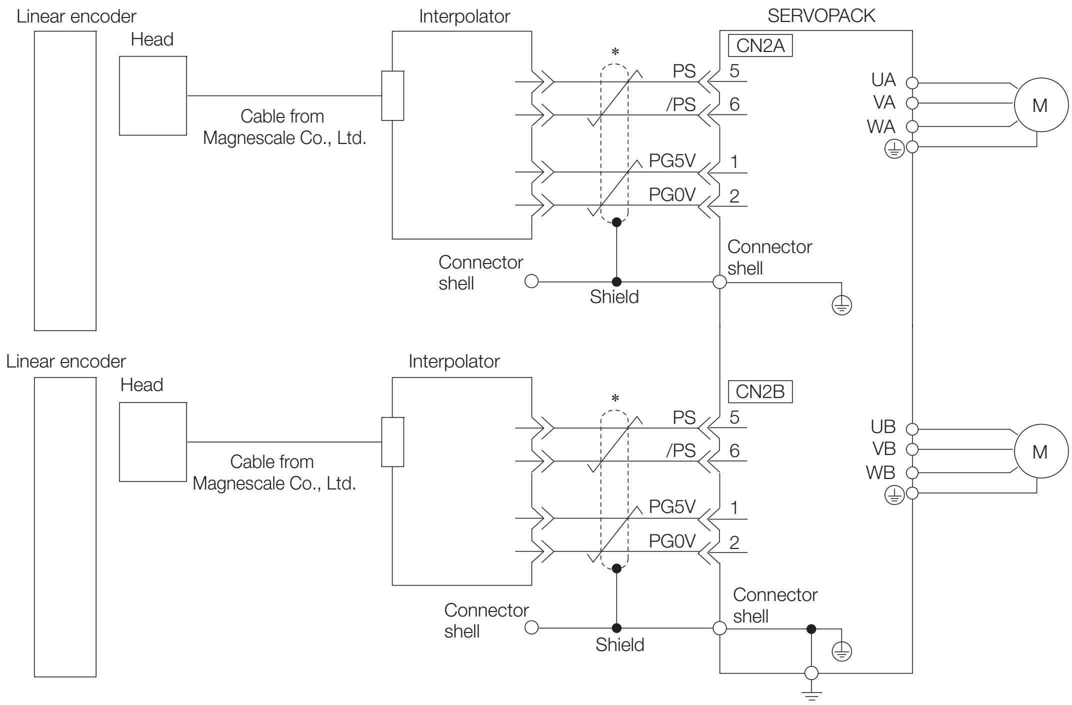
#### ■ SR75 and SR85




* represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

## ■ SL700, SL710, SL720, and SL730

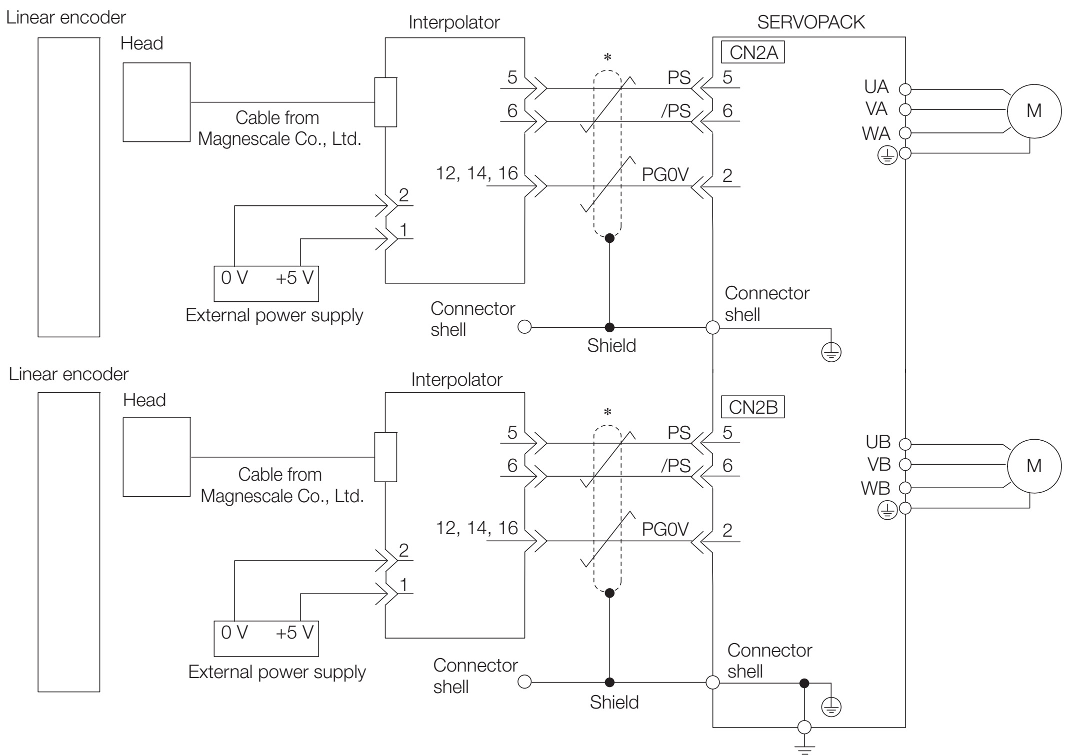
• PL101-RY Head with Interpolator




* represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

## ■ SL700, SL710, SL720, and SL730

• MJ620-T13 Interpolator



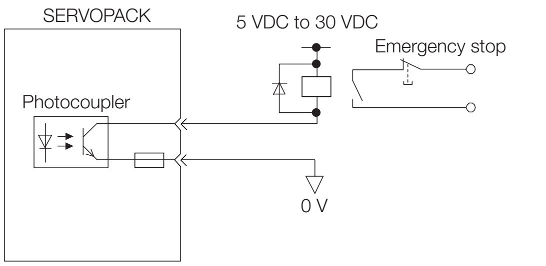

* represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

## 4.4.4 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Holding Brake

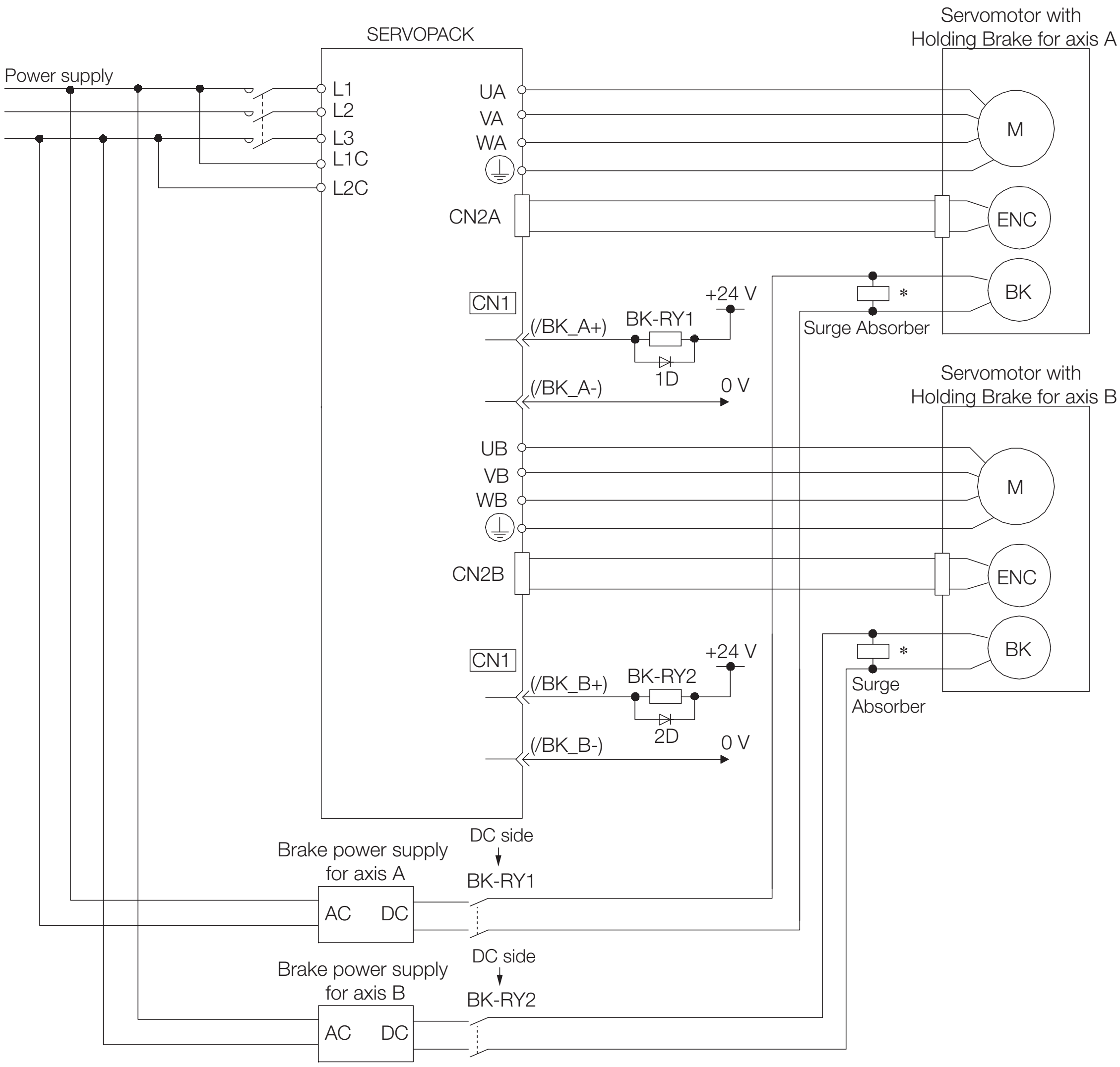
Important

- If you use a Rotary Servomotor, select a Surge Absorber according to the brake current and brake power supply. Refer to the following manual for details.
  Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)
- After the Surge Absorber is connected, check the time required to brake in your application. The Surge Absorber may affect the time required to brake.
  Configure the relay circuit to activate the holding brake for an emergency stop.

Relay Circuit Example




- You can change the output signal allocation of the /BK signal. Refer to the following section for details.
  *Allocating the /BK (Brake) Signal* on page 5-34
- If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.




BK-RY1 and BK-RY2: Brake control relays
1D and 2D: Flywheel diodes

* Install the surge absorber near the brake terminals on the Servomotor.

# 4.5 I/O Signal Connections

## 4.5.1 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Names and Functions

The following table gives the pin numbers, names, and functions the I/O signal pins for the default settings.

### Input Signals

Default settings are given in parentheses.

<table>
<tr><th>Signal</th><th>Pin No.</th><th>Name</th><th>Function</th><th>Reference</th></tr>
<tr><td>/SI01*<br>(P-OT_A)</td><td>3</td><td rowspan="2">General-purpose Sequence Inputs 1 and 7 (Forward Drive Prohibit Input)</td><td rowspan="4">You can allocate the input signals to use with parameters.<br>(Stops Servomotor drive (to prevent overtravel) when the moving part of the machine exceeds the range of movement.)<br>• For A axis: /SI01 and /SI02<br>• For B axis: /SI07 and /SI08</td><td rowspan="4">page 5-28</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI07*<br>(P-OT_B)</td><td>9</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI02*<br>(N-OT_A)</td><td>4</td><td rowspan="2">General-purpose Sequence Inputs 2 and 8 (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input)</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI08*<br>(N-OT_B)</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI03*<br>(/DEC_A)</td><td>5</td><td rowspan="2">General-purpose Sequence Inputs 3 and 9 (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input)</td><td rowspan="2">You can allocate the input signals to use with parameters.<br>(Connects the deceleration limit switch for origin return.)<br>• For A axis: /SI03<br>• For B axis: /SI09</td><td rowspan="2">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI09*<br>(/DEC_B)</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI04*<br>(/EXT_A1)</td><td>6</td><td rowspan="2">General-purpose Sequence Inputs 4 and 10 (External Latch Input 1)</td><td rowspan="6">You can allocate the input signals to use with parameters.<br>(Connect the external signals that latch the current feedback pulse counter.)<br>• For A axis: /SI04, /SI05, and /SI06<br>• For B axis: /SI10, /SI11, and /SI12</td><td rowspan="6">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI10*<br>(/EXT_B1)</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI05*<br>(/EXT_A2)</td><td>7</td><td rowspan="2">General-purpose Sequence Inputs 5 and 11 (External Latch Input 2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI11*<br>(/EXT_B2)</td><td>13</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI06*<br>(/EXT_A3)</td><td>8</td><td rowspan="2">General-purpose Sequence Inputs 6 and 12 (External Latch Input 3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>/SI12*<br>(/EXT_B3)</td><td>14</td></tr>
<tr><td>+24VIN</td><td>1</td><td>Sequence Input Signal Power Supply Input</td><td>Inputs the sequence input signal power supply.<br>Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20%<br>The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>BAT_A+</td><td>17</td><td rowspan="2">Battery for Absolute Encoder (+)</td><td rowspan="4">Connecting pin for the absolute encoder backup battery.<br>Do not connect these pins if you use the Encoder Cable with a Battery Case.<br>• For A axis: BAT_A+ and BAT_A-<br>• For B axis: BAT_B+ and BAT_B-</td><td rowspan="4">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>BAT_B+</td><td>35</td></tr>
<tr><td>BAT_A-</td><td>18</td><td rowspan="2">Battery for Absolute Encoder (-)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BAT_B-</td><td>36</td></tr>
<tr><td>TH_A</td><td>33</td><td rowspan="2">Linear Servomotor Overheat Protection Signal</td><td rowspan="2">Inputs the overheat protection signal from a Linear Servomotor.<br>• For A axis: TH_A<br>• For B axis: TH_B</td><td rowspan="2">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>TH_B</td><td>34</td></tr>
</table>

* You can change the allocations. Refer to the following section for details.
*6.1.1 Input Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

Note: If forward drive prohibition or reverse drive prohibition is used, the SERVOPACK is stopped by software controls. If the application does not satisfy the safety requirements, add external safety circuits as required.

## Output Signals

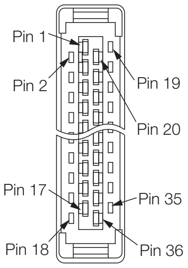
Default settings are given in parentheses.

| Signal | Pin No. | Name | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALM_A+ | 19 | Servo Alarm Output | Turns OFF (opens) when an error is detected.<br>• For A axis: ALM_A+ and ALM_A-<br>• For B axis: ALM_B+ and ALM_B- | page 6-9 |
| ALM_A- | 20 | | | |
| ALM_B+ | 21 | | | |
| ALM_B- | 22 | | | |
| /SO1+* (/BK_A+) | 23 | General-purpose Sequence Output 1 (Brake Output) | You can allocate the output signal to use with a parameter.<br>(Controls the brake. The brake is released when the signal turns ON (closes).)<br>• For A axis: /BK_A+ and /BK_A-<br>• For B axis: /BK_B+ and /BK_B- | page 5-33 |
| /SO1-* (/BK_A-) | 24 | | | |
| /SO2+* (/BK_B+) | 25 | General-purpose Sequence Output 2 (Brake Output) | | |
| /SO2-* (/BK_B-) | 26 | | | |
| /SO3+* | 27 | General-purpose Sequence Output 3 | Used for general-purpose outputs.<br>Set the parameters to allocate functions. | – |
| /SO3-* | 28 | | | |
| /SO4+* | 29 | General-purpose Sequence Output 4 | | |
| /SO4-* | 30 | | | |
| /SO5+* | 31 | General-purpose Sequence Output 5 | | |
| /SO5-* | 32 | | | |
| SG | 16<br>15 | Signal ground | This is the 0-V signal for the control circuits. | – |
| FG | Shell | Frame ground | Connected to the frame ground if the shield of the I/O Signal Cable is connected to the connector shell. | – |

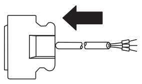
* You can change the allocations. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

## 4.5.2 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Pin Arrangement

The following figure gives the pin arrangement of the of the I/O signal connector (CN1) for the default settings.



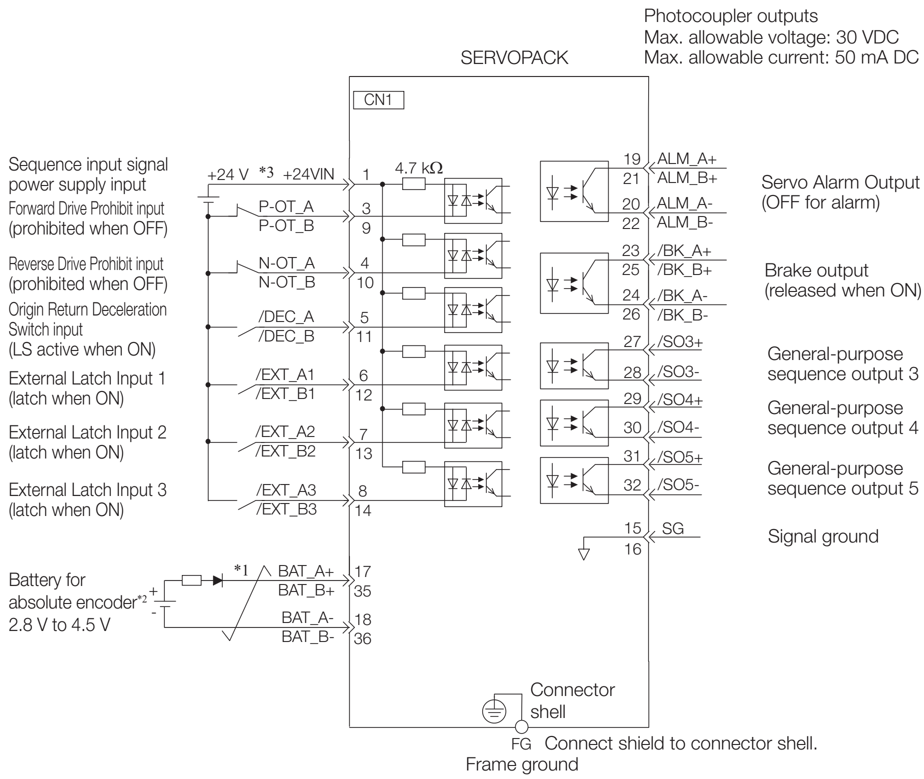

The above view is from the direction of the following arrow without the connector shell attached.



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | – | – | 1 | +24VIN | Sequence Input Signal Power Supply Input | 20 | ALM_A- | Servo Alarm Output for Axis A | 19 | ALM_A+ | Servo Alarm Output for Axis A |
| 4 | /SI02 (N-OT_A) | General-purpose Sequence Input 2 | 3 | /SI01 (P-OT_A) | General-purpose Sequence Input 1 | 22 | ALM_B- | Servo Alarm Output for Axis B | 21 | ALM_B+ | Servo Alarm Output for Axis B |
| 6 | /SI04 (/EXT_A1) | General-purpose Sequence Input 4 | 5 | /SI03 (/DEC_A) | General-purpose Sequence Input 3 | 24 | /SO1- (/BK_A-) | General-purpose Sequence Output 1 | 23 | /SO1+ (/BK_A+) | General-purpose Sequence Output 1 |
| 8 | /SI06 (/EXT_A3) | General-purpose Sequence Input 6 | 7 | /SI05 (/EXT_A2) | General-purpose Sequence Input 5 | 26 | /SO2- (/BK_B-) | General-purpose Sequence Output 2 | 25 | /SO2+ (/BK_B+) | General-purpose Sequence Output 2 |
| 10 | /SI08 (N-OT_B) | General-purpose Sequence Input 8 | 9 | /SI07 (P-OT_B) | General-purpose Sequence Input 7 | 28 | /SO3- | General-purpose Sequence Output 3 | 27 | /SO3+ | General-purpose Sequence Output 3 |
| 12 | /SI10 (/EXT_B1) | General-purpose Sequence Input 10 | 11 | /SI09 (/DEC_B) | General-purpose Sequence Input 9 | 30 | /SO4- | General-purpose Sequence Output 4 | 29 | /SO4+ | General-purpose Sequence Output 4 |
| 14 | /SI12 (/EXT_B3) | General-purpose Sequence Input 12 | 13 | /SI11 (/EXT_B2) | General-purpose Sequence Input 11 | 32 | /SO5- | General-purpose Sequence Output 5 | 31 | /SO5+ | General-purpose Sequence Output 5 |
| 16 | SG | Signal Ground | 15 | SG | Signal Ground | 34 | TH_B | Linear Servomotor Overheat Protection Input for Axis B | 33 | TH_A | Linear Servomotor Overheat Protection Input for Axis A |
| 18 | BAT_A- | Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis A | 17 | BAT_A+ | Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis A | 36 | BAT_B- | Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis B | 35 | BAT_B+ | Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis B |

## 4.5.3 I/O Signal Wiring Examples

### Using a Rotary Servomotor



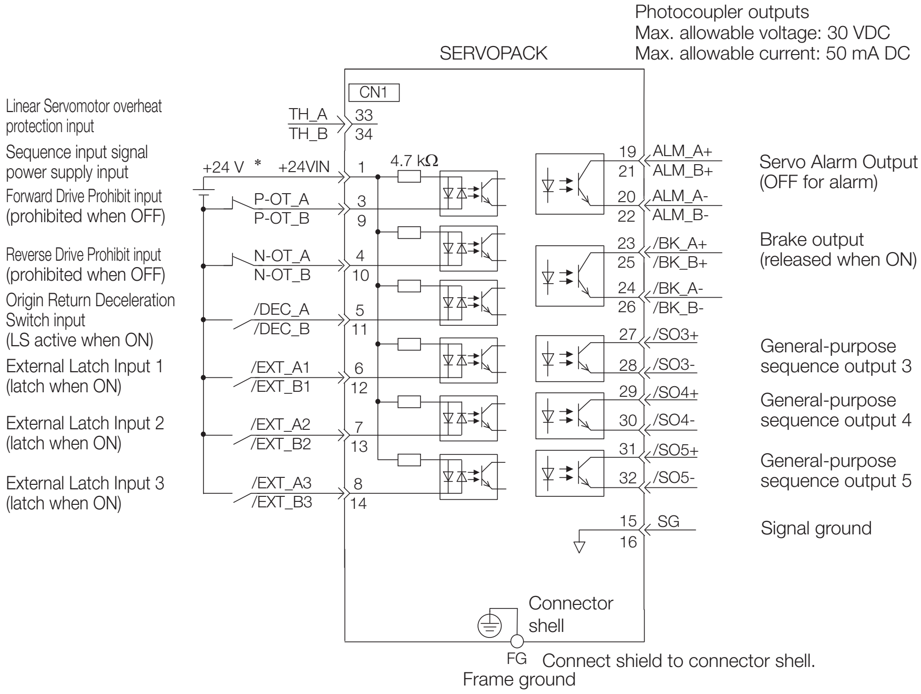

*1. (twisted-pair symbol) represents twisted-pair wires.
*2. Connect these when using an absolute encoder. If the Encoder Cable with a Battery Case is connected, do not connect a backup battery.
*3. The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

Note: 1. You can use parameter settings to change some of the I/O signal allocations. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1 I/O Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector.
If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.

## Using a Linear Servomotor




* The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

Note: 1. You can use parameter settings to change some of the I/O signal allocations. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1 I/O Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

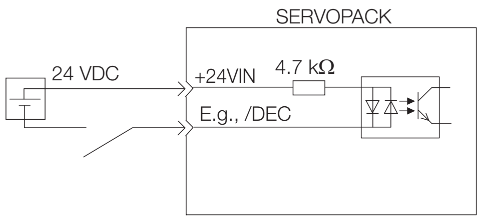
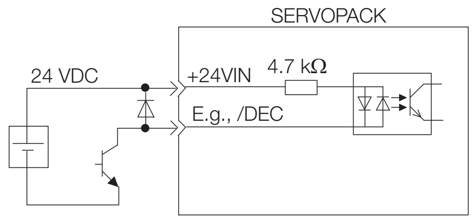
2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector.
If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.

## 4.5.4 I/O Circuits

## Sequence Input Circuits

### ◆ Photocoupler Input Circuits

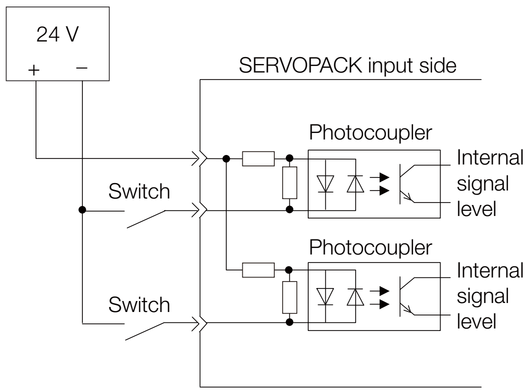
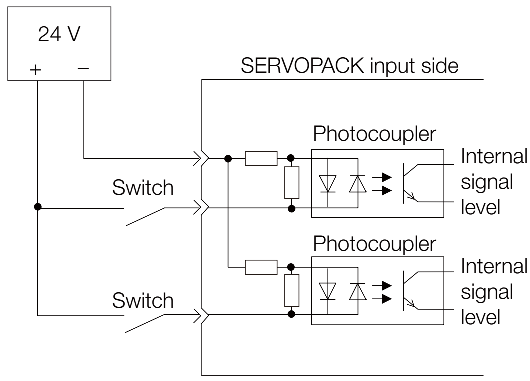
This section describes CN1 connector terminals 1 and 3 to 14.

<table>
<tr><th>Examples for Relay Circuits</th><th>Examples for Open-Collector Circuits</th></tr>
<tr><td>
</td><td>
</td></tr>
</table>

Note: The 24-VDC external power supply capacity must be 100 mA minimum.

The SERVOPACK input circuits use bidirectional photocouplers. Select either a sink circuit or source circuit according to the specifications required by the machine.

Note: The connection examples in *4.5.3 I/O Signal Wiring Examples* on page 4-33 are for sink circuit connections.

<table>
<tr><th>Sink Circuits</th><th>Source Circuits</th></tr>
<tr><td>
</td><td>
</td></tr>
</table>

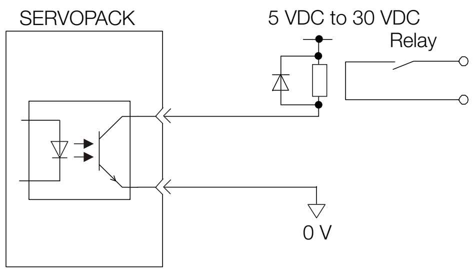
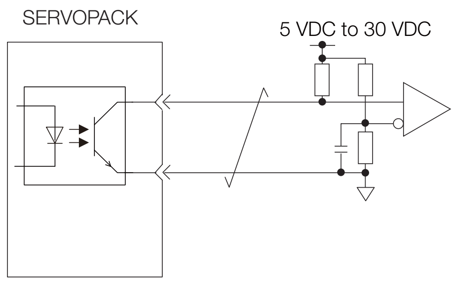
| Input Signal Polarity | | Input Signal Polarity | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Photocoupler | Internal Signal Level | Photocoupler | Internal Signal Level |
| ON | Low level | ON | Low level |
| OFF | High level | OFF | High level |

# Sequence Output Circuits

> **Important**
> Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures.
> If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.

## ◆ Photocoupler Output Circuits

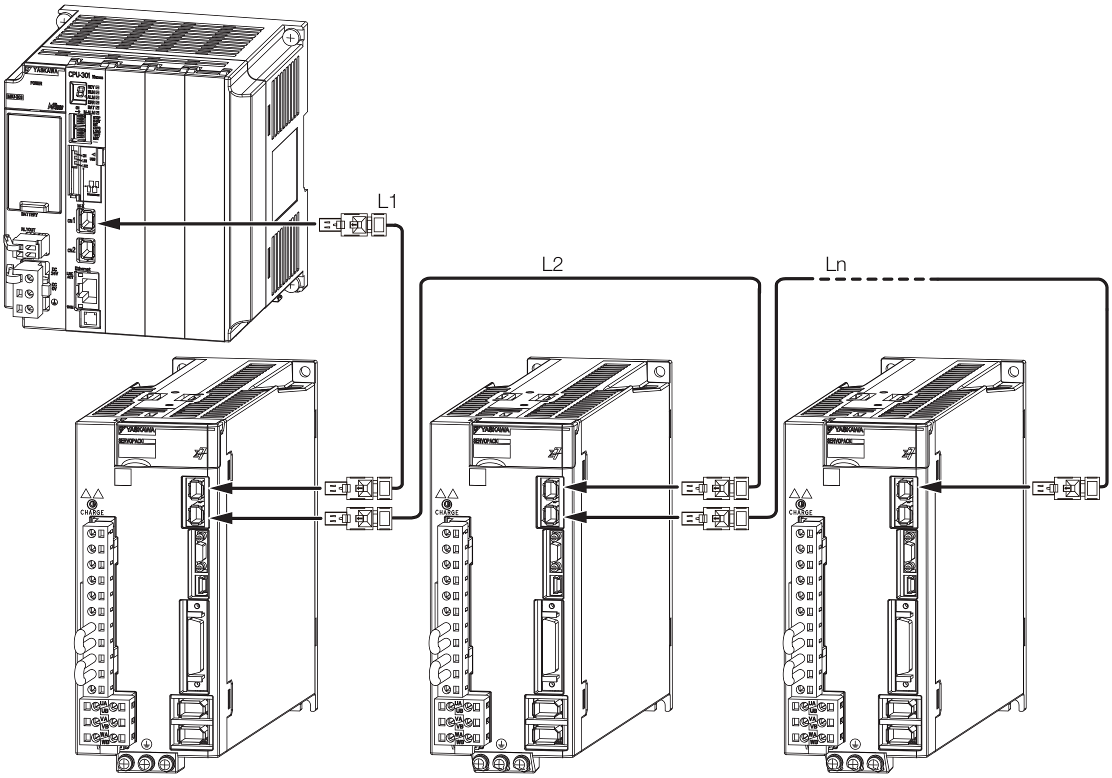
Photocoupler output circuits are used for the ALM (Servo Alarm), /S-RDY (Servo Ready), and other sequence output signals. Connect a photocoupler output circuit to a relay or line-receiver circuit.

<table>
<tr><th>Example for Relay Circuit</th><th>Example for Line-Receiver Circuit</th></tr>
<tr><td>
</td><td>
</td></tr>
</table>

Note: The maximum allowable voltage and current range for photocoupler output circuits are as follows:
- Maximum allowable voltage: 30 VDC
- Current range: 5 mA to 50 mA DC

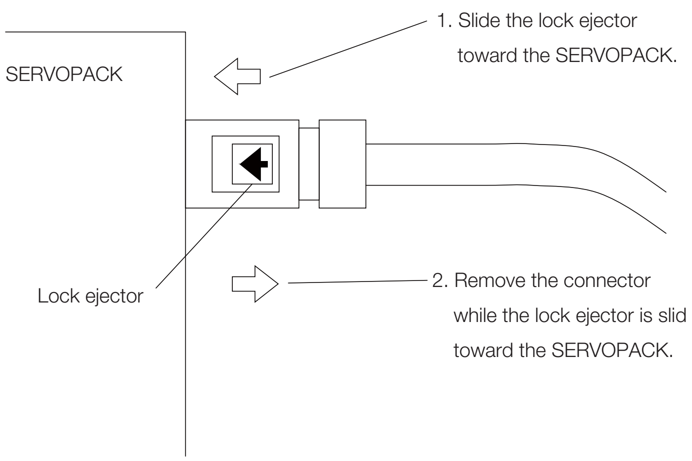
# 4.6 Connecting MECHATROLINK Communications Cables

Connect the MECHATROLINK-III Communications Cables to the CN6A and CN6B connectors.




Note: The length of the cable between stations (L1, L2, ... Ln) must be 50 m or less.

Use the following procedure to remove the MECHATROLINK-III Communications Cable connectors from the SERVOPACK.




Note: The MECHATROLINK-III Communications Cable connector may be damaged if it is removed without being unlocked.

# 4.7 Connecting the Other Connectors

## 4.7.1 Serial Communications Connector (CN3)

To use a Digital Operator or to connect a computer with an RS-422 cable, connect CN3 on the SERVOPACK.

Refer to the following manual for the operating procedures for the Digital Operator.

Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

## 4.7.2 Computer Connector (CN7)

To use the SigmaWin+ Engineering Tool, connect the computer on which the SigmaWin+ is installed to CN7 on the SERVOPACK.

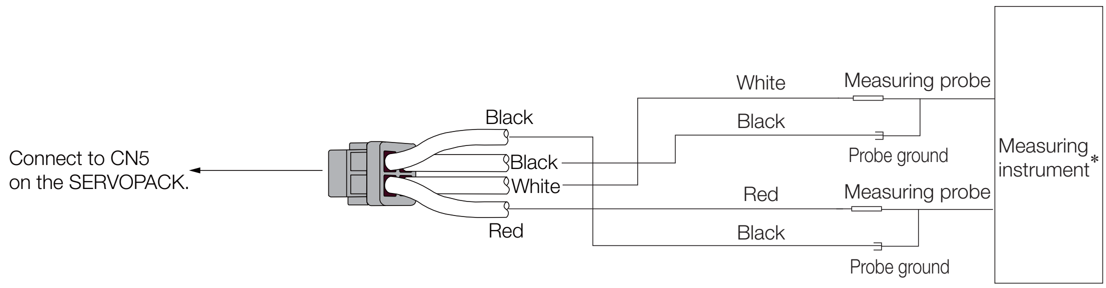
Refer to the following manual for the operating procedures for the SigmaWin+.

Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Online Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 48)

## 4.7.3 Analog Monitor Connector (CN5)

To use an analog monitor, connect CN5 on the SERVOPACK.

• Wiring Example




* The measuring instrument is not provided by Yaskawa.

Refer to the following section for information on the monitoring methods for an analog monitor.

*9.3 Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms* on page 9-6

# Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation

5

This chapter describes the basic functions that must be set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods.

# 5.1 Manipulating Parameters (Pn□□□)

This section describes the classifications, notation, and setting methods for the parameters given in this manual.

## 5.1.1 Parameter Classification

There are the following two types of SERVOPACK parameters.

| Classification | Meaning |
|---|---|
| Setup Parameters | Parameters for the basic settings that are required for operation. |
| Tuning Parameters | Parameters that are used to adjust servo performance. |

Information The tuning parameters are not displayed by default when you use the Digital Operator. To display and set the tuning parameters, set Pn00B to n.□□□1 (Display all parameters).

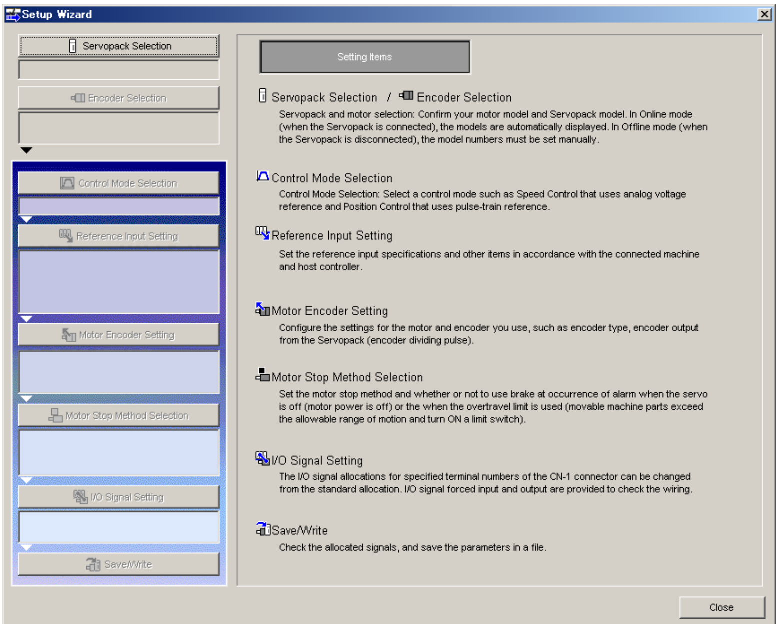
| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00B | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Display only setup parameters. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Display all parameters. | | |

The setting method for each type of parameter is described below.

### Setup Parameters

You can use the Digital Operator or SigmaWin+ to set the setup parameters individually.

Information We recommend that you use the Setup Wizard of the SigmaWin+ to easily set the required setup parameters by setting the operating methods, machine specifications, and I/O signals according to on-screen Wizard instructions.




Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation

5

## Tuning Parameters

Normally the user does not need to set the tuning parameters individually.

Use the various SigmaWin+ tuning functions to set the related tuning parameters to increase the response even further for the conditions of your machine. Refer to the following sections for details.

☞ *8.6 Autotuning without Host Reference* on page 8-23
☞ *8.7 Autotuning with a Host Reference* on page 8-34
☞ *8.8 Custom Tuning* on page 8-42

You can also set the tuning parameters individually to make adjustments. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *8.13 Manual Tuning* on page 8-81

# 5.1.2 Notation for Parameters

There are two types of notation used for parameters that depend on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting a function).

- Parameters for Numeric Settings

Parameter number

The control methods for which the parameters apply are given.
Speed : Speed control Position : Position control Torque : Torque control

| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | | | | Speed Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

If All Axes is given here, the parameter applies to both axes A and B.
If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to both axes.

This is the minimum unit (setting increment) that you can set for the parameter.

This is the parameter setting before shipment.

This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.

This is the parameter classification.

This is the setting range for the parameter.

- Parameters for Selecting Functions

Parameter number

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00F All Axes | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Do not detect preventative maintenance warnings. | After startup | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Detect preventative maintenance warnings. | | |

The notation "n.□□□□" indicates a parameter for selecting functions.
Each □ indicates the setting for one digit.
The notation shown here means that the first digit from the right is set to 1.

This column explains the selections for the function.

If All Axes is given here, the parameter applies to both axes A and B.
If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to both axes.

## 5.1.3 Parameter Setting Methods

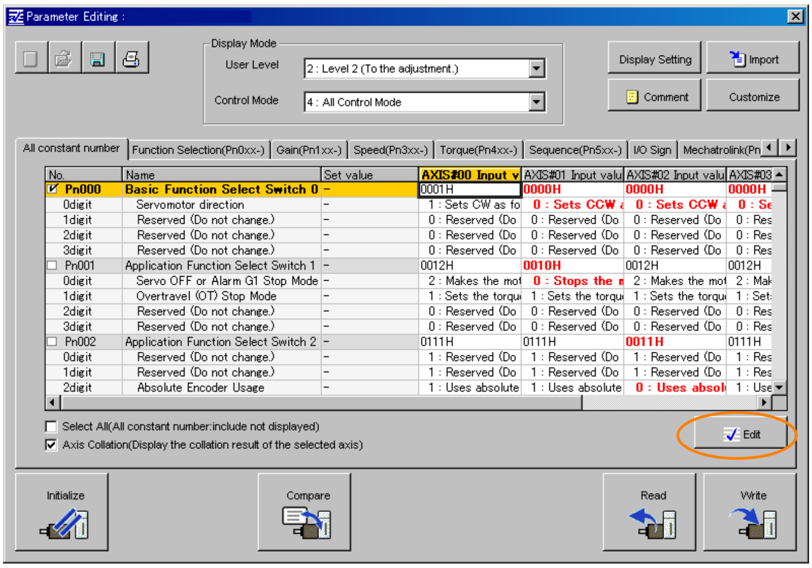
You can use the SigmaWin+ or a Digital Operator to set parameters.
A sample operating procedure is given below.

### Setting Parameters with the SigmaWin+

1. Select ***Parameters - Edit Parameters*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Select the cell of the parameter to edit.
   If the parameter to edit is not displayed in the Parameter Editing Dialog Box, click the ▲ or ▼ Button to display the parameter to edit.

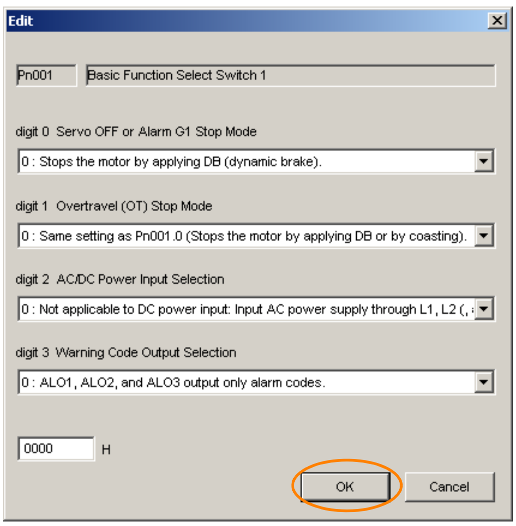
3. Click the **Edit** Button.




4. Change the setting of the parameter.

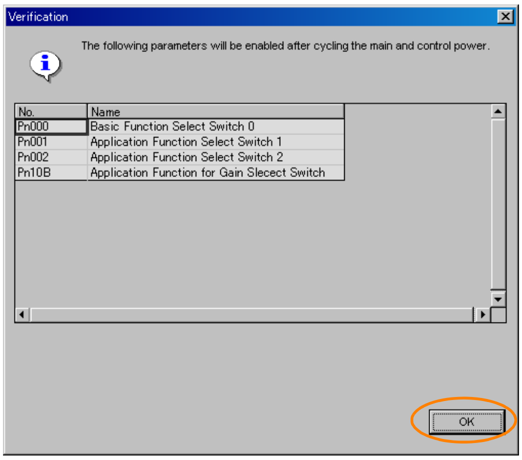
   Information
   1. For a parameter for a numeric setting, input the numeric setting.
   2. For a parameter for a function selection, select the setting from the list for the individual digit.

5. Click the **OK** Button.



6. Click the **Write** Button.
   Writing will start.
   This concludes the procedure to edit the parameter. Proceed to step 7 only when the dialog box shown in step 7 is displayed.

7. Click the **OK** Button.




8. To enable changes to the settings, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

## Setting Parameters with a Digital Operator

Refer to the following manual for information on setting the parameters with a Digital Operator.
Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

## 5.1.4 Write Prohibition Setting for Parameters

You can prohibit writing parameters from the Digital Operator.
Even if you do, you will still be able to change parameter settings from the SigmaWin+.

> Important
> The write prohibition setting for parameters applies to both axes A and B.
> If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to both axes.

### Preparations

No preparations are required.

### Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to change the Write Prohibition Setting and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn010 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Write Prohibited Setting*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 5-6 |

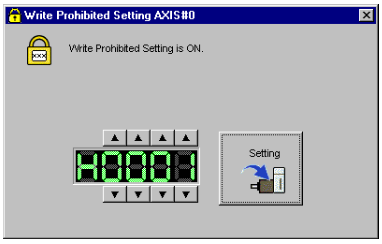
### Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to prohibit or permit writing parameter settings.

1. Select ***Setup - Write Prohibited Setting*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Press the ▼ or ▲ for the rightmost digit and set one of the following.
   0000: Writing is permitted (default setting).
   0001: Writing is prohibited.

3. Click the **Setting** Button.




4. Click the **OK** Button.
   The setting will be written to the SERVOPACK.

5. To enable the new setting, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

This concludes the procedure to prohibit or permit writing parameter settings.

## Restrictions

If you prohibit writing parameter settings, you will no longer be able to execute some functions. Refer to the following table.

| SigmaWin+ | | Digital Operator | | When Writing Is Prohibited | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | SigmaWin+ Function Name | Fn No. | Utility Function Name | | |
| Setup | Origin Search | Fn003 | Origin Search | Cannot be executed. | page 7-19 |
| | Absolute Encoder Reset | Fn008 | Reset Absolute Encoder | Cannot be executed. | page 5-48 |
| | Adjusting the Analog Monitor Output | Fn00C | Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset | Cannot be executed. | page 9-8 |
| | | Fn00D | Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain | Cannot be executed. | page 9-8 |
| | Motor Current Detection Offset Adjustment | Fn00E | Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset | Cannot be executed. | page 6-42 |
| | | Fn00F | Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset | Cannot be executed. | |
| | Multiturn Limit Setting | Fn013 | Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm | Cannot be executed. | page 6-30 |
| | Vibration Detection Level Initialization | Fn01B | Initialize Vibration Detection Level | Cannot be executed. | page 6-39 |
| | Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder | Fn020 | Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin | Cannot be executed. | page 5-50 |
| | Software Reset | Fn030 | Software Reset | Can be executed. | page 6-35 |
| | Polarity Detection | Fn080 | Polarity Detection | Cannot be executed. | page 5-27 |
| | Tuning-less Level Setting | Fn200 | Tuning-less Level Setting | Cannot be executed. | page 8-15 |
| | EasyFFT | Fn206 | Easy FFT | Cannot be executed. | page 8-96 |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| SigmaWin+ | | Digital Operator | | When Writing Is Prohibited | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | SigmaWin+ Function Name | Fn No. | Utility Function Name | | |
| Parameters | Initialize Servo* | Fn005 | Initialize Parameters | Cannot be executed. | page 5-8 |
| Tuning | Autotuning without Reference Input | Fn201 | Advanced Autotuning without Reference | Cannot be executed. | page 8-23 |
| | Autotuning with Reference Input | Fn202 | Advanced Autotuning with Reference | Cannot be executed. | page 8-34 |
| | Custom Tuning | Fn203 | One-Parameter Tuning | Cannot be executed. | page 8-42 |
| | Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment | Fn204 | Adjust Anti-resonance Control | Cannot be executed. | page 8-51 |
| | Vibration Suppression | Fn205 | Vibration Suppression | Cannot be executed. | page 8-56 |
| Monitor | Product Information | Fn011 | Display Servomotor Model | Can be executed. | page 9-2 |
| | | Fn012 | Display Software Version | Can be executed. | |
| | | Fn01E | Display SERVOPACK and Servomotor IDs | Can be executed. | page 9-2 |
| Test Operation | Jogging | Fn002 | Jog | Cannot be executed. | page 7-7 |
| | Program Jogging | Fn004 | Jog Program | Cannot be executed. | page 7-14 |
| Alarm | Display Alarm | Fn000 | Display Alarm History | Can be executed. | page 10-37 |
| | | Fn006 | Clear Alarm History | Cannot be executed. | page 10-38 |
| | Reset Motor Type Alarm | Fn021 | Reset Motor Type Alarm | Cannot be executed. | page 5-15 |

* The **Initialize** Button will be displayed when you select *Parameters - Edit Parameters* from the menu bar.

## 5.1.5 Initializing Parameter Settings

You can return the parameters to their default settings. You can specify the axis or axes to initialize.

This function will not initialize the settings of the parameters that are adjusted for the Fn00C, Fn00D, Fn00E, and Fn00F utility functions.

Important

To enable the new settings, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again after you complete the operation.

### Preparations

Check the following settings before you initialize the parameter settings.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo must be OFF.

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to initialize the parameter settings and the applicable tool functions.

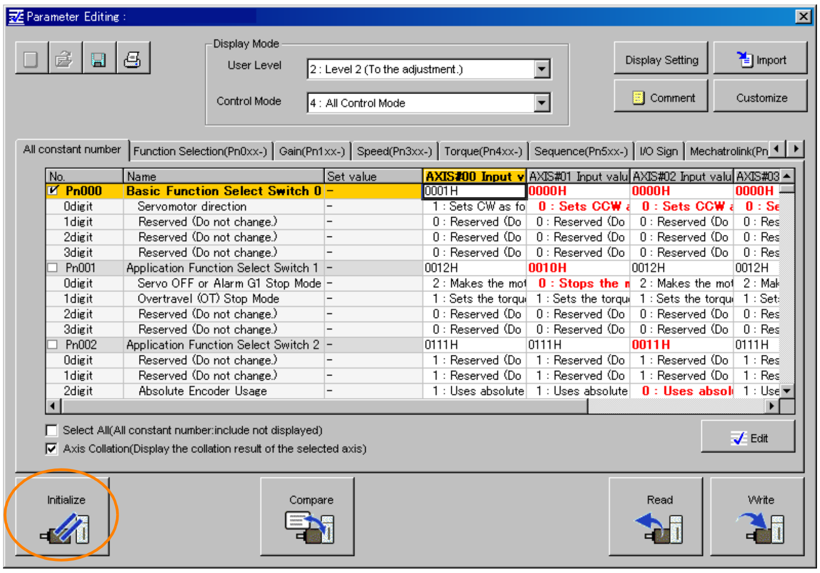
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn005 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Parameters - Edit Parameters*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 5-9 |

## Operating Procedure

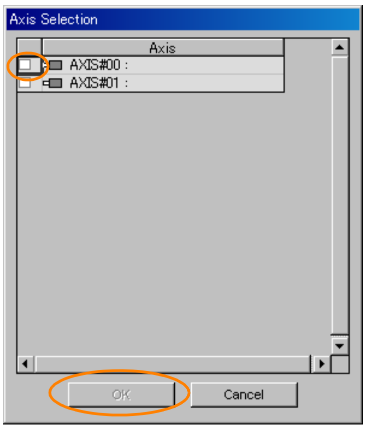
Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Parameters - Edit Parameters*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

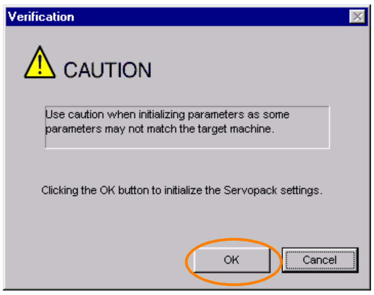
2. Click the **Initialize** Button.




3. Select the axis to initialize and click the **OK** Button.
   The **OK** Button will be displayed when you select an axis check box.

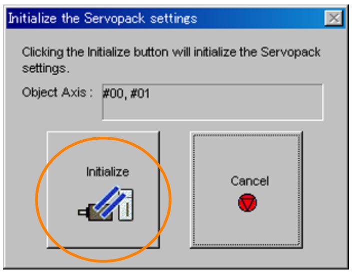


**4.** Click the **OK** Button.



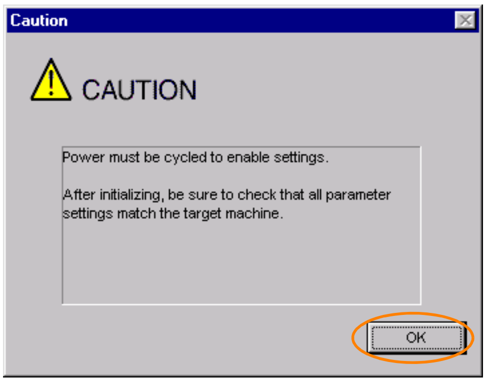

Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel initialization. The Parameter Editing Dialog Box will return.

**5.** Click the **Initialize** Button.




Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel initialization. The Parameter Editing Dialog Box will return.

**6.** Click the **OK** Button.

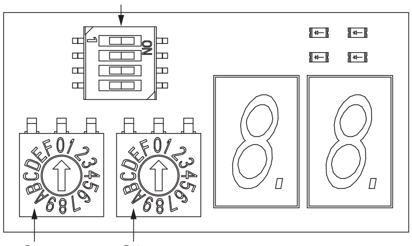



**7.** Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again after the parameter settings have been initialized.

This concludes the procedure to initialize the parameter settings.

# 5.2 MECHATROLINK-III Communications Settings

The settings for MECHATROLINK-III communications are made with the DIP switch (S3).
The station address is set using the rotary switches (S1 and S2).




## 5.2.1 Communications Settings

Use the DIP switch (S3) to make the communications settings.

| Pin No. | Function | Setting | | | Default Setting |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | Description | |
| 1, 2 | Sets the number of transmission bytes. | OFF | OFF | Reserved. (Do not change.) | 1: OFF<br>2: ON |
| | | ON | OFF | 32 bytes | |
| | | OFF | ON | 48 bytes | |
| | | ON | ON | Reserved. (Do not change.) | |
| 3 | Reserved. (Do not change.) | | | | OFF |
| 4 | Reserved. (Do not change.) | | | | OFF |

Important

- If you will use the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile, set the number of transmission bytes to either 32 or 48.
- To enable the new setting, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again after you change the communications switches (S1, S2, and S3) .

## 5.2.2 Setting the Station Address

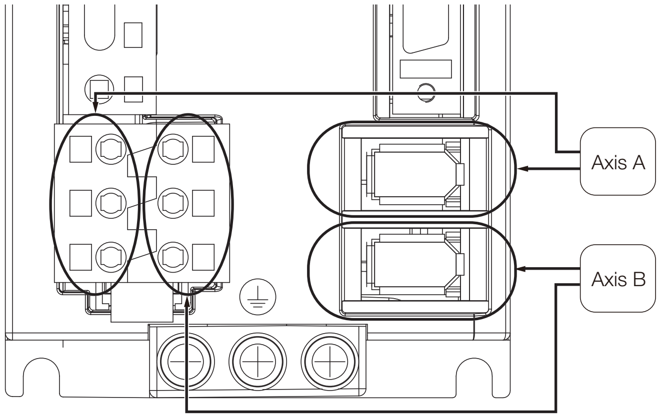
Use the rotary switches (S1 and S2) to set the station address.

| Station Address | S1 | S2 |
|---|---|---|
| 00 to 02 hex: Disabled (Do not set.) | 0 | 0 to 2 |
| 03 hex (default setting) | 0 | 3 |
| 04 hex | 0 | 4 |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| EF hex | E | F |
| F0 to FF hex: Disabled (Do not set.) | F | 0 to F |

## 5.2.3 Extended Address Setting

The extended addresses are given in the following table.

| Axis | Extended Address | Servomotor Terminals | Encoder Connector |
|---|---|---|---|
| Axis A | 00 hex | UA, VA, and WA | CN2A |
| Axis B | 01 hex | UB, VB, and WB | CN2B |



# 5.3 Power Supply Type Settings for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit

A SERVOPACK can operated on either an AC power supply input or DC power supply input to the main and control circuits. If you select an AC power supply input, you can operate the SERVOPACK on either a single-phase power supply input or a three-phase power supply input. This section describes the settings related to the power supplies.

## 5.3.1 AC Power Supply Input/DC Power Supply Input Setting

Set Pn001 = n.□X□□ (Main Circuit Power Supply AC/DC Input Selection) to specify whether to use an AC or DC power supply input for the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK.

If the setting of Pn001 = n.□X□□ does not agree with the actual power supply input, an A.330 alarm (Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error) will occur.

Example

Examples of When an A.330 Alarm (Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error) Occurs
- A DC power supply is connected between the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals, but an AC power supply input is specified (Pn001 = n.□0□□).
- An AC power supply is input to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals, but a DC power supply is specified (Pn001 = n.□1□□).

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn001 All Axes | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use an AC power supply input. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use a DC power supply input. | | |

**⚠ WARNING**

- **Connect the AC or DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.**
  - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
  - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

  There is a risk of failure or fire.
- **Always specify a DC power supply input (Pn001 = n.□1□□) before you input DC power for the main circuit power supply.**
  If you input DC power without specifying a DC power supply input (i.e., without setting Pn001 to n.□1□□), the SERVOPACK's internal elements may burn and may cause fire or damage to the equipment.
- **With a DC power supply input, time is required to discharge electricity after the main power supply is turned OFF. A high residual voltage may remain in the SERVOPACK after the power supply is turned OFF. Be careful not to get an electric shock.**
- **Install fuses on the power supply line if you use DC power.**
- **The Servomotor returns regenerative energy to the power supply. If you use a SERVOPACK with a DC power supply input, regenerative energy is not processed. Process the regenerative energy at the power supply.**

Refer to the following section for information on wiring the SERVOPACK.

☞ *4.3.4 Power Supply Wiring Diagrams* on page 4-13

## 5.3.2 Single-phase AC Power Supply Input/Three-phase AC Power Supply Input Setting

Some models of Three-phase 200-VAC SERVOPACKs can also operate on a single-phase 200-VAC power supply.

You can use a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input with the following models.

- SGD7W-1R6A, -2R8A, and -5R5A

If you use a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input for the SERVOPACK's main circuit power supply, set parameter Pn00B to n.□1□□ (Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input).

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00B All Axes | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use a three-phase power supply input. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input. | | |

Important

1. If you use a single-phase power supply input without specifying a signal-phase AC power supply (Pn00B = n.□1□□), an A.F10 alarm (Power Supply Line Open Phase) will occur.
2. Not all SERVOPACKs can be run on a single-phase AC power supply input. If you connect a single-phase AC power supply input to a SERVOPACK that does not support single-phase power, an A.F10 alarm (Power Supply Line Open Phase) will occur.
3. If you use a single-phase 200-VAC power supply input, the torque-motor speed characteristic of the Servomotor will not be the same as for a three-phase AC power supply input. Decide whether to use a single-phase or three-phase AC power supply input after checking the characteristics given in the Servomotor manual or catalog.

Refer to the following section for information on wiring a single-phase AC power supply input to the SERVOPACK.

☞ • *Wiring Example for Single-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input* on page 4-14

# 5.4 Automatic Detection of Connected Motor

You can use a SERVOPACK to operate either a Rotary Servomotor or a Linear Servomotor.

If you connect the Servomotor encoder to the CN2A or CN2B connector on the SERVOPACK, the SERVOPACK will automatically determine which type of Servomotor is connected. Therefore, you normally do not need to specify the motor type.

Information If an encoder is not connected, e.g., for a test without a motor, you can specify a Rotary Servomotor or a Linear Servomotor in Pn000 = n.X□□□ (Rotary/Linear Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected). If you specify either a Rotary or Linear Servomotor, only the parameters, monitors, alarms, and functions for the specified motor type will be enabled.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Linear Servomotor. | | |

Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation

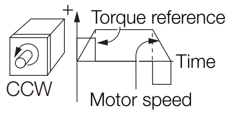
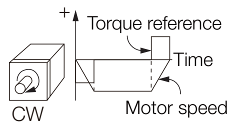
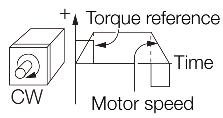
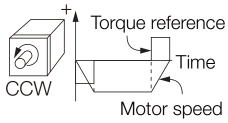
5

# 5.5 Motor Direction Setting

You can reverse the direction of Servomotor rotation by changing the setting of Pn000 = n.□□□X (Direction Selection) without changing the polarity of the speed or position reference.

- Rotary Servomotors

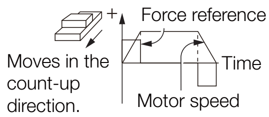
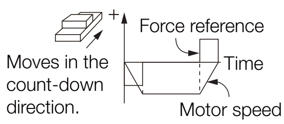
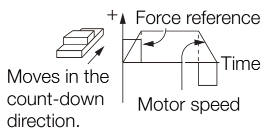
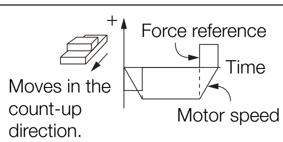
The default setting for forward rotation is counterclockwise (CCW) as viewed from the load end of the Servomotor.

| Parameter | | Forward/Reverse Reference | Motor Direction | Applicable Overtravel Signal (OT) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | n.□□□0<br>Use CCW as the forward direction.<br>(default setting) | Forward reference |  | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal |
| | | Reverse reference |  | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal |
| | n.□□□1<br>Use CW as the forward direction.<br>(Reverse Rotation Mode) | Forward reference |  | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal |
| | | Reverse reference |  | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal |

Note: The trace waveforms of the SigmaWin+ are shown in the above table for the torque reference and motor speed diagrams. If you measure them on a measuring instrument, e.g., with an analog monitor, the polarity will be reversed.

- Linear Servomotors

Before you set this parameter, make sure that Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection) is set correctly.

| Parameter | | Forward/Reverse Reference | Motor Moving Direction | Applicable Overtravel Signal (OT) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | n.□□□0<br>Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction.<br>(default setting) | Forward reference |  | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal |
| | | Reverse reference |  | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal |
| | n.□□□1<br>Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts down as the forward direction. | Forward reference |  | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal |
| | | Reverse reference |  | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal |

Note: The trace waveforms of the SigmaWin+ are shown in the above table for the force reference and motor speed diagrams. If you measure them on a measuring instrument, e.g., with an analog monitor, the polarity will be reversed.

# 5.6 Setting the Linear Encoder Pitch

If you connect a linear encoder to the SERVOPACK through a Serial Converter Unit, you must set the scale pitch of the linear encoder in Pn282.

If a Serial Converter Unit is not connected, you do not need to set Pn282.

Term

**Serial Converter Unit**
The Serial Converter Unit converts the signal from the linear encoder into a form that can be read by the SERVOPACK.

**Scale Pitch**
A linear encoder has a scale for measuring lengths (positions). The length of one division on this scale is the scale pitch.

| Pn282 | Linear Encoder Pitch | | Speed Position Force | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 6,553,600 | 0.01 µm | 0 | After restart | Setup |

You will not be able to control the Linear Servomotor if Pn282 is not set correctly. Check the above table and always set the correct value before you operate the Linear Servomotor.

| Type of Linear Encoder | Manufacturer | Model | Serial Converter Unit Model | Linear Encoder Pitch [µm] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Incremental | Heidenhain Corporation | LIDA48□ | JZDP-H003-□□□-E | 20 |
| | | | JZDP-J003-□□□-E | |
| | | LIF48□ | JZDP-H003-□□□-E | 4 |
| | | | JZDP-J003-□□□-E | |
| | Renishaw PLC | RGH22B | JZDP-H005-□□□-E | 20 |
| | | | JZDP-J005-□□□-E | |

The first time you supply power to the SERVOPACK, the panel display on the front of the Servomotor will display an A.080 alarm (Linear Encoder Pitch Setting Error). The A.080 alarm is displayed because the setting of Pn282 has not been changed. The A.080 alarm will be cleared when you change the setting of Pn282 and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

Information

**Linear Encoder Pitch**
If you do not use a Serial Converter Unit, the linear encoder pitch is automatically set. It is not necessary to set Pn282. You can use the SigmaWin+ to check the linear encoder pitch that was automatically set. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *9.1 Monitoring Product Information* on page 9-2

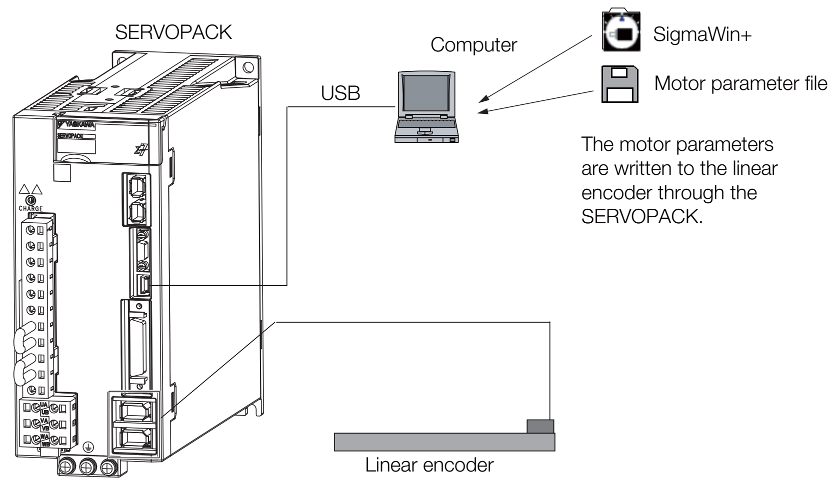
# 5.7 Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters

If you connect a linear encoder to the SERVOPACK without going through a Serial Converter Unit, you must use the SigmaWin+ to write the motor parameters to the linear encoder. The motor parameters contain the information that is required by the SERVOPACK to operate the Linear Servomotor.

You can download the motor parameters from our web site (http://www.e-mechatronics.com/).

**⚠ WARNING**

- **Check the motor and linear encoder information before you write the motor parameters.**
  If you do not write the correct motor parameters, the motor may run out of control or burning may occur, possibly resulting in equipment damage or fire.




Important

Serial number information is not included in the motor parameters. You cannot use the monitor functions of the SERVOPACK to monitor the serial number.
If you attempt to monitor the serial number, ********** will be displayed.

## Precautions

- If the encoder parameters are not written to the linear encoder, an A.CA0 alarm (Encoder Parameter Error) will occur. Consult the manufacturer of the linear encoder.
- If the motor parameters are not written to the linear encoder, an A.CA0 alarm (Encoder Parameter Error) will not occur, but the following alarms will occur.
  A.040 (Parameter Setting Error), A.041 (Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error),
  A.050 (Combination Error), A.051 (Unsupported Device Alarm),
  A.550 (Maximum Speed Setting Error), A.710 (Instantaneous Overload),
  A.720 (Continuous Overload), and A.C90 (Encoder Communications Error)

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to write the parameters to the Linear Servomotor and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | You cannot write Linear Servomotor parameters from the Digital Operator. | |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Motor Parameters*** | ☞ *Operating Procedure* on page 5-19 |

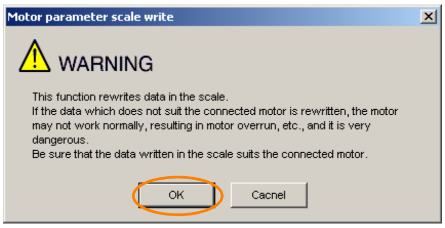
## Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to write the motor parameters to the linear encoder.

1. You can download the motor parameter file to write to the linear encoder from our web site (http://www.e-mechatronics.com/).

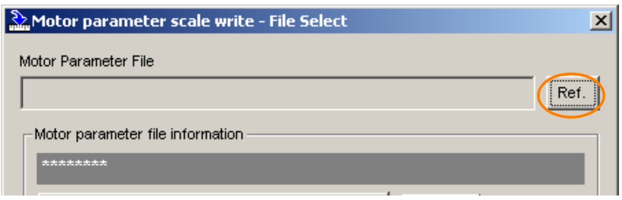
2. Select ***Setup - Motor Parameter Scale Write*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

3. Click the **OK** Button.

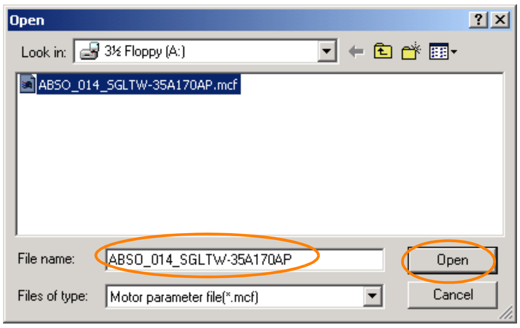



Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel writing the motor parameters to the linear encoder. The Main Window will return.
If the write is completed normally, the Motor Parameter Scale Write - File Select Dialog Box will be displayed.

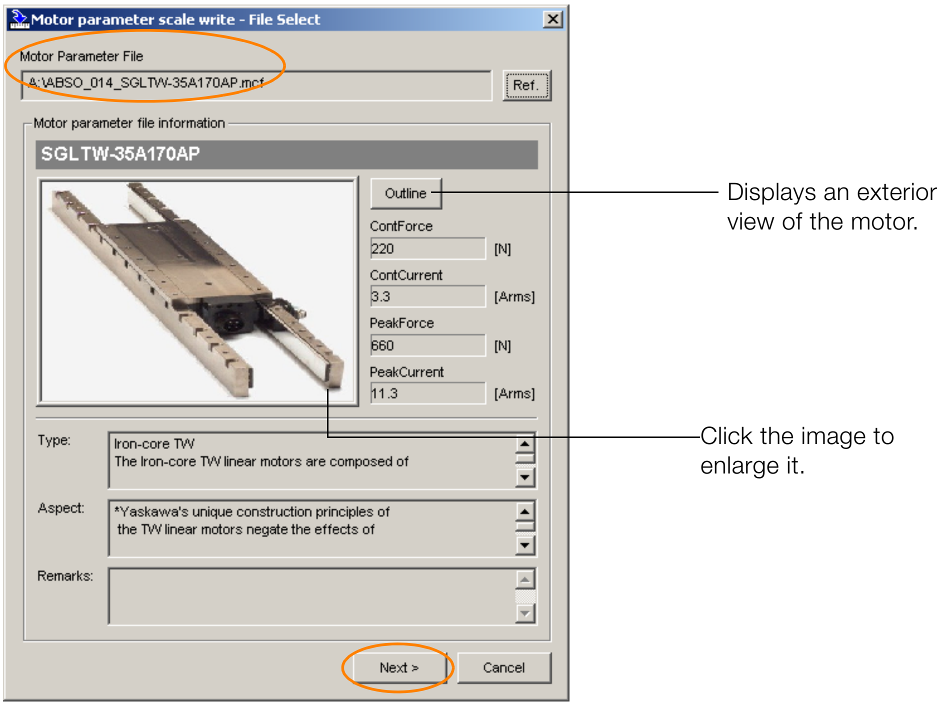
4. Click the **Ref.** Button.




5. Select the motor parameter file that you downloaded and click the **Open** Button.

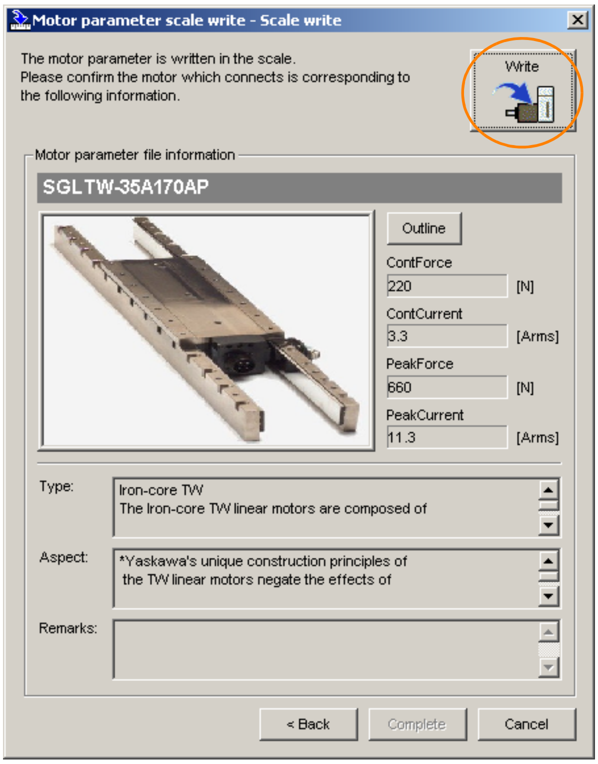


6. Confirm that the motor parameter file information that is displayed is suitable for your motor, and then click the **Next** Button.

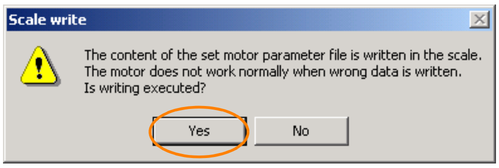



Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel writing the motor parameters to the linear encoder. The Main Window will return.

7. Click the **Write** Button.



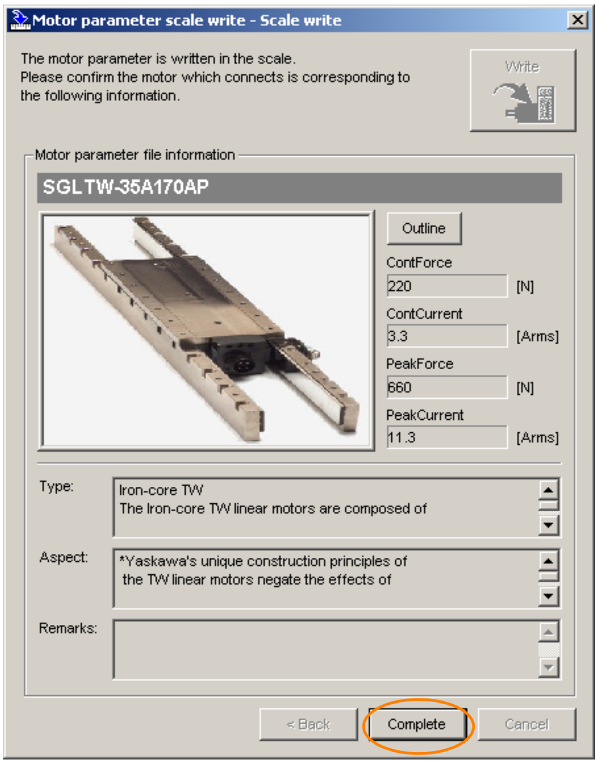
8. Click the **Yes** Button.



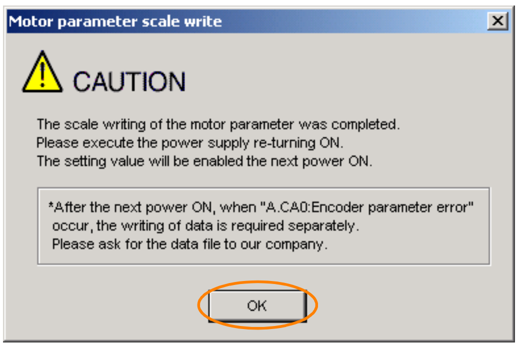

Click the **No** Button to cancel writing the motor parameters to the linear encoder.

If you click the **Yes** Button, writing the motor parameter scale will start.

9. Click the **Complete** Button.




10. Click the **OK** Button.




11. Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

This concludes the procedure to write the motor parameters.

## Confirming If the Motor Parameters Have Been Written

After you write the motor parameters, you can use a monitor function to confirm that the motor parameters are in the encoder.

If the motor parameters have not been written, no information on the Servomotor will be displayed.

☞ *9.1 Monitoring Product Information* on page 9-2

# 5.8 Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor

You must select the phase sequence of the Linear Servomotor so that the forward direction of the Linear Servomotor is the same as the encoder's count-up direction.

Before you set the Linear Servomotor phase sequence (Pn080 = n.□□X□), check the following items.

- Confirm that the signal from the linear encoder is being received normally.
- Make sure that the forward direction of the Linear Servomotor and the count-up direction of the linear encoder are in the same direction.

> **Important**
> If you do not confirm the above items before you attempt to operate the motor, the motor may not operate or it may run out of control. Always confirm these items before you operate the motor.

- Related Parameters

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn080 | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Set a phase-A lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ | Set a phase-B lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W. | | |

- Setting Procedure

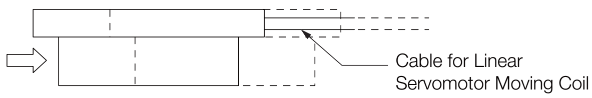
**1.** **Set Pn000 to n.□□□0 (Set a phase-A lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W).**
This setting is to make following confirmation work easier to understand.

**2.** **Select *Monitor - Monitor - Motion Monitor* from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
A dialog box will be displayed so that you can check the feedback pulse counter.
To check the feedback pulse counter with the Digital Operator, use Un00D (Feedback Pulse Counter).

**3.** **Manually move the Moving Coil from one end to the other of the stroke and confirm that only the correct number of feedback pulses is returned.**
If the correct number and only the correct number of pulses is returned, the signal is being received correctly from the linear encoder.

Example

In this example, assume that a linear encoder with a scale pitch of 20 μm and a resolution of 256 is used. If you manually move the Moving Coil 1 cm in the count-up direction of the linear encoder, the number of feedback pulses would be as follows:
1 cm/(20 μm/256) = 128,000 pulses




If there are 128,000 pulses on the feedback pulse counter after you manually move the Moving Coil in the direction of the cable, you have completed the confirmation.

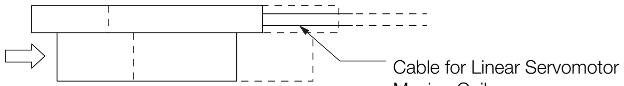
Note: The actual monitor display will be offset by the error in the travel distance. There is no problem as long as the above value is close to the calculated value.

Information If the correct value is not displayed for the feedback pulse counter, the following conditions may exist. Check the situation and correct any problems.

- The linear encoder pitch is not correct.
  If the scale pitch that is set in Pn282 does not agree with the actual scale pitch, the expected number of feedback pulses will not be returned. Check the specifications of the linear encoder.
- The linear encoder is not adjusted properly.
  If the linear encoder is not adjusted properly, the output signal level from the linear encoder will drop and the correct number of pulses will not be counted. Check the adjustment of the linear encoder. Contact the manufacturer of the linear encoder for details.
- There is a mistake in the wiring between the linear encoder and the Serial Converter Unit.
  If the wiring is not correct, the correct number of pulses will not be counted. Correct the wiring.

**4. Manually move the Moving Coil in the direction of the cable and check the value of the feedback pulse counter on the SigmaWin+ to confirm that it is counting up.**

If the pulses are counted up, the forward direction of the Linear Servomotor is the same as the count-up direction of the linear encoder.




If the feedback pulse counter counts up when you manually move the Moving Coil in the direction of the cable, you have completed the confirmation.

**5. If the feedback pulse counter counts down, set a phase-B lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W (Pn080 = n.□□1□) and turn the power supply OFF and ON again.**

**6. If necessary, return Pn000 = n.□□□X (Direction Selection) to its original setting.**

This concludes the procedure to set the phase sequence of the Linear Servomotor.

Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation

5

# 5.9 Polarity Sensor Setting

The polarity sensor detects the polarity of the Servomotor. You must set a parameter to specify whether the Linear Servomotor that is connected to the SERVOPACK has a polarity sensor. Specify whether there is a polarity sensor in Pn080 = n.□□□X (Polarity Sensor Selection).

If the Linear Servomotor has a polarity sensor, set Pn080 to n.□□□0 (Use polarity sensor) (default setting).

If the Linear Servomotor does not have a polarity sensor, set Pn080 to n.□□□1 (Do not use polarity sensor). Turn the power supply OFF and ON again to enable the new setting.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn080 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Use polarity sensor. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Do not use polarity sensor. | | |

Information: If you set Pn080 to n.□□□0 (Use polarity sensor) and the Linear Servomotor that is connected to the SERVOPACK does not have a polarity sensor, an A.C21 alarm (Polarity Sensor Error) will occur when you turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

# 5.10 Polarity Detection

If you use a Linear Servomotor that does not have a polarity sensor, then you must detect the polarity.

Detecting the polarity means that the position of the electrical phase angle on the electrical angle coordinates of the Servomotor is detected. The SERVOPACK cannot control the Servomotor correctly unless it accurately knows the position of the electrical angle coordinate of the Servomotor.

The execution timing and execution method for polarity detection depend on the encoder specification as described in the following table.

| Encoder Specification | Polarity Detection Execution Timing | Polarity Detection Execution Method |
|---|---|---|
| Incremental encoder | Each time the control power supply to the SERVOPACK is turned ON<br><br>(Even after you execute polarity detection, the position of the polarity will be lost the next time the control power supply to the SERVOPACK is turned OFF.) | • Use the SV_ON (Servo ON) command.<br>• Use the polarity detection function of the SigmaWin+.<br>• Execute the Fn080 (Polarity Detection) utility function from the Digital Operator. |
| Absolute encoder | Only for initial setup, or after the SERVOPACK, linear encoder, or motor has been replaced<br><br>(The results of polarity detection is stored in the absolute encoder, so the polarity position is not lost when the control power supply is turned OFF.) | • Use the polarity detection function of the SigmaWin+.<br>• Execute the Fn080 (Polarity Detection) utility function from the Digital Operator.<br>• Use Pn587 (Absolute Linear Encoder Polarity Detection Selection). |

Information: If you use a Linear Servomotor that does not have a polarity sensor, you will not be able to turn ON the servo until polarity detection has been completed.

## 5.10.1 Restrictions

### Assumed Conditions

The Servomotor will move when you execute polarity detection. The following conditions must be met before you start.

- It must be OK to move the Moving Coil about 10 mm.
  (If polarity detection fails, the Moving Coil may move approximately 5 cm. The amount of movement depends on conditions.)
- The linear encoder pitch must be 100 µm or less. (We recommend a pitch of 40 µm or less for an incremental encoder.)
- As much as possible, the motor must not be subjected to an imbalanced external force. (We recommend 5% or less of the rated force.)
- The mass ratio must be 50x or less.
- The axis must be horizontal.
- There must be friction equivalent to a few percent of the rated force applied to the guides. (Air sliders cannot be used.)

## Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute polarity detection.

- Not using a polarity sensor must be specified (Pn080 = n.□□□1).
- The servo must be OFF.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no alarms except for an A.C22 alarm (Phase Information Disagreement).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited. (This item applies only when using the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator.)
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- There must be no overtravel.
- If the motor parameters have been written or the origin of the absolute linear encoder has been set, the power supply to the SERVOPACK must be turned OFF and ON again after completion of the writing or setting operation.

Important

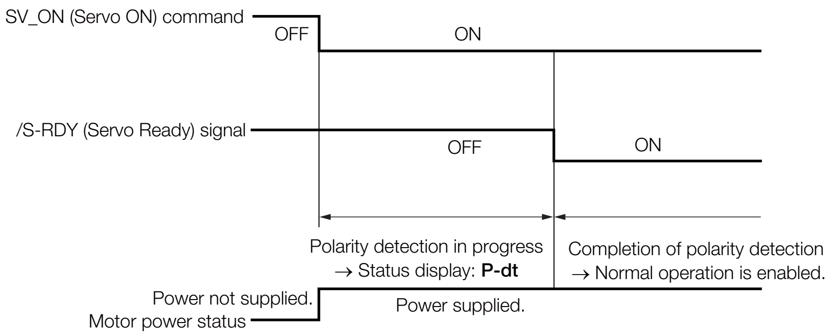
1. Power is supplied to the Servomotor during polarity detection. Be careful not to get an electric shock. Also, the Moving Coil of the Linear Servomotor may greatly move during detection. Do not approach the moving parts of the Servomotor.
2. Polarity detection is affected by many factors.
   For example, polarity detection may fail if the mass ratio or friction is too large or the cable tension is too strong.

## 5.10.2 Using the SV_ON (Servo ON) Command to Perform Polarity Detection

You can use the SV_ON (Servo ON) command to perform polarity detection only with an incremental linear encoder.

Polarity detection will be performed when you turn the control power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and then ON again, and then send the SV_ON (Servo ON) command. As soon as polarity detection is completed, the /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal will turn ON.

Polarity detection will start simultaneously with execution of the SV_ON (Servo ON) command. As soon as polarity detection is completed, the /S-RDY will turn ON and the servo will remain ON.



# 5.10.3 Using a Tool Function to Perform Polarity Detection

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform polarity detection and the applicable tool functions.

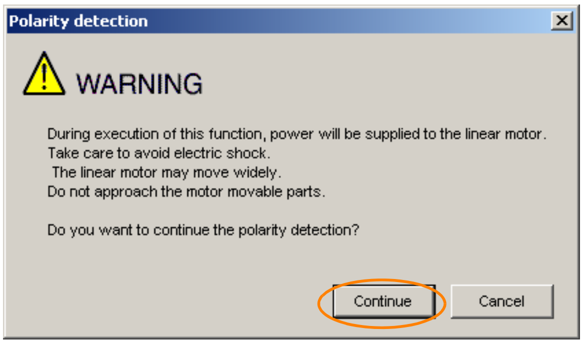
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn080 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Polarity Detection*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 5-27 |

## Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

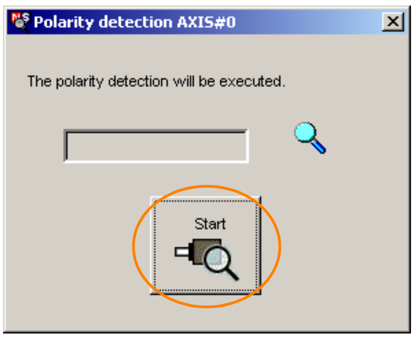
1. Select ***Setup - Polarity Detection*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Click the **Continue** Button.




   Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel polarity detection. The Main Window will return.

3. Click the **Start** Button.
   Polarity detection will be executed.




This concludes the procedure to execute polarity detection.

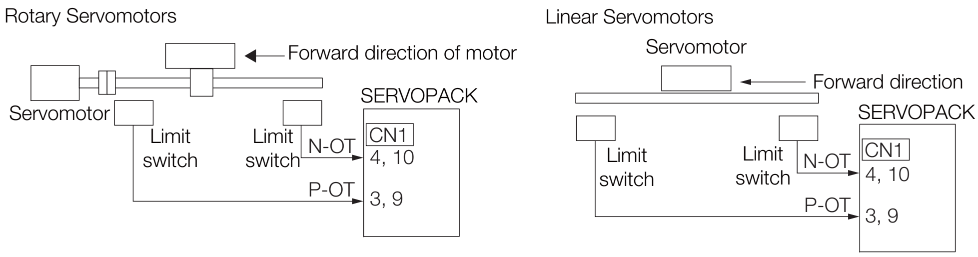
# 5.11 Overtravel and Related Settings

Overtravel is a safety function of the SERVOPACK that forces the Servomotor to stop in response to a signal input from a limit switch that is activated when a moving part of the machine exceeds the safe range of movement.

The overtravel signals include the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) and the N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signals.

You use the P-OT and N-OT signals to stop the machine by installing limit switches at the positions where you want to stop the machine that is operated by the Servomotor.

A SERVOPACK wiring example is provided below.




Using the overtravel function is not necessary for rotating applications such as rotary tables and conveyors. No wiring for overtravel input signals is required.

This section describes the parameters settings related to overtravel.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- To prevent accidents that may result from contact faults or disconnections, use normally closed limit switches.
  Do not change the default settings of the polarity of the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT).
- If you use a Servomotor for a vertical axis, the /BK (Brake) signal will remain ON (i.e., the brake will be released) when overtravel occurs. This may result in the workpiece falling when overtravel occurs. To prevent the workpiece from falling, set Pn001 to n.□□1□ to place the Servomotor in a zero-clamped state when it stops.
- A base block state is entered after stopping for overtravel. This may cause the Servomotor to be pushed back by an external force on the load shaft. To prevent the Servomotor from being pushed back, set Pn001 to n.□□1□ to place the Servomotor in a zero-clamped state when it stops.

## 5.11.1 Overtravel Signals

The overtravel signals include the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) and the N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signals.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input | P-OT | Axis A: CN1-3<br>Axis B: CN1-9 | ON | Forward drive is enabled (actual operation). |
| | | | OFF | Forward drive is prohibited (forward overtravel). |
| | N-OT | Axis A: CN1-4<br>Axis B: CN1-10 | ON | Reverse drive is enabled (actual operation). |
| | | | OFF | Reverse drive is prohibited (reverse overtravel). |

You can operate the Servomotor in the opposite direction during overtravel by inputting a reference.

## 5.11.2 Setting to Enable/Disable Overtravel

You can use Pn50A = n.X□□□ (P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation) and Pn50B = n.□□□X (N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation) to enable and disable the overtravel function.

You do not need to wire the overtravel input signals if you are not going to use the overtravel function.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50A | n.1□□□<br>(default setting) | The forward overtravel function is enabled and the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal is input from CN1-3 for axis A and CN1-9 for axis B. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.8□□□ | The reverse overtravel function is disabled. Forward drive is always enabled. | | |
| Pn50B | n.□□□2<br>(default setting) | The reverse overtravel function is enabled and the N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is input from CN1-4 for axis A and CN1-10 for axis B. | | |
| | n.□□□8 | The reverse overtravel function is disabled. Reverse drive is always enabled. | | |

You can also use Pn590 (P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation) and Pn591 (N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation) to enable and disable the overtravel function. Refer to the following sections for details.

☞ *6.1.1 Input Signal Allocations* on page 6-3
☞ *11.1.2 List of Servo Parameters* on page 11-3

You can allocate the P-OT and N-OT signals to other connector pins. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.1 Input Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

## 5.11.3 Motor Stopping Method for Overtravel

You can set the stopping method of the Servomotor when overtravel occurs in Pn001 = n.□□XX (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method and Overtravel Stopping Method).

| Parameter | | Motor Stopping Method* | Status after Stopping | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn001 | n.□□00 (default setting) | Dynamic brake | Coasting | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□01 | | | | |
| | n.□□02 | Coasting | | | |
| | n.□□1□ | Deceleration according to setting of Pn406 | Zero clamp | | |
| | n.□□2□ | | Coasting | | |
| | n.□□3□ | Deceleration according to setting of Pn30A | Zero clamp | | |
| | n.□□4□ | | Coasting | | |

* You cannot decelerate a Servomotor to a stop during torque control. For torque control, the Servomotor will be stopped with the dynamic braking or coast to a stop (according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method)), and then the Servomotor will enter a coasting state.

Refer to the following section for information on stopping methods other than those for overtravel.

☞ *5.13.1 Stopping Method for Servo OFF* on page 5-38

### Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Emergency Stop Torque

To stop the Servomotor by setting emergency stop torque, set Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).

If Pn001 = n.□□X□ is set to 1 or 2, the Servomotor will be decelerated to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque.

The default setting is 800%. This setting is large enough to allow you to operate the Servomotor at the maximum torque. However, the maximum emergency stop torque that you can actually use is the maximum torque of the Servomotor.

| Pn406 | Emergency Stop Torque | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 800 | Immediately | Setup |

* Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.

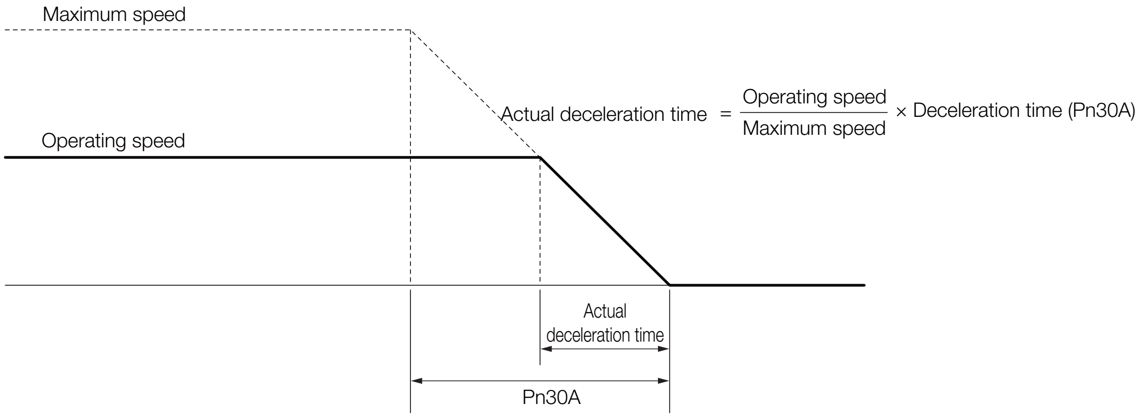
### Stopping the Servomotor by Setting the Deceleration Time

To specify the Servomotor deceleration time and use it to stop the Servomotor, set Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops).

| Pn30A | Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

If you set Pn30A to 0, the Servomotor will be stopped with a zero speed.

The deceleration time that you set in Pn30A is the time to decelerate the motor from the maximum motor speed.




## 5.11.4 Overtravel Warnings

You can set the system to detect an A.9A0 warning (Overtravel) if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. This allows the SERVOPACK to notify the host controller with a warning even when the overtravel signal is input only momentarily. An alarm occurs only if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. An overtravel warning will not be detected when the servo is OFF, even if overtravel occurs.

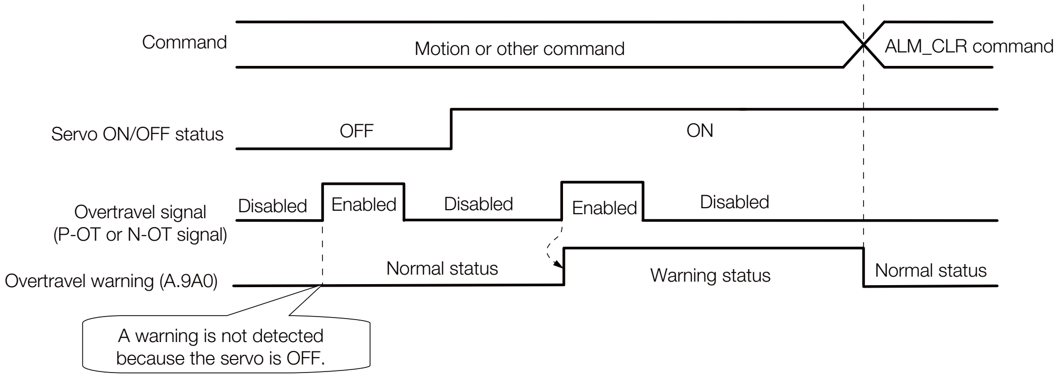
Important

1. The occurrence of an A.9A0 warning will not stop the motor or have any affect on host controller motion operations. The next step (e.g., the next motion or command) can be executed even if an overtravel warning exists.
   However, depending on the processing specifications and programming for warnings in the host controller, operation may be affected when an overtravel warning occurs (e.g., motion may stop or not stop). Confirm the specifications and programming in the host controller.
2. When overtravel occurs, the SERVOPACK will perform stop processing for overtravel. Therefore, when an A.9A0 warning occurs, the Servomotor may not reach the target position specified by the host controller. Check the feedback position to make sure that the axis is stopped at a safe position.

The following parameter is set for this function.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00D | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Do not detect overtravel warnings. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | Detect overtravel warnings. | | |

A timing chart for warning detection is provided below.



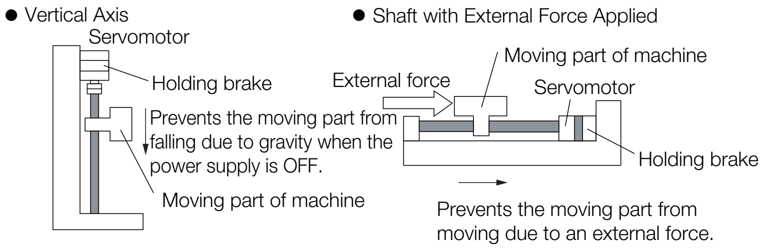
Information

1. Warnings are detected for overtravel in the same direction as the reference.
2. Warnings are not detected for overtravel in the opposite direction from the reference. Example: A warning will not be output for a forward reference even if the N-OT signal turns ON.
3. A warning can be detected in either the forward or reverse direction if there is no reference.
4. A warning will not be detected when the servo is turned ON even if overtravel status exists.
5. You can use the ALM_CLR (Clear Alarms and Warnings) command to clear the warning regardless of the servo ON/OFF status and overtravel signal status.
6. If you clear the warning with the ALM_CLR (Clear Alarms and Warnings) command during overtravel status, a warning will not be detected again until the overtravel status is left.
7. An overtravel warning will be detected even when the software limit has been detected.

# 5.12 Holding Brake

A holding brake is used to hold the position of the moving part of the machine when the SERVOPACK is turned OFF so that moving part does not move due to gravity or an external force. You can use the brake that is built into a Servomotor with a Brake, or you can provide one on the machine.

The holding brake is used in the following cases.




Important

The brake built into a Servomotor with a Brake is a de-energization brake. It is used only to hold the Servomotor and cannot be used for braking. Use the holding brake only to hold a Servomotor that is already stopped.

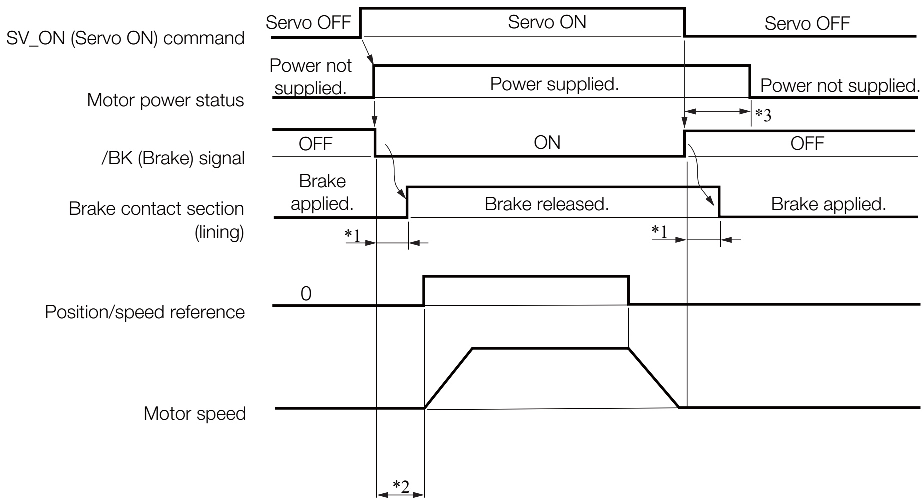
## 5.12.1 Brake Operating Sequence

You must consider the time required to release the brake and the time required to brake to determine the brake operation timing, as described below.

Term

**Time Required to Release Brake**
The time from when the /BK (Brake) signal is turned ON until the brake is actually released.

**Time Required to Brake**
The time from when the /BK (Brake) signal is turned OFF until the brake actually operates.




*1. Rotary Servomotors: The brake delay times for Servomotors with Holding Brakes are given in the following table. The operation delay times in the following table are examples for when the power supply is switched on the DC side. You must evaluate the actual brake delay times on the actual equipment before using the application.

| Model | Voltage | Time Required to Release Brake [ms] | Time Required to Brake [ms] |
|---|---|---|---|
| SGM7J-A5 to -04 | 24 VDC | 60 | 100 |
| SGM7J-06 and -08 | | 80 | |
| SGM7A-A5 to -04 | | 60 | |
| SGM7A-06 and -08 | | 80 | |
| SGM7P-01 | | 20 | 100 |
| SGM7P-02 and -04 | | 40 | |
| SGM7P-08 | | 20 | |
| SGM7G-03 to -09 | | 100 | 80 |

Linear Servomotors: The brake delay times depend on the brake that you use. Set the parameters related to /BK signal output timing according to the delay times for the brake that you will actually use.

*2. Before you output a reference from the host controller to the SERVOPACK, wait for at least 50 ms plus the time required to release the brake after you send the SV_ON command.

*3. Use the following parameters to set the timing of when the brake will operate and when the servo will be turned OFF.
- Rotary Servomotors: Pn506 (Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time), Pn507 (Brake Reference Output Speed Level), and Pn508 (Servo OFF-Brake Reference Waiting Time)
- Linear Servomotors: Pn506 (Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time), Pn508 (Servo OFF-Brake Reference Waiting Time), and Pn583 (Brake Reference Output Speed Level)

### Connection Examples

Refer to the following section for information on brake wiring.

☞ *4.4.4 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Holding Brake* on page 4-28

## 5.12.2 /BK (Brake) Signal

The following settings are for the output signal that controls the brake. You can change the connector pin that is allocated. For details, refer to *Allocating the /BK (Brake) Signal.*
The /BK signal is turned OFF (to operate the brake) when the servo is turned OFF or when an alarm is detected. You can adjust the timing of brake operation (i.e., the timing of turning OFF the /BK signal) with the servo OFF delay time (Pn506).

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /BK | Axis A: CN1-23 and CN1-24<br>Axis B: CN1-25 and CN1-26 | ON (closed) | Releases the brake. |
| | | | OFF (open) | Activates the brake. |

Information The /BK signal will remain ON during overtravel. The brake will not be applied.

### Allocating the /BK (Brake) Signal

Set the allocation for the /BK signal in Pn50F = n.□X□□ (/BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation).

- Axis A

| Parameter | | Connector Pin No. + Pin | Connector Pin No. - Pin | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50F | n.□0□□ | – | – | The /BK signal is not used. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ (default setting) | CN1-23 | CN1-24 | The /BK signal is output from CN1-23 and CN1-24. | | |
| | n.□2□□ | CN1-27 | CN1-28 | The /BK signal is output from CN1-27 and CN1-28. | | |

• Axis B

| Parameter | | Connector Pin No. + Pin | Connector Pin No. - Pin | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50F | n.□0□□ | – | – | The /BK signal is not used. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ (default setting) | CN1-25 | CN1-26 | The /BK signal is output from CN1-25 and CN1-26. | | |
| | n.□2□□ | CN1-29 | CN1-30 | The /BK signal is output from CN1-29 and CN1-30. | | |

Important

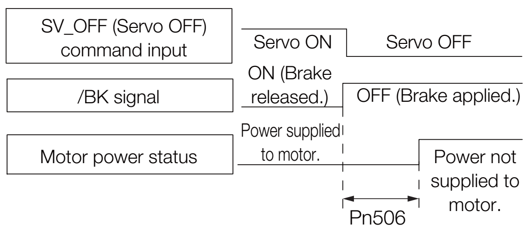
If you allocate more than one signal to the same output connector pin, a logical OR of the signals is output. Allocate the /BK signal to its own output connector pin, i.e., do not use the same output terminal for another signal.
For example, never allocate the /TGON (Rotation Detection) signal and /BK signal to the same output connector pin. If you did so, the /TGON signal would be turned ON by the falling speed on a vertical axis, and the brake would not operate.

## 5.12.3 Output Timing of /BK (Brake) Signal When the Servomotor Is Stopped

When the Servomotor is stopped, the /BK signal turns OFF as soon as the SV_OFF (Servo OFF) command is received. Use the servo OFF delay time (Pn506) to change the timing to turn OFF power supply to the motor after the SV_OFF command is input.

| Pn506 | Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time (Speed, Position, Torque) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 50 | 10 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

- When the Servomotor is used to control a vertical axis, the machine moving part may move slightly due to gravity or an external force. You can eliminate this slight motion by setting the servo OFF delay time (Pn506) so that power supply to the motor is stopped after the brake is applied.
- This parameter sets the timing of stopping power supply to the Servomotor while the Servomotor is stopped.




Important

Power supply to the Servomotor will be stopped immediately when an alarm occurs, regardless of the setting of this parameter. The machine moving part may move due to gravity or an external force before the brake is applied.

## 5.12.4 Output Timing of /BK (Brake) Signal When the Servomotor Is Operating

If an alarm occurs while the Servomotor is operating, the Servomotor will start stopping and the /BK signal will be turned OFF. You can adjust the timing of /BK signal output by setting the brake reference output speed level (Rotary Servomotors: Pn507, Linear Servomotors: Pn583) and the servo OFF-brake reference waiting time (Pn508).

Note: If zero-speed stopping is set as the stopping method for alarms, the setting of Pn506 (Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time) is used after the motor stops.

• Rotary Servomotors

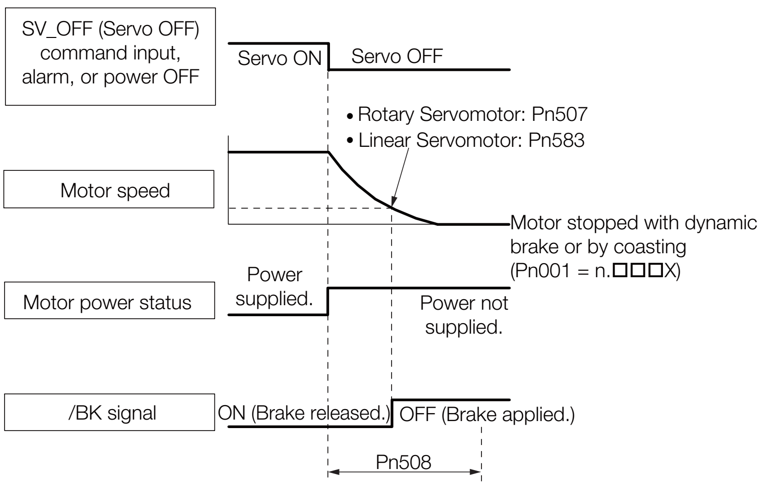
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn507 | Brake Reference Output Speed Level | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn508 | Servo OFF-Brake Reference Waiting Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 100 | 10 ms | 50 | Immediately | Setup |

• Linear Servomotors

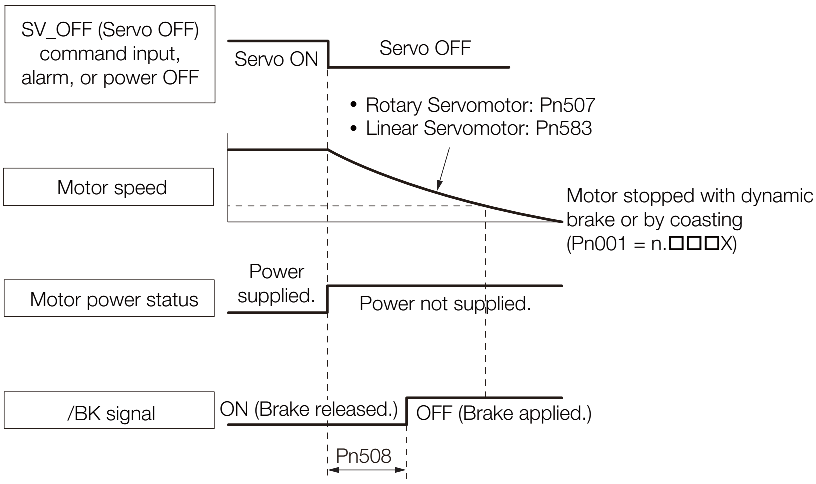
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn583 | Brake Reference Output Speed Level | | | Speed Position Force | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 10 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn508 | Servo OFF-Brake Reference Waiting Time | | | Speed Position Force | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 100 | 10 ms | 50 | Immediately | Setup |

The brake operates when either of the following conditions is satisfied:

• When the Motor Speed Goes below the Level Set in Pn507 for a Rotary Servomotor or in Pn583 for a Linear Servomotor after the Power Supply to the Motor Is Stopped



• When the Time Set In Pn508 Elapses after the Power Supply to the Motor Is Stopped




Important

The Servomotor will be limited to its maximum speed even if the brake reference output speed level (Rotary Servomotor: Pn507, Linear Servomotor: Pn583) is higher than the maximum speed.

# 5.13 Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms

You can use the following methods to stop the Servomotor when the servo is turned OFF or an alarm occurs.

There are the following four stopping methods.

| Motor Stopping Method | Meaning |
|---|---|
| Stopping by Applying the Dynamic Brake | The electric circuits are internally connected to stop the Servomotor quickly. |
| Coasting to a Stop | The motor stops naturally due to friction during operation. |
| Zero Clamping | The speed reference is set to 0 to stop the Servomotor quickly. |
| Decelerating to a Stop | Emergency stop torque is used to decelerate the motor to a stop. |

There are the following three conditions after stopping.

| Status after Stopping | Meaning |
|---|---|
| Dynamic Brake Applied | The electric circuits are internally connected to hold the Servomotor. |
| Coasting | The SERVOPACK does not control the Servomotor. (The machine will move in response to a force from the load.) |
| Zero Clamping | A position loop is created and the Servomotor remains stopped at a position reference of 0. (The current stop position is held.) |

Important

- The dynamic brake is used for emergency stops. The dynamic brake circuit will operate frequently if the power supply is turned ON and OFF or the servo is turned ON and OFF while a reference input is applied to start and stop the Servomotor. This may result in deterioration of the internal elements in the SERVOPACK. Use speed input references or position references to start and stop the Servomotor.
- If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop with the dynamic brake. You cannot change this by setting a parameter.
- To minimize the coasting distance of the Servomotor to come to a stop when an alarm occurs, zero-speed stopping is the default method for alarms to which it is applicable. However, depending on the application, stopping with the dynamic brake may be more suitable than zero-speed stopping.
  For example, when coupling two shafts (twin-drive operation), machine damage may occur if a zero-speed stopping alarm occurs for one of the coupled shafts and the other shaft stops with a dynamic brake. In such cases, change the stopping method to the dynamic brake.

## 5.13.1 Stopping Method for Servo OFF

Set the stopping method for when the servo is turned OFF in Pn001 = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method).

| Parameter | | Servomotor Stopping Method | Status after Servomotor Stops | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn001 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Dynamic brake | Dynamic brake | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | | Coasting | | |
| | n.□□□2 | Coasting | Coasting | | |

Note: If Pn001 is set to n.□□□0 (Stop the motor by applying the dynamic brake) and the Servomotor is stopped or operates at a low speed, braking force may not be generated, just like it is not generated for coasting to a stop.

## 5.13.2 Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms

There are two types of alarms, group 1 (Gr. 1) alarms and group 2 (Gr. 2) alarms. A different parameter is used to set the stopping method for alarms for each alarm type.

Refer to the following section to see which alarms are in group 1 and which are in group 2.

☞ *10.2.1 List of Alarms* on page 10-5

### Motor Stopping Method for Group 1 Alarms

When a group 1 alarm occurs, the Servomotor will stop according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X. The default setting is to stop by applying the dynamic brake.

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.13.1 Stopping Method for Servo OFF* on page 5-38

### Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms

When a group 2 alarm occurs, the Servomotor will stop according to the settings of the following three parameters. The default setting is for zero clamping.

- Pn001 = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method)
- Pn00A = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms)
- Pn00B = n.□□X□ (Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms)

However, during torque control, the group 1 stopping method is always used.
If you set Pn00B to n.□□1□ (Apply dynamic brake or coast Servomotor to a stop), you can use the same stopping method as group 1. If you are coordinating a number of Servomotors, you can use this stopping method to prevent machine damage that may result because of differences in the stopping method.

The following table shows the combinations of the parameter settings and the resulting stopping methods.

| Parameter | | | Servomotor Stopping Method | Status after Servomotor Stops | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00B | Pn00A | Pn001 | | | | |
| n.□□0□ (default setting) | – | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Zero-speed stopping | Dynamic brake | After restart | Setup |
| | | n.□□□1 | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | | | | |
| n.□□1□ | – | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Dynamic brake | Dynamic brake | | |
| | | n.□□□1 | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | Coasting | | | |
| n.□□2□ | n.□□□0 (default setting) | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Dynamic brake | Dynamic brake | | |
| | | n.□□□1 | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | Coasting | | | |
| | n.□□□1 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Motor is decelerated using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque. | Dynamic brake | | |
| | | n.□□□1 | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | | | | |
| | n.□□□2 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□1 | | | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | | | | |
| | n.□□□3 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Motor is decelerated according to setting of Pn30A. | Dynamic brake | | |
| | | n.□□□1 | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | | | | |
| | n.□□□4 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | | Coasting | | |
| | | n.□□□1 | | | | |
| | | n.□□□2 | | | | |

Note: 1. The setting of Pn00A is ignored if Pn001 is set to n.□□0□ or n.□□1□.

2. The setting of Pn00A = n.□□□X is enabled for position control and speed control. During torque control, the setting of Pn00A = n.□□□X will be ignored and only the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X will be used.

3. Refer to the following section for details on Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).

*Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Emergency Stop Torque* on page 5-30

4. Refer to the following section for details on Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops).

*Stopping the Servomotor by Setting the Deceleration Time* on page 5-30

# 5.14 Motor Overload Detection Level

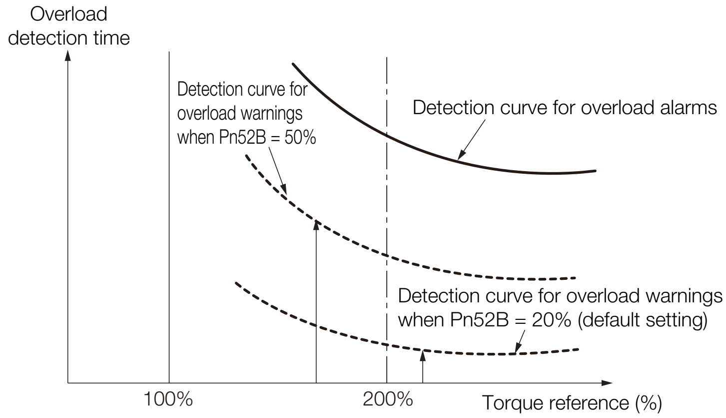
The motor overload detection level is the threshold used to detect overload alarms and overload warnings when the Servomotor is subjected to a continuous load that exceeds the Servomotor ratings.

It is designed to prevent Servomotor overheating.

You can change the detection timing for A.910 warnings (Overload) and A.720 alarms (Continuous Overload). You cannot change the detection level for A.710 alarms (Instantaneous Overload).

## 5.14.1 Detection Timing for Overload Warnings (A.910)

With the default setting for overload warnings, an overload warning is detected in 20% of the time required to detect an overload alarm. You can change the time required to detect an overload warning by changing the setting of the overload warning level (Pn52B). You can increase safety by using overload warning detection as an overload protection function matched to the system.
The following graph shows an example of the detection of overload warnings when the overload warning level (Pn52B) is changed from 20% to 50%. An overload warning is detected in half of the time required to detect an overload alarm.




| Pn52B | Overload Warning Level | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 100 | 1% | 20 | Immediately | Setup |

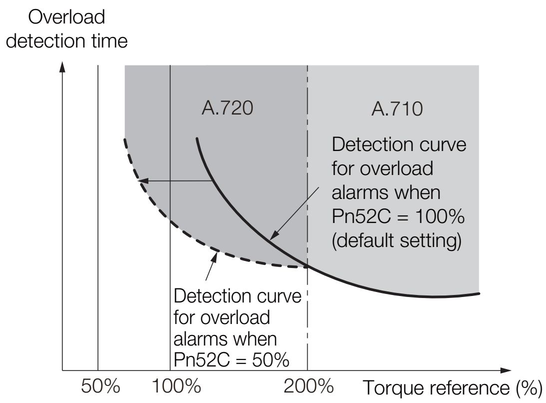
## 5.14.2 Detection Timing for Overload Alarms (A.720)

If Servomotor heat dissipation is insufficient (e.g., if the heat sink is too small), you can lower the overload alarm detection level to help prevent overheating.

To reduce the overload alarm detection level, change the setting of Pn52C (Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection).

| Pn52C | Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | After restart | Setup |

An A.720 alarm (Continuous Overload) can be detected earlier to protect the Servomotor from overloading.




Note: The gray areas in the above graph show where A.710 and A.720 alarms occur.

Refer to the relevant manual given below for a diagram that shows the relationships between the motor heat dissipation conditions (heat sink size, surrounding air temperature, and derating). You can protect the motor from overloads more effectively by setting this derating value in Pn52C.

Σ-7-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 36)

Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 37)

Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 38)

# 5.15 Electronic Gear Settings

The minimum unit of the position data that is used to move a load is called the reference unit. The reference unit is used to give travel amounts, not in pulses, but rather in distances or other physical units (such as μm or °) that are easier to understand.

The electronic gear is used to convert the travel distances that are specified in reference units to pulses, which are required for actual movements.

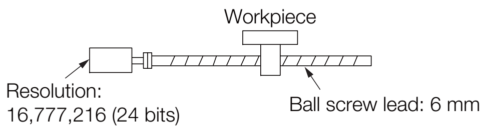
With the electronic gear, one reference unit is equal to the workpiece travel distance per reference pulse input to the SERVOPACK. In other words, if you use the SERVOPACK's electronic gear, pulses can be read as reference units.

Note: If you set an electronic gear in the host controller, normally set the electronic gear ratio in the SERVOPACK to 1:1.

The difference between using and not using the electronic gear is shown below.

- Rotary Servomotors

In this example, the following machine configuration is used to move the workpiece 10 mm.




When the Electronic Gear Is Not Used

To move a workpiece 10 mm:
①Calculate the number of revolutions.
The motor will move 6 mm for each revolution, so 10/6 revolutions are required to move 10 mm.
②Calculate the required number of reference pulses.
One revolution is 16,777,216 pulses, therefore 10/6 × 16,777,216 = 27,962,026.66 pulses.
③Input 27,962,027 pulses as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is troublesome.

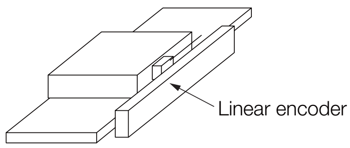
When the Electronic Gear Is Used

If you use reference units to move the workpiece when one reference unit is set to 1 μm, the travel distance is 1 μm per pulse.
To move the workpiece 10 mm (10,000 μm), 10,000 ÷ 1 = 10,000 pulses, so 10,000 pulses would be input.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is not necessary.

- Linear Servomotors

In this example, the following machine configuration is used to move the load 10 mm. We'll assume that the resolution of the Serial Converter Unit is 256 and that the linear encoder pitch is 20 μm.




When the Electronic Gear Is Not Used

To move the load 10 mm:
10 × 1000 ÷ 20 × 256 = 128,000 pulses, so 128,000 pulses are input as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is troublesome.

When the Electronic Gear Is Used

To use reference units to move the load 10 mm:
If we set the reference unit to 1 μm, the travel distance is 1 μm per pulse. To move the load 10 mm (10,000 μm), 10,000/1 = 10,000 pulses, so 10,000 pulses would be input as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is not necessary.

# 5.15.1 Electronic Gear Ratio Settings

Set the electronic gear ratio using Pn20E and Pn210.

> **Important**
> Set the electronic gear ratio within the following range.
> 0.001 ≤ Electronic gear ratio (B/A) ≤ 64,000
> If the electronic gear ratio is outside of this range, an A.040 alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

| Pn20E | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 | 16 | After restart | Setup |
| Pn210 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | | | Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 | 1 | After restart | Setup |

## Calculating the Settings for the Electronic Gear Ratio

### ◆ Rotary Servomotors

If the gear ratio between the Servomotor shaft and the load is given as n/m, where n is the number of load rotations for m Servomotor shaft rotations, the settings for the electronic gear ratio can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Travel distance per load shaft revolution (reference units)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

#### ■ Encoder Resolution

You can check the encoder resolution in the Servomotor model number.

SGM7J, SGM7A,
SGM7P, or SGM7G -□□□□□□□

| Code | Specification | Encoder Resolution |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | 24-bit multiturn absolute encoder | 16,777,216 |
| F | 24-bit incremental encoder | 16,777,216 |

SGMCS -□□□□□□□

| Code | Specification | Encoder Resolution |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | 20-bit single-turn absolute encoder | 1,048,576 |
| D | 20-bit incremental encoder | 1,048,576 |

SGMCV -□□□□□□□

| Code | Specification | Encoder Resolution |
|---|---|---|
| E | 22-bit single-turn absolute encoder | 4,194,304 |
| I | 22-bit multiturn absolute encoder | 4,194,304 |

### ◆ Linear Servomotors

You can calculate the settings for the electronic gear ratio with the following equation:

When Not Using a Serial Converter Unit

Use the following formula if the linear encoder and SERVOPACK are connected directly or if a linear encoder that does not require a Serial Converter Unit is used.

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Travel distance per reference unit (reference units)} \times \text{Linear encoder resolution}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch (the value from the following table)}}$$

When Using a Serial Converter Unit

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Travel distance per reference unit (reference units)} \times \text{Resolution of the Serial Converter Unit}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch (setting of Pn282)}}$$

## ■ Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder

The linear encoder pitches and resolutions are given in the following table.

Calculate the electronic gear ratio using the values in the following table.

| Type of Linear Encoder | Manufacturer | Linear Encoder Model | Linear Encoder Pitch [μm] | Model of Serial Converter Unit or Model of Head with Interpolator | Resolution | Resolution |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Incremental | Heidenhain Corporation | LIDA48□ | 20 | JZDP-H003-□□□-E*1 | 256 | 0.078 μm |
| | | | | JZDP-J003-□□□-E*1 | 4,096 | 0.0049 μm |
| | | LIF48□ | 4 | JZDP-H003-□□□-E*1 | 256 | 0.016 μm |
| | | | | JZDP-J003-□□□-E*1 | 4,096 | 0.00098 μm |
| | Renishaw PLC | RGH22B | 20 | JZDP-H005-□□□-E*1 | 256 | 0.078 μm |
| | | | | JZDP-J005-□□□-E*1 | 4,096 | 0.0049 μm |
| | Magnescale Co., Ltd. | SR75-□□□□□LF | 80 | – | 8,192 | 0.0098 μm |
| | | SR75-□□□□□MF | 80 | – | 1,024 | 0.078 μm |
| | | SR85-□□□□□LF | 80 | – | 8,192 | 0.0098 μm |
| | | SR85-□□□□□MF | 80 | – | 1,024 | 0.078 μm |
| | | SL700, SL710, SL720, SL730 | 800 | PL101-RY*2 | 8,192 | 0.0977 μm |
| | | | | MJ620-T13*3 | | |
| Absolute | Heidenhain Corporation | LIC4100 Series | 20.48 | EIB3391Y*3 | 4,096 | 0.005 μm |
| | Mitutoyo Corporation | ST781A/ST781AL | 256 | – | 512 | 0.5 μm |
| | | ST782A/ST782AL | 256 | – | 512 | 0.5 μm |
| | | ST783/ST783AL | 51.2 | – | 512 | 0.1 μm |
| | | ST784/ST784AL | 51.2 | – | 512 | 0.1 μm |
| | | ST788A/ST788AL | 51.2 | – | 512 | 0.1 μm |
| | | ST789A/ST789AL | 25.6 | – | 512 | 0.05 μm |
| | | ST1381 | 5.12 | – | 512 | 0.01 μm |
| | | ST1382 | 0.512 | – | 512 | 0.001 μm |
| | Magnescale Co., Ltd. | SR77-□□□□□LF | 80 | – | 8,192 | 0.0098 μm |
| | | SR77-□□□□□MF | 80 | – | 1,024 | 0.078 μm |
| | | SR87-□□□□□LF | 80 | – | 8,192 | 0.0098 μm |
| | | SR87-□□□□□MF | 80 | – | 1,024 | 0.078 μm |

*1. This is the model of the Serial Converter Unit.
*2. This is the model of the Head with Interpolator.
*3. This is the model of the Interpolator.

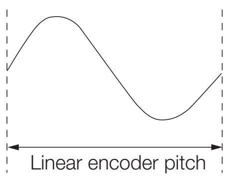
Information

**Resolution**

You can calculate the resolution that is used inside the SERVOPACK (i.e., the travel distance per feedback pulse) with the following formula.

$$\text{Resolution (travel distance per feedback pulse)} = \frac{\text{Linear encoder pitch}}{\text{Resolution of Serial Converter Unit or linear encoder}}$$

The SERVOPACK uses feedback pulses as the unit to control a Servomotor.

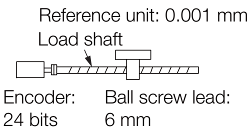
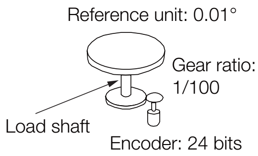
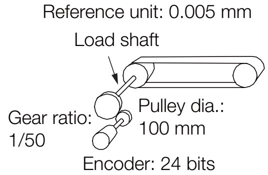



Linear encoder pitch
=Distance for one cycle of the analog voltage feedback signal from the linear encoder

## 5.15.2 Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Examples

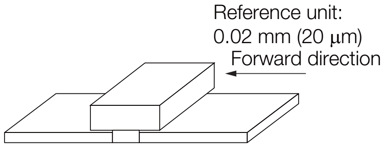
Setting examples are provided in this section.

• Rotary Servomotors

| Step | Description | Machine Configuration | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ball Screw | Rotary Table | Belt and Pulley |
| | |  |  |  |
| 1 | Machine Specifications | • Ball screw lead: 6 mm<br>• Gear ratio: 1/1 | • Rotation angle per revolution: 360°<br>• Gear ratio: 1/100 | • Pulley dia.: 100 mm (Pulley circumference: 314 mm)<br>• Gear ratio: 1/50 |
| 2 | Encoder Resolution | 16,777,216 (24 bits) | 16,777,216 (24 bits) | 16,777,216 (24 bits) |
| 3 | Reference Unit | 0.001 mm (1 μm) | 0.01° | 0.005 mm (5 μm) |
| 4 | Travel Distance per Load Shaft Revolution (Reference Units) | 6 mm/0.001 mm = 6,000 | 360°/0.01° = 36,000 | 314 mm/0.005 mm = 62,800 |
| 5 | Electronic Gear Ratio | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16,777,216}{6,000} \times \frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16,777,216}{36,000} \times \frac{100}{1}$ | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16,777,216}{62,800} \times \frac{50}{1}$ |
| 6 | Parameters | Pn20E: 16,777,216 | Pn20E: 1,677,721,600 | Pn20E: 838,860,800 |
| | | Pn210: 6,000 | Pn210: 36,000 | Pn210: 62,800 |

• Linear Servomotors

A setting example for a Serial Converter Unit resolution of 256 is given below.

| Step | Description | Machine Configuration |
|---|---|---|
| | |  |
| 1 | Linear encoder pitch | 0.02 mm (20 μm) |
| 2 | Reference Unit | 0.001 mm (1 μm) |
| 3 | Electronic Gear Ratio | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1\ (\mu m)}{20\ (\mu m)} \times 256$ |
| 4 | Setting Parameters | Pn20E: 256 |
| | | Pn210: 20 |

# 5.16 Resetting the Absolute Encoder

In a system that uses an absolute encoder, the multiturn data must be reset at startup. An alarm related to the absolute encoder (A.810 or A.820) will occur when the absolute encoder must be reset, such as when the power supply is turned ON.

When you reset the absolute encoder, the multiturn data is reset and any alarms related to the absolute encoder are cleared.

Reset the absolute encoder in the following cases.

- When starting the system for the first time
- When an A.810 alarm (Encoder Backup Alarm) occurs
- When an A.820 alarm (Encoder Checksum Alarm) occurs
- When you want to reset the multiturn data in the absolute encoder

**⚠ CAUTION**

- **The multiturn data will be reset to a value between -2 and +2 rotations when the absolute encoder is reset. The reference position of the machine system will change. Adjust the reference position in the host controller to the position that results from resetting the absolute encoder.**
  **If the machine is started without adjusting the position in the host controller, unexpected operation may cause personal injury or damage to the machine.**

Information The multiturn data will always be zero in the following cases. It is never necessary to reset the absolute encoder in these cases.
- When you use a single-turn absolute encoder
- When the encoder is set to be used as a single-turn absolute encoder (Pn002 = n.□2□□)

Also, an alarm related to the absolute encoder (A.810 or A.820) will not occur.

## 5.16.1 Precautions on Resetting

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo must be OFF to reset the absolute encoder.
- You cannot use the ALM_CLR (Clear Alarm) command from the SERVOPACK to clear the A.810 alarm (Encoder Backup Alarm) or the A.820 alarm (Encoder Checksum Alarm). Always use the operation to reset the absolute encoder to clear these alarms.
- If an A.8□□ alarm (Internal Encoder Monitoring Alarm) occurs, turn OFF the power supply to reset the alarm.

## 5.16.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to reset the absolute encoder and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn008 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Absolute Encoder Reset*** | *5.16.3 Operating Procedure* on page 5-48 |

Information You can reset the absolute encoder using the MEM_WR (Write Memory) command. Refer to the following manual for information on the MEM_WR (Write Memory) command.
Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

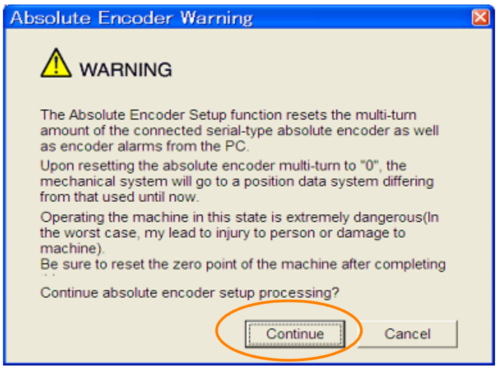
## 5.16.3 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to reset the absolute encoder

1. Confirm that the servo is OFF.

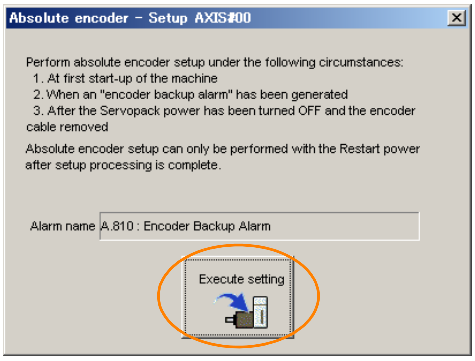
2. Select ***Setup - Reset Absolute Encoder*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

3. Click the **Continue** Button.



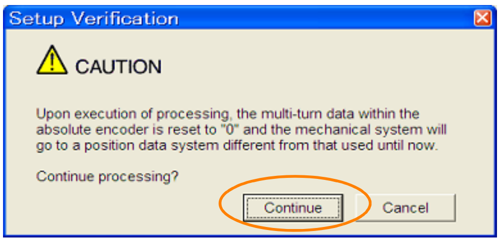

Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel resetting the absolute encoder. The Main Window will return.

4. Click the **Execute setting** Button.




The current alarm code and name will be displayed in the **Alarm name** Box.

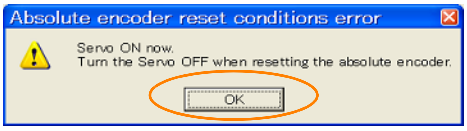
5. Click the **Continue** Button.




Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel resetting the absolute encoder. The previous dialog box will return.

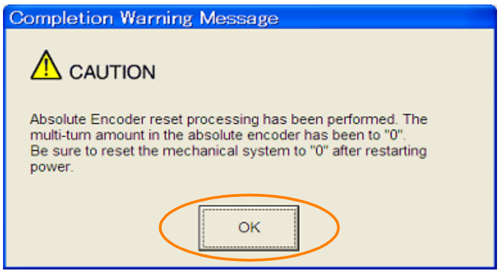
**6.** Click the **OK** Button.
The absolute encoder will be reset.

When Resetting Fails
If you attempted to reset the absolute encoder when the servo was ON in the SERVOPACK, the following dialog box will be displayed and processing will be canceled.




Click the **OK** Button. The Main Window will return. Turn OFF the servo and repeat the procedure from step 1.

When Resetting Is Successful
The following dialog box will be displayed when the absolute encoder has been reset.




The Main Window will return.

**7.** To enable the change to the settings, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

This concludes the procedure to reset the absolute encoder.

# 5.17 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder

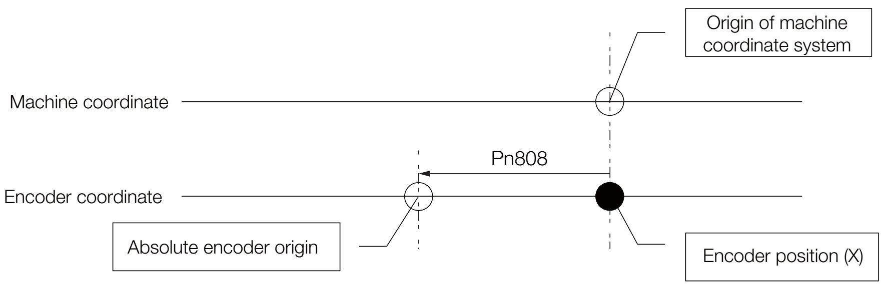
## 5.17.1 Absolute Encoder Origin Offset

The origin offset of the absolute encoder is a correction that is used to set the origin of the machine coordinate system in addition to the origin of the absolute encoder. Set the offset between the absolute encoder origin and the machine coordinate system origin in Pn808 (Absolute Encoder Origin Offset).

After the SENS_ON (Absolute Data Request) command is received, the position in the machine coordinate system (APOS) is set based on the absolute encoder position data and the setting of Pn808.

| Pn808 | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

Example: If the encoder position (X) is at the origin of the machine coordinate system (0), then Pn808 would be set to -X.




## 5.17.2 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder

You can set any position as the origin in the following Linear Encoders.

- Mitutoyo Corporation
  ABS ST780A Series or ST1300 Series
  Models: ABS ST78□A/ST78□AL/ST13□□

Important

1. After you set the origin, the /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal will become inactive because the system position data was changed. Always turn the SERVOPACK power supply OFF and ON again.
2. After you set the origin, the Servomotor phase data in the SERVOPACK will be discarded. If you are using a Linear Servomotor without a Polarity Sensor, execute polarity detection again to save the Servomotor phase data in the SERVOPACK.

### Preparations

The following conditions must be met to set the origin of the absolute linear encoder.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo must be OFF.

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to set the origin of the absolute linear encoder and the applicable tool functions.

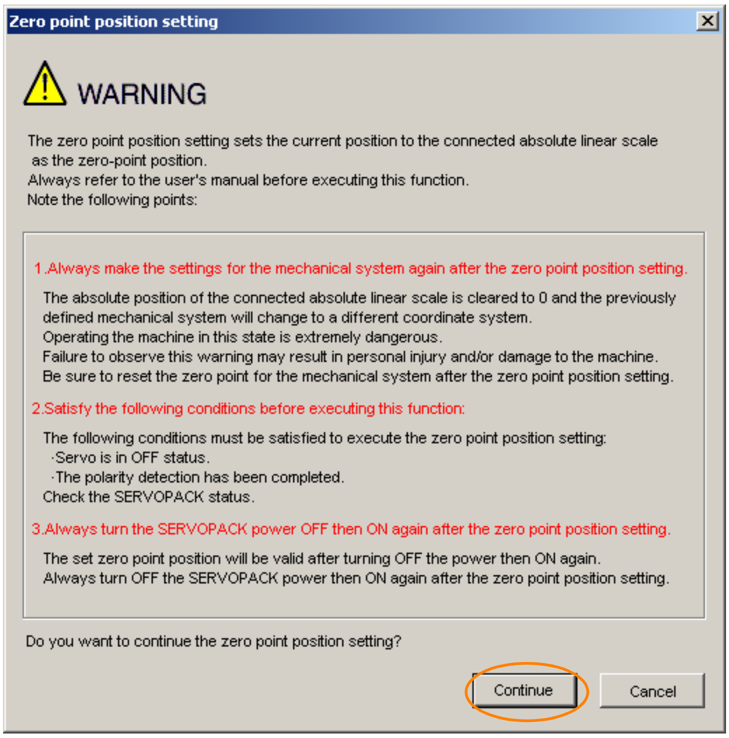
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn020 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Set Origin*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 5-51 |

## Operating Procedure

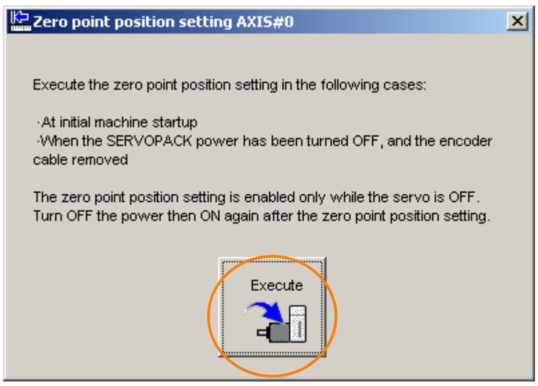
Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Setup - Set Origin*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel setting the origin of the absolute linear encoder. The Main Window will return.

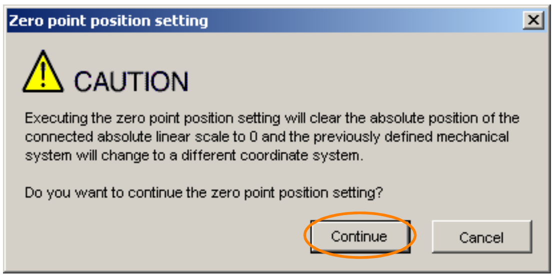
2. Click the **Continue** Button.




3. Click the **Execute setting** Button.

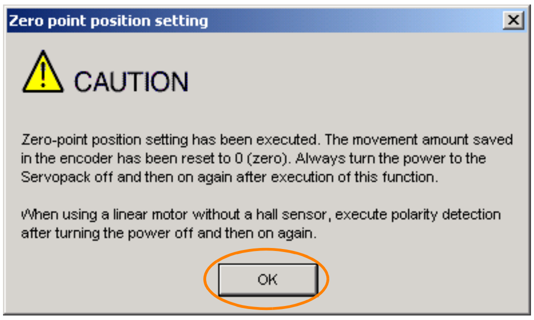


**4.** Click the **Continue** Button.




Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel setting the origin of the absolute linear encoder. The previous dialog box will return.

**5.** Click the **OK** Button.




**6.** Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

**7.** If you use a Linear Servomotor that does not have a polarity sensor, perform polarity detection.

Refer to the following section for details on the polarity detection.

☞ *5.10 Polarity Detection* on page 5-25

This concludes the procedure to set the origin of the absolute linear encoder.

# 5.18 Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity

The regenerative resistor consumes regenerative energy that is generated by the Servomotor, e.g., when the Servomotor decelerates.

If an External Regenerative Resistor is connected, you must set Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) and Pn603 (Regenerative Resistor Resistance).

**WARNING**

- **If you connect an External Regenerative Resistor, set Pn600 and Pn603 to suitable values.**
  If a suitable value is not set, A.320 alarms (Regenerative Overload) will not be detected correctly, and the External Regenerative Resistor may be damaged or personal injury or fire may result.
- **When you select an External Regenerative Resistor, make sure that it has a suitable capacity.**
  There is a risk of personal injury or fire.

| Parameter | Regenerative Resistor Capacity | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn600 All Axes | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to SERVOPACK's maximum applicable motor capacity | 10 W | 0 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn603 All Axes | Regenerative Resistor Resistance | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 10 mΩ | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

Set the regenerative resistor capacity to a value that is consistent with the allowable capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor. The setting depends on the cooling conditions of the External Regenerative Resistor.

- For self-cooling (natural convection cooling): Set the parameter to a maximum 20% of the capacity (W) of the actually installed regenerative resistor.
- For forced-air cooling: Set the parameter to a maximum 50% of the capacity (W) of the actually installed regenerative resistor.

**Example** For a self-cooling 100-W External Regenerative Resistor, set Pn600 to 2 (×10 W) (100 W × 20% = 20 W).

Note: 1. An A.320 alarm will be displayed if the setting is not suitable.
2. The default setting of 0 specifies that the SERVOPACK's built-in regenerative resistor or Yaskawa's Regenerative Resistor Unit is being used.

Important

1. When an External Regenerative Resistor is used at the normal rated load ratio, the resistor temperature increases to between 200°C and 300°C. Always apply derating. Consult the manufacturer for the resistor's load characteristics.
2. For safety, use an External Regenerative Resistor with a thermoswitch.

# Application Functions

6

This chapter describes the application functions that you can set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods.

# 6.1 I/O Signal Allocations

Functions are allocated to the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1) in advance. You can change the allocations and the polarity for some of the connector pins. Function allocations and polarity settings are made with parameters.

This section describes the I/O signal allocations.

There are the following two methods to allocate I/O signals.

| Allocation Method | Description | Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | Predetermined combinations of I/O signals, pin numbers, and polarities are provided and you can specify the required combination with a parameter. | Compatibility with Σ-7S SERVOPACKs |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | You can specify the pin number to allocate for each I/O signal. | There are no restrictions in the combinations of I/O signals and pin numbers, allowing for flexible signal allocations. |

Specify the allocation method to use in Pn50A = n.□□□X (I/O Signal Allocation Mode).

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50A | n.□□□1 (default setting) | Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations | After startup | Setup |
| | n.□□□2 | Multi-axis I/O signal allocations | | |

## 6.1.1 Input Signal Allocations

Important

- If you change the default polarity settings for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal, the overtravel function will not operate if there are signal line disconnections or other problems. If you must change the polarity of one of these signals, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist.
- If you allocate two or more signals to the same input circuit, a logical OR of the inputs will be used and all of the allocated signals will operate accordingly. This may result in unexpected operation.

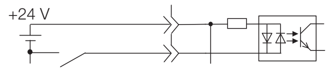
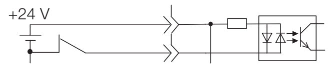
### Σ-7S-Compatible Input Signal Allocations

The input signals that you can allocate to the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1) and the related parameters are given in the following table.

| Input Signal | Input Signal Name | Parameter |
|---|---|---|
| P-OT | Forward Drive Prohibit | Pn50A = n.X□□□ |
| N-OT | Reverse Drive Prohibit | Pn50B = n.□□□X |
| /P-CL | Forward External Torque Limit | Pn50B = n.□X□□ |
| /N-CL | Reverse External Torque Limit | Pn50B = n.X□□□ |
| /DEC | Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input | Pn511 = n.□□□X |
| /EXT1 | External Latch Input 1 | Pn511 = n.□□X□ |
| /EXT2 | External Latch Input 2 | Pn511 = n.□X□□ |
| /EXT3 | External Latch Input 3 | Pn511 = n.X□□□ |
| FSTP | Forced Stop | Pn516 = n.□□□X |

### ◆ Relationship between Parameter Settings, Allocated Pins, and Polarities

The following table shows the relationship between the input signal parameter settings, the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1), and polarities.

| Parameter Setting | Pin No. | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Axis A | Axis B | |
| 0 | 3 | 9 |  A reverse signal (a signal with “/” before the signal abbreviation, such as the /P-CL signal) is active when the contacts are ON (closed).<br>A signal that does not have “/” before the signal abbreviation (such as the P-OT signal) is active when the contacts are OFF (open). |
| 1 | 4 | 10 | |
| 2 | 5 | 11 | |
| 3 | 6 | 12 | |
| 4 | 7 | 13 | |
| 5 | 8 | 14 | |
| 6 | – | – | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| 7 | – | – | The input signal is not allocated to a connector pin and it is always active.<br>If the signal is processed on a signal edge, then it is always inactive. |
| 8 | – | – | The input signal is not allocated to a connector pin and it is always inactive.<br>Set the parameter to 8 if the signal is not used. |
| 9 | 3 | 9 |  A reverse signal (a signal with “/” before the signal abbreviation, such as the /P-CL signal) is active when the contacts are OFF (open).<br>A signal that does not have “/” before the signal abbreviation (such as the P-OT signal) is active when the contacts are ON (closed). |
| A | 4 | 10 | |
| B | 5 | 11 | |
| C | 6 | 12 | |
| D | 7 | 13 | |
| E | 8 | 14 | |
| F | – | – | |

Note: 1. You cannot allocate the /EXT_A1 to /EXT_A3 and /EXT_B1 to /EXT_B3 (External Latch Inputs 1 to 3) signals to pins 6 to 8 and 12 to 14 on the I/O signal connector (CN1).
2. Refer to the following section for details on input signal parameter settings.
☞ *11.1.2 List of Servo Parameters* on page 11-3

### ◆ Example of Changing Input Signal Allocations

The following example shows reversing the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal allocated to CN1-4 and CN1-10 and the /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch) signal allocated to CN1-6 and CN1-12.

Pn50A = n.1□□1    Pn511 = n.□□□3    Before change

↓    ↓

Pn50A = n.3□□1    Pn511 = n.□□□1    After change

Refer to the following section for the parameter setting procedure.
☞ ***5.1.3 Parameter Setting Methods*** on page 5-5

## Multi-Axis Input Signal Allocations

The input signals that you can allocate to the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1) and the related parameters are given in the following table.

| Input Signal | Input Signal Name | Parameter |
|---|---|---|
| P-OT | Forward Drive Prohibit Input Signal | Pn590 |
| N-OT | Reverse Drive Prohibit Signal | Pn591 |
| /DEC | Origin Return Deceleration Switch Signal | Pn592 |
| /EXT1 | External Latch Input 1 Signal | Pn593 |
| /EXT2 | External Latch Input 2 Signal | Pn594 |
| /EXT3 | External Latch Input 3 Signal | Pn595 |
| /P-CL | Forward External Torque Limit Signal | Pn598 |
| /N-CL | Reverse External Torque Limit Signal | Pn599 |

### ◆ Relationship between Parameter Settings, Allocated Pins, and Polarities

This section shows the relationship between the input signal parameter settings, the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1), and the polarities using Pn592 (/DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input) Signal Allocation) as an example. Refer to the following section for information on individual input signals.

☞ *11.1.2 List of Servo Parameters* on page 11-3

• Relationship between Parameter Settings and Pin Numbers

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn592 | n.□003 (default setting for axis A) | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. | | |
| | n.□005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. | | |
| | n.□006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. | | |
| | n.□007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. | | |
| | n.□008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. | | |
| | n.□009 (default setting for axis B) | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. | | |
| | n.□010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. | | |
| | n.□011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. | | |
| | n.□012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. | | |
| | n.□013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. | | |
| | n.□014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. | | |

• Relationship between Parameter Settings and Polarities

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn592 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | The signal is always inactive. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | Active when input signal is ON (closed). | | |
| | n.2□□□ | Active when input signal is OFF (open). | | |
| | n.3□□□ | The signal is always active. | | |

## Confirming Input Signals

You can confirm the status of input signals on the I/O signal monitor. Refer to the following section for information on the I/O signal monitor.

☞ *9.2.3 I/O Signal Monitor* on page 9-5

## 6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations

You can allocate the desired output signals to pins 23 to 32 on the I/O signal connector (CN1). The parameters that you use to allocate signals depend on whether you use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations (Pn50A = n.□□□1) or multi-axis I/O signal allocations (Pn50A = n.□□□2).

### Σ-7S-Compatible Output Signal Allocations

Important

- The signals that are not detected are considered to be OFF. For example, the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal is considered to be OFF during speed control.
- Reversing the polarity of the /BK (Brake) signal, i.e., changing it to positive logic, will prevent the holding brake from operating if its signal line is disconnected. If you must change the polarity of this signal, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist.
- If you allocate more than one signal to the same output circuit, a logical OR of the signals will be output.

Output signals are allocated as shown in the following table.

Refer to *Interpreting the Output Signal Allocation Tables* and change the allocations accordingly.

Interpreting the Output Signal Allocation Tables

These columns give the parameter settings to use. Signals are allocated to CN1 pins according to the settings.

□ : Default settings.

| Output Signal Name and Parameter | Output Signals | CN1 Pin No. | | | | Disabled (Not Used) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Axis A: 23 and 24 | Axis B: 25 and 26 | Axis A: 27 and 28 | Axis B: 29 and 30 | |
| Brake<br>Pn50F = □X□□ | /BK | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |

| Output Signal Name and Parameter | Output Signals | CN1 Pin No. | | | | Disabled (Not Used) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Axis A: 23 and 24 | Axis B: 25 and 26 | Axis A: 27 and 28 | Axis B: 29 and 30 | |
| Positioning Completion Pn50E = n.□□□X | /COIN | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Speed Coincidence Detection Pn50E = n.□□X□ | /V-CMP | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Rotation Detection Pn50E = n.□X□□ | /TGON | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Servo Ready Pn50E = n.X□□□ | /S-RDY | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Torque Limit Detection Pn50F = n.□□□X | /CLT | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Speed Limit Detection Pn50F = n.□□X□ | /VLT | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Brake Pn50F = n.□X□□ | /BK | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Warning Pn50F = n.X□□□ | /WARN | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Near Pn510 = n.□□□X | NEAR | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Preventative Mainte-nance Pn514 = n.□X□□ | /PM | 1 | | 2 | | 0 |
| Pn512 = n.□□□1 | Reverse polarity for CN1-23, CN1-24, CN1-25, and CN1-26 | | | | | 0 (The polarity is not reversed in the default settings.) |
| Pn512 = n.□□1□ | Reverse polarity for CN1-27, CN1-28, CN1-29, and CN1-30 | | | | | |

## ◆ Example of Changing Output Signal Allocations

The following example shows disabling the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocated to CN1-27 and CN1-28 and allocating the /SRDY (Servo Ready) signal.

Pn50E = n.0□□2 Before change

↓

Pn50E = n.2□□0 After change

Refer to the following section for the parameter setting procedure.

☞ *5.1.3 Parameter Setting Methods* on page 5-5

## Multi-Axis Output Signal Allocations

The output signals that you can allocate to the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1) and the related parameters are given in the following table.

| Output Signal | Output Signal Name | Parameter |
|---|---|---|
| /COIN | Positioning Completion Output Signal | Pn5B0 |
| /V-CMP | Speed Coincidence Detection Output Signal | Pn5B1 |
| /TGON | Rotation Detection Output Signal | Pn5B2 |
| /S-RDY | Servo Ready Output Signal | Pn5B3 |
| /CLT | Torque Limit Detection Output Signal | Pn5B4 |
| /VLT | Speed Limit Detection Output Signal | Pn5B5 |
| /BK | Brake Output Signal | Pn5B6 |
| /WARN | Warning Output Signal | Pn5B7 |
| /NEAR | Near Output Signal | Pn5B8 |
| /PM | Preventative Maintenance Output Signal | Pn5BC |

### ◆ Relationship between Parameter Settings, Allocated Pins, and Polarities

This section shows the relationship between the output signal parameter settings, the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1), and the polarities using Pn5B0 (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation) as an example. Refer to the following section for information on individual output signals.

☞ *11.1.2 List of Servo Parameters* on page 11-3

• Relationship between Parameter Settings and Pin Numbers

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B0 | n.□000 (default setting) | Disable (the signal output is not used). | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□023* | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. | | |
| | n.□025* | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. | | |
| | n.□027* | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. | | |
| | n.□029* | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. | | |
| | n.□031* | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. | | |

* If Pn5B0 is set to n.1□□□ (Output the signal) or n.2□□□ (Invert the signal and output it) and Pn5B0 is not set to any of these values, an A.040 alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

• Relationship between Parameter Settings and Polarities

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B0 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Disable (the signal output is not used). | After restart | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | Output the signal. | | |
| | n.2□□□ | Invert the signal and output it. | | |

## Checking Output Signal Status

You can confirm the status of output signals on the I/O signal monitor. Refer to the following section for information on the I/O signal monitor.

☞ *9.2.3 I/O Signal Monitor* on page 9-5

## 6.1.3 ALM (Servo Alarm) Signal

This signal is output when the SERVOPACK detects an error.

Important

Configure an external circuit so that this alarm output turns OFF the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK whenever an error occurs.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | ALM | Axis A: CN1-19 and CN1-20<br>Axis B: CN1-21 and CN1-22 | ON (closed) | Normal SERVOPACK status |
| | | | OFF (open) | SERVOPACK alarm |

### Alarm Reset Methods

Refer to the following section for information on the alarm reset methods.

☞ *10.2.3 Resetting Alarms* on page 10-36

## 6.1.4 /WARN (Warning) Signal

Both alarms and warnings are generated by the SERVOPACK. Alarms indicate errors in the SERVOPACK for which operation must be stopped immediately. Warnings indicate situations that may results in alarms but for which stopping operation is not yet necessary.

The /WARN (Warning) signal indicates that a condition exists that may result in an alarm.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /WARN | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Warning |
| | | | OFF (open) | Normal status |

Note: You must allocate the /WARN signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50F = n.X□□□(/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B7 (/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

## 6.1.5 /TGON (Rotation Detection) Signal

The /TGON signal indicates that the Servomotor is operating.

This signal is output when the shaft of the Servomotor rotates at the setting of Pn502 (Rotation Detection Level) or faster or the setting of Pn581 (Zero Speed Level) or faster.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Servomotor | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /TGON | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Rotary Servomotors | The Servomotor is operating at the setting of Pn502 or faster. |
| | | | | Linear Servomotors | The Servomotor is operating at the setting of Pn581 or faster. |
| | | | OFF (open) | Rotary Servomotors | The Servomotor is operating at a speed that is slower than the setting of Pn502. |
| | | | | Linear Servomotors | The Servomotor is operating at a speed that is slower than the setting of Pn581. |

Note: You must allocate the /TGON signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50E = n.□X□□ (/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B2 (/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

### Setting the Rotation Detection Level

Use the following parameter to set the speed detection level at which to output the /TGON signal.

• Rotary Servomotors

| Pn502 | Rotation Detection Level | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 20 | Immediately | Setup |

• Linear Servomotors

| Pn581 | Zero Speed Level | | | Speed Position Force | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 20 | Immediately | Setup |

## 6.1.6 /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal

The /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal turns ON when the SERVOPACK is ready to accept the SV_ON (Servo ON) command.

The /S-RDY signal is turned ON under the following conditions.

- Main circuit power supply is ON.
- There are no alarms.
- If an absolute encoder is used, the SENS_ON (Turn ON Sensor) command has been input.
- If a Servomotor without a polarity sensor is used, polarity detection has been completed. *
- If an absolute encoder is used, the output of the position data from the absolute encoder to the host controller must have been completed if the SENS_ON (Turn ON Sensor) command is being input.

* Do not include this condition if the SV_ON (Servo ON) command is input for the first time after the control power supply was turned ON. In that case, when the first SV_ON command is input, polarity detection is started immediately and the /S-RDY signal turns ON at the completion of polarity detection.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /S-RDY | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Ready to receive the SV_ON (Servo ON) command. |
| | | | OFF (open) | Not ready to receive the SV_ON (Servo ON) command. |

Note: You must allocate the /S-RDY signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50E = n.X□□□ (/S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B3 (/S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

## 6.1.7 /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) Signal

The /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Output) signal is output when the Servomotor speed is the same as the reference speed. This signal is used, for example, to interlock the SERVOPACK and the host controller. You can use this output signal only during speed control.

The /V-CMP signal is described in the following table.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /V-CMP | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | The speed coincides. |
| | | | OFF (open) | The speed does not coincide. |

Note: You must allocate the /V-CMP signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50E = n.□□X□ (/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation ) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B1 (/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.

*6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

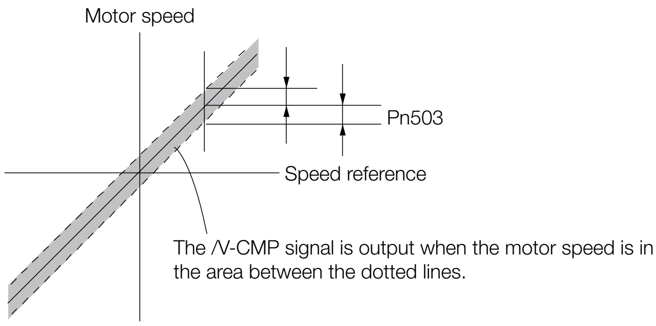
You can set the speed detection width for the /V-CMP signal in Pn503 (Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width) for a Rotary Servomotor or in Pn582 (Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width) for a Linear Servomotor.

• Rotary Servomotors

| Pn503 | Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width | | | Speed | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1 $\text{min}^{-1}$ | 10 | Immediately | Setup |

The signal is output when the difference between the reference speed and motor speed is equal or less than the setting.

Example If Pn503 is set to 100 and the speed reference is 2,000 $\text{min}^{-1}$, the signal would be output when the motor speed is between 1,900 and 2,100 $\text{min}^{-1}$.

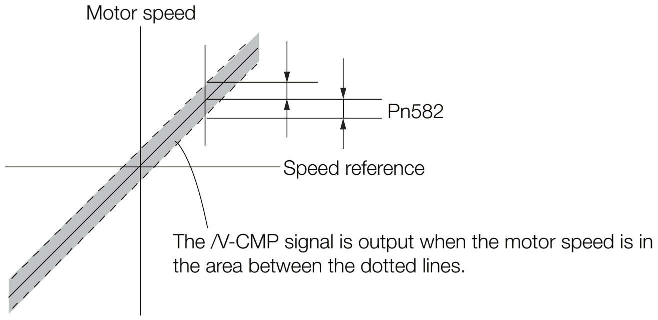


• Linear Servomotors

| Pn582 | Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width | | | Speed | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1 mm/s | 10 | Immediately | Setup |

The signal is output when the difference between the reference speed and motor speed is equal or less than the setting.

Example If Pn582 is set to 100 and the speed reference is 2,000 mm/s the signal would be output when the motor speed is between 1,900 and 2,100 mm/s.



## 6.1.8 /COIN (Positioning Completion) Signal

The /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal indicates that Servomotor positioning has been completed during position control.

The /COIN signal is output when the difference between the reference position output by the host controller and the current position of the Servomotor (i.e., the position deviation as given by the value of the deviation counter) is equal to or less than the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522).

Use this signal to check the completion of positioning from the host controller.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /COIN | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Positioning has been completed. |
| | | | OFF (open) | Positioning has not been completed. |

Note: You must allocate the /COIN signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50E = n.□□□X (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B0 (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.

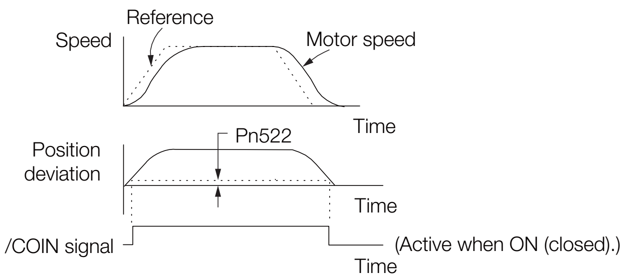
☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

### Setting the Positioning Completed Width

The /COIN signal is output when the difference between the reference position and the current position (i.e., the position deviation as given by the value of the deviation counter) is equal to or less than the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522).

| Pn522 | Positioning Completed Width | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 7 | Immediately | Setup |

The setting of the positioning completed width has no effect on final positioning accuracy.




Note: If the parameter is set to a value that is too large, the /COIN signal may be output when the position deviation is low during a low-speed operation. If that occurs, reduce the setting until the signal is no longer output.

## Setting the Output Timing of the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal

You can add a reference input condition to the output conditions for the /COIN signal to change the signal output timing.

If the position deviation is always low and a narrow positioning completed width is used, change the setting of Pn207 = n.X□□□ (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing) to change output timing for the /COIN signal.

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn207 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Output the /COIN signal when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width). | After restart | Setup |
| | n. 1□□□ | Output the /COIN signal when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference after the position reference filter is 0. | | |
| | n. 2□□□ | Output the /COIN signal when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference input is 0. | | |

# 6.1.9 /NEAR (Near) Signal

The /NEAR (Near) signal indicates when positioning completion is being approached.

The host controller receives the NEAR signal before it receives the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal, it can start preparations for the operating sequence to use after positioning has been completed. This allows you to reduce the time required for operation when positioning is completed.

The NEAR signal is generally used in combination with the /COIN signal.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /NEAR | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | The Servomotor has reached a point near to positioning completion. |
| | | | OFF (open) | The Servomotor has not reached a point near to positioning completion. |

Note: You must allocate the /NEAR signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

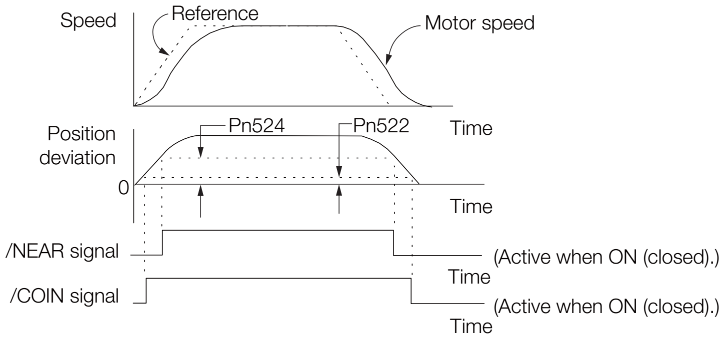
| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn510 = n.□□□X (/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B8 (/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

## /NEAR (Near) Signal Setting

You set the condition for outputting the /NEAR (Near) signal (i.e., the near signal width) in Pn524 (Near Signal Width). The /NEAR signal is output when the difference between the reference position and the current position (i.e., the position deviation as given by the value of the deviation counter) is equal to or less than the setting of the near signal width (Pn524).

| Pn524 | Near Signal Width | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 1,073,741,824 | Immediately | Setup |



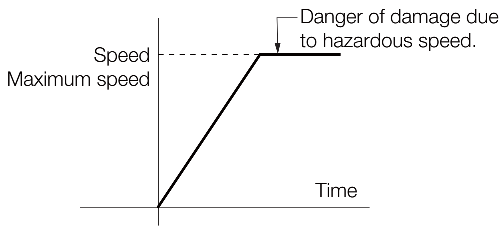
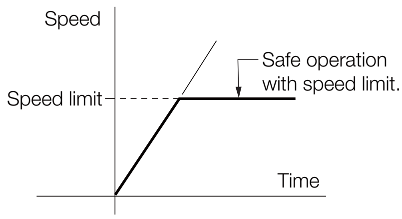

Note: Normally, set Pn524 to a value that is larger than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).

# 6.1.10 Speed Limit during Torque Control

You can limit the speed of the Servomotor to protect the machine.

When you use a Servomotor for torque control, the Servomotor is controlled to output the specified torque, but the motor speed is not controlled. Therefore, if a reference torque is input that is larger than the machine torque, the speed of the Servomotor may increase greatly. If that may occur, use this function to limit the speed.

Note: The actual limit of motor speed depends on the load conditions on the Servomotor.

| With No Speed Limit | With a Speed Limit |
|---|---|
|  |  |

## /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal

The signal that is output when the motor speed is being limited by the speed limit is described in the following table.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /VLT | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | The Servomotor speed is being limited. |
| | | | OFF (open) | The Servomotor speed is not being limited. |

Note: You must allocate the /VLT signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50F = n.□□X□ (/VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B5 (/VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

## Selecting the Speed Limit

You set the speed limit to use in Pn002 = n.□□X□ (Torque Control Option). If you set Pn.002 to n.□□1□ (Use V-REF as an external speed limit input), the smaller of the external speed limit and the internal speed limit will be used.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Ignore the setting of the speed limit for the VLIM (Limit Speed for Torque Control) command and use the speed limit set in Pn407 or Pn480. (Use internal speed limiting.) | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ | Use the speed limit from the VLIM (Limit Speed for Torque Control) command as the speed limit. (Use external speed limiting.) | | |

Note: If you are using a Rotary Servomotor, set Pn407 (Speed Limit during Torque Control). If you are using a Linear Servomotor, set Pn480 (Speed Limit during Force Control).

### ◆ Internal Speed Limiting

If you select internal speed limiting for the torque control option (Pn002 = n.□□0□), set the speed limit for the motor in Pn407 (Speed Limit during Torque Control) or Pn480 (Speed Limit during Force Control).

Also set Pn408 = n.□□X□ (Speed Limit Selection) to specify using the maximum motor speed or the overspeed alarm detection speed as the speed limit. Select the overspeed alarm detection speed to limit the speed to the equivalent of the maximum motor speed.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn408 | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn407 or Pn480 as the speed limit. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ | Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn407 or Pn480 as the speed limit. | | |

Note: If you are using a Rotary Servomotor, set Pn407 (Speed Limit during Torque Control). If you are using a Linear Servomotor, set Pn480 (Speed Limit during Force Control).

- Rotary Servomotors

| Pn407 | Speed Limit during Torque Control | | | | Torque |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10000 | Immediately | Setup |

- Linear Servomotors

| Pn480 | Speed Limit during Force Control | | | | Force |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 10000 | Immediately | Setup |

Note: If the parameter setting exceeds the maximum speed of the Servomotor, the Servomotor's maximum speed or the overspeed alarm detection speed will be used.

### ◆ External Speed Limiting

If you specify external speed limiting in Pn002 = n.□□X□, the motor speed will be limited by the VLIM speed limit. Refer to the following manual for details.

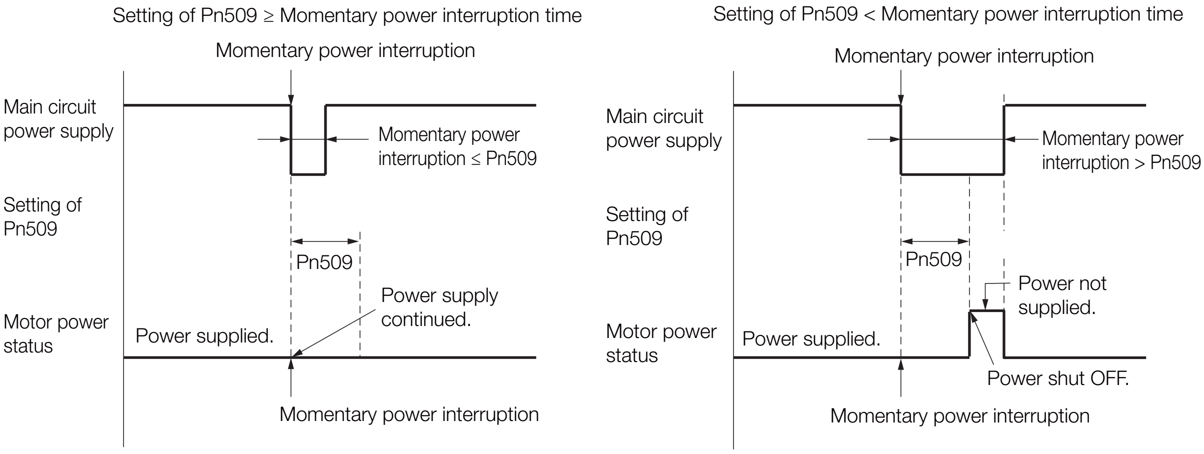
Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

# 6.2 Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions

Even if the main power supply to the SERVOPACK is interrupted momentarily, power supply to the motor (servo ON status) will be maintained for the time set in Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time).

| Pn509 All Axes | Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 20 to 50,000 | 1 ms | 20 | Immediately | Setup |

If the momentary power interruption time is equal to or less than the setting of Pn509, power supply to the motor will be continued. If it is longer than the setting, power supply to the motor will be stopped. Power will be supplied to the motor again when the main circuit power supply recovers.




Information

1. If the momentary power interruption time exceeds the setting of Pn509, the /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal will turn OFF.
2. If uninterruptible power supplies are used for the control power supply and main circuit power supply, the SERVOPACK can withstand a power interruption that lasts longer than 50,000 ms.
3. The holding time of the SERVOPACK control power supply is approximately 100 ms. If control operations become impossible during a momentary power interruption of the control power supply, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored and the same operation will be performed as for when the power supply is turned OFF normally.

Important

The holding time of the main circuit power supply depends on the output from the SERVOPACK. If the load on the Servomotor is large and an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored.

# 6.3 SEMI F47 Function

The SEMI F47 function detects an A.971 warning (Undervoltage) and limits the output current if the DC main circuit power supply voltage to the SERVOPACK drops to a specified value or lower because the power was momentarily interrupted or the main circuit power supply voltage was temporarily reduced.

This function complies with the SEMI F47 standards for semiconductor manufacturing equipment.

You can combine this function with the momentary power interruption hold time (Pn509) to allow the Servomotor to continue operating without stopping for an alarm or without recovery work even if the power supply voltage drops.

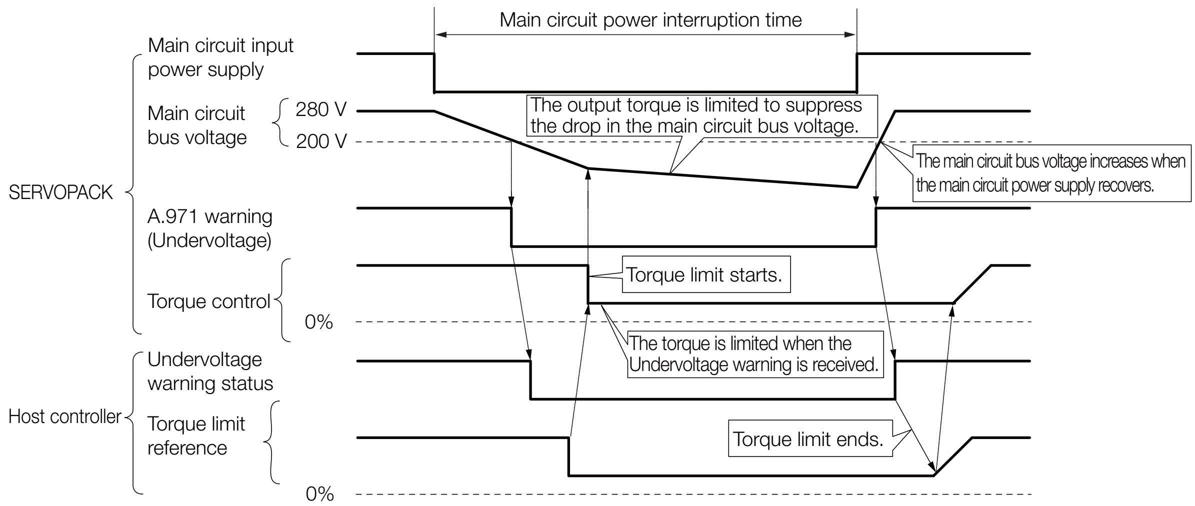
## Execution Sequence

This function can be executed either with the host controller or with the SERVOPACK. Use Pn008 = n.□□X□ (Function Selection for Undervoltage) to specify whether the function is executed by the host controller or by the SERVOPACK.

### ◆ Execution with the Host Controller (Pn008 = n.□□1□)

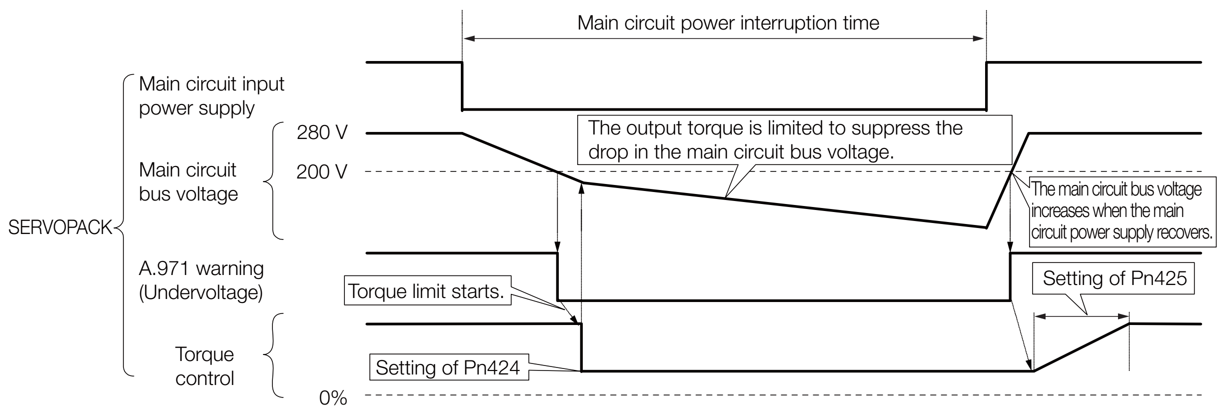
The host controller limits the torque in response to an A.971 warning (Undervoltage).

The host controller removes the torque limit after the Undervoltage warning is cleared.




### ◆ Execution with the SERVOPACK (Pn008 = n.□□2□)

The torque is limited in the SERVOPACK in response to an Undervoltage warning.
The SERVOPACK controls the torque limit for the set time after the Undervoltage warning is cleared.




Application Functions

6

## Setting for A.971 Warnings (Undervoltage)

You can set whether or not to detect A.971 warnings (Undervoltage).

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn008 | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Do not detect undervoltage warning. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ | Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque at host controller. | | |
| | n.□□2□ | Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque with Pn424 and Pn425 (i.e., only in SERVOPACK). | | |

### ◆ Related Parameters

The following parameters are related to the SEMI F47 function.

| Pn424 | Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1%* | 50 | Immediately | Setup |

| Pn425 | Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

| Pn509 All Axes | Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 20 to 50,000 | 1 ms | 20 | Immediately | Setup |

* Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.

Note: If you will use the SEMI F47 function, set the time to 1,000 ms.

Important

- This function handles momentary power interruptions for the voltage and time ranges stipulated in SEMI F47. An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is required as a backup for momentary power interruptions that exceed these voltage and time ranges.
- Set the host controller or SERVOPACK torque limit so that a torque reference that exceeds the specified acceleration torque will not be output when the power supply for the main circuit is restored.
- For a vertical axis, do not limit the torque to a value that is lower than the holding torque.
- This function limits torque within the range of the SERVOPACK's capability for power interruptions. It is not intended for use under all load and operating conditions. Set the parameters while monitoring operation on the actual machine.
- You can set the momentary power interruption hold time to increase the amount of time from when the power supply is turned OFF until power supply to the motor is stopped. To stop the power supply to the motor immediately, use the SV_OFF (Servo OFF) command.

# 6.4 Setting the Motor Maximum Speed

You can set the maximum speed of the Servomotor with the following parameter.

- Rotary Servomotors

| Pn316 | Maximum Motor Speed | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10,000 | After restart | Setup |

- Linear Servomotors

| Pn385 | Maximum Motor Speed | | | Speed Position Force | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 100 | 100 mm/s | 50 | After restart | Setup |

You can achieve the following by lowering the maximum speed of the Servomotor.

- If the motor speed exceeds the setting, an A.510 alarm (Overspeed) will occur.

Changing the setting of the parameter is effective in the following cases.

- To protect the machine by stopping machine operation with an alarm when the set speed is reached or exceeded
- To limit the speed so that the load is not driven beyond the allowable moment of inertia
  Refer to relevant manual from the following list for the relationship between the speed and the allowable moment of inertia.

  Σ-7-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 36)
  Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 38)
  Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 37)

# 6.5 Software Limits

You can set limits in the software for machine movement that do not use the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT). If a software limit is exceeded, an emergency stop will be executed in the same way as it is for overtravel.
You must make the following settings to use the software limits.

- You must enable the software limit function.
- You must set the software limits.

## 6.5.1 Setting to Enable/Disable Software Limits

You can use Pn801= n.□□□X (Software Limit Selection) to enable and disable the software limit function. One of following commands must be executed to define the origin of the machine coordinate system before the software limits will operate. Otherwise, the software limit function will not operate even if a software limit is exceeded.

- The ZRET command has been executed.
- The POS_SET command has been executed with REFE set to 1.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn801 | n.□□□0 | Enable both forward and reverse software limits. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Disable forward software limit. | | |
| | n.□□□2 | Disable reverse software limit. | | |
| | n.□□□3 (default setting) | Enable both forward and reverse software limits. | | |

## 6.5.2 Setting the Software Limits

Software limits are set in both the forward and reverse directions.

The reverse software limit must be less than the forward software limit to set a limit in each direction.

| Pn804 | Forward Software Limit | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 1,073,741,823 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn806 | Reverse Software Limit | | | | Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | -1,073,741,823 | Immediately | Setup |

## 6.5.3 Software Limit Check for References

You can enable or disable software limit checks for commands that have target position references, such as POSING or INTERPOLATE. If the target position exceeds a software limit, a deceleration stop will be performed from the position set as the software limit.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn801 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Do not perform software limit checks for references. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Perform software limit checks for references. | | |

# 6.6 Selecting Torque Limits

You can limit the torque that is output by the Servomotor.

There are four different ways to limit the torque. These are described in the following table.

| Limit Method | Outline | Control Method | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Internal Torque Limits | The torque is always limited with the setting of a parameter. | Speed control, position control, or torque control | 6.6.1 |
| External Torque Limits | The torque is limited with an input signal from the host computer. | | 6.6.2 |
| Limiting Torque with TLIM Data in Commands* | The TLIM data in a command is used to set the required torque limits. | Speed control or position control | – |
| Torque Limiting with P_CL and N_CL in the Servo Command Output Signals (SVCMD_IO)* | The P_CL and N_CL signals in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO) are used to set the required limits. | Speed control or position control | – |

* Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

Note: If you set a value that exceeds the maximum torque of the Servomotor, the torque will be limited to the maximum torque of the Servomotor.

## 6.6.1 Internal Torque Limits

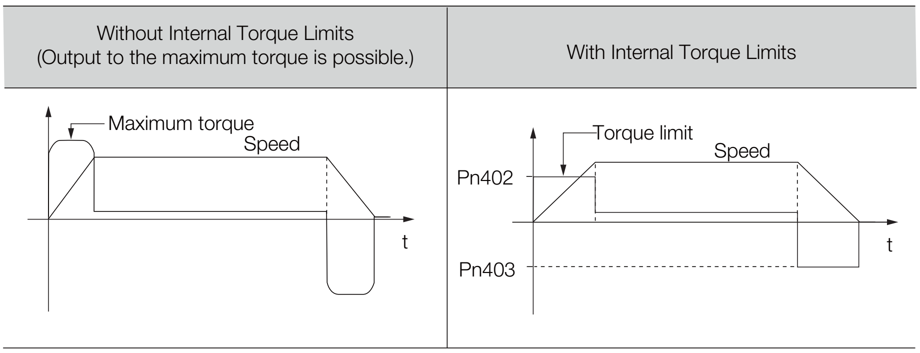
If you use internal torque limits, the maximum output torque will always be limited to the specified forward torque limit (Pn402) and reverse torque limit (Pn403).

- Rotary Servomotors

| Pn402 | Forward Torque Limit | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 800 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn403 | Reverse Torque Limit | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 800 | Immediately | Setup |

* Set a percentage of the rated motor torque.

Note: If the setting of Pn402 or Pn403 is too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the Servomotor.

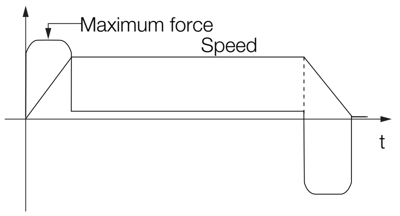
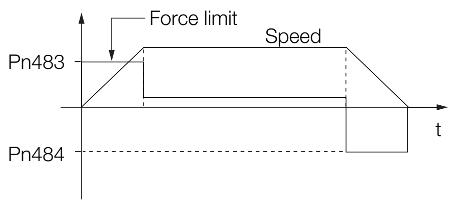



- Linear Servomotors

| Pn483 | Forward Force Limit | | Speed | Position | Force |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 30 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn484 | Reverse Force Limit | | Speed | Position | Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 30 | Immediately | Setup |

* Set a percentage of the rated motor force.

Note: If the setting of Pn483 or Pn484 is too low, the force may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the Servomotor.

| Without Internal Torque Limits (Output to the maximum force is possible.) | With Internal Force Limits |
|---|---|
|  |  |

## 6.6.2 External Torque Limits

You can limit the torque only when required by the operating conditions of the machine by turning a signal ON and OFF.

You can use this for applications such as stopping on physical contact, or holding a workpiece with a robot.

### External Torque Limit Reference Signals

The /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit) and /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit) signals are used as the external torque limit reference signals. The /P-CL signal is used for the forward torque limit and the /N-CL signal is used for the reverse torque limit.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input | /P-CL | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Applies the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smaller of the settings of Pn402*1 and Pn404. |
| | | | OFF (open) | Cancels the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn402*1. |
| Input | /N-CL | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Applies the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smaller of the settings of Pn403*2 and Pn404. |
| | | | OFF (open) | Cancels the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn403*2. |

*1. Pn483 is used for a Linear Servomotor.
*2. Pn484 is used for a Linear Servomotor.

Note: You must allocate the /P-CL and /N-CL signals to use them. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50B = n.□X□□ (/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation)<br>• Pn50B = n.□□X□ (/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn598 (/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation)<br>• Pn599 (/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details on allocations.
☞ *6.1.1 Input Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

## Setting the Torque Limits

The parameters that are related to setting the torque limits are given below.

- Rotary Servomotors
  If the setting of Pn402 (Forward Torque Limit), Pn403 (Reverse Torque Limit), Pn404 (Forward External Torque Limit), or Pn405 (Reverse External Torque Limit) is too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the Servomotor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn402 | Forward Torque Limit | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 800 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn403 | Reverse Torque Limit | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 800 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn404 | Forward External Torque Limit | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn405 | Reverse External Torque Limit | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

* Set a percentage of the rated motor torque.

- Linear Servomotors
  If the setting of Pn483 (Forward Force Limit), Pn484 (Reverse Force Limit), Pn404 (Forward External Force Limit), or Pn405 (Reverse External Force Limit) is too low, the force may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the Servomotor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn483 | Forward Force Limit | | | Speed Position Force | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 30 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn484 | Reverse Force Limit | | | Speed Position Force | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 30 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn404 | Forward External Force Limit | | | Speed Position Force | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn405 | Reverse External Force Limit | | | Speed Position Force | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

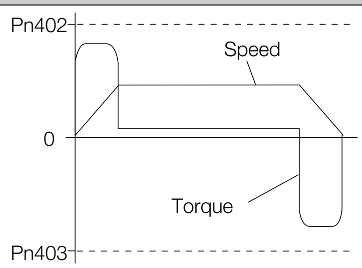
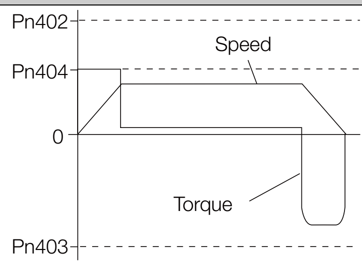
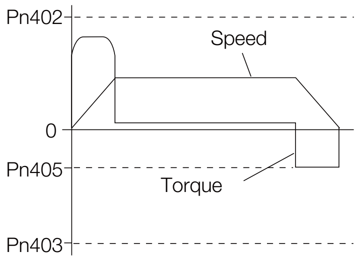
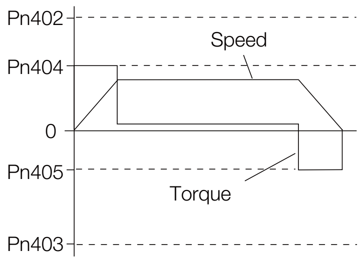
* Set a percentage of the rated motor force.

## Changes in the Output Torque for External Torque Limits

The following table shows the changes in the output torque when the internal torque limit is set to 800%.

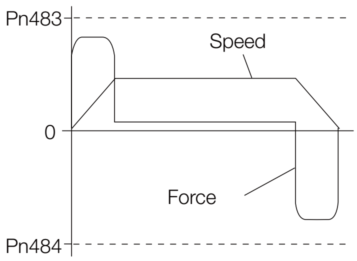
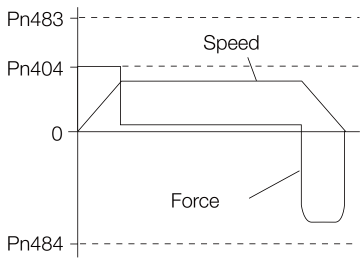
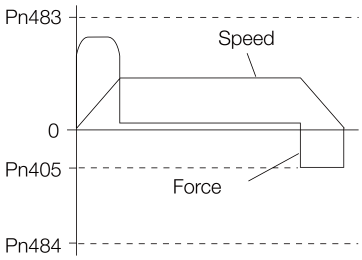
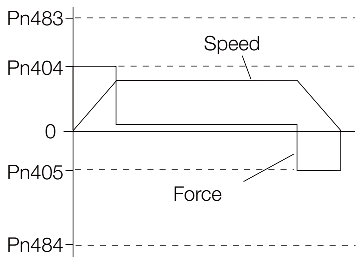
• Rotary Servomotors

In this example, the Servomotor direction is set to Pn000 = n.□□□0 (Use CCW as the forward direction).

| | | /P-CL signal | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | OFF | ON |
| /N-CL signal | OFF |  |  |
| | ON |  |  |

• Linear Servomotors

In this example, the Servomotor direction is set to Pn000 = n.□□□0 (Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction).

| | | /P-CL signal | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | OFF | ON |
| /N-CL signal | OFF |  |  |
| | ON |  |  |

## 6.6.3 /CLT (Torque Limit Detection) Signal

This section describes the /CLT signal, which indicates the status of limiting the motor output torque.

| Type | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /CLT | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | The motor output torque is being limited. |
| | | | OFF (open) | The motor output torque is not being limited. |

Note: You must allocate the /CLT signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameter to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn50F = n.□□□X (/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation ) |
| Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5B4 (/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

# 6.7 Absolute Encoders

The absolute encoder records the current position of the stop position even when the power supply is OFF.

With a system that uses an absolute encoder, the host controller can monitor the current position. Therefore, it is not necessary to perform an origin return operation when the power supply to the system is turned ON.

There are three types of encoders for Rotary Servomotors. The usage of the encoder is specified in Pn002 = n.□X□□.

Refer to the following section for encoder models.

☞ ■ *Encoder Resolution* on page 5-44

• Parameter Settings When Using an Incremental Encoder

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required. | | |
| | n.□2□□ | Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required. | | |

• Parameter Settings When Using a Single-Turn Absolute Encoder

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required. | | |
| | n.□2□□ | Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required. | | |

• Parameter Settings When Using a Multiturn Absolute Encoder

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use the encoder as a multiturn absolute encoder. A battery is required. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required. | | |
| | n.□2□□ | Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required. | | |

**NOTICE**

- **Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.**
  If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.

## 6.7.1 Connecting an Absolute Encoder

You can get the position data from the absolute encoder with MECHATROLINK communications.

Refer to the following section for information on connecting absolute encoders.

☞ *4.4.3 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Encoder* on page 4-19

## 6.7.2 Structure of the Position Data of the Absolute Encoder

The position data of the absolute encoder is the position coordinate from the origin of the absolute encoder.

The position data from the absolute encoder contains the following two items.

- The number of rotations from the origin of the encoder coordinate system (called the multiturn data)
- The position (number of pulses) within one rotation

The position data of the absolute encoder is as follows:

Position data of absolute encoder = Multiturn data × Number of pulses within one encoder rotation (encoder resolution) + Position (number of pulses) within one rotation.

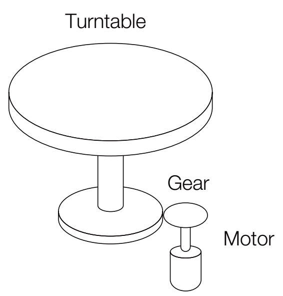
For a single-turn absolute encoder, the multiturn data is 0.

## 6.7.3 Reading the Position Data from the Absolute Encoder

The SENS_ON (Turn ON Sensor) command is used to read the position data from the absolute encoder.

## 6.7.4 Multiturn Limit Setting

The multiturn limit is used in position control for a turntable or other rotating body.
For example, consider a machine that moves the turntable shown in the following diagram in only one direction.




Because the turntable moves in only one direction, the upper limit to the number of revolutions that can be counted by an absolute encoder will eventually be exceeded.
The multiturn limit is used in cases like this to prevent fractions from being produced by the integral ratio of the number motor revolutions and the number of turntable revolutions.

For a machine with a gear ratio of n:m, as shown above, the value of m minus 1 will be the setting for the multiturn limit setting (Pn205).

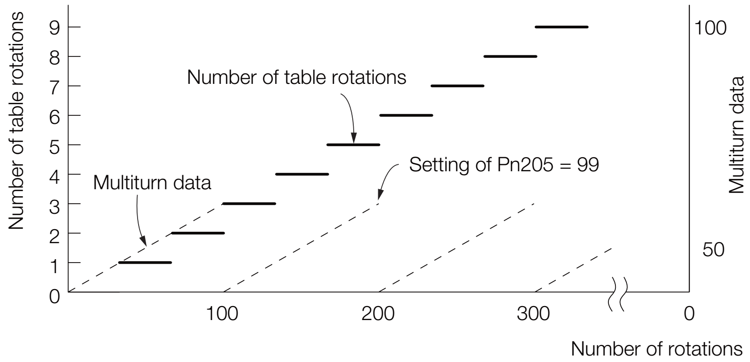
Multiturn limit (Pn205) = m - 1

The relationship between the number of turntable revolutions and the number of motor revolutions is shown in the following graph for when m is 100 and n is 3.

Set Pn205 to 99.
Pn205 = 100 - 1 = 99

Application Functions

6



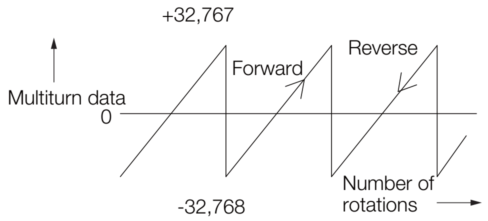
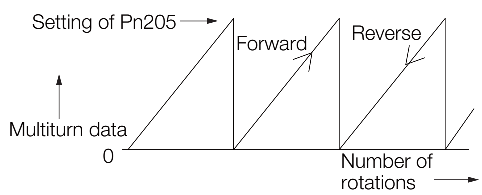

| Pn205 | Multiturn Limit | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 1 Rev | 65,535 | After restart | Setup |

Note: This parameter is enabled when you use an absolute encoder.

The data will change as shown below when this parameter is set to anything other than the default setting.

- If the motor operates in the reverse direction when the multiturn data is 0, the multiturn data will change to the value set in Pn205.
- If the motor operates in the forward direction when the multiturn data is at the value set in Pn205, the multiturn data will change to 0.

Set Pn205 to one less than the desired multiturn data.

| Default Setting | Not Default Setting |
|---|---|
|  |  |

**Information**

The multiturn data will always be 0 in the following cases. It is not necessary to reset the absolute encoder in these cases.

- When you use a single-turn absolute encoder
- When the encoder is set to be used as a single-turn absolute encoder (Pn002 = n.□2□□)

Absolute encoder-related alarms (A.810 and A.820) will not occur.

## 6.7.5 Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (A.CC0)

If you change the multiturn limit in Pn205 (Multiturn Limit), an A.CC0 alarm (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) will be displayed because the setting disagrees with the value in the encoder.

| Display | Name | Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| A.CC0 | Multiturn Limit Disagreement | Different multiturn limits are set in the encoder and SERVOPACK. |

If this alarm is displayed, use the following procedure to change the multiturn limit in the encoder to the same value as the setting of Pn205.

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to set the multiturn limit and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Digital Operator | Fn013 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Multiturn Limit Setting*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 6-31 |

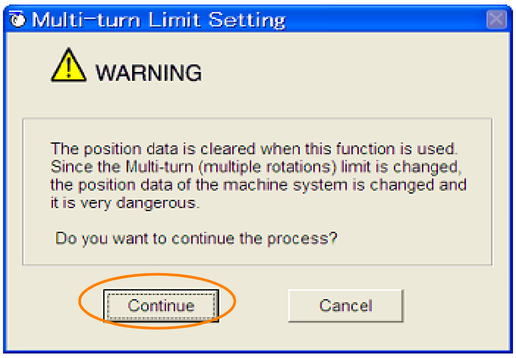
This setting can be made with the MEM_WR (Write Memory) command. Refer to the following manual for information on the MEM_WR (Write Memory) command.

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

## Operating Procedure

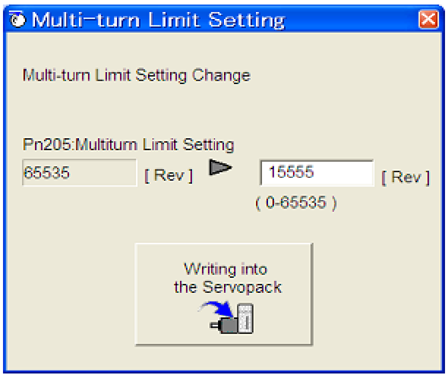
1. Select ***Setup - Multiturn Limit Setting*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Click the **Continue** Button.




Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel setting the multiturn limit.
The Main Window will return.

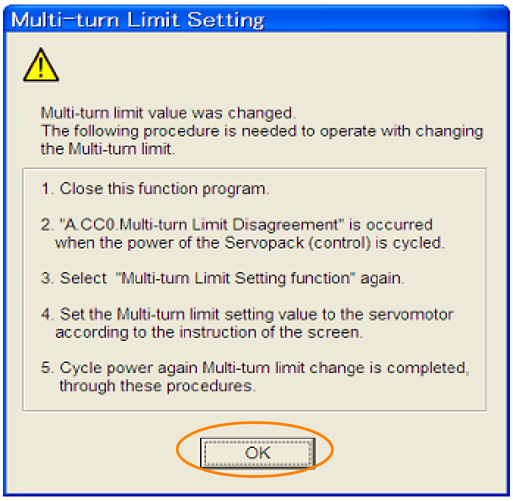
3. Change the setting.




Application Functions

6

**4.** Click the **Writing into the Servopack** Button.

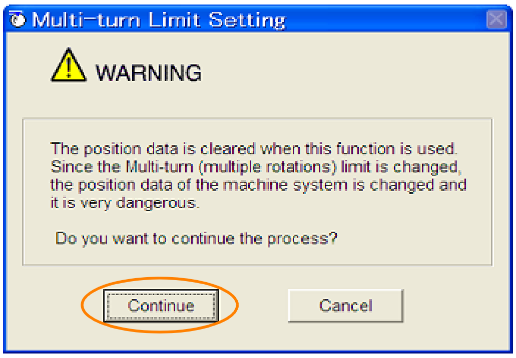



**5.** Click the **OK** Button.

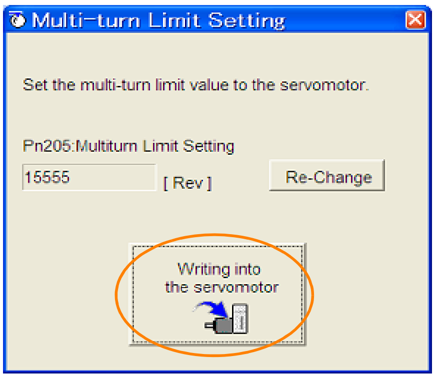
**6.** Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.
An A.CC0 alarm (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) will occur because setting the multiturn limit in the Servomotor is not yet completed even though the setting has been changed in the SERVOPACK.

**7.** Select ***Setup - Multiturn Limit Setting*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

**8.** Click the **Continue** Button.

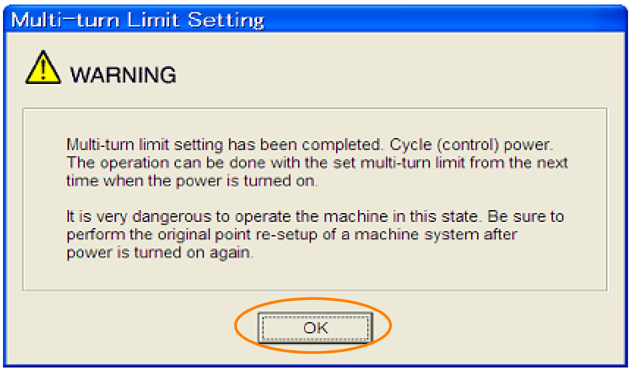



**9.** Click the **Writing into the Motor** Button.




Click the **Re-change** Button to change the setting.

**10.** Click the **OK** Button.



# 6.8 Absolute Linear Encoders

The absolute linear encoder records the current position of the stop position even when the power supply is OFF.

With a system that uses an absolute linear encoder, the host controller can monitor the current position. Therefore, it is not necessary to perform an origin return operation when the power supply to the system is turned ON.

There are three types of linear encoders for Linear Servomotors. The usage of the linear encoder is specified in Pn002 = n.□X□□.

Refer to the following section for linear encoder models.

■ *Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder* on page 5-45

- Parameter Settings When Using an Incremental Linear Encoder

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use the encoder as an incremental linear encoder. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use the encoder as an incremental linear encoder. | | |

- Parameter Settings When Using an Absolute Linear Encoder

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use the encoder as an absolute linear encoder. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Use the encoder as an incremental linear encoder. | | |

## 6.8.1 Connecting an Absolute Linear Encoder

You can get the position data from the absolute linear encoder with MECHATROLINK communications.

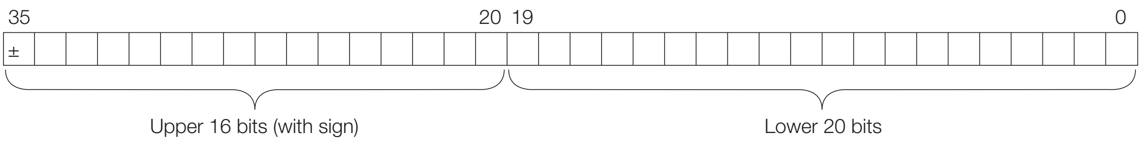
Refer to the following section for information on connecting absolute linear encoders.

*4.4.3 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Encoder* on page 4-19

## 6.8.2 Structure of the Position Data of the Absolute Linear Encoder

The position data of the absolute linear encoder is the distance (number of pulses) from the origin of the absolute linear encoder.

The position data is signed 36-bit data.




When the SERVOPACK sends the position data, it sends the upper 16-bit data (with sign) separately from the lower 20-bit data.

## 6.8.3 Reading the Position Data from the Absolute Linear Encoder

The SENS_ON (Turn ON Sensor) command is used to read the position data from the absolute linear encoder.

# 6.9 Software Reset

You can reset the SERVOPACK internally with the software. A software reset is used when resetting alarms and changing the settings of parameters that normally require turning the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. This can be used to change those parameters without turning the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

Important

The software reset applies to both axes A and B.
If you reset the software, it will be reset for both axes.

Information

1. Always confirm that the servo is OFF and that the motor is stopped before you start a software reset.
2. This function resets the SERVOPACK independently of the host controller. The SERVOPACK carries out the same processing as when the power supply is turned ON and outputs the ALM (Servo Alarm) signal. The status of other output signals may be forcibly changed.
3. When you execute a software reset, the SERVOPACK will not respond for approximately five seconds.
   Before you execute a software reset, check the status of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor and make sure that no problems will occur.

## 6.9.1 Preparations

Confirm that the following conditions are met before you perform a software reset.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The motor must be stopped.

## 6.9.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform a software reset and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn030 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Software Reset*** | *6.9.3 Operating Procedure* on page 6-35 |

## 6.9.3 Operating Procedure

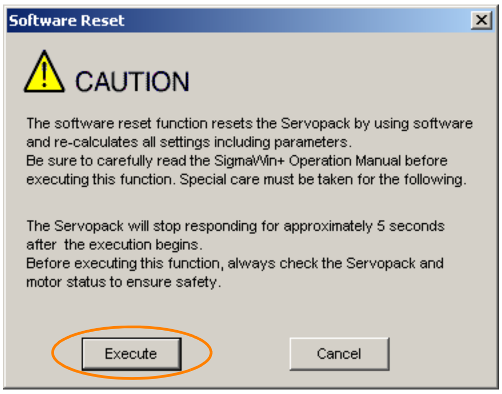
There are the following three methods that you can use to perform a software reset.
- Direct connection to the SERVOPACK
- Connection though a controller
- Resetting only MECHATROLINK communications

The procedure for each method is given below.

## Direct Connection to the SERVOPACK

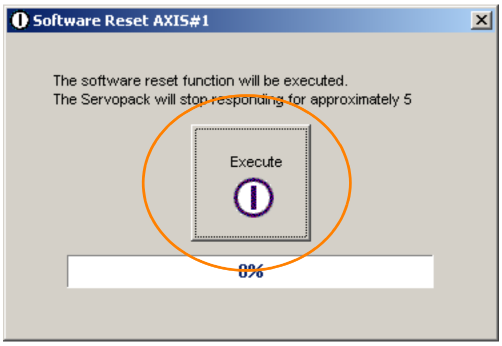
1. Select ***Setup - Software Reset*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Click the **Execute** Button.

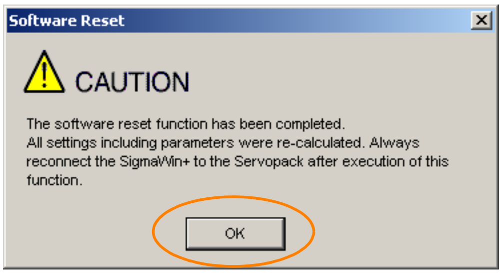



Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel the software reset. The Main Window will return.

3. Click the **Execute** Button.



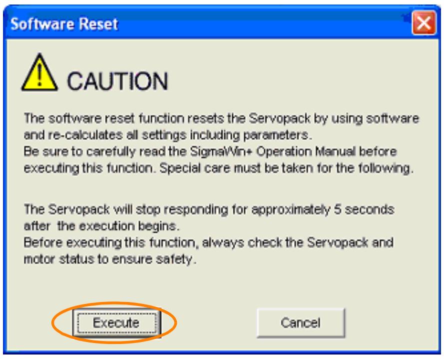

4. Click the **OK** Button to end the software reset operation.
All settings including parameters will have been re-calculated. When you finish this operation, disconnect the SigmaWin+ from the SERVOPACK, and then connect it again.



## Connection through a Controller

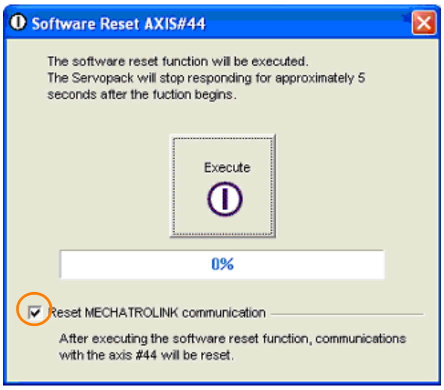
1. Select ***Setup - Software Reset*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Click the **Execute** Button.




Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel the software reset. The Main Window will return.

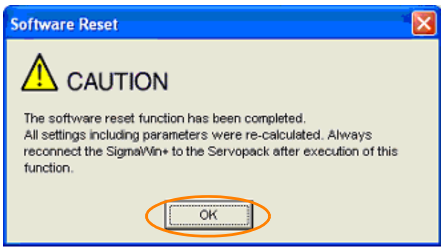
3. Select the **Reset MECHATROLINK communication** Check Box.




4. Click the **Execute** Button.

> Important
>
> If you perform a software reset without resetting MECHATROLINK communications, a communications error will occur between the controller and SERVOPACK, and communications will no longer be possible.
> Always select the **Reset MECHATROLINK communication** Check Box and reset MECHATROLINK communications as well.

5. Click the **OK** Button.
All settings including parameters will have been re-calculated. When you finish this operation, disconnect the SigmaWin+ from the SERVOPACK, and then connect it again.



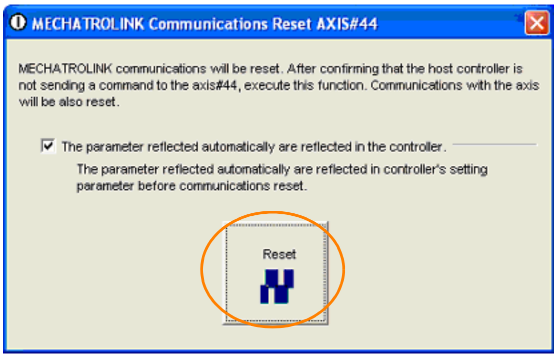
## Resetting Only MECHATROLINK Communications

You can also reset only MECHATROLINK communications.

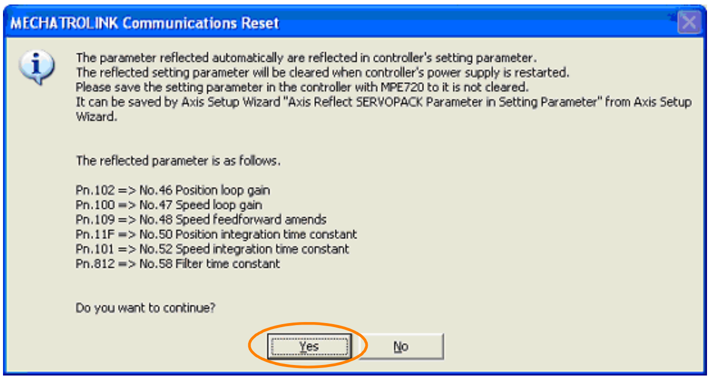
This will clear communications errors between the controller and SERVOPACK so that communications between the controller and SERVOPACK are enabled again.

**1.** Select ***Setup - MECHATROLINK Communication Reset*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

**2.** Click the **Reset** Button.




**3.** Click the **Yes** Button.
The parameters that are automatically updated will be updated in controller's setting parameters (registers: OW□□□□).
At the same time, MECHATROLINK communications will be reset and the MECHATROLINK Communications Reset Dialog Box will be closed.



# 6.10 Initializing the Vibration Detection Level

You can detect machine vibration during operation to automatically adjust the settings of Pn312 or Pn384 (Vibration Detection Level) to detect A.520 alarms (Vibration Alarm) and A.911 warnings (Vibration Warning) more precisely.

This function detects specific vibration components in the Servomotor speed.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn310 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Do not detect vibration. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Output a warning (A.911) if vibration is detected. | | |
| | n.□□□2 | Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected. | | |

If the vibration exceeds the detection level calculated with the following formula, an alarm or warning occurs according to Pn310 (Vibration Detection Selection).

- Rotary Servomotors

$$\text{Detection level} = \frac{\text{Vibration detection level (Pn312 [min-1])} \times \text{Vibration detection sensitivity (Pn311 [\%])}}{100}$$

- Linear Servomotors

$$\text{Detection level} = \frac{\text{Vibration detection level (Pn384 [mm/s])} \times \text{Vibration detection sensitivity (Pn311 [\%])}}{100}$$

Use this function only if A.520 or A.911 alarms are not output at the correct times when vibration is detected with the default vibration detection level (Pn312 or Pn384).

There will be discrepancies in the detection sensitivity for vibration alarms and warnings depending on the condition of your machine. If there is a discrepancy, use the above formula to adjust Pn311 (Vibration Detection Sensitivity).

| Pn311 | Vibration Detection Sensitivity | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 500 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

Information
1. Vibration may not be detected because of unsuitable servo gains. Also, not all kinds of vibrations can be detected.
2. Set a suitable moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). An unsuitable setting may result in falsely detecting or not detecting vibration alarms or vibration warnings.
3. To use this function, you must input the actual references that will be used to operate your system.
4. Execute this function under the operating conditions for which you want to set the vibration detection level.
5. Execute this function while the motor is operating at 10% of its maximum speed or faster.

## 6.10.1 Preparations

Check the following settings before you initialize the vibration detection level.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).

## 6.10.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to initialize the vibration detection level and the applicable tool functions.

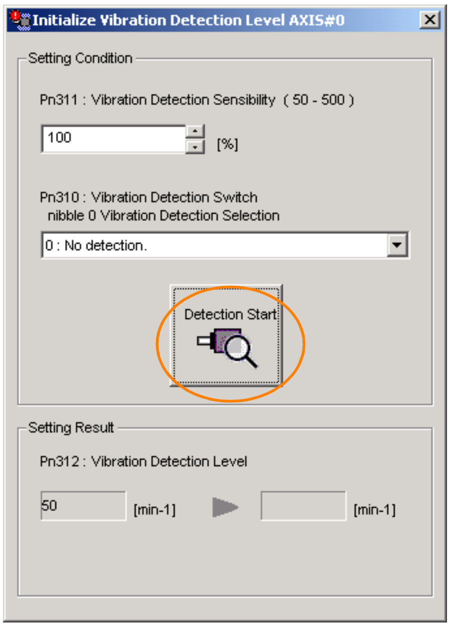
| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn01B | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Initialize Vibration Detection Level*** | *6.10.3 Operating Procedure* on page 6-40 |

Application Functions
6

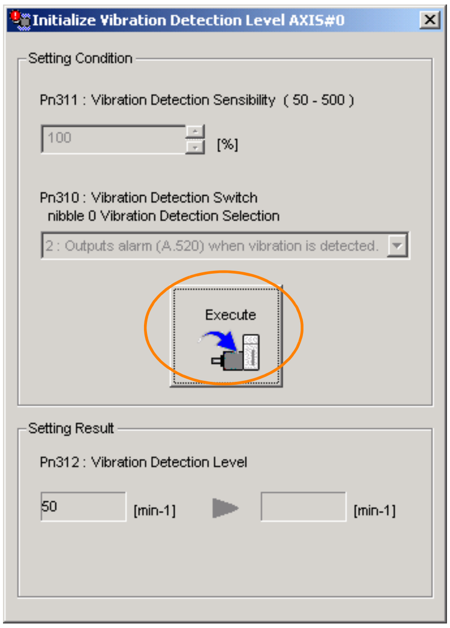
## 6.10.3 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

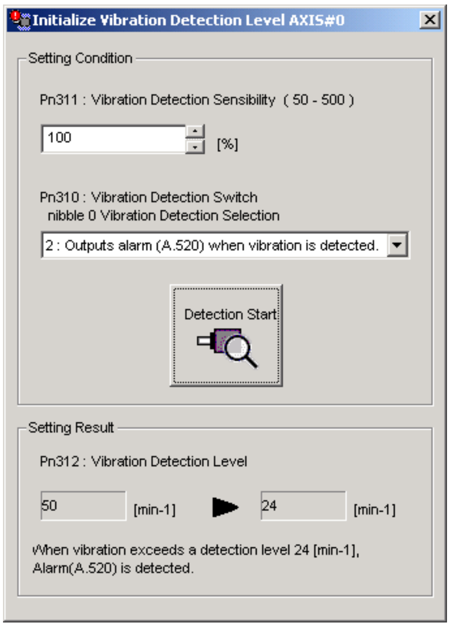
1. Select ***Setup - Initialize Vibration Detection Level*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
2. Select **Pn311: Vibration Detection Sensitivity** and **Pn310: Vibration Detection Selections** and then click the **Detection Start** Button.
   A setting execution standby mode will be entered.




3. Click the **Execute setting** Button.



The newly set vibration detection level will be displayed and the value will be saved in the SERVOPACK.




## 6.10.4 Related Parameters

The following three items are given in the following table.

- Parameters Related to this Function
  These are the parameters that are used or referenced when this function is executed.
- Changes during Function Execution
  Not allowed: The parameter cannot be changed using the SigmaWin+ or other tool while this function is being executed.
  Allowed: The parameter can be changed using the SigmaWin+ or other tool while this function is being executed.
- Automatic Changes after Function Execution
  Yes: The parameter is automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No: The parameter is not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

| Parameter | Name | Setting Changes | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pn311 | Vibration Detection Sensitivity | Allowed | No |
| Pn312 | Vibration Detection Level | Not allowed | Yes |
| Pn384 | Vibration Detection Level | Not allowed | Yes |

# 6.11 Adjusting the Motor Current Detection Signal Offset

The motor current detection signal offset is used to reduce ripple in the torque. You can adjust the motor current detection signal offset either automatically or manually.

## 6.11.1 Automatic Adjustment

Perform this adjustment only if highly accurate adjustment is required to reduce torque ripple. You can specify the axis or axes to automatically adjust.
It is normally not necessary to adjust this offset.

Important

Execute the automatic offset adjustment if the torque ripple is too large when compared with other SERVOPACKs.

Information

The offset does not use a parameter, so it will not change even if the parameter settings are initialized.

### Preparations

The following conditions must be met to automatically adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo must be in ready status.
- The servo must be OFF.

### Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to automatically adjust the offset and the applicable tool functions.

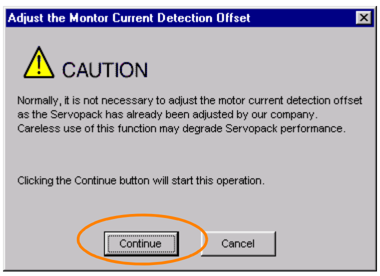
| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn00E | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (document No. SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Adjust Offset - Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 6-42 |

### Operating Procedure

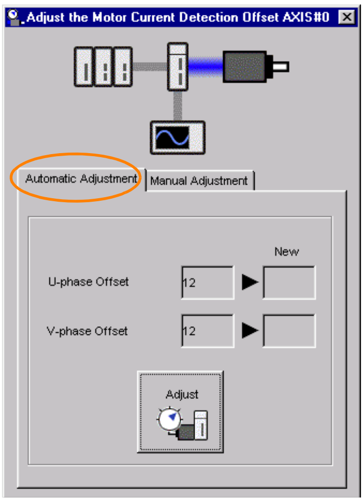
Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Setup - Adjust Offset - Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset.*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

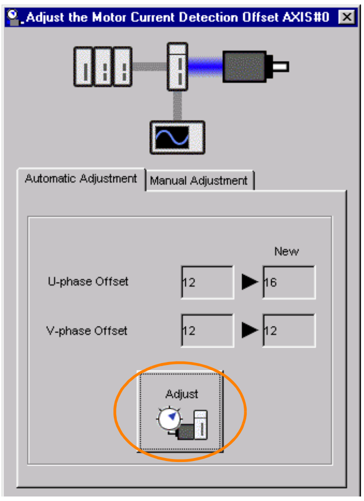
2. Click the **Continue** Button.



3. Click the **Automatic Adjustment** Tab in the Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset Dialog Box.




4. Click the **Adjust** Button.
   The values that result from automatic adjustment will be displayed in the **New** Boxes.




## 6.11.2 Manual Adjustment

You can use this function if you automatically adjust the motor current detection signal offset and the torque ripple is still too large. You can specify the axis or axes to manually adjust.

Important

If the offset is incorrectly adjusted with this function, the Servomotor characteristics may be adversely affected.
Observe the following precautions when you manually adjust the offset.
- Operate the Servomotor at a speed of approximately 100 min$^{-1}$.
- Adjust the offset while monitoring the torque reference with the analog monitor until the ripple is minimized.
- Adjust the offsets for the phase-U current and phase-V current of the Servomotor so that they are balanced. Alternately adjust both offsets several times.

Information

The offset does not use a parameter, so it will not change even if the parameter settings are initialized.

## Preparations

The following conditions must be met to manually adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## Applicable Tools

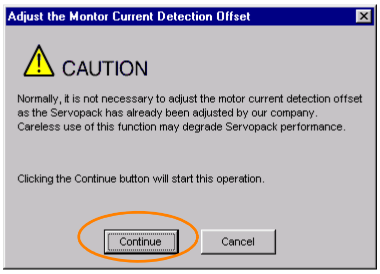
The following table lists the tools that you can use to manually adjust the offset and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn00F | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Adjust Offset - Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 6-44 |

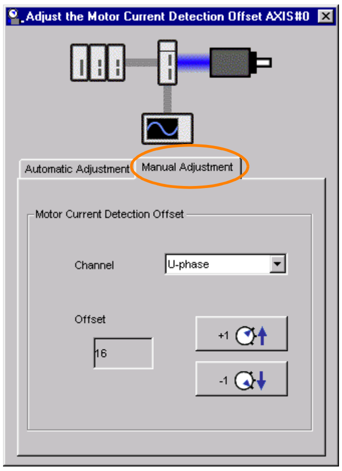
## Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

1. Operate the motor at approximately 100 min$^{-1}$.
2. Select ***Setup - Adjust Offset - Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset.*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
3. Click the **Continue** Button.




4. Click the **Manual Adjustment** Tab in the Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset Dialog Box.




5. Set the **Channel** Box in the **Motor Current Detection Offset** Area to **U-phase.**
6. Use the **+1** and **-1** Buttons to adjust the offset for phase U.
   Change the offset by about 10 in the direction that reduces the torque ripple.
   Adjustment range: -512 to +511
7. Set the **Channel** Box in the **Motor Current Detection Offset** Area to V-**phase.**

8. Use the **+1** and **-1** Buttons to adjust the offset for phase V.
   Change the offset by about 10 in the direction that reduces the torque ripple.

9. Repeat steps 4 to 8 until the torque ripple cannot be improved any further regardless of whether you increase or decrease the offsets.

10. Reduce the amount by which you change the offsets each time and repeat steps 4 to 8.

# 6.12 Forcing the Motor to Stop

You can force the Servomotor to stop for a signal from the host controller or an external device.

To force the motor to stop, you must allocate the FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal in Pn516 = n.☐☐☐X. You can specify one of the following stopping methods: dynamic brake (DB), coasting to a stop, or decelerating to a stop.

Note: Forcing the motor to stop is not designed to comply with any safety standard. In this respect, it is different from the hard wire base block (HWBB).

Information **Panel Operator and Digital Operator Displays**
When a forced stop is performed, the panel and the Digital Operator will display FSTP.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- To prevent accidents that may result from contact faults or disconnections, use a normally closed switch for the Forced Stop Input signal.

## 6.12.1 FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal

| Classification | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input | FSTP | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | Drive is enabled (normal operation). |
| | | | OFF (open) | The motor is stopped. |

Note: You must allocate the FSTP signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameters to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations | • Pn50A = n.☐☐☐1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn516 = n.☐☐☐X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-axis I/O signal allocations | • Pn50A = n.☐☐☐2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn597 (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.
*6.1.1 Input Signal Allocations* on page 6-3

## 6.12.2 Stopping Method Selection for Forced Stops

Use Pn00A = n.□□X□ (Stopping Method for Forced Stops) to set the stopping method for forced stops.

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00A | n.□□0□ | Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X). | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ (default setting) | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X for the status after stopping. | | |
| | n.□□2□ | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast. | | |
| | n.□□3□ | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A. Use the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X for the status after stopping. | | |
| | n.□□4□ | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then let the motor coast. | | |

Note: You cannot decelerate a Servomotor to a stop during torque control. For torque control, the Servomotor will be stopped with the dynamic braking or coast to a stop according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method).

### Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Emergency Stop Torque (Pn406)

To stop the Servomotor by setting emergency stop torque, set Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).

If Pn001 = n.□□X□ is set to 1 or 2, the Servomotor will be decelerated to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque.

The default setting is 800%. This setting is large enough to allow you to operate the Servomotor at the maximum torque. However, the maximum emergency stop torque that you can actually use is the maximum torque of the Servomotor.

| Pn406 | Emergency Stop Torque | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1%* | 800 | Immediately | Setup |

* Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.

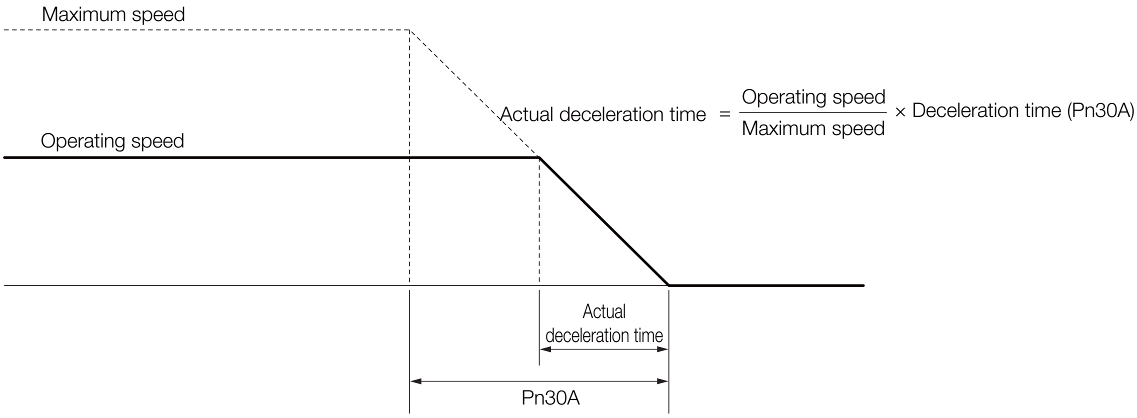
### Stopping the Servomotor by Setting the Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops (Pn30A)

To specify the Servomotor deceleration time and use it to stop the Servomotor, set Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops).

| Pn30A | Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

If you set Pn30A to 0, the Servomotor will be stopped with a zero speed.

The deceleration time that you set in Pn30A is the time to decelerate the motor from the maximum motor speed.

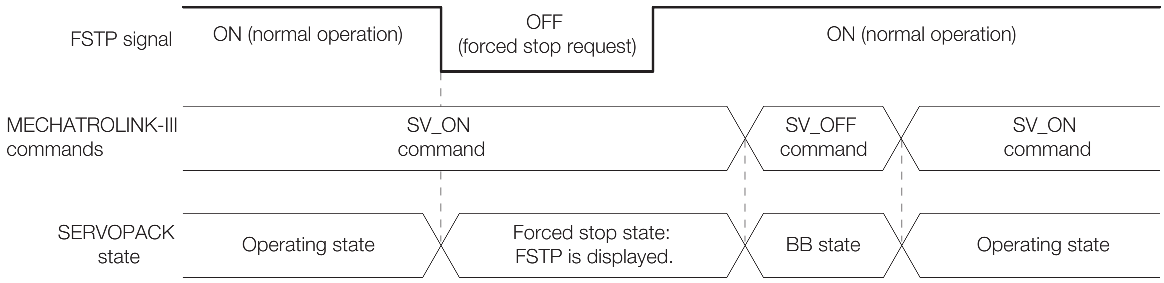



## 6.12.3 Resetting Method for Forced Stops

This section describes the reset methods that can be used after stopping operation for an FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal.

If the FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is OFF and the SV_ON (Servo ON) command is sent, the forced stop state will be maintained even after the FSTP signal is turned ON.

Send the SV_OFF (Servo OFF) command to place the SERVOPACK in the base block (BB) state and then send the SV_ON (Servo ON) command.



# Trial Operation and Actual Operation

7

This chapter provides information on the flow and procedures for trial operation and convenient functions to use during trial operation.

# 7.1 Flow of Trial Operation

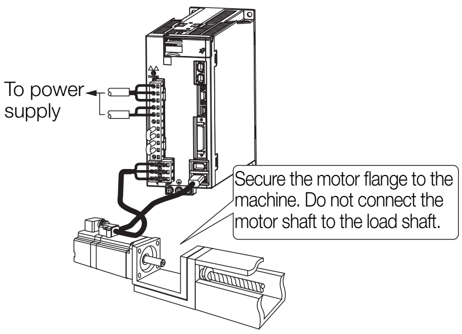
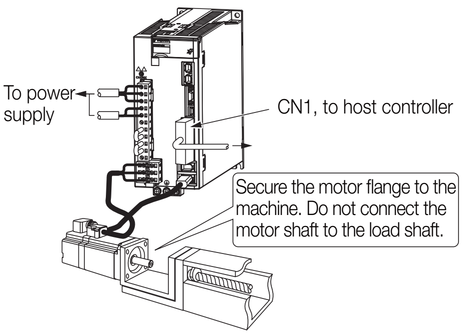
## 7.1.1 Flow of Trial Operation for Rotary Servomotors

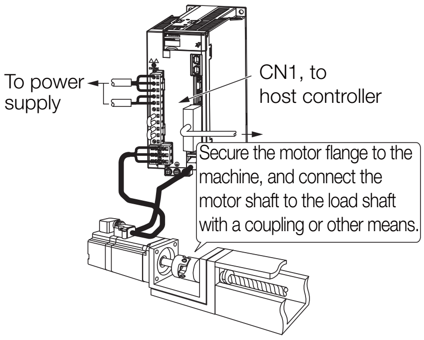
The procedure for trial operation is given below.

- Preparations for Trial Operation

| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Installation<br>Install the Servomotor and SERVOPACK according to the installation conditions. First, operation is checked with no load. Do not connect the Servomotor to the machine. | *Chapter 3 SERVOPACK Installation* |
| 2 | Wiring and Connections<br>Wire and connect the SERVOPACK. First, Servomotor operation is checked without a load. Do not connect the CN1 connector on the SERVOPACK. | *Chapter 4 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs* |
| 3 | Confirmations before Trial Operation | *7.2 Inspections and Confirmations before Trial Operation* on page 7-6 |
| 4 | Power ON | – |
| 5 | Resetting the Absolute Encoder<br>This step is necessary only for a Servomotor with an Absolute Encoder. | *5.16 Resetting the Absolute Encoder* on page 5-47 |

- Trial Operation

| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load<br> | *7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load* on page 7-7 |
| 2 | Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications<br> | *7.4 Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications* on page 7-10 |

| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine   | *7.5 Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine* on page 7-12 |

## 7.1.2 Flow of Trial Operation for Linear Servomotors

The procedure for trial operation is given below.

- Preparations for Trial Operation

| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Installation<br>Install the Servomotor and SERVOPACK according to the installation conditions. First, operation is checked with no load. Do not connect the Servomotor to the machine. | *Chapter 3 SERVOPACK Installation* |
| 2 | Wiring and Connections<br>Wire and connect the SERVOPACK. First, Servomotor operation is checked without a load. Do not connect the CN1 connector on the SERVOPACK. | *Chapter 4 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs* |
| 3 | Confirmations before Trial Operation | *7.2 Inspections and Confirmations before Trial Operation* on page 7-6 |
| 4 | Power ON | – |
| 5 | Setting Parameters in the SERVOPACK | |

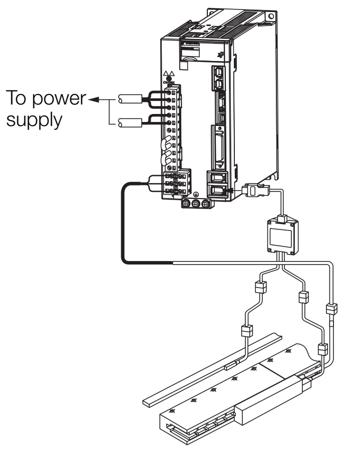
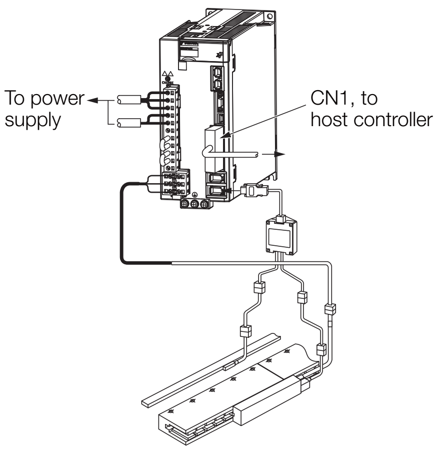
| Step | No. of Parameter to Set | Description | Remarks | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5-1 | Pn282 | Linear Encoder Pitch | Set this parameter only if you are using a Serial Converter Unit. | page 5-17 |
| 5-2 | – | Writing Parameters to the Linear Servomotor | Set this parameter only if you are not using a Serial Converter Unit. | page 5-18 |
| 5-3 | Pn080 = n.□□X□ | Motor Phase Sequence Selection | – | page 5-22 |
| 5-4 | Pn080 = n.□□□X | Polarity Sensor Selection | – | page 5-24 |
| 5-5 | – | Polarity Detection | This step is necessary only for a Linear Servomotor with a Polarity Sensor. | page 5-25 |
| 5-6 | Pn50A = n.X□□□ and Pn50B = n.□□□X or Pn590 and Pn591 | Overtravel Signal Allocations | – | page 5-28 |
| 5-7 | Pn483, Pn484 | Force Control | – | page 6-23 |

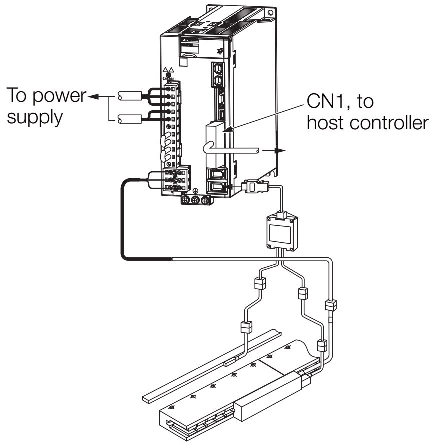
Trial Operation and Actual Operation

7

| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder<br>Note: This step is necessary only for an Absolute Linear Servomotor from Mitutoyo Corporation. | ☞ *5.17.2 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder* on page 5-50 |

• Trial Operation

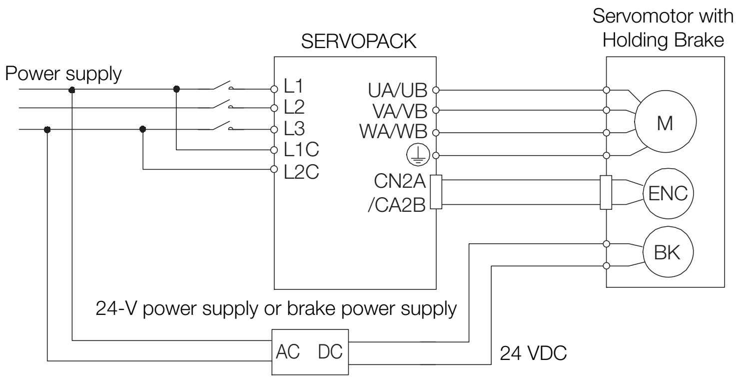
| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load<br> | ☞ *7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load* on page 7-7 |
| 2 | Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications<br> | ☞ *7.4 Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications* on page 7-10 |

| Step | Meaning | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine   | ☞ *7.5 Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine* on page 7-12 |

# 7.2 Inspections and Confirmations before Trial Operation

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, check the following items before you start trial operation.

- Make sure that the SERVOPACK and Servomotor are installed, wired, and connected correctly.
- Make sure that the correct power supply voltage is supplied to the SERVOPACK.
- Make sure that there are no loose parts in the Servomotor mounting.
- If you are using a Servomotor with an Oil Seal, make sure that the oil seal is not damaged. Also make sure that oil has been applied.
- If you are performing trial operation on a Servomotor that has been stored for a long period of time, make sure that all Servomotor inspection and maintenance procedures have been completed.
  Refer to the manual for your Servomotor for Servomotor maintenance and inspection information.
- If you are using a Servomotor with a Holding Brake, make sure that the brake is released in advance. To release the brake, you must apply the specified voltage of 24 VDC to the brake. A circuit example for trial operation is provided below.



# 7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load

You use jogging for trial operation of the Servomotor without a load.

Jogging is used to check the operation of the Servomotor without connecting the SERVOPACK to the host controller. The Servomotor is moved at the preset jogging speed.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- During jogging, the overtravel function is disabled. Consider the range of motion of your machine when you jog the Servomotor.

## 7.3.1 Preparations

Confirm the following conditions before you jog the Servomotor.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The jogging speed must be set considering the operating range of the machine. The jogging speed is set with the following parameters.

  - Rotary Servomotors

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn304 | Jogging Speed | | | Speed | Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 min$^{-1}$ | 500 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn305 | Soft Start Acceleration Time | | | Speed | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn306 | Soft Start Deceleration Time | | | Speed | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

  - Direct Drive Servomotors

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn304 | Jogging Speed | | | Speed | Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1 min$^{-1}$ | 500 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn305 | Soft Start Acceleration Time | | | Speed | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn306 | Soft Start Deceleration Time | | | Speed | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

  - Linear Servomotors

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn383 | Jogging Speed | | | Speed | Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 50 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn305 | Soft Start Acceleration Time | | | Speed | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn306 | Soft Start Deceleration Time | | | Speed | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

## 7.3.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform jogging and the applicable tool functions.

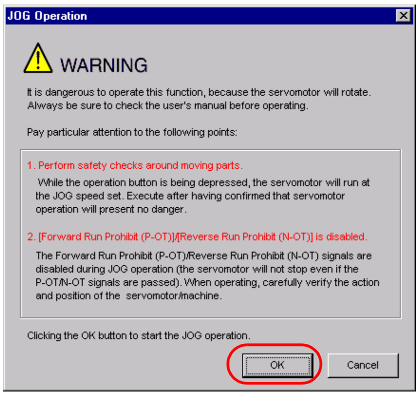
| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn002 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Test Run - Jog*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 7-8 |

## 7.3.3 Operating Procedure

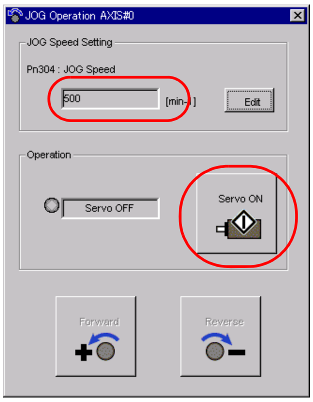
Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Test Run - Jog*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The Jog Operation Dialog Box will be displayed.

2. Read the warnings and then click the **OK** Button.



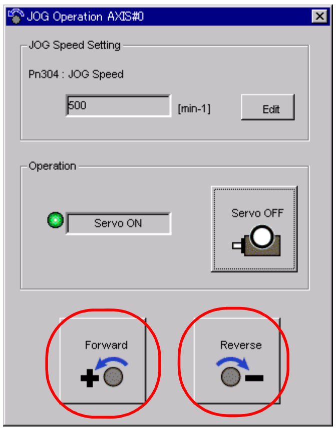

3. Check the jogging speed and then click the **Servo ON** Button.




The display in the **Operation** Area will change to **Servo ON**.

Information: To change the speed, click the **Edit** Button and enter the new speed.

**4.** Click the **Forward** Button or the **Reverse** Button.
Jogging will be performed only while you hold down the mouse button.




**5.** After you finish jogging, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.

This concludes the jogging procedure.

# 7.4 Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications

A trial operation example for MECHATROLINK-III communications is given below.

Refer to the following manual for command details.

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

**1.** Confirm that the wiring is correct, and then connect the I/O signal connector (CN1 connector).
Refer to the following chapter for details on wiring.
*Chapter 4 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs*

**2.** Turn ON the power supplies to the SERVOPACK and host controller.
If control power is being supplied correctly, the PWR indicator on the SERVOPACK will light.
If main circuit power is being supplied correctly, the CHARGE indicator on the SERVOPACK will light.
If communications are established, the L1 or L2 indicators, whichever one corresponds to the CN6A or CN6B connector where the MECHATROLINK-III cable is connected, will light. If the L1 or L2 indicator does not light, recheck the settings of MECHATROLINK-III setting switches (S1, S2, and S3) and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

**3.** Send the CONNECT command from the host controller.
If the SERVOPACK correctly receives the CONNECT command, the CN indicator will light.
If the CN indicator does not light, the settings of the CONNECT command are not correct. Correct the settings of the CONNECT command, and then send it from the host controller again.

**4.** Confirm the product model with the ID_RD command.
The SERVOPACK will return the product model (example: SGD7W-1R6A20A).

**5.** Set the following items, which are necessary for trial operation.

| Setting | Reference |
|---|---|
| Electronic Gear | *5.15 Electronic Gear Settings* on page 5-43 |
| Motor Direction | *5.5 Motor Direction Setting* on page 5-16 |
| Overtravel | *5.11 Overtravel and Related Settings* on page 5-28 |

**6.** Save the settings that you made in step 5.
If the settings are saved in the host controller, use the SVPRM_WR command with the mode set to RAM to save them.
If the settings are saved in the SERVOPACK, use the SVPRM_WR command with the mode set to non-volatile memory to save them.

**7.** Send the CONFIG command to enable the settings.

**8.** Send the SENS_ON command to obtain the position information (encoder ready).

**9.** Send the SV_ON command.
Servomotor operation will be enabled and the SERVOPACK will return 1 for SVON (power supplied to motor) in the status.

**10.** Operate the Servomotor at low speed.
Operating Example for a Positioning Command
Command: POSING
Command settings: Positioning position = 10,000 (If you are using an absolute encoder, add 10,000 to the present position), rapid traverse speed = 400.

**11.** While operation is in progress for step 10, confirm the following items.

| Confirmation Item | Reference |
|---|---|
| Confirm that the rotational direction of the Servomotor agrees with the forward or reverse reference. If they do not agree, correct the rotation direction of the Servomotor. | ☞ *5.5 Motor Direction Setting* on page 5-16 |
| Confirm that no abnormal vibration, noise, or temperature rise occurs. If any abnormalities are found, implement corrections. | ☞ *10.5 Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor* on page 10-49 |

Note: If the load machine is not sufficiently broken in before trial operation, the Servomotor may become overloaded.

# 7.5 Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine

This section provides the procedure for trial operation with both the machine and Servomotor.

## 7.5.1 Precautions

**WARNING**

- Operating mistakes that occur after the Servomotor is connected to the machine may not only damage the machine, but they may also cause accidents resulting in personal injury.

Important

If you disabled the overtravel function for trial operation of the Servomotor without a load, enable the overtravel function (P-OT and N-OT signal) before you preform trial operation with the Servomotor connected to the machine in order to provide protection.

If you will use a brake, observe the following precautions during trial operation.

- Before you check the operation of the brake, implement measures to prevent vibration from being caused by the machine falling due to gravity or an external force.
- First check the Servomotor operation and brake operation with the Servomotor uncoupled from the machine. If no problems are found, connect the Servomotor to the machine and perform trial operation again.

Control the operation of the brake with the /BK (Brake) signal output from the SERVOPACK.

Refer to the following sections for information on wiring and the related parameter settings.

☞ *4.4.4 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Holding Brake* on page 4-28
☞ *5.12 Holding Brake* on page 5-33

Important

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the SERVOPACK, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.
Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this manual.

## 7.5.2 Preparations

Confirm the following items before you perform the trial operation procedure for both the machine and Servomotor.

- Make sure that the procedure described in *7.4 Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications* on page 7-10 has been completed.
- Make sure that the SERVOPACK is connected correctly to both the host controller and the peripheral devices.
  - Overtravel wiring
  - Brake wiring
  - Allocation of the /BK (Brake) signal to a pin on the I/O signal connector (CN1)
  - Emergency stop circuit wiring
  - Host controller wiring

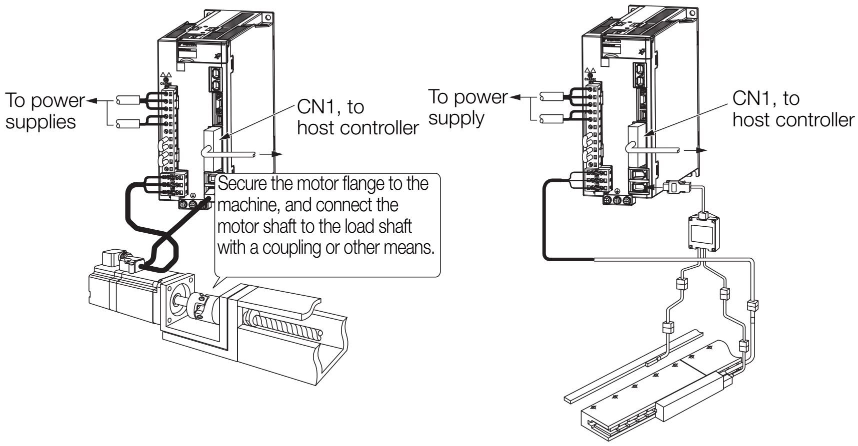
## 7.5.3 Operating Procedure

**1.** Enable the overtravel signals.
☞ *5.11.2 Setting to Enable/Disable Overtravel* on page 5-29

**2.** Make the settings for the protective functions, such as the overtravel, and the brake.
☞ *5.11 Overtravel and Related Settings* on page 5-28
☞ *5.12 Holding Brake* on page 5-33

**3.** Turn OFF the power supplies to the SERVOPACK.
The control power supply and main circuit power supply will turn OFF.

**4.** Couple the Servomotor to the machine.




**5.** Turn ON the power supplies to the machine and host controller and turn ON the control power supply and main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK.

**6.** Check the protective functions, such overtravel and the brake, to confirm that they operate correctly.
Note: Enable activating an emergency stop so that the Servomotor can be stopped safely should an error occur during the remainder of the procedure.

**7.** Input the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal from the host controller.
The servo will turn ON.

**8.** Perform trial operation according to *7.4 Trial Operation with MECHATROLINK-III Communications* on page 7-10 and confirm that the same results are obtained as when trial operation was performed on the Servomotor without a load.

**9.** If necessary, adjust the servo gain to improve the Servomotor response characteristics.
The Servomotor and machine may not be broken in completely for the trial operation. Therefore, let the system run for a sufficient amount of time to ensure that it is properly broken in.

**10.** For future maintenance, save the parameter settings with one of the following methods.
- Use the SigmaWin+ to save the parameters as a file.
- Use the Parameter Copy Mode of the Digital Operator.
- Record the settings manually.

This concludes the procedure for trial operation with both the machine and Servomotor.

# 7.6 Convenient Function to Use during Trial Operation

This section describes some convenient operations that you can use during trial operation. Use them as required.

## 7.6.1 Program Jogging

You can use program jogging to perform continuous operation with a preset operation pattern, travel distance, movement speed, acceleration/deceleration time, waiting time, and number of movements.

You can use this operation when you set up the system in the same way as for normal jogging to move the Servomotor without connecting it to the host controller in order to check Servomotor operation and execute simple positioning operations.

### Preparations

Confirm the following conditions before you perform program jogging.

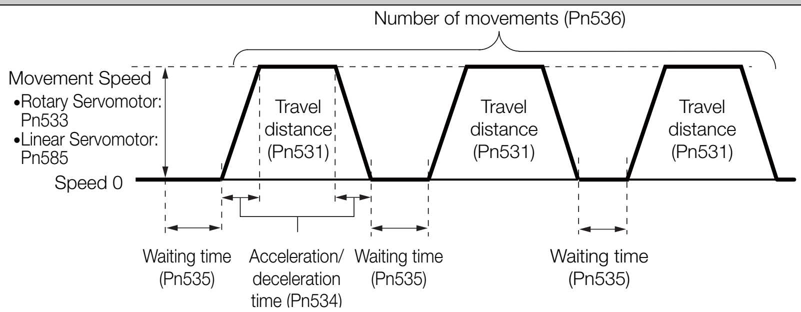
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The range of machine motion and the safe movement speed of your machine must be considered when you set the travel distance and movement speed.
- There must be no overtravel.

### Additional Information

- You can use the functions that are applicable to position control, such as the position reference filter.
- The overtravel function is enabled.

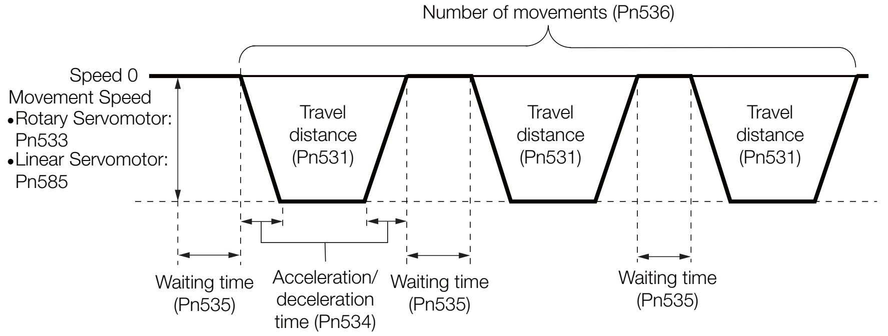
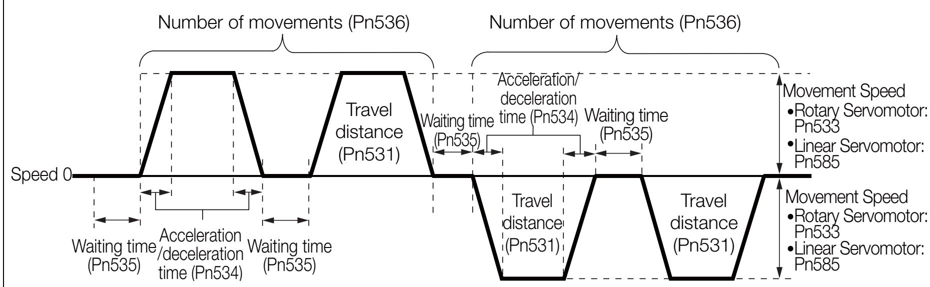
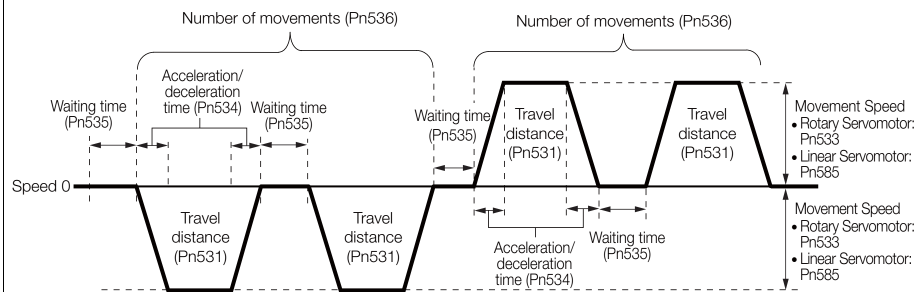
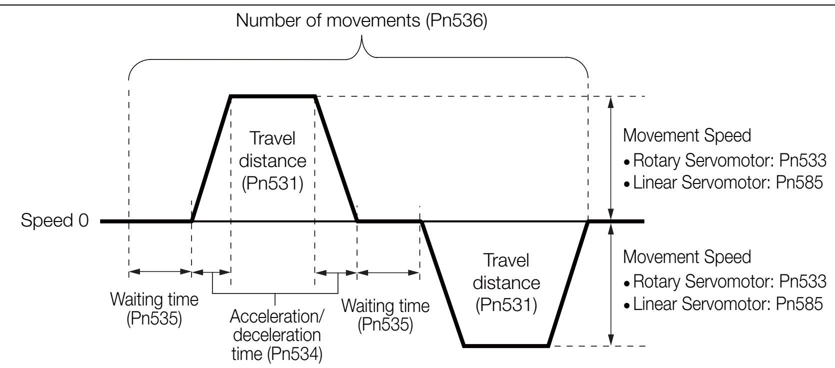
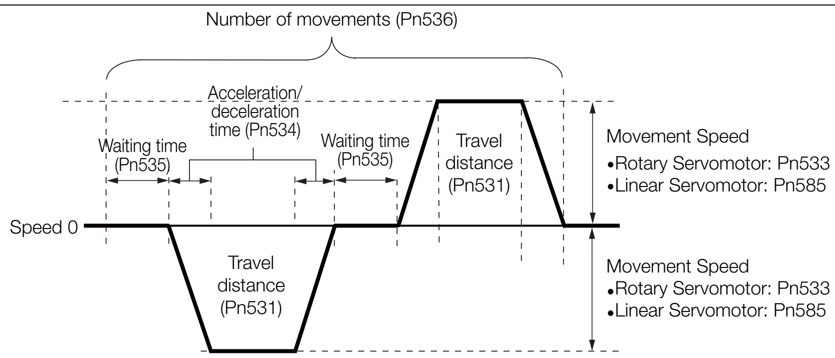
### Program Jogging Operation Pattern

An example of a program jogging operation pattern is given below. In this example, the Servomotor direction is set to Pn000 = n.□□□0 (Use CCW as the forward direction).

| Setting of Pn530 | Setting | Operation Pattern |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□0 | (Waiting time → Forward travel distance) × Number of movements |   |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Setting of Pn530 | Setting | Operation Pattern |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□1 | (Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance) × Number of movements |  |
| n.□□□2 | (Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements → (Waiting time → Reserve by travel distance) × Number of movements |  |
| n.□□□3 | (Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance) × Number of movements → (Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements |  |
| n.□□□4 | (Waiting time → Forward by travel distance → Waiting time → Reserve by travel distance) × Number of movements |  |
| n.□□□5 | (Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance → Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements |  |

Information

If Pn530 is set to n.□□□0, n.□□□1, n.□□□4, or n.□□□5, you can set Pn536 (Program Jogging Number of Movements) to 0 to perform infinite time operation.
You cannot use infinite time operation if Pn530 is set to n.□□□2 or n.□□□3.
If you perform infinite time operation from the Digital Operator, press the **JOG/SVON** Key to turn OFF the servo to end infinite time operation.

## Related Parameters

Use the following parameters to set the program jogging operation pattern. Do not change the settings while the program jogging operation is being executed.

- Rotary Servomotors

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn530 | Program Jogging-Related Selections | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0000 to 0005 | – | 0000 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn531 | Program Jogging Travel Distance | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 32,768 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn533 | Program Jogging Movement Speed | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 500 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn534 | Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 2 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn535 | Program Jogging Waiting Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn536 | Program Jogging Number of Movements | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 1 | 1 | Immediately | Setup |

- Direct Drive Servomotors

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn530 | Program Jogging-Related Selections | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0000 to 0005 | – | 0000 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn531 | Program Jogging Travel Distance | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 32,768 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn533 | Program Jogging Movement Speed | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 10,000 | 0.1 $min^{-1}$ | 500 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn534 | Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 2 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn535 | Program Jogging Waiting Time | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn536 | Program Jogging Number of Movements | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 1 | 1 | Immediately | Setup |

• Linear Servomotors

| Parameter | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn530 | Program Jogging-Related Selections | | | | Speed Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0000 to 0005 | – | 0000 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn531 | Program Jogging Travel Distance | | | | Speed Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 32,768 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn585 | Program Jogging Movement Speed | | | | Speed Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 50 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn534 | Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time | | | | Speed Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 2 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn535 | Program Jogging Waiting Time | | | | Speed Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup |
| Pn536 | Program Jogging Number of Movements | | | | Speed Position Force |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 1 | 1 | Immediately | Setup |

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform program jogging and the applicable tool functions.

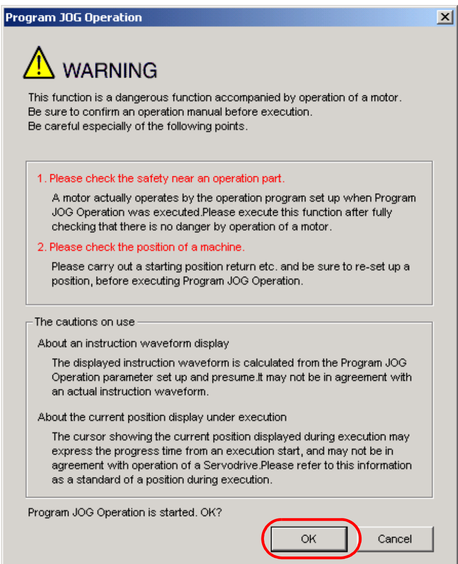
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn004 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Test Run - Program JOG Operation*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 7-17 |

## Operating Procedure

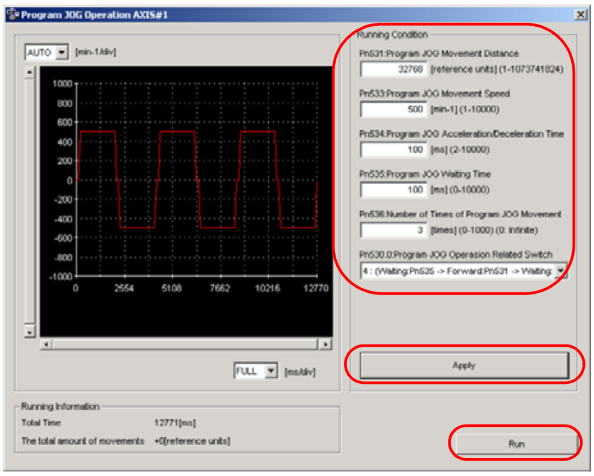
Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Test Run - Program JOG Operation*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The Program Jog Operation Dialog Box will be displayed.

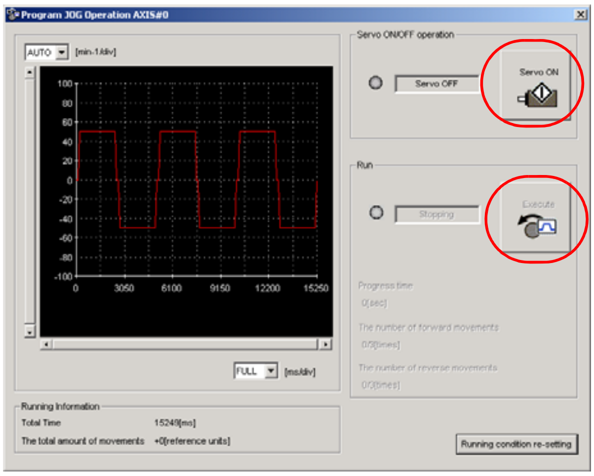
2. Read the warnings and then click the **OK** Button.



**3.** Set the operating conditions, click the **Apply** Button, and then click the **Run** Button.
A graph of the operation pattern will be displayed.




**4.** Click the **Servo ON** Button and then the **Execute** Button. The program jogging operation will be executed.




## ⚠ CAUTION

- Be aware of the following points if you cancel the program jogging operation while the motor is operating.
  - If you cancel operation with the **Servo OFF** Button, the motor will stop according to setting of the Servo OFF stopping method (Pn001 = n.□□□X).
  - If you cancel operation with the **Cancel** Button, the motor will decelerate to a stop and then enter a zero-clamped state.

This concludes the program jogging procedure.

## 7.6.2 Origin Search

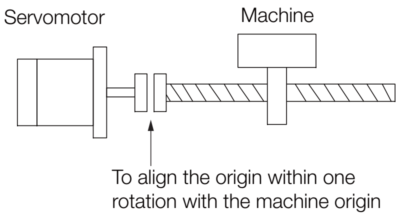
The origin search operation positions the motor to the origin within one rotation and the clamps it there.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- **Make sure that the load is not coupled when you execute an origin search.**
  The Forward Drive Prohibit (P-OT) signal and Reverse Drive Prohibit (N-OT) signal are disabled during an origin search.

Use an origin search when it is necessary to align the origin within one rotation with the machine origin. The following speeds are used for origin searches.

- Rotary Servomotors: 60 $min^{-1}$
- Direct Drive Servomotors: 6 $min^{-1}$
- Linear Servomotors: 15 mm/s




### Preparations

Confirm the following conditions before you start an origin search.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.

### Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform an origin search and the applicable tool functions.

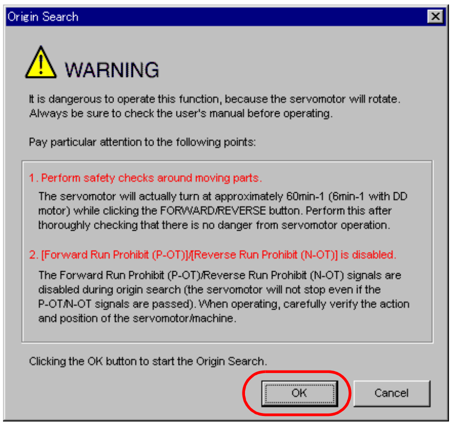
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn003 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | **Setup - Origin Search** | *Operating Procedure* on page 7-20 |

## Operating Procedure

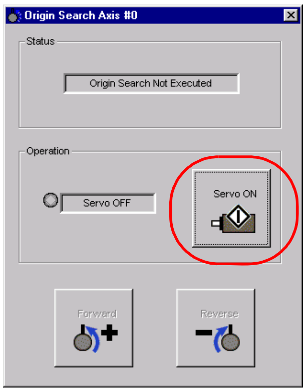
Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Setup - Origin Search*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The Origin Search Dialog Box will be displayed.

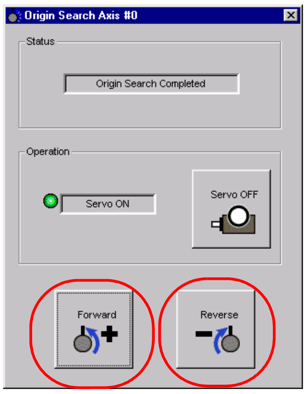
2. Read the warnings and then click the **OK** Button.




3. Click the **Servo ON** Button.



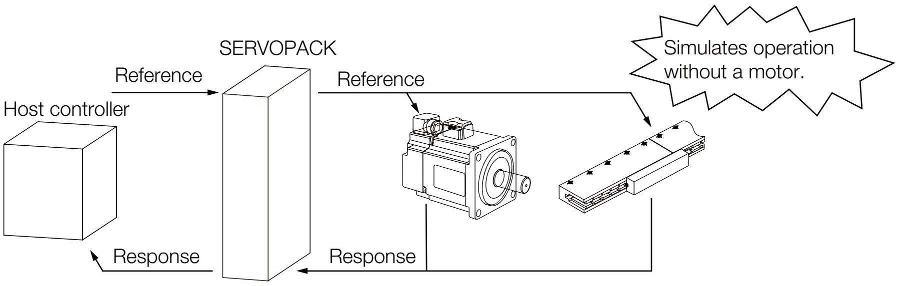

4. Click the **Forward** Button or the **Reverse** Button.
   An origin search will be performed only while you hold down the mouse button. The motor will stop when the origin search has been completed.




This concludes the origin search procedure.

## 7.6.3 Test without a Motor

A test without a motor is used to check the operation of the host controller and peripheral devices by simulating the operation of the Servomotor in the SERVOPACK, i.e., without actually operating a Servomotor. This test allows you to check wiring, debug the system, and verify parameters to shorten the time required for setup work and to prevent damage to the machine that may result from possible malfunctions. The operation of the motor can be checked with this test regardless of whether the motor is actually connected or not.




Use Pn00C = n.□□□X to enable or disable the test without a motor.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00C | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Disable tests without a motor. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Enable tests without a motor. | | |

Information An asterisk is displayed on the status display of the Digital Operator while a test without a motor is being executed.

### Motor Information and Encoder Information

The motor and encoder information is used during tests without a motor. The source of the information depends on the device connection status.

- Rotary Servomotor

| Motor Connection Status | Information That Is Used | Source of Information |
|---|---|---|
| Connected | Motor information | Information in the motor that is connected |
| | Encoder information<br>• Encoder resolution<br>• Encoder type | |
| Not connected | Motor information | Setting of Pn000 = n.X□□□ (Rotary/Linear Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected) |
| | Encoder information<br>• Encoder resolution<br>• Encoder type | • Encoder resolution: Setting of Pn00C = n.□□X□ (Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor)<br>• Encoder type: Setting of Pn00C = n.□X□□ (Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor) |

- Linear Servomotors

| Motor Connection Status | Information That Is Used | Source of Information |
|---|---|---|
| Connected | Motor information | Information in the motor that is connected |
| | Linear encoder information<br>• Resolution<br>• Encoder pitch<br>• Encoder type | Information in the linear encoder that is connected |
| Not connected | Motor information | Setting of Pn000 = n.X□□□ (Rotary/Linear Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected) |
| | Linear encoder information<br>• Resolution<br>• Encoder pitch<br>• Encoder type | • Resolution: 256<br>• Encoder pitch: Setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch)<br>• Encoder type: Setting of Pn00C = n.□X□□ (Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor) |

- Related Parameters

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Linear Servomotor. | | |

| Pn282 | Linear Encoder Pitch | | Speed Position Force | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 6,553,600 | 0.01 μm | 0 | After restart | Setup |

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00C | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Use 13 bits as encoder resolution for tests without a motor. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ | Use 20 bits as encoder resolution for tests without a motor. | | |
| | n.□□2□ | Use 22 bits as encoder resolution for tests without a motor. | | |
| | n.□□3□ | Use 24 bits as encoder resolution for tests without a motor. | | |
| | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Use an incremental encoder for tests without a motor. | | |
| | n.□1□□ | Use an absolute encoder for tests without a motor. | | |

## Motor Position and Speed Responses

For a test without a motor, the following responses are simulated for references from the host controller according to the gain settings for position or speed control.

- Servomotor position
- Motor speed

The load model will be for a rigid system with the moment of inertia ratio that is set in Pn103.

## Restrictions

The following functions cannot be used during the test without a motor.

- Regeneration and dynamic brake operation
- Brake output signal
  Refer to the following section for information on confirming the brake output signal.
  ☞ *9.2.3 I/O Signal Monitor* on page 9-5
- Items marked with “×” in the following utility function table

| SigmaWin+ | | Digital Operator | | Executable? | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | SigmaWin+ Function Name | Fn No. | Utility Function Name | Motor Not Connected | Motor Connected | |
| Setup | Origin Search | Fn003 | Origin Search | ○ | ○ | page 7-19 |
| | Resetting the Absolute Encoder | Fn008 | Reset Absolute Encoder | × | ○ | page 5-48 |
| | Analog Monitor Output Adjustment | Fn00C | Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset | ○ | ○ | page 9-8 |
| | | Fn00D | Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain | ○ | ○ | page 9-8 |
| | Motor Current Detection Offset Adjustment | Fn00E | Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset | × | ○ | page 6-42 |
| | | Fn00F | Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset | × | ○ | |
| | Parameter Write Prohibition Setting | Fn010 | Write Prohibition Setting | ○ | ○ | page 5-6 |
| | Multiturn Limit Setting | Fn013 | Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm | × | ○ | page 6-30 |
| | Initializing the Vibration Detection Level | Fn01B | Initialize Vibration Detection Level | × | × | page 6-39 |
| | Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder | Fn020 | Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin | × | ○ | page 5-50 |
| | Reset Motor Type Alarm | Fn021 | Reset Motor Type Alarm | ○ | ○ | – |
| | Software Reset | Fn030 | Software Reset | ○ | ○ | page 6-35 |
| | Polarity Detection | Fn080 | Polarity Detection | × | × | page 5-25 |
| | Tuning-less Level Setting | Fn200 | Tuning-less Level Setting | × | × | page 8-15 |
| | Easy FFT | Fn206 | Easy FFT | × | × | page 8-96 |
| Parameter | Initialize Servo* | Fn005 | Initialize Parameters | ○ | ○ | page 5-8 |
| Tuning | Autotuning without Host Reference | Fn201 | Advanced Autotuning without Reference | × | × | page 8-23 |
| | Autotuning with Host Reference | Fn202 | Advanced Autotuning with Reference | × | × | page 8-34 |
| | Custom Tuning | Fn203 | One-Parameter Tuning | × | × | page 8-42 |
| | Adjust Anti-resonance Control | Fn204 | Adjust Anti-resonance Control | × | × | page 8-51 |
| | Vibration Suppression | Fn205 | Vibration Suppression | × | × | page 8-56 |
| Monitoring | Product Information | Fn011 | Display Servomotor Model | ○ | ○ | page 9-2 |
| | | Fn012 | Display Software Version | ○ | ○ | |
| | | Fn01E | Display SERVOPACK and Servomotor IDs | ○ | ○ | page 9-2 |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| SigmaWin+ | | Digital Operator | | Executable? | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | SigmaWin+ Function Name | Fn No. | Utility Function Name | Motor Not Connected | Motor Connected | |
| Test Operation | Jogging | Fn002 | Jogging | O | O | page 7-7 |
| | Program Jogging | Fn004 | Program Jogging | O | O | page 7-14 |
| Alarms | Alarm History Display | Fn000 | Display Alarm History | O | O | page 10-37 |
| | Clearing the Alarm History | Fn006 | Clear Alarm History | O | O | page 10-38 |

* The **Initialize** Button will be displayed when you select ***Parameters - Edit Parameters*** from the menu bar.

# 7.7 Operation Using MECHATROLINK-III Commands

Refer to the following manual for information on MECHATROLINK-III commands.

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

# Tuning

8

This chapter provides information on the flow of tuning, details on tuning functions, and related operating procedures.

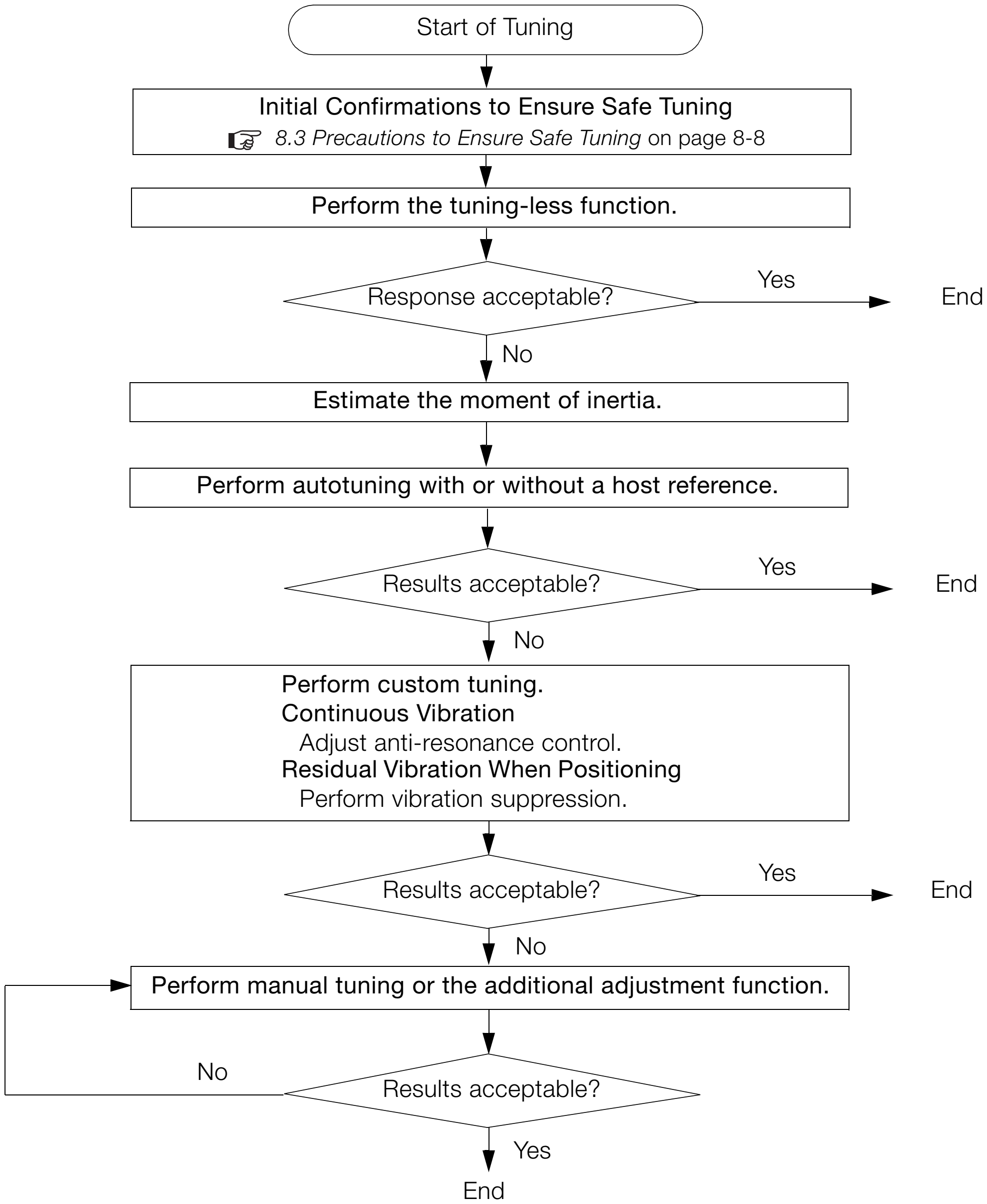
# 8.1 Overview and Flow of Tuning

Tuning is performed to optimize response by adjusting the servo gains in the SERVOPACK.

The servo gains are set using a combination of parameters, such as parameters for the speed loop gain, position loop gain, filters, friction compensation, and moment of inertia ratio. These parameters influence each other, so you must consider the balance between them.

The servo gains are set to stable settings by default. Use the various tuning functions to increase the response even further for the conditions of your machine.

The basic tuning procedure is shown in the following flowchart. Make suitable adjustments considering the conditions and operating requirements of your machine.



## 8.1.1 Tuning Functions

The following table provides an overview of the tuning functions.

| Tuning Function | Outline | Applicable Control Methods | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tuning-less Function | This automatic adjustment function is designed to enable stable operation without servo tuning. This function can be used to obtain a stable response regardless of the type of machine or changes in the load. You can use it with the default settings. | Speed control or position control | page 8-11 |
| Moment of Inertia Estimation | The moment of inertia ratio is calculated by operating the Servomotor a few times.<br>The moment of inertia ratio that is calculated here is used in other tuning functions. | Speed control, position control, or torque control | page 8-15 |
| Autotuning without Host Reference | The following parameters are automatically adjusted in the internal references in the SERVOPACK during automatic operation.<br>• Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)<br>• Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)<br>• Friction compensation<br>• Anti-resonance control<br>• Vibration suppression | Speed control or position control | page 8-23 |
| Autotuning with Host Reference | The following parameters are automatically adjusted with the position reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. You can use this function for fine-tuning after you perform autotuning without a host reference.<br>• Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)<br>• Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)<br>• Friction compensation<br>• Anti-resonance control<br>• Vibration suppression | Position control | page 8-34 |
| Custom Tuning | The following parameters are adjusted with the position reference or speed reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation.<br>• Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)<br>• Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)<br>• Friction compensation<br>• Anti-resonance control | Speed control or position control | page 8-42 |
| Anti-resonance Control Adjustment | This function effectively suppresses continuous vibration. | Speed control or position control | page 8-51 |
| Vibration Suppression | This function effectively suppresses residual vibration if it occurs when positioning. | Position control | page 8-56 |
| Speed Ripple Compensation | This function reduces the ripple in the motor speed. | Speed control, position control, or torque control | page 8-61 |
| Additional Adjustment Function | This function combines autotuning with custom tuning. You can use it to improve adjustment results. | Depends on the functions that you use. | page 8-67 |
| Manual Tuning | You can manually adjust the servo gains to adjust the response. | Speed control, position control, or torque control | page 8-81 |

## 8.1.2 Diagnostic Tool

You can use the following tools to measure the frequency characteristics of the machine and set notch filters.

| Diagnostic Tool | Outline | Applicable Control Methods | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mechanical Analysis | The machine is subjected to vibration to detect resonance frequencies. The measurement results are displayed as waveforms or numeric data. | Speed control, position control, or torque control | page 8-95 |
| Easy FFT | The machine is subjected to vibration to detect resonance frequencies. The measurement results are displayed only as numeric data. | Speed control, position control, or torque control | page 8-96 |

## 8.2 Monitoring Methods

You can use the data tracing function of the SigmaWin+ or the analog monitor signals of the SERVOPACK for monitoring. If you perform custom tuning or manual tuning, always use the above functions to monitor the machine operating status and SERVOPACK signal waveform while you adjust the servo gains.

Check the adjustment results with the following response waveforms.

- Position Control

| Item | Unit | |
|---|---|---|
| | Rotary Servomotor | Linear Servomotor |
| Torque reference | % | |
| Feedback speed | $min^{-1}$ | mm/s |
| Position reference speed | $min^{-1}$ | mm/s |
| Position deviation | Reference units | |

- Speed Control

| Item | Unit | |
|---|---|---|
| | Rotary Servomotor | Linear Servomotor |
| Torque reference | % | |
| Feedback speed | $min^{-1}$ | mm/s |
| Reference speed | $min^{-1}$ | mm/s |

- Torque Control

| Item | Unit | |
|---|---|---|
| | Rotary Servomotor | Linear Servomotor |
| Torque reference | % | |
| Feedback speed | $min^{-1}$ | mm/s |

# 8.3 Precautions to Ensure Safe Tuning

**⚠ CAUTION**

- **Observe the following precautions when you perform tuning.**
  - Do not touch the rotating parts of the motor when the servo is ON.
  - Before starting the Servomotor, make sure that an emergency stop can be performed at any time.
  - Make sure that trial operation has been successfully performed without any problems.
  - Provide an appropriate stopping device on the machine to ensure safety.

Perform the following settings in a way that is suitable for tuning.

## 8.3.1 Overtravel Settings

Overtravel settings are made to force the Servomotor to stop for a signal input from a limit switch when a moving part of the machine exceeds the safe movement range.

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.11 Overtravel and Related Settings* on page 5-28

## 8.3.2 Torque Limit Settings

You can limit the torque that is output by the Servomotor based on calculations of the torque required for machine operation. You can use torque limits to reduce the amount of shock applied to the machine when problems occur, such as collisions or interference. If the torque limit is lower than the torque that is required for operation, overshooting or vibration may occur. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.6 Selecting Torque Limits* on page 6-23

## 8.3.3 Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level

The position deviation overflow alarm is a protective function that is enabled when the SERVOPACK is used in position control.

If the alarm level is set to a suitable value, the SERVOPACK will detect excessive position deviation and will stop the Servomotor if the Servomotor operation does not agree with the reference.

The position deviation is the difference between the position reference value and the actual position.

You can calculate the position deviation from the position loop gain (Pn102) and the motor speed with the following formula.

- Rotary Servomotors

$$\text{Position deviation [reference units]} = \frac{\text{Motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}^{*1}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/10}^{*2,\ *3}} \times \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}}$$

- Linear Servomotors

$$\text{Position deviation [reference units]} = \frac{\text{Motor speed [mm/s]}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/10}^{*2,\ *3}} \times \frac{\text{Resolution}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [}\mu\text{m]/1,000}} \times \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}}$$

Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level (Pn520) [setting unit: reference units]

- Rotary Servomotors

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}^{*1}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/10}^{*2,\,*3}} \times \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}} \times \underline{\underline{(1.2 \text{ to } 2)}}^{*4}$$

- Linear Servomotors

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [mm/s]}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/10}^{*2,\,*3}} \times \frac{\text{Resolution}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [μm]/1,000}} \times \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}} \times \underline{\underline{(1.2 \text{ to } 2)}}^{*4}$$

*1. Refer to the following section for details.
   *5.15 Electronic Gear Settings* on page 5-43

*2. When model following control (Pn140 = n.□□□1) is enabled, use the setting of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) instead of the setting of Pn102 (Position Loop Gain).

*3. To check the setting of Pn102 on the Digital Operator, change the parameter display setting to display all parameters (Pn00B = n.□□□1).

*4. The underlined coefficient "× (1.2 to 2)" adds a margin to prevent an A.d00 alarm (Position Deviation Overflow) from occurring too frequently.

If you set a value that satisfies the formula, an A.d00 alarm (Position Deviation Overflow) should not occur during normal operation.

If the Servomotor operation does not agree with the reference, position deviation will occur, an error will be detected, and the motor will stop.

The following calculation example uses a Rotary Servomotor with a maximum motor speed of 6,000 and an encoder resolution of 16,777,216 (24 bits). Pn102 is set to 400. $\frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}} = \frac{1}{1}$

$$\text{Pn520} = \frac{6{,}000}{60} \times \frac{16{,}777{,}216}{400/10} \times \frac{1}{16} \times 2$$

$$= 2{,}621{,}440 \times 2$$

$$= 5{,}242{,}880 \text{ (default setting of Pn520)}$$

If the acceleration/deceleration rate required for the position reference exceeds the tracking capacity of the Servomotor, the tracking delay will increase and the position deviation will no longer satisfy the above formulas. If this occurs, lower the acceleration/deceleration rate so that the Servomotor can follow the position reference or increase the position deviation overflow alarm level.

## Related Parameters

| Pn520 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 5,242,880 | Immediately | Setup |

## Related Alarms

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| A.d00 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm | This alarm is displayed when the position deviation exceeds the setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level). |

## 8.3.4 Vibration Detection Level Setting

You can set the vibration detection level (Pn312) to more accurately detect A.520 alarms (Vibration Alarm) and A.911 warnings (Vibration Warning) when vibration is detected during machine operation.

Set the initial vibration detection level to an appropriate value. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.10 Initializing the Vibration Detection Level* on page 6-39

## 8.3.5 Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON

If the servo is turned ON when there is a large position deviation, the Servomotor will attempt to return to the original position to bring the position deviation to 0, which may create a hazardous situation. To prevent this, you can set a position deviation overflow alarm level at servo ON to restrict operation.

The related parameters and alarms are given in the following tables.

### Related Parameters

| Pn526 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 5,242,880 | Immediately | Setup |

| Pn528 | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

• Rotary Servomotors

| Pn529 | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10,000 | Immediately | Setup |

• Linear Servomotors

| Pn584 | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 10,000 | Immediately | Setup |

### Related Alarms

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| A.d01 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | This alarm occurs if the servo is turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF. |
| A.d02 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON | If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded. |

Refer to the following section for information on troubleshooting alarms.

☞ *10.2.3 Resetting Alarms* on page 10-36

# 8.4 Tuning-less Function

The tuning-less function performs autotuning to obtain a stable response regardless of the type of machine or changes in the load. Autotuning is started when the servo is turned ON.

**CAUTION**

- The tuning-less function is disabled during torque control.
- The Servomotor may momentarily emit a sound the first time the servo is turned ON after the Servomotor is connected to the machine. This sound is caused by setting the automatic notch filter. It does not indicate a problem. The sound will not be emitted from the next time the servo is turned ON.
- The Servomotor may vibrate if it exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia.
If that occurs, set the tuning-less load level to 2 (Pn170 = n.2□□□) or reduce the Tuning-less Rigidity Level (Pn170 = n.□X□□).
- To ensure safety, make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time when you execute the tuning-less function.

## 8.4.1 Application Restrictions

The following application restrictions apply to the tuning-less function.

| Function | Executable? | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| Vibration Detection Level Initialization | ○ | – |
| Moment of Inertia Estimation | × | Disable the tuning-less function (Pn170 = n.□□□0) before you execute moment of inertia estimation. |
| Autotuning without Host Reference | × | Disable the tuning-less function (Pn170 = n.□□□0) before you execute autotuning without a host reference. |
| Autotuning with Host Reference | × | – |
| Custom Tuning | × | – |
| Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment | × | – |
| Vibration Suppression | × | – |
| Easy FFT | ○ | The tuning-less function is disabled while you execute Easy FFT and then it is enabled when Easy FFT has been completed. |
| Friction Compensation | × | – |
| Gain Selection | × | – |
| Mechanical Analysis | ○ | The tuning-less function is disabled while you execute mechanical analysis and then it is enabled when mechanical analysis has been completed. |

* ○: Yes ×: No

## 8.4.2 Operating Procedure

The tuning-less function is enabled in the default settings. No specific procedure is required. You can use the following parameter to enable or disable the tuning-less function.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn170 | n.□□□0 | Disable tuning-less function. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 (default setting) | Enable tuning-less function. | | |
| | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Use for speed control. | | |
| | n.□□1□ | Use for speed control and use host controller for position control. | | |

When you enable the tuning-less function, you can select the tuning-less type. Normally, set Pn14F to n.□□2□ (Use tuning-less type 3) (default setting). If compatibility with previous models is required, set Pn14F to n.□□0□ (Use tuning-less type 1) or n.□□1□ (Use tuning-less type 2).

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn14F | n.□□0□ | Use tuning-less type 1. | After restart | Tuning |
| | n.□□1□ | Use tuning-less type 2. (The noise level is improved more than with tuning-less type 1.) | | |
| | n.□□2□ (default setting) | Use tuning-less type 3. | | |

## Tuning-less Level Settings

If vibration or other problems occur, change the tuning-less levels. To change the tuning-less levels, use the SigmaWin+.

### ◆ Preparations

Check the following settings before you set the tuning-less levels.

- The tuning-less function must be enabled (Pn170 = n.□□□1).
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).

### ◆ Step

Use the following procedure to set the tuning-less levels.

In addition to the following procedure, you can also set the parameters directly. Refer to *Related Parameters*, below, for the parameters to set.

**1.** Select ***Setup - Response Level Setting*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
The Response Level Setting Dialog Box will be displayed.

**2.** Click the ▲ or ▼ Button to adjust the response level setting. Increase the response level setting to increase the response. Decrease the response level setting to suppress vibration.

The default response level setting is 4.

| Response Level Setting | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Response level: High | You cannot select these levels if tuning-less type 1 or 2 (Pn14F = n.□□0□ or n.□□1□) is used. |
| 6 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 4 (default setting) | | – |
| 3 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 1 | | |
| 0 | Response level: Low | |

**3.** Click the **Completed** Button.

The adjustment results will be saved in the SERVOPACK.

## ◆ Related Parameters

### ■ Tuning-less Rigidity Level

If you use tuning-less type 1 or 2 (Pn14F = n.□□0□ or n.□□1□), set the tuning-less level to between 0 and 4 (Pn170 = n.□0□□ to n.□4□□). Do not set the tuning-less level to between 5 and 7 (Pn170 = n.□5□□ to n.□7□□).

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn170 | n.□0□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 0 (low rigidity) | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 1 | | |
| | n.□2□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 2 | | |
| | n.□3□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 3 | | |
| | n.□4□□ (default setting) | Tuning-less rigidity level 4 | | |
| | n.□5□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 5 | | |
| | n.□6□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 6 | | |
| | n.□7□□ | Tuning-less rigidity level 7 (high rigidity) | | |

### ■ Tuning-less Load Level

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn170 | n.0□□□ | Tuning-less load level 0 | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ (default setting) | Tuning-less load level 1 | | |
| | n.2□□□ | Tuning-less load level 2 | | |

## 8.4.3 Troubleshooting Alarms

An A.521 alarm (Autotuning Alarm) will occur if a resonant sound occurs or if excessive vibration occurs during position control. If an alarm occurs, implement the following measures.

- Resonant Sound
  Decrease the setting of Pn170 = n.X□□□ or the setting of Pn170 = n.□X□□.
- Excessive Vibration during Position Control
  Increase the setting of Pn170 = n.X□□□ or decrease the setting of Pn170 = n.□X□□.

## 8.4.4 Parameters Disabled by Tuning-less Function

When the tuning-less function is enabled (Pn170 = n.□□□1) (default setting), the parameters in the following table are disabled.

| Item | Parameter Name | Parameter Number |
|---|---|---|
| Gain-Related Parameters | Speed Loop Gain<br>Second Speed Loop Gain | Pn100<br>Pn104 |
| | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant<br>Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Pn101<br>Pn105 |
| | Position Loop Gain<br>Second Position Loop Gain | Pn102<br>Pn106 |
| | Moment of Inertia Ratio | Pn103 |
| Advanced Control-Related Parameters | Friction Compensation Function Selection | Pn408 = n.X□□□ |
| | Anti-Resonance Control Selection | Pn160= n.□□□X |
| Gain Selection-Related Parameters | Gain Switching Selection | Pn139= n.□□□X |

The tuning-less function is disabled during torque control, Easy FFT, and mechanical analysis for a vertical axis. The gain-related parameters in the above table are enabled for torque control, Easy FFT, and mechanical analysis. Of these, Pn100, Pn103, and Pn104 are enabled for torque control.

## 8.4.5 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting

You can also automatically adjust notch filters.

Normally, set Pn460 to n.□1□□ (Adjust automatically) (default setting). Vibration is automatically detected and a notch filter is set.
Set Pn460 to n.□0□□ (Do not adjust automatically) only if you do not change the setting of the notch filter before you execute the tuning-less function.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn460 | n.□0□□ | Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□1□□<br>(default setting) | Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | |

## 8.4.6 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted when you execute the tuning-less function.

Do not manually change the settings of these parameters after you have enabled the tuning-less function.

| Parameter | Name |
|---|---|
| Pn401 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant |
| Pn40C | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency |
| Pn40D | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value |

# 8.5 Estimating the Moment of Inertia

This section describes how the moment of inertia is calculated.

The moment of inertia ratio that is calculated here is used in other tuning functions. You can also estimate the moment of inertia during autotuning without a host reference. Refer to the following section for the procedure.

☞ *8.6.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-25

## 8.5.1 Outline

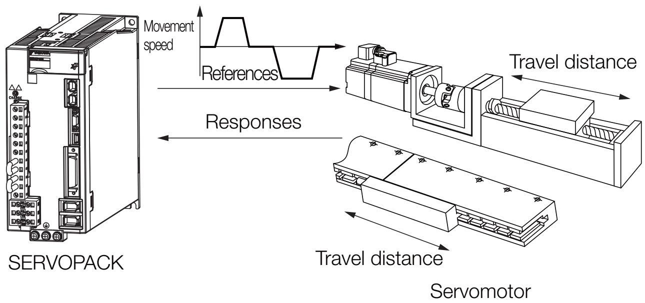
The moment of inertia during operation is automatically calculated by the SERVOPACK for round-trip (forward and reverse) operation. A reference from the host controller is not used.

The moment of inertia ratio (i.e., the ratio of the load moment of inertia to the motor moment of inertia) is a basic parameter for adjusting gains. It must be set as accurately as possible.

Although the load moment of inertia can be calculated from the weight and structure of the mechanisms, doing so is very troublesome and calculating it accurately can be very difficult with the complex mechanical structures that are used these days. With moment of inertia estimation, you can get an accurate load moment of inertia simply by operating the motor in the actual system in forward and reverse a few times.

The motor is operated with the following specifications.

- Maximum speed: ±1,000 min$^{-1}$ (can be changed)
- Acceleration rate: ±20,000 min$^{-1}$/s (can be changed)
- Travel distance: ±2.5 rotations max. (can be changed)




Note: Execute moment of inertia estimation after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.

## 8.5.2 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to estimating the moment of inertia.

### Systems for which Execution Cannot Be Performed

- When the machine system can move only in one direction
- When the range of motion is 0.5 rotations or less

### Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- When a suitable range of motion is not possible
- When the moment of inertia changes within the set operating range
- When the machine has high dynamic friction
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed
- When the position integration function is used
- When proportional control is used

  Note: If you specify calculating the moment of inertia, an error will occur if V_PPI in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO) changes to specify the proportional action during moment of inertia estimation.
- When mode switching is used

  Note: If you specify moment of inertia estimation, mode switching will be disabled and PI control will be used while the moment of inertia is being calculated. Mode switching will be enabled after moment of inertia estimation has been completed.
- When speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input

### Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute moment of inertia estimation.

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The gain selection switch must be set to manual gain selection (Pn139 = n.□□□0).
- The first gains must be selected.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0).

## 8.5.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to estimate the moment of inertia and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| SigmaWin+ | ***Tuning - Tuning*** | ☞ *8.5.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-16 |

## 8.5.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to set the moment of inertia ratio.

**⚠ WARNING**

- **Estimating the moment of inertia requires operating the motor and therefore presents hazards. Observe the following precaution.**
  - Confirm safety around moving parts.
    This function involves automatic operation with vibration. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time. There will be movement in both directions within the set range of movement. Check the range of movement and the directions and implement protective controls for safety, such as the overtravel functions.

## ⚠ CAUTION

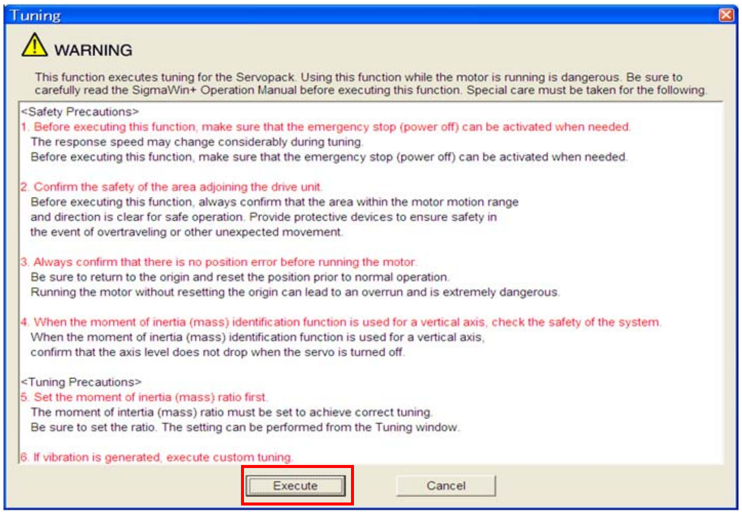
- **Be aware of the following points if you cancel the moment of inertia estimation while the motor is operating.**
  - If you cancel operation with the **Servo OFF** Button, the motor will stop according to setting of the Servo OFF stopping method (Pn001 = n.□□□X).
  - If you cancel operation with the **Cancel** Button, the motor will decelerate to a stop and then enter a zero-clamped state.

**1.** Select ***Tuning - Tuning*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

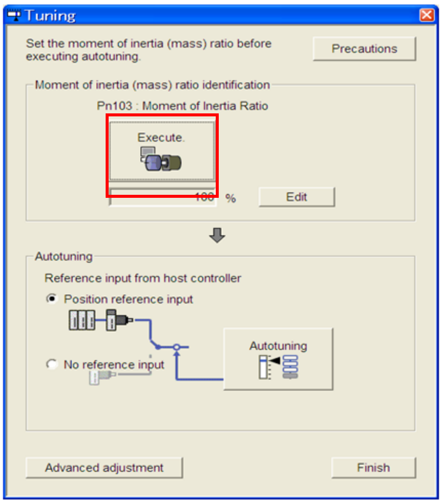
Information: If you are using more than one axis, the Axis Selection Dialog Box will be displayed. First select the axis to adjust in the Axis Selection Dialog Box.

The Tuning Dialog Box will be displayed.
Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel tuning.

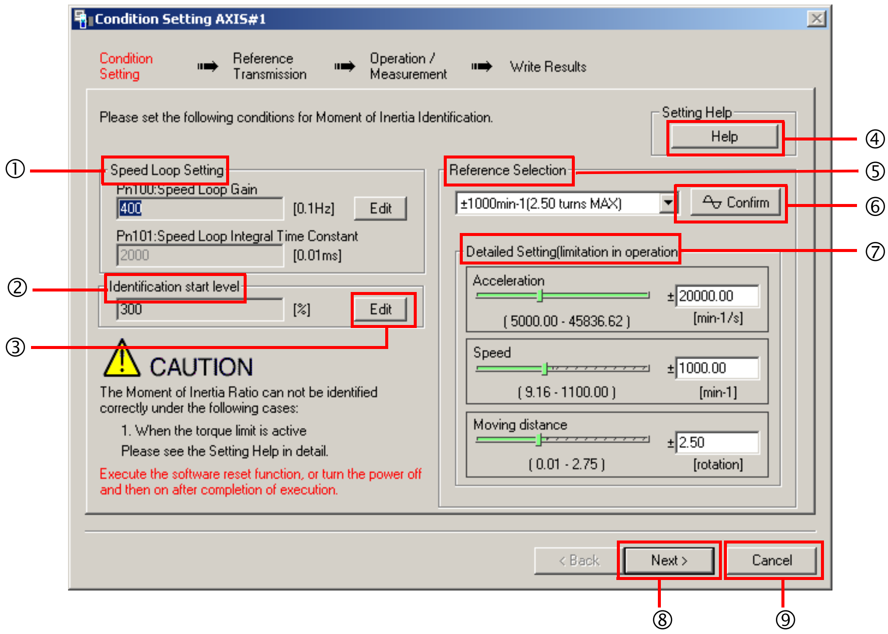
**2.** Click the **Execute** Button.




**3.** Click the **Execute** Button.



**4.** Set the conditions as required.




① **Speed Loop Setting** Area
Make the speed loop settings in this area.
If the speed loop response is too bad, it will not be possible to measure the moment of inertia ratio accurately.
The values for the speed loop response that are required for moment of inertia estimation are set for the default settings. It is normally not necessary to change these settings.
If the default speed loop gain is too high for the machine (i.e., if vibration occurs), lower the setting. It is not necessary to increase the setting any farther.

② **Identification Start Level** Group
This is the setting of the moment of inertia calculation starting level.
If the load is large or the machine has low rigidity, the torque limit may be applied, causing moment of inertia estimation to fail.
If that occurs, estimation may be possible if you double the setting of the start level.

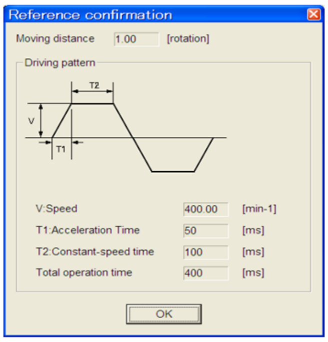
③ **Edit** Buttons
Click the button to display a dialog box to change the settings related to the speed loop or estimation start level.

④ **Help** Button
Click this button to display guidelines for setting the reference conditions. Make the following settings as required.

- Operate the motor to measure the load moment of inertia of the machine in comparison with the rotor moment of inertia.
- Set the operation mode, reference pattern (maximum acceleration rate, maximum speed, and maximum travel distance), and speed loop-related parameters.
- Correct measurement of the moment of inertia ratio may not be possible depending on the settings. Set suitable settings using the measurement results as reference.

⑤ **Reference Selection** Area
Either select the reference pattern for estimation processing from the box, or set the values in the **Detailed Setting** Group. Generally speaking, the larger the maximum acceleration rate is, the more accurate the moment of inertia estimation will be.
Set the maximum acceleration range within the possible range of movement considering the gear ratio, e.g., the pulley diameters or ball screw pitch.

⑥ **Confirm** Button
Click this button to display the Reference Confirmation Dialog Box.




⑦ **Detailed Setting** Area
You can change the settings by moving the bars or directly inputting the settings to create the required reference pattern.

⑧ **Next** Button
Click this button to display the Reference Transmission Dialog Box.

⑨ **Cancel** Button
Click this button to return to the Tuning Dialog Box.

## ⚠ CAUTION

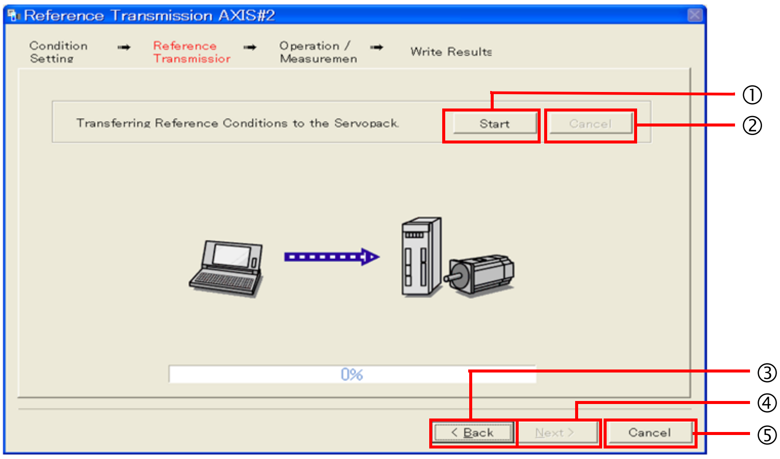
- The travel distance is the distance for one operation in the forward or reverse direction. During multiple operations, the operation starting position may move in one direction or the other. Confirm the possible operating range for each measurement or operation.
- Depending on the parameter settings and the moment of inertia of the machine, overshooting and undershooting may occur and may cause the maximum speed setting to be exceeded temporarily. Allow sufficient leeway in the settings.

Information

When Measurement Is Not Correct
Estimating the moment of inertia ratio cannot be performed correctly if the torque limit is activated. Adjust the limits or reduce the acceleration rate in the reference selection so that the torque limit is not activated.

**5.** Click the **Next** Button.
The Reference Transmission Dialog Box will be displayed.

**6.** Click the **Start** Button.




① **Start** Button
The reference conditions will be transferred to the SERVOPACK. A progress bar will show the progress of the transfer.

② **Cancel** Button
The **Cancel** Button is enabled only while data is being transferred to the SERVOPACK. You cannot use it after the transfer has been completed.

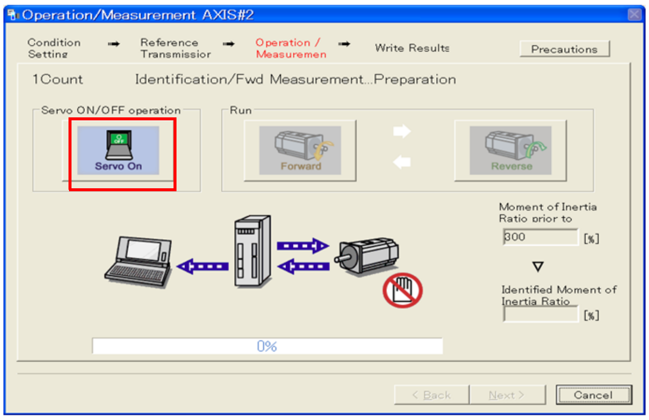
③ **Back** Button
This button returns you to the Condition Setting Dialog Box. It is disabled while data is being transferred.

④ **Next** Button
This button is enabled only when the data has been transferred correctly. You cannot use it if an error occurs or if you cancel the transfer before it is completed.
Click the **Next** Button to display the Operation/Measurement Dialog Box.

⑤ **Cancel** Button
This button cancels processing and returns you to the Tuning Dialog Box.

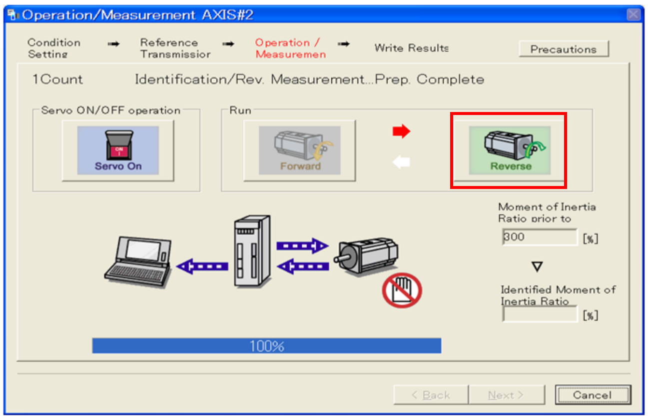
**7.** Click the **Next** Button.
The Operation/Measurement Dialog Box will be displayed.

**8.** Click the **Servo On** Button.

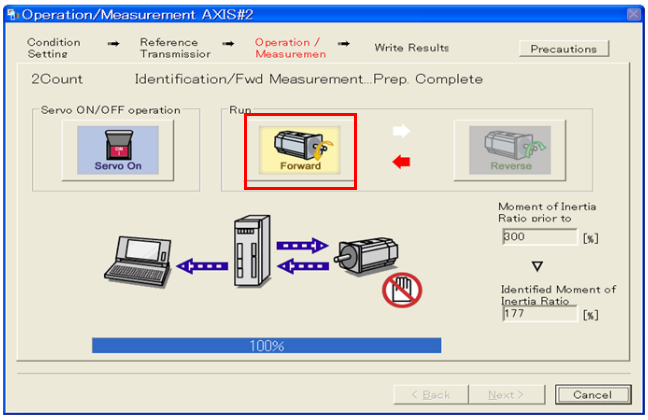



**9.** Click the **Forward** Button.
The shaft will rotate in the forward direction and the measurement will start. After the measurement and data transfer have been completed, the **Reverse** Button will be displayed in color.

**10.** Click the **Reverse** Button.




The shaft will rotate in the reverse direction and the measurement will start. After the measurement and data transfer have been completed, the **Forward** Button will be displayed in color.

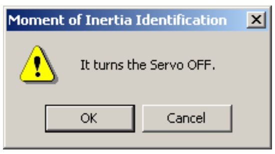



**11.** Repeat steps 8 to 9 until the **Next** Button is enabled.
Measurements are performed from 2 to 7 times and then verified. The number of measurements is displayed in upper left corner of the dialog box. A progress bar at the bottom of the dialog box will show the progress of the transfer each time.

**12.** When the measurements have been completed, click the **Servo On** Button to turn OFF the servo.

**13.** Click the **Next** Button.
The Write Results Dialog Box will be displayed.

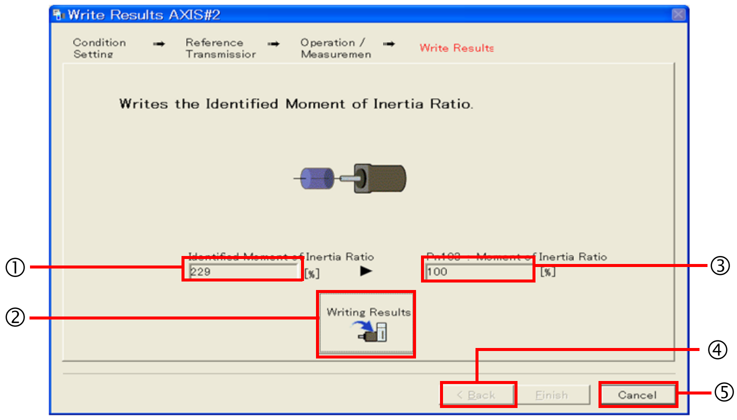
Information
If you click the **Next** Button before you turn OFF the servo, the following Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **OK** Button to turn OFF the servo.




Tuning

8

**14.** Click the **Writing Results** Button.




① **Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio** Box
The moment of inertia ratio that was found with operation and measurements is displayed here.

② **Writing Results** Button
If you click this button, Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) in the SERVOPACK is set to the value that is displayed for the identified moment of inertia ratio.

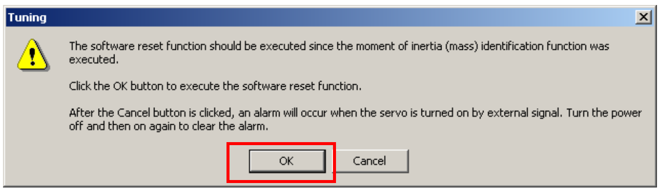
③ **Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio** Box
The value that is set for the parameter is displayed here.
After you click the **Writing Results** Button, the value that was found with operation and measurements will be displayed as the new setting.

④ **Back** Button
This button is disabled.

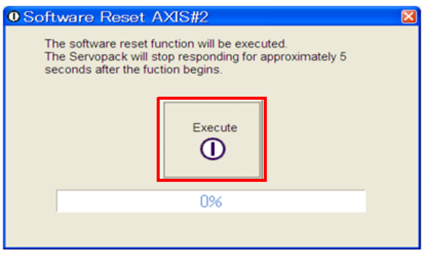
⑤ **Cancel** Button
This button will return you to the Tuning Dialog Box.

**15.** Confirm that the **Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio** Box and the **Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio** Box show the same value and then click the **Finish** Button.

**16.** Click the **OK** Button.




**17.** Click the **Execute** Button.




If the setting of the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) was changed, the new value will be saved and the Tuning Dialog Box will be displayed again.

This concludes the procedure.

# 8.6 Autotuning without Host Reference

This section describes autotuning without a host reference.

Important

- Autotuning without a host reference performs adjustments based on the setting of the speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when adjustments are started. Make adjustments after lowering the speed loop gain (Pn100) until vibration is eliminated.
- You cannot execute autotuning without a host reference if the tuning-less function is enabled (Pn170 = n.□□□1 (default setting)). Disable the tuning-less function (Pn170 = n.□□□0) before you execute autotuning without a host reference.
- If you change the machine load conditions or drive system after you execute autotuning without a host reference and then you execute autotuning without a host reference with moment of inertia estimation specified, use the following parameter settings. If you execute autotuning without a host reference for any other conditions, the machine may vibrate and may be damaged.
  Pn140 = n.□□□0 (Do not use model following control.)
  Pn160 = n.□□□0 (Do not use anti-resonance control.)
  Pn408 = n.00□0 (Disable friction compensation, first stage notch filter, and second stage notch filter.)
  Note: If you are using the Digital Operator and the above parameters are not displayed, change the parameter display setting to display all parameters (Pn00B = n.□□□1) and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

## 8.6.1 Outline

For autotuning without a host reference, operation is automatically performed by the SERVOPACK for round-trip (forward and reverse) operation to adjust for machine characteristics during operation. A reference from the host controller is not used.

The following items are adjusted automatically.

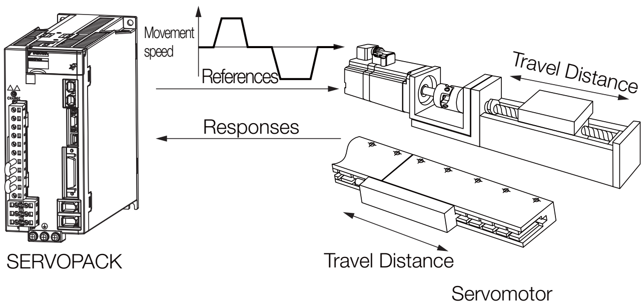
- Moment of inertia ratio
- Gains (e.g., speed loop gain and position loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control
- Vibration suppression (only for mode 2 or 3)

Refer to the following section for details on the parameters that are adjusted.

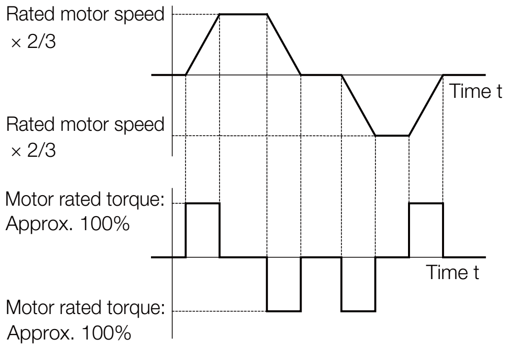
☞ *8.6.7 Related Parameters* on page 8-33

The motor is operated with the following specifications.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum speed | Rated motor speed × $\frac{2}{3}$ | |
| Acceleration Torque | Rated motor torque: Approx. 100%<br>Note: The acceleration torque depends on the setting of the influence of the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103), machine friction, and external disturbance. | |
| Travel Distance | Rotary Servomotors | You can set the desired travel distance. The default setting is for a value equivalent to 3 motor shaft rotations. |
| | Direct Drive Servomotors | You can set the desired travel distance. The default setting is for a value equivalent to 0.3 rotations. |
| | Linear Servomotors | You can set the desired travel distance in increments of 1,000 reference units. (The default setting is for 90 mm.) |




Note: Execute autotuning without a host reference after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.




Example of Automatic Operation Pattern

**⚠ WARNING**

- **Autotuning without a host reference requires operating the motor and therefore presents hazards. Observe the following precaution.**
  - Confirm safety around moving parts.
    This function involves automatic operation with vibration. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time. There will be movement in both directions within the set range of movement. Check the range of movement and the directions and implement protective controls for safety, such as the overtravel functions.

## 8.6.2 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to autotuning without a host reference.

If you cannot use autotuning without a host reference because of these restrictions, use autotuning with a host reference or custom tuning. Refer to the following sections for details.

☞ *8.7 Autotuning with a Host Reference* on page 8-34
☞ *8.8 Custom Tuning* on page 8-42

### Systems for Which Execution Cannot Be Performed

- When the machine system can move only in one direction
- When the range of motion is 0.5 rotations or less

### Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- When a suitable range of motion is not possible
- When the moment of inertia changes within the set operating range
- When the machine has high friction
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed
- When the position integration function is used
- When proportional control is used

  Note: If you specify calculating the moment of inertia, an error will occur if V_PPI in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO) changes to specify the proportional action during moment of inertia estimation.
- When mode switching is used

  Note:If you specify moment of inertia estimation, mode switching will be disabled and PI control will be used while the moment of inertia is being calculated. Mode switching will be enabled after moment of inertia estimation has been completed.
- When speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input
- When the positioning completed width (Pn522) is too narrow

## Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute autotuning without a host reference.

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The gain selection switch must be set to manual gain selection (Pn139 = n.□□□0).
- The first gains must be selected.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0), or the tuning-less function must be enabled (Pn170 = n.□□□1) and moment of inertia estimation must be specified.
- If you execute autotuning without a host reference during speed control, set the mode to 1.

Information
- If you start autotuning without a host reference while the SERVOPACK is in speed control for mode 2 or 3, the SERVOPACK will change to position control automatically to perform autotuning without a host reference. The SERVOPACK will return to speed control after autotuning has been completed.

## 8.6.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform autotuning without a host reference and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn201 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Tuning - Tuning*** | *8.6.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-25 |

## 8.6.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform autotuning without a host reference.

**⚠ CAUTION**

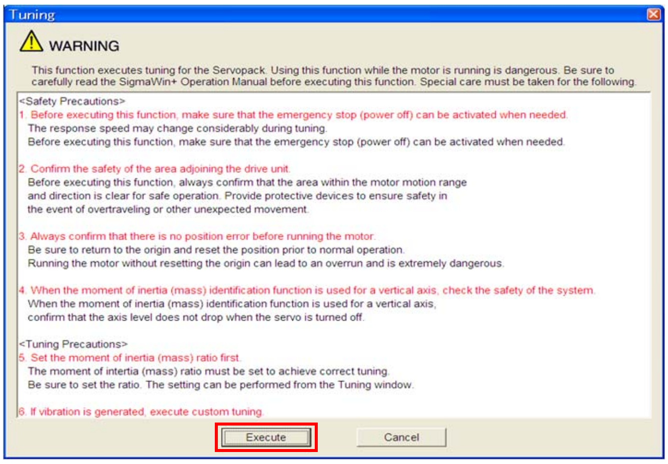
- If you specify not estimating the moment of inertia, set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) correctly. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.
- If you are using an MP3000-series Controller for phase control, set the mode selection to 1. If 2 or 3 is selected for the mode, correct phase control may not be possible.

1. Confirm that the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is set correctly.
2. Select ***Tuning - Tuning*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

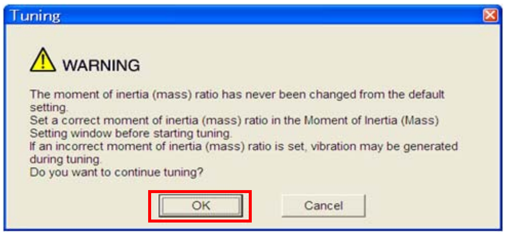
   Information: If you are using more than one axis, the Axis Selection Dialog Box will be displayed. First select the axis to adjust in the Axis Selection Dialog Box.

   The Tuning Dialog Box will be displayed.
   Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel tuning.

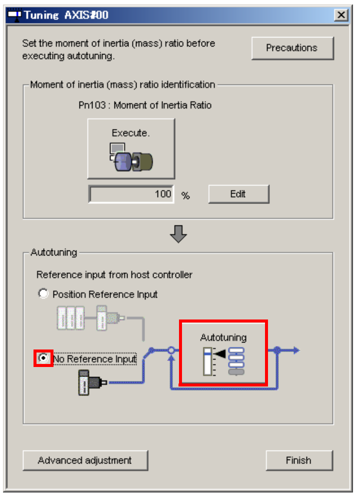
**3.** Click the **Execute** Button.



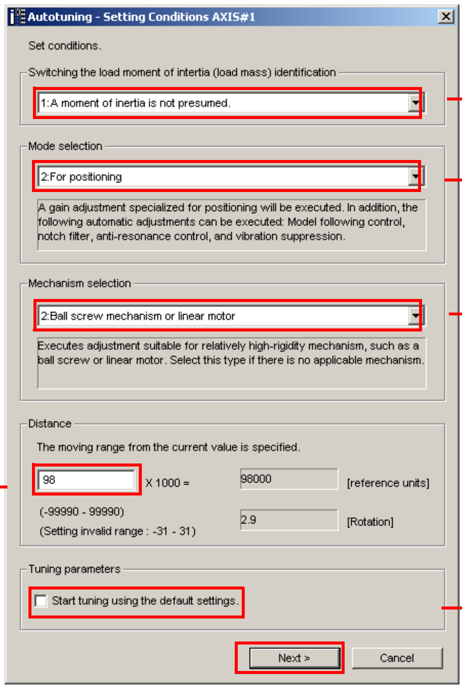

**4.** Click the **OK** Button.




**5.** Select the **No Reference Input** Option in the **Autotuning** Area and then click the **Autotuning** Button.



**6.** Set the conditions in the **Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification** Box, the **Mode selection** Box, the **Mechanism selection** Box, and the **Distance Box**, and then click the **Next** Button.




- **Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification** Box
  Specify whether to estimate the moment of inertia.
  0: A moment of inertia is presumed. (default setting)
  1: A moment of inertia is not presumed.

- **Mode selection** Box
  Set the mode.

| Mode Selection | Description |
|---|---|
| 1: Standard | Standard gain adjustment is performed. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters and anti-resonance control are automatically adjusted. |
| 2: For positioning | Tuning is performed for positioning applications. In addition to gain adjustment, model following control, notch filters, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are automatically adjusted. |
| 3: For positioning especially to prevent overshooting | Tuning is performed for positioning applications with emphasis on eliminating overshooting. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are automatically adjusted. |

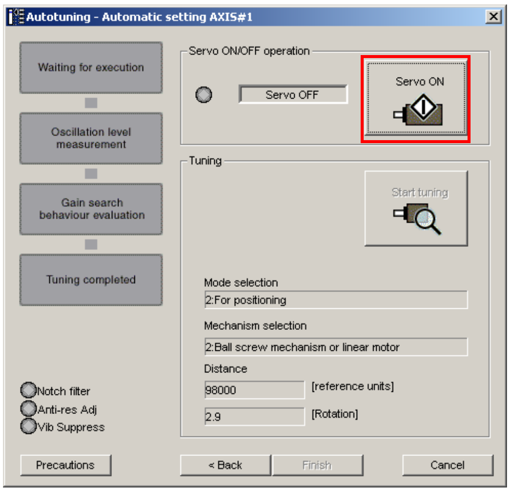
- **Distance** Box
  Set the travel distance.
  Movement range: -99,990,000 to +99,990,000 [reference units]
  Minimum setting increment for travel distance: 1,000 [reference units]
  Negative values are for reverse operation and positive values are for forward operation from the current position.
  Default settings:
  Rotary Servomotors: Approx. 3 rotations
  Direct Drive Servomotors: Approx. 0.3 rotations
  Linear Servomotors: Approx 90 mm
  Set the distance to the following values or higher. To ensure tuning precision, we recommend that you use approximately the default distance setting.
  Rotary Servomotors: 0.5 rotations
  Direct Drive Servomotors: 0.05 rotations
  Linear Servomotors: 5 mm

- **Mechanism selection** Box
  Select the type according to the machine element to drive.
  If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. Select the type according to the following guidelines.

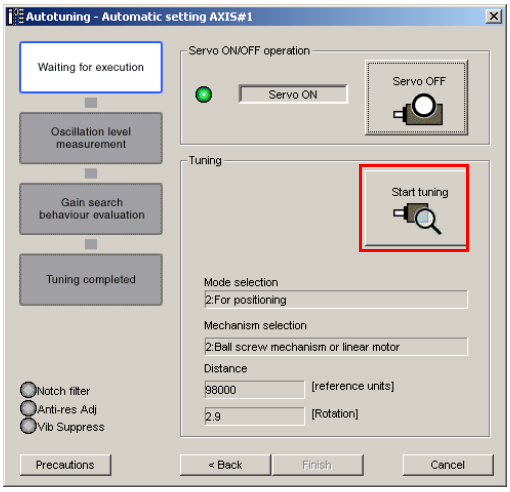
| Mechanism Selection | Description |
|---|---|
| 1: Belt mechanism | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with relatively low rigidity, e.g., a belt. |
| 2: Ball screw mechanism or linear motor | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with relatively high rigidity, e.g., a ball screw or Linear Servomotor. Use this setting if there is no other appropriate setting. |
| 3: Rigid model | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with high rigidity, e.g., a rigid body system. |

- **Tuning parameters** Box
  Specify the parameters to use for tuning.
  If you select the **Start tuning using the default settings** Check Box, the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.

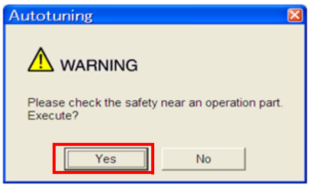
**7.** Click the **Servo ON** Button.



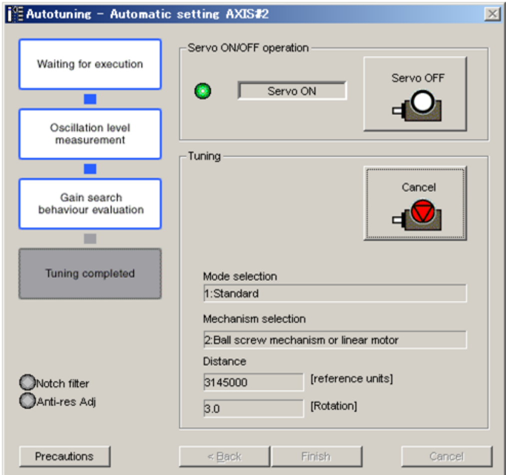

**8.** Click the **Start tuning** Button.



**9.** Confirm safety around moving parts and click the **Yes** Button.




The motor will start operating and tuning will be executed.
Vibration that occurs during tuning will be detected automatically and suitable settings will be made for that vibration. When the settings have been completed, the indicators for the functions that were used will light at the lower left of the dialog box.




**10.** When tuning has been completed, click the **Finish** Button.
The results of tuning will be set in the parameters and you will return to the Tuning Dialog Box.

This concludes the procedure.

## 8.6.5 Troubleshooting Problems in Autotuning without a Host Reference

The following tables give the causes of and corrections for problems that may occur in autotuning without a host reference.

### ◆ Autotuning without a Host Reference Was Not Performed

| Possible Cause | Corrective Action |
|---|---|
| Main circuit power supply is OFF. | Turn ON the main circuit power supply. |
| An alarm or warning occurred. | Remove the cause of the alarm or warning. |
| Overtraveling occurred. | Remove the cause of overtraveling. |
| The second gains were selected with the gain selection. | Disable automatic gain switching. |
| The setting of the travel distance is too small. | Set the travel distance again in step 6 of the procedure. |
| The settings for the tuning-less function are not correct. | • Disable the tuning-less function (Pn170 = n.□□□0).<br>• Enable the tuning-less function (Pn170 = n.□□□1) and specify moment of inertia estimation. |

### ◆ When an Error Occurs during Execution of Autotuning without a Host Reference

| Error | Possible Cause | Corrective Action |
|---|---|---|
| The gain adjustments were not successfully completed. | Machine vibration occurs or the positioning completion signal is not stable when the Servomotor stops. | • Increase the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522).<br>• Change the mode from 2 to 3.<br>• If machine vibration occurs, suppress the vibration with the anti-resonance control function and the vibration suppression function. |
| An error occurred during calculation of the moment of inertia. | Refer to the following section for troubleshooting information.<br>☞ *◆ When an Error Occurs during Calculation of Moment of Inertia* on page 8-30 | |
| Positioning was not completed within approximately 10 seconds after position adjustment was completed. | The positioning completed width is too narrow or proportional control is being used. | • Increase the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522).<br>• Set V_PPI to 0 in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO). |

### ◆ When an Error Occurs during Calculation of Moment of Inertia

| Possible Cause | Corrective Action |
|---|---|
| The SERVOPACK started calculating the moment of inertia but the calculation was not completed. | • Increase the setting of the speed loop gain (Pn100).<br>• Increase the stroke (travel distance). |
| The moment of inertia fluctuated greatly and did not converge within 10 tries. | Set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) from the machine specifications and specify not estimating the moment of inertia. |
| Low-frequency vibration was detected. | Double the setting of moment of inertia calculation starting level (Pn324). |
| The torque limit was reached. | • If you are using the torque limit, increase the torque limit.<br>• Double the setting of moment of inertia calculation starting level (Pn324). |
| The speed control section changed to proportional control during calculation of the moment of inertia, e.g., V_PPI in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO) was set to 1. | Use PI control when calculating the moment of inertia. |

### ◆ Adjustment Results Are Not Satisfactory for Position Control

You may be able to improve the adjustment results by changing the settings of the positioning completed width (Pn522) and the electronic gear (Pn20E/Pn210).

If satisfactory results are still not possible, adjust the overshoot detection level (Pn561). That may improve the adjustment results.

- Pn561 = 100% (default setting)
  This will allow tuning with overshooting that is equivalent to the positioning completed width.
- Pn561 = 0%
  This will allow tuning to be performed without overshooting within the positioning completed width, but the positioning completed width may be extended.

| Pn561 | Overshoot Detection Level | | Speed Position Torque | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

## 8.6.6 Automatically Adjusted Function Settings

You can specify whether to automatically adjust the following functions during autotuning.

### ◆ Automatic Notch Filters

Normally, set Pn460 to n.□1□□ (Adjust automatically) (default setting).

Vibration will be detected during autotuning without a host reference and a notch filter will be adjusted.

Set Pn460 to n.□0□□ (Do not adjust automatically) only if you do not change the setting of the notch filter before you execute this function.

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn460 | n.□□□0 | Do not adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□□□1 (default setting) | Adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | |
| | n.□0□□ | Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | |
| | n.□1□□ (default setting) | Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | |

### ◆ Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment

This function reduces low vibration frequencies, for which the notch filters cannot be used.

Normally, set Pn160 to n.□□1□ (Adjust automatically) (default setting).
Vibration will be detected during autotuning without a host reference and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted.

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn160 | n.□□0□ | Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□□1□ (default setting) | Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | |

### ◆ Vibration Suppression

You can use vibration suppression to suppress transitional vibration at a low frequency from 1 Hz to 100 Hz, which is generated mainly when the machine vibrates during positioning.

Normally, set Pn140 to n.□1□□ (Adjust automatically) (default setting).
Vibration will be detected during autotuning without a host reference and vibration suppression control will be automatically set.
Set Pn140 = n.□0□□ (Do not adjust automatically) only if you do not change the settings for vibration suppression before you execute autotuning without a host reference.

Note: Autotuning without a host reference uses model following control. Therefore, it can be executed only if the mode is set to 2 or 3.

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn140 | n.□0□□ | Do not adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□1□□ (default setting) | Adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | |

## ◆ Friction Compensation

Friction compensation compensates for changes in the following conditions.

- Changes in the viscous resistance of the lubricant, such as grease, on the sliding parts of the machine
- Changes in the friction resistance resulting from variations in the machine assembly
- Changes in the friction resistance due to aging

The conditions for applying friction compensation depend on the mode selection.

| Mode Selection Settings | Friction Compensation |
|---|---|
| 1: Standard | Based on the setting of Pn408 = n.X□□□ (Friction Compensation Function Selection)* |
| 2: For position control | Adjusted with friction compensation. |
| 3: For position control (emphasis on overshooting) | |

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn408 | n. 0□□□ (default setting) | Disable friction compensation. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n. 1□□□ | Enable friction compensation. | | |

* Refer to the following section for details.
*Required Parameter Settings* on page 8-71

## ◆ Feedforward

If Pn140 is set to n.0□□□ (Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together (default setting)) and tuning is performed with the mode selection set to 2 or 3, feedforward (Pn109), the speed feedforward input (VFF), and the torque feedforward input (TFF) will be disabled.

To use the speed feedforward input (VFF), the torque feedforward input (TFF), and model following control from the host controller in the system, set Pn140 to n.1□□□ (Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together).

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn140 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.1□□□ | Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together. | | |

Refer to the following manual for information on the torque feedforward input (TFF) and the speed feedforward input (VFF).

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

Important

When model following control is used with the feedforward function, it is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the SERVOPACK. Therefore, model following control is not normally used together with either the speed feedforward input (VFF) or torque feedforward input (TFF) from the host controller. However, model following control can be used with the speed feedforward input (VFF) or torque feedforward input (TFF) if required. An unsuitable feedforward input may result in overshooting.

## 8.6.7 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute autotuning without a host reference.

Do not change the settings while autotuning without a host reference is being executed.

| Parameter | Name | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|
| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | Yes |
| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Yes |
| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | Yes |
| Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | Yes |
| Pn121 | Friction Compensation Gain | Yes |
| Pn123 | Friction Compensation Coefficient | Yes |
| Pn124 | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | No |
| Pn125 | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | Yes |
| Pn401 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | Yes |
| Pn408 | Torque-Related Function Selections | Yes |
| Pn409 | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40A | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Yes |
| Pn40C | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40D | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Yes |
| Pn140 | Model Following Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn141 | Model Following Control Gain | Yes |
| Pn142 | Model Following Control Gain Correction | Yes |
| Pn143 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | Yes |
| Pn144 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | Yes |
| Pn145 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | Yes |
| Pn146 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | Yes |
| Pn147 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | Yes |
| Pn160 | Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn161 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | Yes |
| Pn163 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | Yes |
| Pn531 | Program Jogging Travel Distance | No |
| Pn533 | Program Jogging Movement Speed for Rotary Servomotor | No |
| Pn585 | Program Jogging Movement Speed for Linear Servomotor | No |
| Pn534 | Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time | No |
| Pn535 | Program Jogging Waiting Time | No |
| Pn536 | Program Jogging Number of Movements | No |

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

# 8.7 Autotuning with a Host Reference

This section describes autotuning with a host reference.

> **Important**
> Autotuning with a host reference makes adjustments based on the set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when adjustments are started. Make adjustments after lowering the speed loop gain (Pn100) until vibration is eliminated.

## 8.7.1 Outline

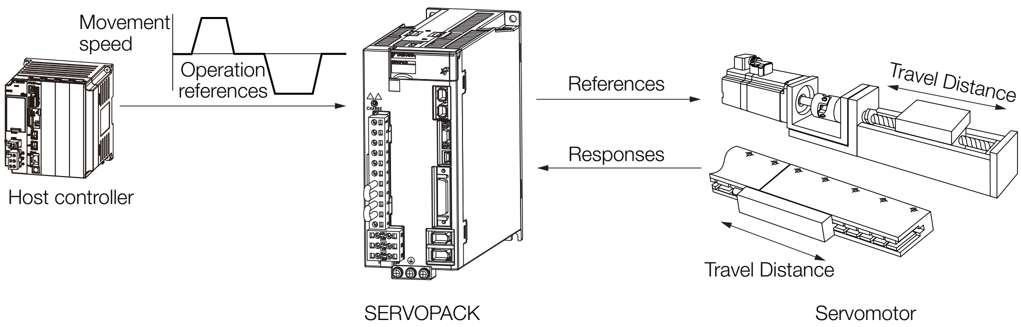
Autotuning with a host reference automatically makes optimum adjustments for operation references from the host controller.

The following items are adjusted automatically.

- Gains (e.g., speed loop gain and position loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control
- Vibration suppression

Refer to the following section for details on the parameters that are adjusted.

☞ *8.7.7 Related Parameters* on page 8-41




## ⚠ CAUTION

- Because autotuning with a host reference adjusts the SERVOPACK during automatic operation, vibration or overshooting may occur. To ensure safety, make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.

## 8.7.2 Restrictions

### Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

Adjustments will not be made correctly for autotuning with a host reference in the following cases. Use custom tuning.

- When the travel distance for the reference from the host controller is equal to or lower than the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522)
- Rotary Servomotors: When the movement speed for the reference from the host controller is equal to or lower than the setting of the rotation detection level (Pn502)
- Linear Servomotors: When the movement speed for the reference from the host controller is equal to or lower than the setting of the zero speed level (Pn581)
- When the time required to stop is 10 ms or less
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed
- When the position integration function is used
- When proportional control is used
- When mode switching is used
- When the positioning completed width (Pn522) is too narrow

Refer to the following sections for details on custom tuning.

☞ *8.8 Custom Tuning* on page 8-42

### Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute autotuning with a host reference.

- The servo must be in ready status.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servo must be OFF.
- Position control must be selected if power is supplied to the motor (i.e., when the servo is ON).
- The gain selection switch must be set to manual gain selection (Pn139 = n.□□□0).
- The first gains must be selected.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- There must be no warnings.
- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## 8.7.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform autotuning with a host reference and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn202 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Tuning - Tuning*** | ☞ *8.7.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-36 |

Tuning

8

## 8.7.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform autotuning with a host reference.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- If you are using an MP3000-Series Controller for phase control, set the mode selection to 1. If 2 or 3 is selected for the mode, correct phase control may not be possible.

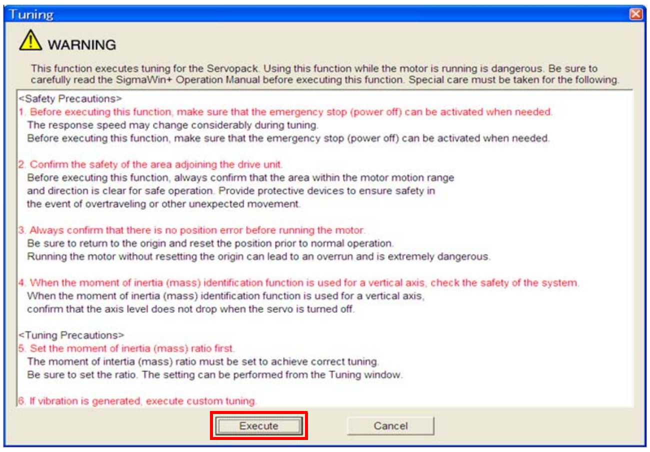
1. Confirm that the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is set correctly.

2. Select ***Tuning - Tuning*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

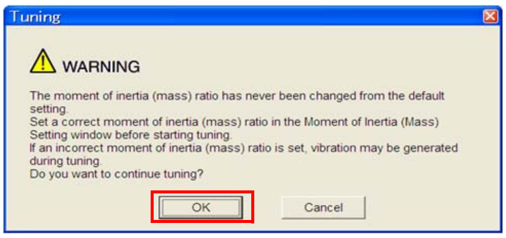
   Information: If you are using more than one axis, the Axis Selection Dialog Box will be displayed. First select the axis to adjust in the Axis Selection Dialog Box.

   The Tuning Dialog Box will be displayed.
   Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel tuning.

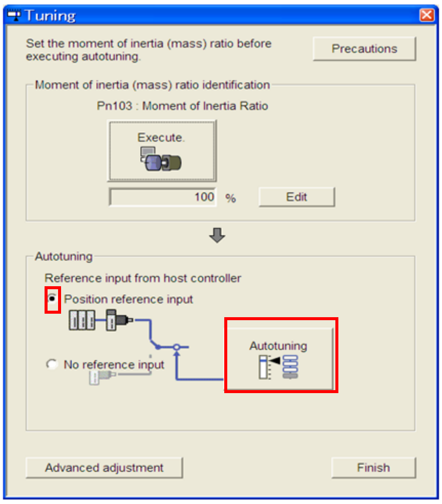
3. Click the **Execute** Button.



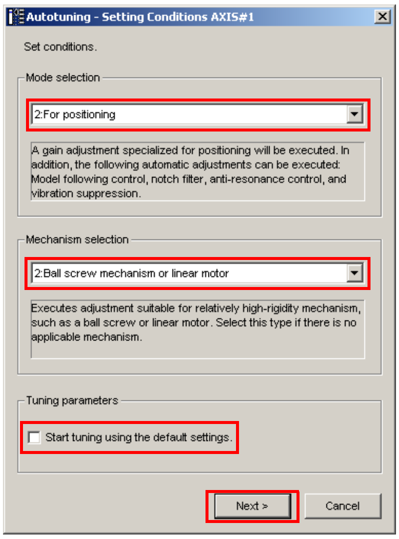

4. Click the **OK** Button.



**5.** Select the **Position reference input** Option in the **Autotuning** Area and then click the **Autotuning** Button.




**6.** Set the conditions in the **Mode selection** Box and the **Mechanism selection** Box, and then click the **Next** Button.
If you select the **Start tuning using the default settings** Check Box in the **Tuning parameters** Area, the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.




- **Mode selection** Box
  Set the mode.

| Mode Selection | Description |
|---|---|
| 1: Standard | Standard gain adjustment is performed. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters and anti-resonance control are automatically adjusted. |
| 2: For positioning | Tuning is performed for positioning applications. In addition to gain adjustment, model following control, notch filters, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are automatically adjusted. |
| 3: For positioning especially to prevent overshooting | Tuning is performed for positioning applications with emphasis on eliminating overshooting. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are automatically adjusted. |

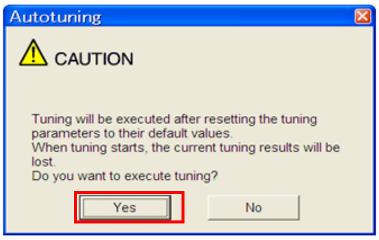
- **Tuning parameters** Box
  Specify the parameters to use for tuning.
  If you select the **Start tuning using the default settings** Check Box, the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.

- **Mechanism selection** Box
  Select the type according to the machine element to drive.
  If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type.
  Select the type according to the following guidelines.

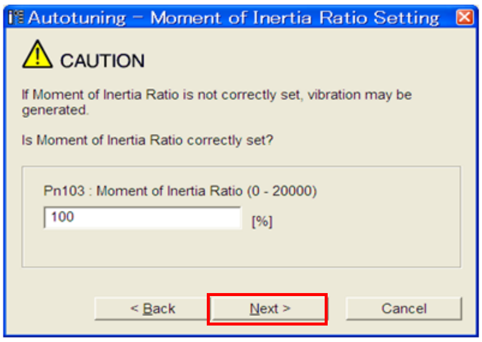
| Mechanism Selection | Description |
|---|---|
| 1: Belt mechanism | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with relatively low rigidity, e.g., a belt. |
| 2: Ball screw mechanism or linear motor | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with relatively high rigidity, e.g., a ball screw or Linear Servomotor. Use this setting if there is no other appropriate setting. |
| 3: Rigid model | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with high rigidity, e.g., a rigid body system. |

Tuning
8

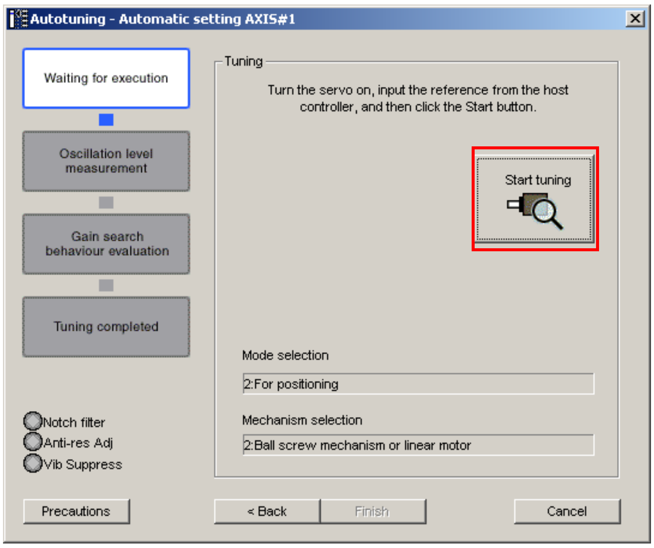
7. Click the **Yes** Button.



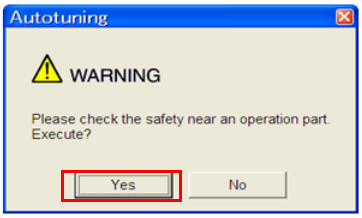

8. Input the correct moment of inertia ratio and click the **Next** Button.



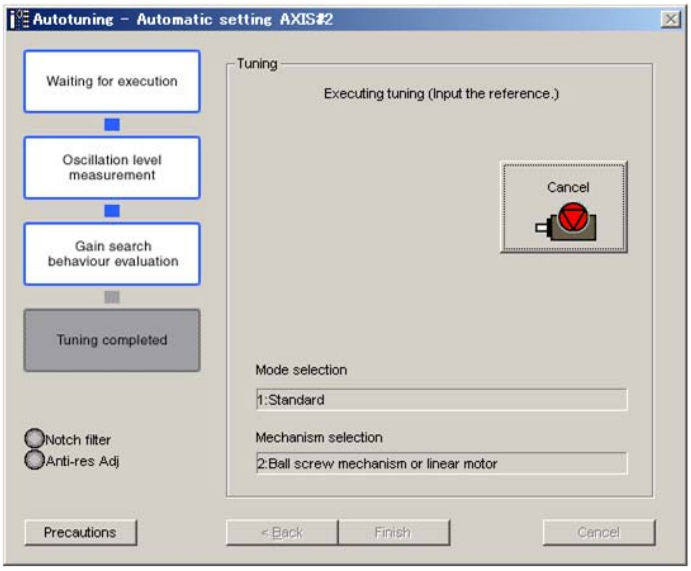

9. Turn ON the servo, enter a reference from the host controller, and then click the **Start tuning** Button.



**10.** Confirm safety around moving parts and click the **Yes** Button.




The motor will start operating and tuning will be executed.
Vibration that occurs during tuning will be detected automatically and suitable settings will be made for that vibration. When the settings have been completed, the indicators for the functions that were used will light at the lower left of the dialog box.




**11.** When tuning has been completed, click the **Finish** Button.
The results of tuning will be set in the parameters and you will return to the Tuning Dialog Box.

This concludes the procedure.

## 8.7.5 Troubleshooting Problems in Autotuning with a Host Reference

The following tables give the causes of and corrections for problems that may occur in autotuning with a host reference.

### ◆ Autotuning with a Host Reference Was Not Performed

| Possible Cause | Corrective Action |
|---|---|
| Main circuit power supply is OFF. | Turn ON the main circuit power supply. |
| An alarm or warning occurred. | Remove the cause of the alarm or warning. |
| Overtraveling occurred. | Remove the cause of overtraveling. |
| The second gains were selected with the gain selection. | Disable automatic gain switching. |

### ◆ Troubleshooting Errors

| Error | Possible Cause | Corrective Action |
|---|---|---|
| The gain adjustments were not successfully completed. | Machine vibration occurs or positioning completion is not stable when the Servomotor stops. | • Increase the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522).<br>• Change the mode from 2 to 3.<br>• If machine vibration occurs, suppress the vibration with the anti-resonance control function and the vibration suppression function. |
| Positioning was not completed within approximately 10 seconds after position adjustment was completed. | The positioning completed width is too narrow or proportional control is being used. | • Increase the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522).<br>• Set V_PPI to 0 in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO). |

### ◆ Adjustment Results Are Not Satisfactory for Position Control

You may be able to improve the adjustment results by changing the settings of the positioning completed width (Pn522) and the electronic gear (Pn20E/Pn210).

If satisfactory results are still not possible, adjust the overshoot detection level (Pn561). That may improve the adjustment results.

- Pn561 = 100% (default setting)
  This will allow tuning with overshooting that is equivalent to the positioning completed width.
- Pn561 = 0%
  This will allow tuning to be performed without overshooting within the positioning completed width, but the positioning completed width may be extended.

| Pn561 | Overshoot Detection Level | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

## 8.7.6 Automatically Adjusted Function Settings

These function settings are the same as for autotuning without a host reference. Refer to the following section.

☞ *8.6.6 Automatically Adjusted Function Settings* on page 8-31

## 8.7.7 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute autotuning with a host reference.

Do not change the settings while autotuning with a host reference is being executed.

| Parameter | Name | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|
| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | Yes |
| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Yes |
| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | Yes |
| Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | No |
| Pn121 | Friction Compensation Gain | Yes |
| Pn123 | Friction Compensation Coefficient | Yes |
| Pn124 | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | No |
| Pn125 | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | Yes |
| Pn401 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | Yes |
| Pn408 | Torque-Related Function Selections | Yes |
| Pn409 | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40A | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Yes |
| Pn40C | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40D | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Yes |
| Pn140 | Model Following Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn141 | Model Following Control Gain | Yes |
| Pn142 | Model Following Control Gain Correction | Yes |
| Pn143 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | Yes |
| Pn144 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | Yes |
| Pn145 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | Yes |
| Pn146 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | Yes |
| Pn147 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | Yes |
| Pn160 | Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn161 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | Yes |
| Pn163 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | Yes |

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

# 8.8 Custom Tuning

This section describes custom tuning.

## 8.8.1 Outline

You can use custom tuning to manually adjust the servo during operation using a speed or position reference input from the host controller. You can use it to fine-tune adjustments that were made with autotuning.

The following items are adjusted automatically.

- Gains (e.g., speed loop gain and position loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control

Refer to the following section for details on the parameters that are adjusted.

☞ *8.8.7 Related Parameters* on page 8-50

There are two adjustment methods that you can use for custom tuning.

### ■ Tuning Mode 0 (Setting Servo Gains Giving Priority to Stability) or 1 (Setting Servo Gains Giving Priority to Good Response)

These modes allow you to set stable control conditions for multiple servo gains by manipulating only one tuning level. Automatic setting of notch filters and anti-resonance control is provided if vibration is detected. Manual anti-resonance control adjustment is also possible during custom tuning.

### ■ Tuning Mode 2 (Setting Servo Gains Giving Priority to Position Control Applications) or 3 (Setting Servo Gains Giving Priority to Preventing Overshooting in Position Control Applications)

Two tuning levels are manipulated to reduce positioning time even further and set multiple servo gains.
Model following control is used to reduce the positioning time. If vibration is detected, notch filters and anti-resonance control are automatically adjusted, and friction compensation is automatically set. Manual anti-resonance control adjustment and vibration suppression are also possible during custom tuning.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Vibration or overshooting may occur during custom tuning. To ensure safety, make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.

## 8.8.2 Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute custom tuning.

- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0).
- If speed control is used, tuning mode 0 or 1 must be set.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## 8.8.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform custom tuning and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn203 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Tuning*** – ***Tuning*** | *8.8.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-43 |

## 8.8.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform custom tuning.

**WARNING**

- Before you execute custom tuning, check the information provided in the SigmaWin+ operating manual.
  Observe the following precautions.
  - Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.
    When custom tuning is started, several parameters will be overwritten with the recommended settings, which may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.
  - Set the moment of inertia correctly before you execute custom tuning.
    If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia, vibration may occur.
  - If you change the feedforward level, the new setting will not be used immediately. It will be used after positioning is completed.

**CAUTION**

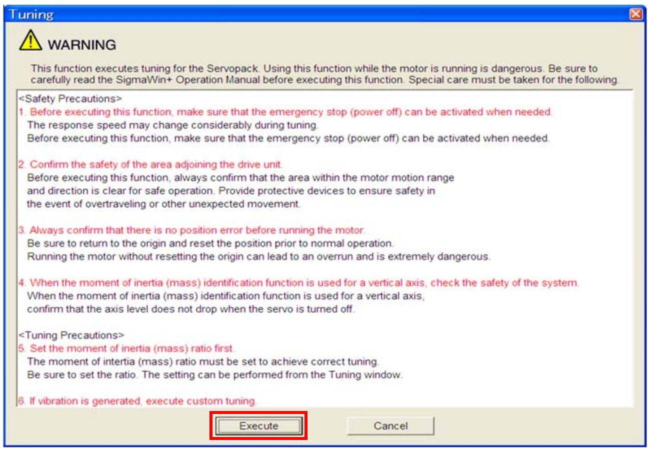
- If you are using an MP3000-series Controller for phase control, set the tuning mode to 0 or 1. If 2 or 3 is selected for the tuning mode, correct phase control may not be possible.

1. Confirm that the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is set correctly.
2. Select ***Tuning - Tuning*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

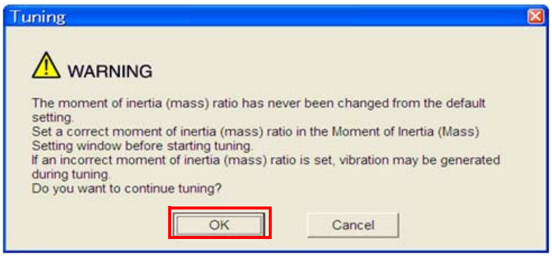
   Information: If you are using more than one axis, the Axis Selection Dialog Box will be displayed. First select the axis to adjust in the Axis Selection Dialog Box.

   Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel tuning.

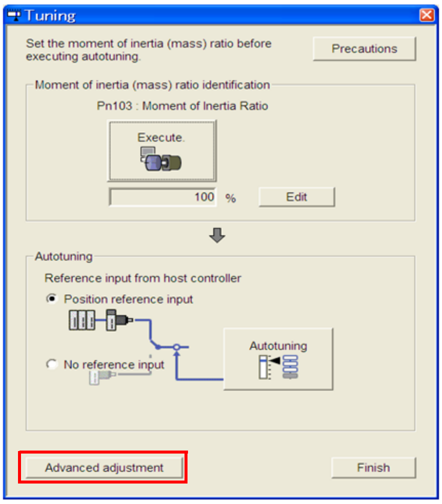
**3.** Click the **Execute** Button.



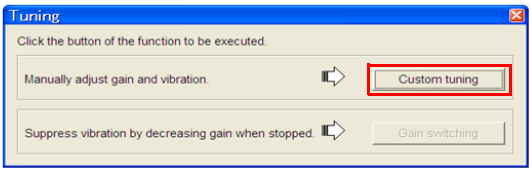

**Information** When the following dialog box is displayed, click the **OK** Button and then confirm that the correct moment of inertia ratio is set in Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio).



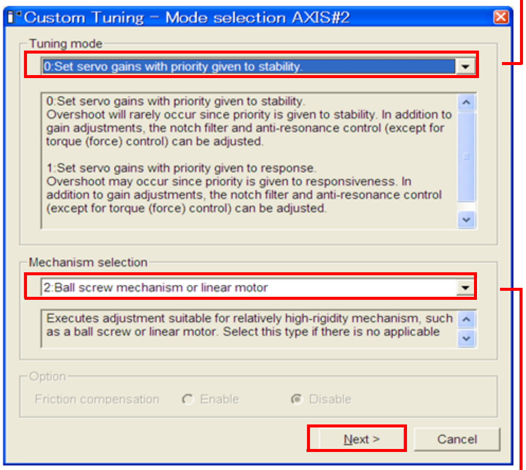

**4.** Click the **Advanced adjustment** Button.




**5.** Click the **Custom tuning** Button.



**6.** Set the **Tuning mode** Box and **Mechanism selection** Box, and then click the **Next** Button.




**Tuning mode** Box

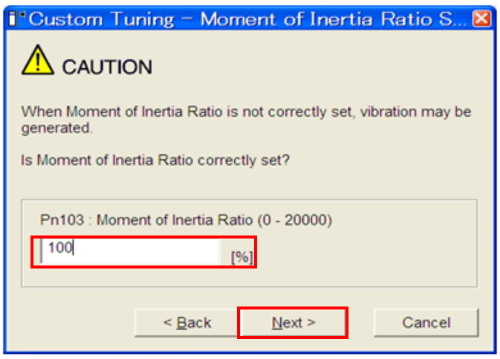
| Mode Selection | Description |
|---|---|
| 0: Set servo gains with priority given to stability. | This setting gives priority to stability and preventing overshooting. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters and anti-resonance control (except during torque control) are automatically adjusted. |
| 1: Set servo gains with priority given to response. | Overshooting may occur because priority is given to response. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters and anti-resonance control (except during torque control) are automatically adjusted. |
| 2: Set servo gains for positioning application. | Tuning is performed for positioning applications. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are adjusted. |
| 3: Set servo gains especially to prevent overshooting during positioning application. | Tuning is performed for positioning applications with emphasis on eliminating overshooting. In addition to gain adjustment, notch filters, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are adjusted. |

- **Mechanism Selection** Box
  Select the type according to the machine element to drive.
  If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. Select the type according to the following guidelines.

| Mechanism Selection | Description |
|---|---|
| 1: Belt mechanism | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with relatively low rigidity, e.g., a belt. |
| 2: Ball screw mechanism or Linear motor | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with relatively high rigidity, e.g., a ball screw or Linear Servomotor. Use this setting if there is no other appropriate setting. |
| 3: Rigid body system | Tuning is performed for a mechanism with high rigidity, e.g., a rigid body system. |

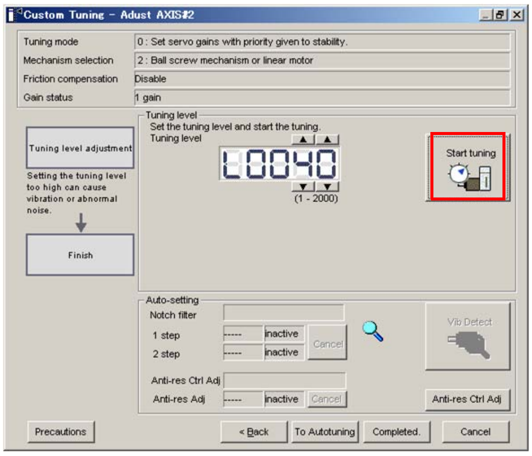
Information The tuning modes that you can select depend on the SERVOPACK setting.

**7.** If the moment of inertia ratio is not set correctly, correct the setting and then click the **Next** Button.

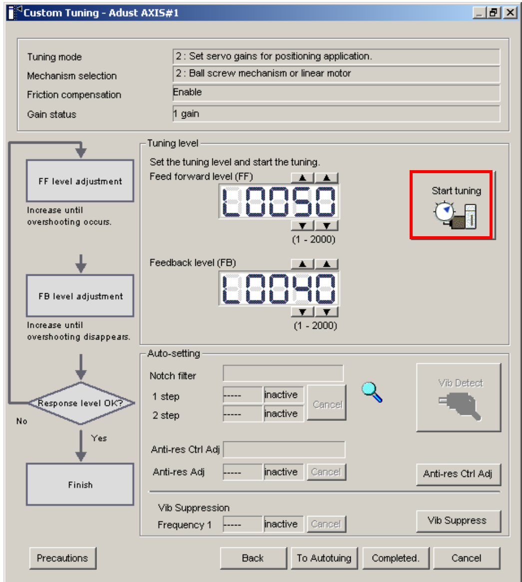


**8.** Turn ON the servo, enter a reference from the host controller, and then click the **Start tuning** Button.

Tuning Mode 0 or 1



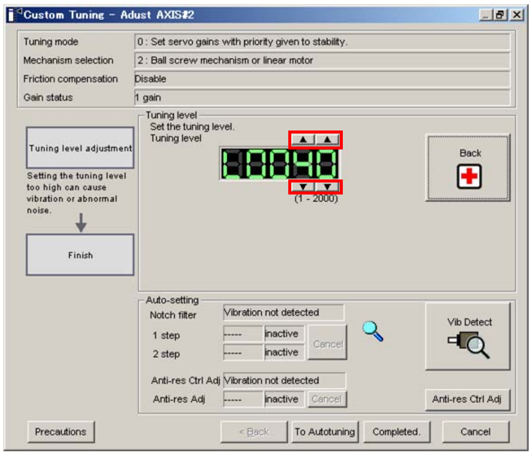

Tuning Mode 2 to 3




**9.** Use the ▲ and ▼ Buttons to change the tuning level.
Click the **Back** Button during tuning to restore the setting to its original value. The tuning level will return to the value from before when custom tuning was started.

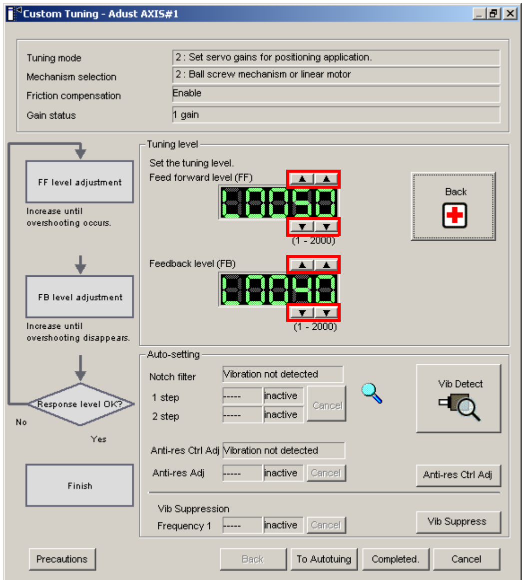
Tuning Mode 0 or 1

Increase the tuning level until overshooting occurs.




Tuning Mode 2 to 3

Increase the feedforward level until overshooting occurs and then increase the feedback level until overshooting is eliminated. Repeat these changes to make the adjustment.



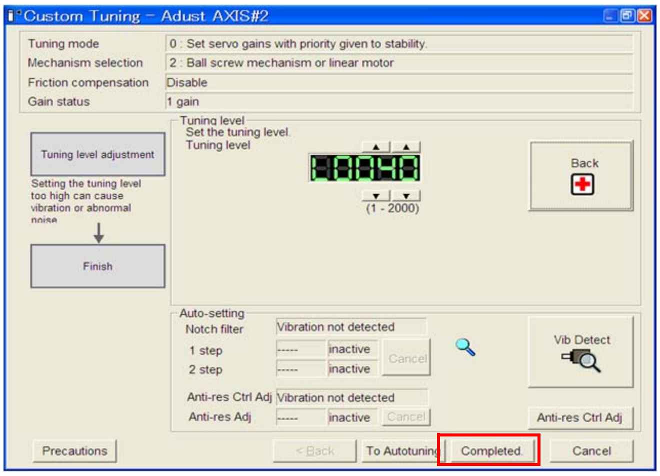

Information

The new feedforward level will not be used until the positioning completed signal is output.

**10.** You can set the functions to suppress vibration (notch filters, automatic anti-resonance setting, vibration suppression, and autotuning with a host reference) as required.
Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *Vibration Suppression Functions* on page 8-47

**11.** When tuning has been completed, click the **Completed** Button.
The values that were changed will be saved in the SERVOPACK and you will return to the Tuning Dialog Box.




This concludes the procedure.

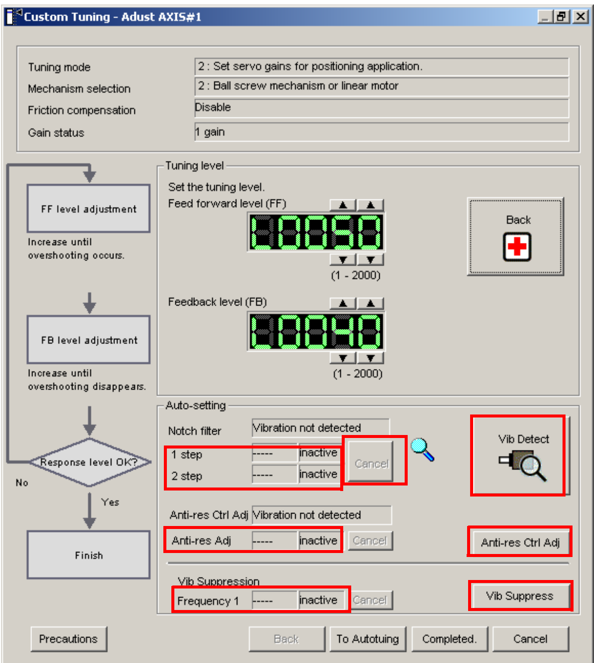
# Vibration Suppression Functions

## ◆ Notch Filters and Automatic Anti-resonance Setting

If the vibration frequency that occurs when you increase the servo gains is at 1,000 Hz or higher, notch filters are effective to suppress vibration. If the vibration is between 100 Hz and 1,000 Hz, anti-resonance control is effective.

## ◆ Automatic Setting

To set vibration suppression automatically, use the parameters to enable notch filters and automatic anti-resonance control setting.
The notch filter frequency (stage 1 or 2) or anti-resonance control frequency that is effective for the vibration that was detected during tuning will be automatically set.



- **Auto-setting Cancel** Buttons
  The automatically set notch filter frequencies or the anti-resonance control frequencies may not always suppress vibration. Click the **Cancel** Button to reset the notch filter frequencies or the anti-resonance control frequencies to the values from just before these frequencies were set automatically.
  When they are reset, vibration detection will start again.
- **Vib Detect** Button
  While the notch filter or anti-resonance control adjustment automatic setting function is enabled, you can click the **Vib Detect** Button to manually detect vibration. When you click the **Vib Detect** Button, the SERVOPACK will detect vibration at that time, and set the notch filter frequency (stage 1 or 2) or anti-resonance control frequency that is effective for the detected vibration. You can also perform manual vibration detection even when the SERVOPACK does not detect vibration.
- **Anti-res Ctrl Adj** Button
  You can use the **Anti-res Ctrl Adj** Button to execute the anti-resonance control function if fine-tuning is required. Refer to the following section.
  ☞ *8.9 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment* on page 8-51
- **Vib Suppress** Button
  Click the **Vib Suppress** Button to suppress low and transient vibration (oscillation) of approximately 1 Hz to 100 Hz that occurs during positioning. Refer to the following section.
  ☞ *8.10 Vibration Suppression* on page 8-56

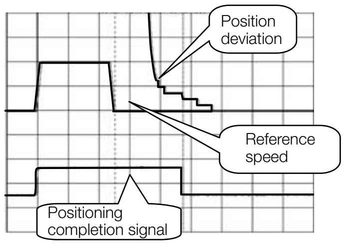
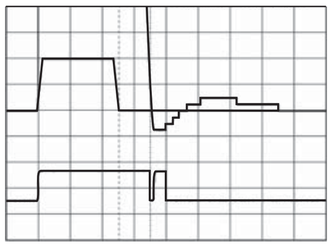
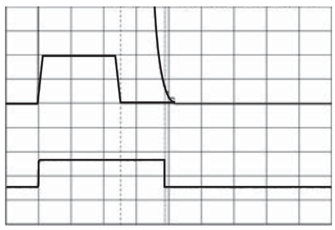
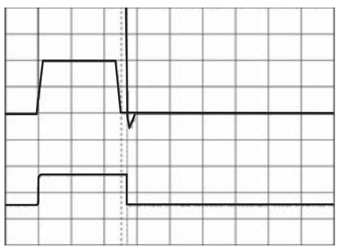
### ◆ Autotuning with a Host Reference

You can perform autotuning with a host reference. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *8.7 Autotuning with a Host Reference* on page 8-34

## 8.8.5 Automatically Adjusted Function Settings

You cannot use vibration suppression functions at the same time. Other automatic function settings are the same as for autotuning without a host reference. Refer to the following section.
☞ *8.6.6 Automatically Adjusted Function Settings* on page 8-31

## 8.8.6 Tuning Example for Tuning Mode 2 or 3

| Step | Measurement Display Examples | Operation |
|---|---|---|
| 1 |  | The positioning time is measured after the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is set correctly.<br>Tuning is completed if the specifications are met.<br>The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK. |
| 2 |  | The positioning time will be reduced if the feedforward level is increased.<br>Tuning is completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK.<br>If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, proceed to step 3. |
| 3 |  | Overshooting will be reduced if the feedback level is increased.<br>If the overshooting is eliminated, proceed to step 4. |
| 4 |  | The graph shows overshooting that occurred when the feedforward level was increased even more after step 3. In this state, overshooting occurs, but the positioning settling time is shorter. Tuning is completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, repeat steps 3 and 4.<br>If vibration occurs before the overshooting is eliminated, the vibration is suppressed with the notch filters and anti-resonance control. |
| 5 | – | The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK. |

## 8.8.7 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute custom tuning.

Do not change the settings while custom tuning is being executed.

| Parameter | Name | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|
| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | Yes |
| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Yes |
| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | Yes |
| Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | No |
| Pn121 | Friction Compensation Gain | Yes |
| Pn123 | Friction Compensation Coefficient | Yes |
| Pn124 | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | No |
| Pn125 | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | Yes |
| Pn401 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | Yes |
| Pn408 | Torque-Related Function Selections | Yes |
| Pn409 | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40A | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Yes |
| Pn40C | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40D | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Yes |
| Pn140 | Model Following Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn141 | Model Following Control Gain | Yes |
| Pn142 | Model Following Control Gain Correction | Yes |
| Pn143 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | Yes |
| Pn144 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | Yes |
| Pn145 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | No |
| Pn146 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | No |
| Pn147 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | Yes |
| Pn160 | Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn161 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | Yes |
| Pn163 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | Yes |

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

# 8.9 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment

This section describes anti-resonance control.

## 8.9.1 Outline

Anti-resonance control increases the effectiveness of vibration suppression after custom tuning.

Anti-resonance control is effective for suppression of continuous vibration frequencies from 100 to 1,000 Hz that occur when the control gain is increased. Vibration can be eliminated by setting vibration frequencies through automatic detection or by manually setting them to adjust the damping gain. Input an operation reference and execute this anti-resonance control adjustment when there is vibration.

Anti-resonance control is automatically set by autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference. Use anti-resonance control adjustment only if fine-tuning is required or readjustment is required as a result of a failure to detect vibration.

Perform custom tuning if required to increase the response after performing anti-resonance control adjustment. If the control gain is increased, e.g., when custom tuning is performed, vibration may occur again. If that occurs, perform anti-resonance control adjustment again to fine-tune the parameters.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- **Related parameters will be set automatically when anti-resonance control adjustment is executed. This may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.**
- **Before you execute anti-resonance control adjustment, set the correct moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may occur.**

Important

- Anti-resonance control adjustment detects vibration frequencies between 100 Hz and 1,000 Hz. If the vibration frequency is not within this range, use custom tuning with tuning mode 2 selected to automatically set a notch filter or use vibration suppression.
- Vibration reduction can be made more effective by increasing the anti-resonance damping gain (Pn163), but the vibration may become larger if the damping gain is too high. Increase the damping gain by approximately 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect on vibration. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as custom tuning.

## 8.9.2 Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute anti-resonance control adjustment.

- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0).
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## 8.9.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform anti-resonance control adjustment and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn204 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Tuning - Tuning*** | *8.9.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-52 |

## 8.9.4 Operating Procedure

To execute anti-resonance control adjustment, an operation reference is input, and the adjustment is executed while vibration is occurring.

The following methods can be used to execute anti-resonance control adjustment.
- To automatically detect the vibration frequency
- To manually set the vibration frequency

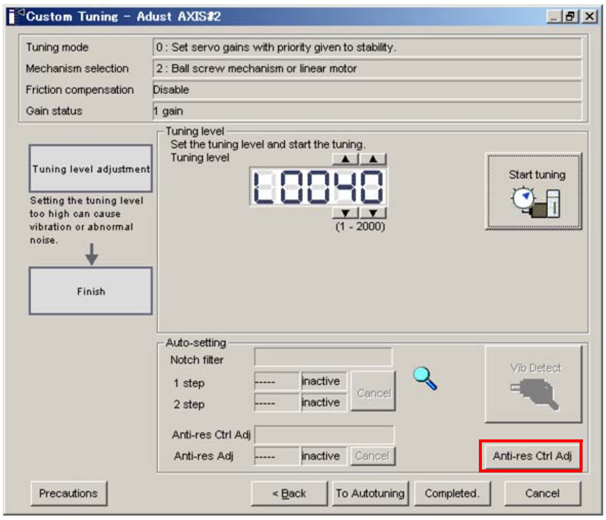
Use the following procedure.

**CAUTION**

- **Before you execute anti-resonance control adjustment, check the information provided in the SigmaWin+ operating manual.**
  **Observe the following precautions.**
  - Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.
    Parameters will be set automatically when anti-resonance control adjustment is executed. This may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time.
  - Set the moment of inertia correctly before you execute anti-resonance control adjustment.
    If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia, effective vibration reduction may not be possible.
  - If you have already performed anti-resonance control adjustment and then you change the frequency, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Caution is particularly required when automatically detecting the vibration frequency.
  - If effective vibration reduction is not achieved even after you execute anti-resonance control adjustment, cancel the function and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as custom tuning.
  - Perform custom tuning separately if required to increase the response after performing anti-resonance control adjustment.
    If the servo gain is increased, e.g., when custom tuning is performed, vibration may occur again. If that occurs, perform anti-resonance control adjustment again to fine-tune the parameters.

**1.** Perform steps 1 to 7 of the procedure for custom tuning. Refer to the following section for details.
*8.8.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-43

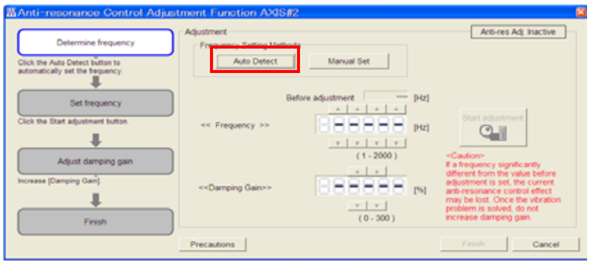
2. Click the **Anti-res Ctrl Adj** Button.
   The rest of the procedure depends on whether you know the vibration frequency.



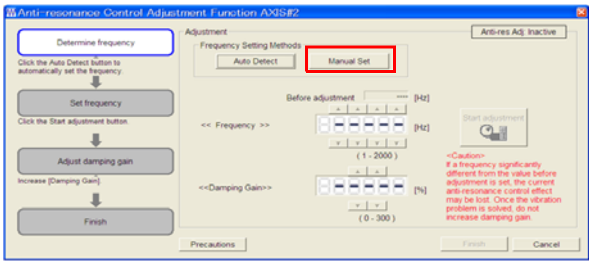

3. **If you do not know the vibration frequency, click the Auto Detect Button. If you know the vibration frequency, click the Manual Set Button.**

To Automatically Detect the Vibration Frequency

The frequency will be set.




To Manually Set the Vibration Frequency

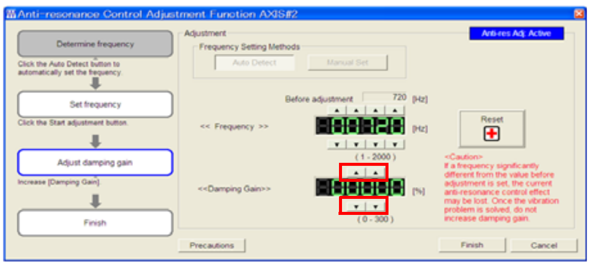



4. Click the **Start adjustment** Button.

5. Use the ▲ and ▼ Buttons in the **Adjustment** Area to change the settings.
   Click the **Reset** Button during tuning to restore the setting to its original value. The tuning level will return to the value from before when custom tuning was started.

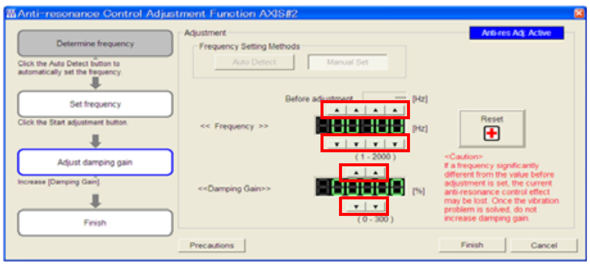
To Automatically Detect the Vibration Frequency

Change the setting of the damping gain.

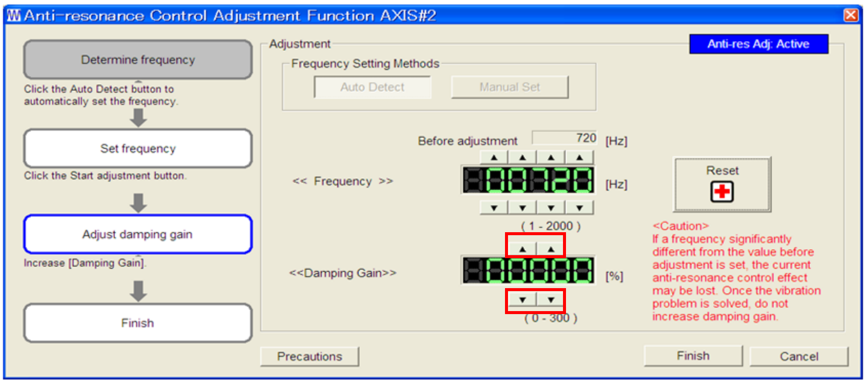



To Manually Set the Vibration Frequency

Change the settings of the frequency and damping gain.



**6.** When the adjustment has been completed, click the **Finish** Button.
The values that were changed will be saved in the SERVOPACK and you will return to the Tuning Dialog Box.




This concludes the procedure.

## 8.9.5 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute anti-resonance control adjustment.

Do not change the settings while anti-resonance control adjustment is being executed.

| Parameter | Name | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|
| Pn160 | Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn161 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | Yes |
| Pn162 | Anti-Resonance Gain Correction | No |
| Pn163 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | Yes |
| Pn164 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction | No |
| Pn165 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction | No |

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

## 8.9.6 Suppressing Different Vibration Frequencies with Anti-resonance Control

When you use anti-resonance control and increase the control gain, for some mechanism, vibration can occur at a higher frequency than the frequency for which vibration was suppressed. If this occurs, you can suppress vibration for more than one frequency by adjusting Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2).

Information

**Guidelines for Vibration That Can Be Suppressed**

Anti-resonance frequency (Pn161): fa [Hz], Another vibration frequency that occurs when the control gain is increased: fb [Hz]

- Vibration frequencies: 100 Hz to 1,000 Hz
- Range of different vibration frequencies: 1 < (fb/fa) ≤ 3 to 4

## Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use anti-resonance control for more than one vibration frequency.

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn160 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Do not use anti-resonance control. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Use anti-resonance control. | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn161 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 1000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn162 | Anti-Resonance Gain Correction | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn163 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 300 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn164 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -1,000 to 1,000 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn165 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -1,000 to 1,000 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn166 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2 | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

## Adjustment Procedure for Suppressing Different Vibration Frequencies with Anti-resonance Control

Use the following procedure to make adjustments to suppress different vibration frequencies with anti-resonance control.

| Step | Operation |
|---|---|
| 1 | Use the gain adjustment and anti-resonance control.<br>Refer to the following section for details.<br>☞ *8.9.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-52 |
| 2 | If there is vibration at a higher frequency than the vibration suppressed with anti-resonance control in step 1, adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2). |
| 3 | Adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2) while checking to see if vibration reduction is effective.<br>To adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2), increase the setting by 10% at a time starting from the value that resulted in Pn163 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain) from the adjustment in step 1. |
| 4 | If the vibration disappears, the adjustment is completed.<br>However, if the vibration does not disappear even when you adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2), reduce the tuning level or feedback level until vibration does not occur. |

# 8.10 Vibration Suppression

This section describes vibration suppression.

## 8.10.1 Outline

You can use vibration suppression to suppress transient vibration at a low frequency from 1 Hz to 100 Hz, which is generated mainly when the machine vibrates during positioning. This is effective for vibration frequencies for which notch filters and anti-resonance control adjustment are not effective.

Vibration suppression is automatically set by autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference. Use vibration suppression only if fine-tuning is required or readjustment is required as a result of a failure to detect vibration. To execute vibration suppression, input an operation reference and execute the function when there is vibration.

Perform custom tuning if required to increase the response after performing vibration suppression.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Related parameters will be set automatically when vibration suppression is executed. This may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.
- Before you execute vibration suppression, set the correct moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) with autotuning without a host reference or another method. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may occur.
- If you execute vibration suppression when you are using an MP3000-Series Controller for phase control, correct phase control may not be possible.

Important

- Vibration suppression detects vibration frequencies between 1 Hz and 100 Hz.
- Frequency detection will not be performed if there is no vibration in the position deviation or if the vibration frequency is outside the range of detectable frequencies. If that is a problem, use a device such as a displacement meter or vibration sensor to measure the vibration frequency.
- If an automatically detected vibration frequency is not suppressed, the actual frequency and the detected frequency may be different. Fine-tune the detected frequency if necessary.

### Items That Influence Performance

If continuous vibration occurs while the Servomotor is stopping, vibration suppression cannot be used to suppress the vibration effectively. In this case, use anti-resonance control adjustment or custom tuning.

### Detection of Vibration Frequencies

Frequency detection may not be possible if vibration does not appear in the position deviation or the vibration that results from the position deviation is too small. You can adjust the detection sensitivity by changing the setting of the residual vibration detection width (Pn560), which is set as a percentage of the positioning completed width (Pn522). Perform the detection of vibration frequencies again after adjusting the setting of Pn560.

| Pn560 | Residual Vibration Detection Width | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 3,000 | 0.1% | 400 | Immediately | Setup |

Note: As a guideline, change the setting 10% at a time. If the setting of this parameter is lowered, the detection sensitivity will be increased. Vibration may not be detected accurately if the setting is too small.

Information The vibration frequencies that are automatically detected may vary somewhat with each positioning operation. Perform positioning several times and make adjustments while checking the effect of vibration suppression.

## 8.10.2 Preparations

Check the following settings before you execute vibration suppression.

- Position control must be used.
- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0).
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## 8.10.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform vibration suppression and the applicable tool functions.

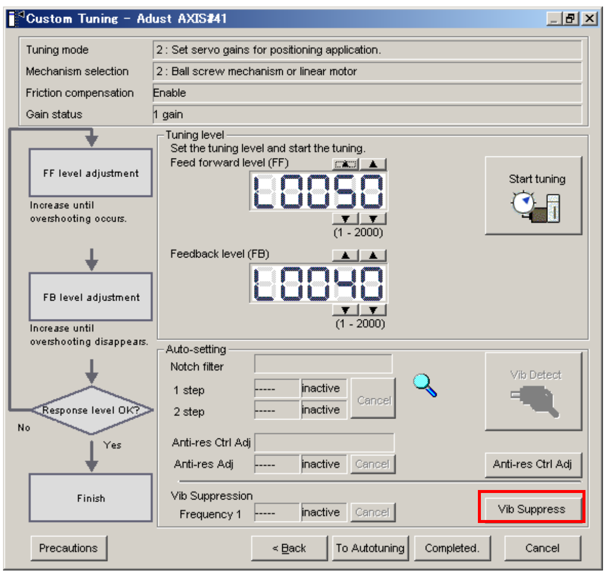
| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn205 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Tuning - Tuning*** | *8.10.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-57 |

## 8.10.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform vibration suppression.

1. Perform steps 1 to 7 of the procedure for custom tuning. Refer to the following section for details.
   *8.8.4 Operating Procedure* on page 8-43

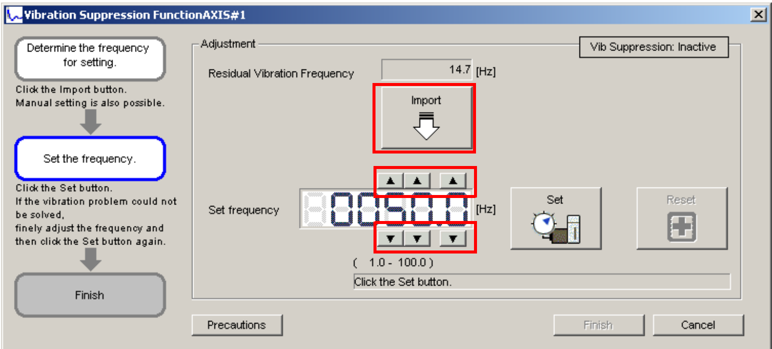
2. Click the **Vib Suppress** Button.



**3.** Click the **Import** Button or click ▲ and ▼ Button to manually adjust the set frequency.

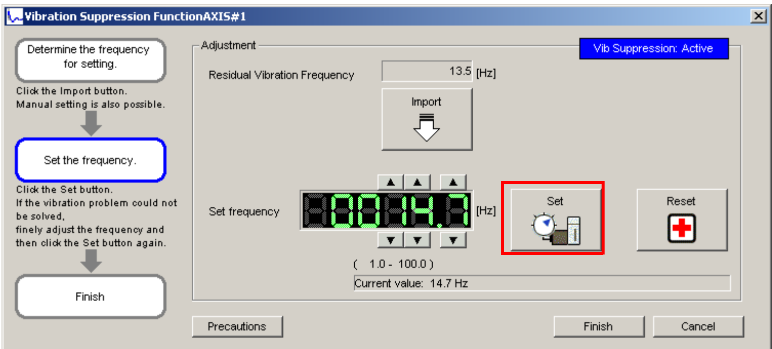
When you click the **Import** Button, the residual vibration frequency in the motor is read as the set frequency. (The frequency can be read only when the residual vibration frequency is between 1.0 and 100.0.)

> **Important**
> Frequency detection will not be performed if there is no vibration or if the vibration frequency is outside the range of detectable frequencies. If a vibration frequency is not detected, provide a means of measuring the vibration frequency.

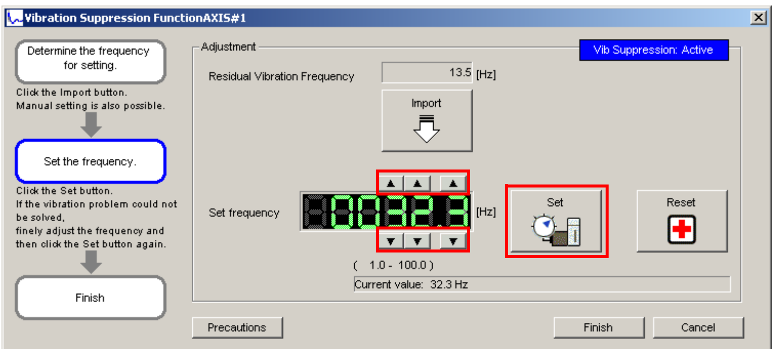



**4.** Click the **Set** Button.

> **Important**
> No settings related to vibration suppression are changed during operation.
> If the Servomotor does not stop within approximately 10 seconds after changing the setting, an update timeout will occur. The setting will be automatically returned to the previous value.




If the vibration is not eliminated, use the ▲ and ▼ Buttons for the set frequency to fine-tune the value and click the **Set** Button again.




Click the **Reset** Button during adjustment to restore the setting to its original value. The status from before when adjustment was started will be restored.

**5.** When the vibration has been eliminated, click the **Finish** Button.
The updated value will be saved in the SERVOPACK.

> Important
> Vibration suppression will be enabled in step 5. The motor response, however, will change when the Servomotor comes to a stop with no reference input.

This concludes the procedure.

## 8.10.5 Setting Combined Functions

You can also use the feedforward function when you execute vibration suppression.

In the default settings, feedforward (Pn109), the speed feedforward input (VFF), and the torque feedforward input (TFF) are disabled.

To use the speed feedforward input (VFF), the torque feedforward input (TFF), and model following control from the host controller in the system, set Pn140 to n.1□□□ (Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together).

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn140 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.1□□□ | Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together. | | |

Refer to the following manual for information on the torque feedforward input (TFF) and the speed feedforward input (VFF).

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

> Important
> When model following control is used with the feedforward function, it is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the SERVOPACK. Therefore, model following control is not normally used together with either the speed feedforward input (VFF) or torque feedforward input (TFF) from the host controller. However, model following control can be used with the speed feedforward input (VFF) or torque feedforward input (TFF) if required. An unsuitable feedforward input may result in overshooting.

## 8.10.6 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute vibration suppression.

Do not change the settings while vibration suppression is being executed.

| Parameter | Name | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|
| Pn140 | Model Following Control-Related Selections | Yes |
| Pn141 | Model Following Control Gain | Yes |
| Pn142 | Model Following Control Correction | No |
| Pn143 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | No |
| Pn144 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | No |
| Pn145 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | Yes |
| Pn146 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | Yes |
| Pn147 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | No |
| Pn14A | Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency | No |
| Pn14B | Vibration Suppression 2 Correction | No |

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

# 8.11 Speed Ripple Compensation

This section describes speed ripple compensation.

## 8.11.1 Outline

Speed ripple compensation reduces the amount of ripple in the motor speed due to torque ripple or cogging torque. You can enable speed ripple compensation to achieve smoother operation. To enable it, you must set up ripple compensation on the SigmaWin+.

**WARNING**

- **Speed ripple compensation requires operating the motor and therefore presents hazards. Observe the following precaution.**
  Confirm safety around moving parts.
  This function involves automatic operation. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time.

Important

Execute speed ripple compensation only after adjusting the gains.
- Reset speed ripple compensation after you replace the Servomotor or SERVOPACK.
- Execute speed ripple compensation after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.

## 8.11.2 Setting Up Speed Ripple Compensation

### Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the setup for speed ripple compensation.

#### ◆ Systems for Which Execution Cannot Be Performed

There are no restrictions.

#### ◆ Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

Systems for which there is not a suitable range of motion

#### ◆ Preparations

Check the following items before you set up speed ripple compensation.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- The servo must be OFF.
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to set up speed ripple compensation and the applicable tool functions.

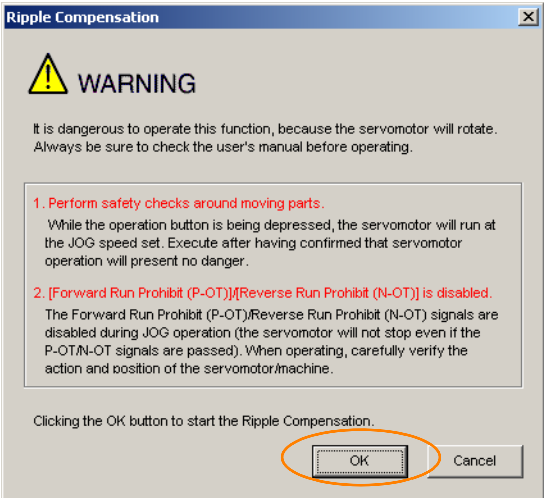
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | You cannot set up speed ripple compensation from the Digital Operator. | |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Solutions – Ripple Compensation*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 8-62 |

## Operating Procedure

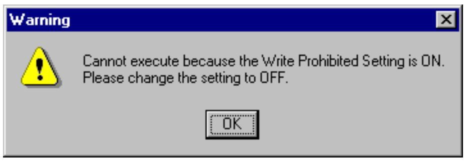
Use the following procedure to set up speed ripple compensation.

1. Select ***Solutions - Ripple Compensation*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Click the **OK** Button.

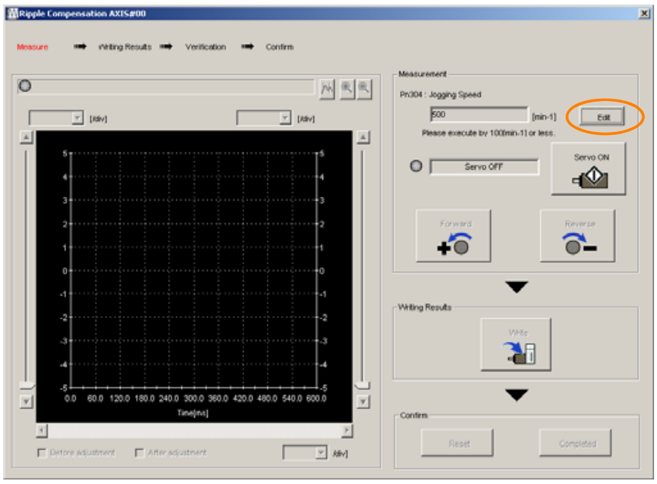



Information
1. Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel ripple compensation. The Main Window will return.
2. If write protection is set, the following dialog box will be displayed.

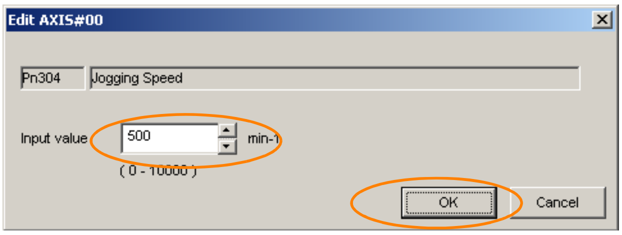



Click the **OK** Button to cancel write prohibition.

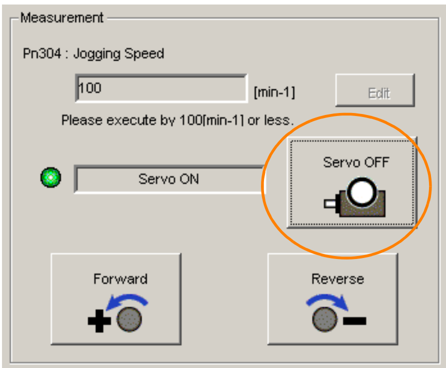
3. Click the **Edit** Button.




4. Enter the jogging speed in the **Input Value** Box and click the **OK** Button.



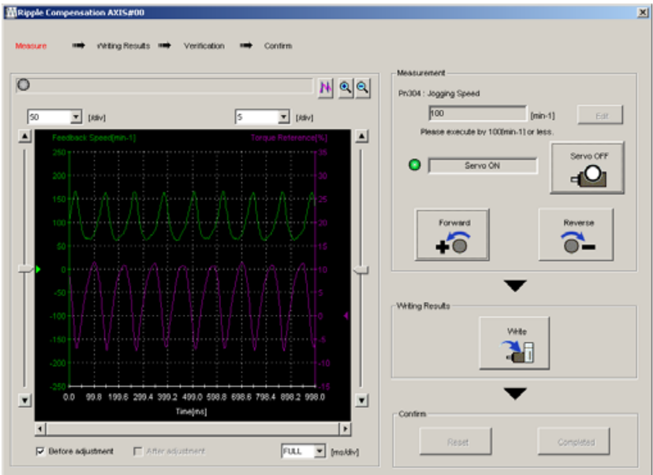

5. Click the **Servo ON** Button.




Tuning

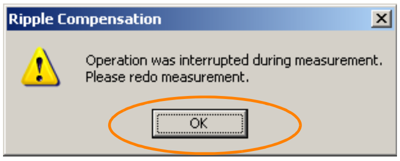
8

6. **Click the Forward Button or the Reverse Button.**
Measurement operation is started.
The motor will rotate at the preset jogging speed while you hold down the **Forward** or **Reverse** Button and the speed ripple will be measured.
The feedback speed and torque reference graph will be displayed in the Tracing Dialog Box during jogging.




Important

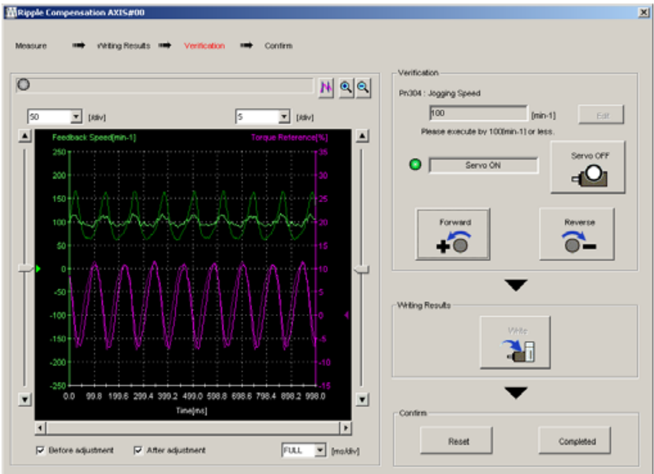
If the measurement time (i.e., the jogging time) for the speed ripple is too short, speed ripple measurement will not be completed. The following dialog box will be displayed if speed ripple measurement was not completed.
Click the **OK** Button and repeat the measurement.




7. **After speed ripple measurement has been completed, click the Write Button.**
The ripple compensation value will be written to the SERVOPACK.

8. **After writing has been completed, click the OK Button.**

**9.** Click the **Forward** Button or the **Reverse** Button.
Verification operation is started.
The motor will rotate at the preset jogging speed while you hold down the **Forward** or **Reverse** Button.
The waveform with speed ripple compensation applied to it will be displayed.




**10.** If the verification results are OK, click the **Finish** Button.

Information To discard the setup results, click the **Reset** Button.

This concludes the procedure.

## 8.11.3 Setting Parameters

The function is enabled when you perform the operating procedure on *Operating Procedure* on page 8-62. To cancel speed ripple compensation, use Pn423 = n.□□□0 (Disable speed ripple compensation) to disable it.

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn423 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Disable speed ripple compensation. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Enable speed ripple compensation. | | |

If you enable speed ripple compensation, a compensation reference will be applied to reduce ripple even when stopped at a 0 speed reference. In speed control mode, this may result in the motor moving slightly. To prevent this, set Pn423 = n.□X□□ (Speed Ripple Compensation Selections) and Pn427 or Pn49F (Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed).

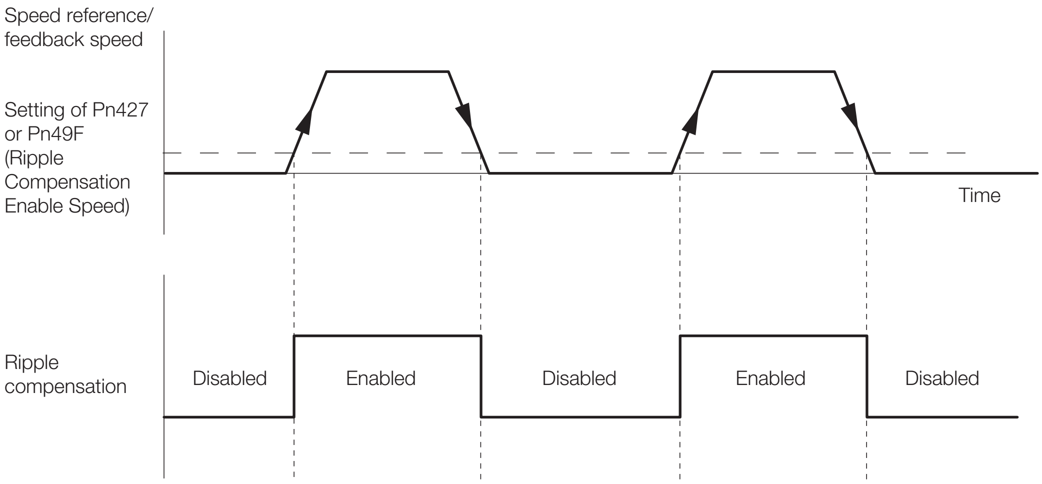
| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn423 | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Speed reference | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□1□□ | Motor Speed | | |

• For Rotary Servomotors

| Pn427 | Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

• For Linear Servomotors

| Pn49F | Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |




## Speed Ripple Compensation Warnings

The speed ripple compensation value is specific to each Servomotor. If you replace the Servomotor while speed ripple compensation is enabled, an A.942 warning (Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement) will occur to warn you.
You can use any of the following methods to clear A.942.

- Reset the speed ripple compensation value on the SigmaWin+.
- Disable speed ripple compensation (Pn423 = n.□□□0).
- Disable detection of A.942 (Pn423 = n.□□1□).

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn423 | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Detect A.942 alarms. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□1□ | Do not detect A.942 alarms. | | |

# 8.12 Additional Adjustment Functions

This section describes the functions that you can use to make adjustments after you perform autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.

| Function | Applicable Control Methods | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Gain Switching | Position control, speed control, or torque control* | page 8-67 |
| Friction Compensation | Position control or speed control | page 8-71 |
| Current Gain Level Setting | Position control or speed control | page 8-73 |
| Speed Detection Method Selection | Position control, speed control, or torque control | page 8-74 |
| Backlash Compensation | Position Control | page 8-74 |

* Automatic gain switching is enabled only for position control.

## 8.12.1 Gain Switching

Two gain switching functions are available, manual selection and automatic switching. The manual switching function uses an external input signal to select the gains, and the automatic switching function changes the gains automatically.
You can use gain switching to shorten the positioning time by increasing the gains during positioning and suppressing vibration by decreasing the gains while stopping.

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn139 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Use manual gain switching. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□□□2 | Use automatic gain switching pattern 1. | | |

Note: Pn139 = n.□□□1 is a reserved setting. Do not use this setting.

Refer to the following section for gain switching combinations.
*Gain Switching Combinations* on page 8-67

Refer to the following sections for information on manual and automatic gain switching.
*Manual Gain Switching* on page 8-68 and *Automatic Gain Switching* on page 8-68

### Gain Switching Combinations

| Selected Gains | Speed Loop Gain | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Position Loop Gain | Torque Reference Filter | Model Following Control Gain | Model Following Control Correction | Friction Compensation Gain |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gain Settings 1 | Speed Loop Gain (Pn100) | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant (Pn101) | Position Loop Gain (Pn102) | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant (Pn401) | Model Following Control Gain* (Pn141) | Model Following Control Correction* (Pn142) | Friction Compensation Gain (Pn121) |
| Gain Settings 2 | Second Speed Loop Gain (Pn104) | Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant (Pn105) | Second Position Loop Gain (Pn106) | First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant (Pn412) | Second Model Following Control Gain* (Pn148) | Second Model Following Control Correction* (Pn149) | Second Friction Compensation Gain (Pn122) |

* Gain switching for the model following control gain and the model following control gain correction is applicable only to manual gain switching.
To enable gain switching with these parameters, a gain switching input signal must be used and the following conditions must be met. If the conditions are not met, these parameters will not be changed even if the other parameters in the above table are changed.
  - There must be no reference.
  - The motor must be stopped.

## Manual Gain Switching

With manual gain switching, you use G-SEL in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO) to change between gain settings 1 and gain settings 2.

| Type | Command Name | Value | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|
| Input | G-SEL in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO) | 0 | Changes the gain settings to gain settings 1. |
| | | 1 | Changes the gain settings to gain settings 2. |

## Automatic Gain Switching

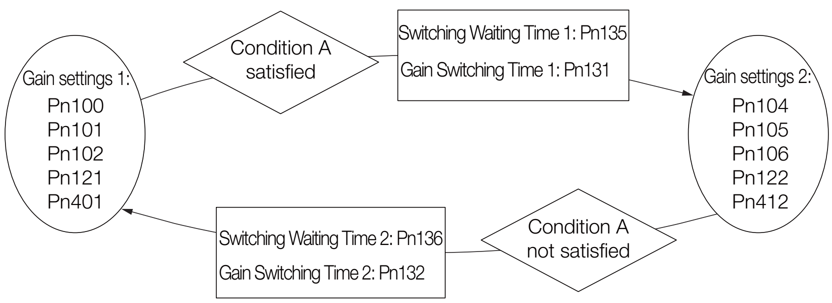
Automatic gain switching is enabled only for position control. The switching conditions are specified by using the following settings.

| Parameter | | Switching Condition | Selected Gains | Switching Waiting Time | Switching Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn139 | n.□□□2 | Condition A satisfied | Gain settings 1 to gain settings 2 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 Pn135 | Gain Switching Time 1 Pn131 |
| | | Condition A not satisfied | Gain settings 2 to gain settings 1 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 Pn136 | Gain Switching Time 2 Pn132 |

Select one of the following settings for switching condition A.

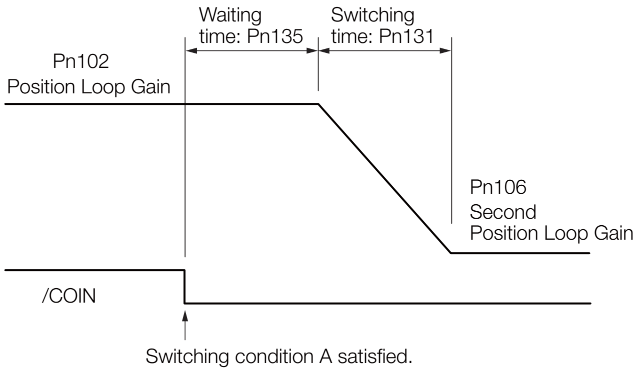
| Parameter | | Position Control Gain Switching Condition A | For Control Methods Other Than Position Control (No Switching) | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn139 | n.□□0□ (default setting) | /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal ON | Gain settings 1 used. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□□1□ | /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal OFF | Gain settings 2 used. | | |
| | n.□□2□ | /NEAR (Near) signal ON | Gain settings 1 used. | | |
| | n.□□3□ | /NEAR (Near) signal OFF | Gain settings 2 used. | | |
| | n.□□4□ | Position reference filter output is 0 and position reference input is OFF. | Gain settings 1 used. | | |
| | n.□□5□ | Position reference input is ON. | Gain settings 2 used. | | |

Automatic Switching Pattern 1 (Pn139 = n.□□□2)




### ◆ Relationship between the Waiting Times and Switching Times for Gain Switching

In this example, an ON /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal is set as condition A for automatic gain switching. The position loop gain is changed from the value in Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) to the value in Pn106 (Second Position Loop Gain). When the /COIN signal turns ON, the switching operation begins after the waiting time (Pn135). The switching operation changes the position loop gain linearly from the gain set in Pn102 to the gain set in Pn106 over the switching time (Pn131).




Information You can use gain switching for either PI control or I-P control (Pn10B = n.□□0□ or □□1□).

## Related Parameters

| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn401 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn141 | Model Following Control Gain | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 500 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn142 | Model Following Control Correction | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 500 to 2,000 | 0.1% | 1,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn121 | Friction Compensation Gain | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn104 | Second Speed Loop Gain | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn105 | Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn106 | Second Position Loop Gain | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn412 | First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn148 | Second Model Following Control Gain | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 500 | Immediately | Tuning |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn149 | Second Model Following Control Correction | | | | Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 500 to 2,000 | 0.1% | 1,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn122 | Second Friction Compensation Gain | | | | Speed Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

## Parameters Related to Automatic Gain Switching

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn131 | Gain Switching Time 1 | | | | Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn132 | Gain Switching Time 2 | | | | Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn135 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 | | | | Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn136 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 | | | | Position |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

## Related Monitoring

- SigmaWin+
  You can monitor gain switching with the status monitor or with tracing.
- Analog Monitors

| Parameter | Analog Monitor | Monitor Name | Output Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn006<br>Pn007 | n.☐☐0B | Active Gain Monitor | 1 V | Gain settings 1 are enabled. |
| | | | 2 V | Gain settings 2 are enabled. |

## 8.12.2 Friction Compensation

Friction compensation is used to compensate for viscous friction fluctuations and regular load fluctuations.

You can automatically adjust friction compensation with autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, or custom tuning, or you can manually adjust it with the following procedure.

### Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use friction compensation.

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn408 | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Disable friction compensation. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | Enable friction compensation. | | |

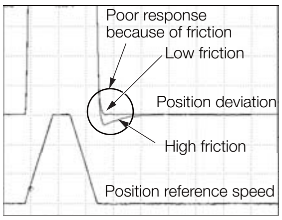
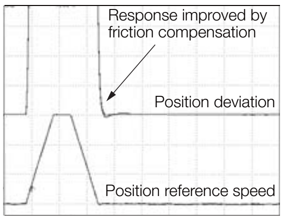
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn121 | Friction Compensation Gain | | | Speed Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn122 | Second Friction Compensation Gain | | | Speed Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn123 | Friction Compensation Coefficient | | | Speed Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn124 | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | | | Speed Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 Hz | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn125 | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | | | Speed Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

## Operating Procedure for Friction Compensation

Use the following procedure to perform friction compensation.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Before you execute friction compensation, set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) as accurately as possible. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia, vibration may occur.

| Step | Operation |
|---|---|
| 1 | Set the following parameters related to friction compensation to their default settings.<br>Friction compensation gain (Pn121): 100<br>Second friction compensation gain (Pn122): 100<br>Friction compensation coefficient (Pn123): 0<br>Friction compensation frequency correction (Pn124): 0<br>Friction compensation gain correction (Pn125): 100<br>Note:<br>Always use the default settings for the friction compensation frequency correction (Pn124) and friction compensation gain correction (Pn125). |
| 2 | Gradually increase the friction compensation coefficient (Pn123) to check the effect of friction compensation.<br>Note:<br>Usually, set the friction compensation coefficient (Pn123) to 95% or less.<br>If the effect is insufficient, increase the friction compensation gain (Pn121) by 10% increments until vibration stops.<br><br>Effect of Adjusted Parameters<br>Pn121: Friction Compensation Gain and Pn122: Second Friction Compensation Gain<br>These parameters set the response to external disturbances. The higher the setting is, the better the response will be. If the machine has a resonance frequency, however, vibration may occur if the setting is too high.<br>Pn123: Friction Compensation Coefficient<br>This parameter sets the effect of friction compensation. The higher the setting is, the more effective friction compensation will be. If the setting is too high, however, vibration will occur more easily. Usually, set the value to 95% or less. |
| 3 | Effect of Adjustments<br>The following graphs show the response with and without adjustment.<br> <br>Before Friction Compensation<br>⇒<br> <br>After Friction Compensation |

## 8.12.3 Current Control Mode Selection

Current control mode selection reduces high-frequency noise while the Servomotor is being stopped.

To use current control mode selection, use current control mode 2 (set Pn009 to n.□□2□).

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn009 | n.□□0□ | Use current control mode 1. | After restart | Tuning |
| | n.□□1□ (default setting) | | | |
| | n.□□2□ | Use current control mode 2 (low noise). | | |

Important

If current control mode 2 is selected, the load ratio may increase while the Servomotor is being stopped.

## 8.12.4 Current Gain Level Setting

You can set the current gain level to reduce noise by adjusting the parameter for current control inside the SERVOPACK according to the speed loop gain (Pn100). The noise level can be reduced by decreasing the current gain level (Pn13D) from its default setting of 2,000% (disabled). However, if the setting is decreased, the level of noise will be lowered, but the response characteristic of the SERVOPACK will also be reduced. Adjust the current gain level within the range that maintains the SERVOPACK response characteristic.

| Pn13D | Current Gain Level | | | Speed | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 100 to 2,000 | 1% | 2,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

Important

If the current gain level is changed, the response characteristic of the speed loop will also change. Servo tuning must therefore be performed again.

## 8.12.5 Speed Detection Method Selection

You can use the speed detection method selection to ensure smooth Servomotor speed changes during operation. To ensure smooth motor speed changes during operation, set Pn009 to n.□1□□ (Use speed detection 2).

With a Linear Servomotor, you can reduce the noise level of the running motor when the linear encoder scale pitch is large.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn009 | n. □0□□ (default setting) | Use speed detection 1. | After restart | Tuning |
| | n. □1□□ | Use speed detection 2. | | |

Important

If the speed detection method is changed, the response characteristic of the speed loop will also change. Servo tuning must therefore be performed again.

## 8.12.6 Speed Feedback Filter

You can set a first order lag filter for the speed feedback in the speed loop. This ensures smooth changes in the feedback speed to reduce vibration. If a large value is set, it will increase the delay and make response slower.

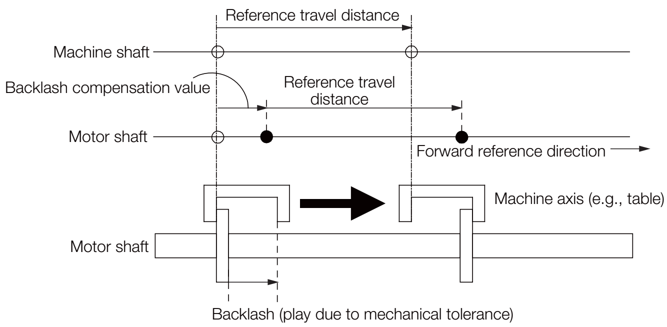
| Pn308 | Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant | | | Speed Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 (0.00 ms to 655.35 ms) | 0.01 ms | 0 (0.00 ms) | Immediately | Setup |

## 8.12.7 Backlash Compensation

### Outline

If you drive a machine that has backlash, there will be deviation between the travel distance in the position reference that is managed by the host controller and the travel distance of the actual machine. Use backlash compensation to add the backlash compensation value to the position reference and use the result to drive the Servomotor. This will ensure that the travel distance of the actual machine will be the same as the travel distance in the host controller.

Note: 1. Backlash compensation can be used only with a Rotary Servomotor.
2. Backlash compensation can be used only for position control.



# Related Parameters

Set the following parameters to use backlash compensation.

## ◆ Backlash Compensation Direction

Set the direction in which to apply backlash compensation.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn230 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Compensate forward references. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Compensate reverse references. | | |

## ◆ Backlash Compensation Value

Set the amount of backlash compensation to add to the position reference.
The amount is set in increments of 0.1 reference unit. However, when the amount is converted to encoder pulses, it is rounded off at the decimal point.

Example When Pn231 = 6,553.6 [reference units] and electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) = 4/1:
6,553.6 × 4 = 26,214.4 [pulses]
⇒ The backlash compensation will be 26,214 encoder pulses.

| Pn231 | Backlash Compensation | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -500,000 to 500,000 | 0.1 reference units | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

Important

- The backlash compensation value is restricted by the following formula. Backlash compensation is not performed if this condition is not met.

$$\text{Pn231} \leq \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}} \times \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \text{Encoder resolution*} \times 0.00025$$

*Refer to the following section for the encoder resolution.
☞ *5.15 Electronic Gear Settings* on page 5-43

Pn20E = 4, Pn210 = 1, Maximum motor speed = 6,000 [min$^{-1}$], and Encoder resolution = 16,777,216 (24 bits)
1/4 × 6,000/60 × 16,777,216 × 0.00025 = 104,857.6 [reference units]
⇒ The backlash compensation will be limited to 104,857.6 reference units.

- Do not exceed the upper limit of the backlash compensation value. You can check the upper limit on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.

## ◆ Backlash Compensation Time Constant

You can set a time constant for a first order lag filter for the backlash compensation value (Pn231) that is added to the position reference.
If you set Pn233 (Backlash Compensation Time Constant) to 0, the first order lag filter is disabled.

| Pn233 | Backlash Compensation Time Constant | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

Note: Changes to the settings are applied when there is no reference pulse input and the Servomotor is stopped.
The current operation is not affected if the setting is changed during motor operation.

## Related Monitoring

You can monitor the following values on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.

| Displayed Value | Setting Unit |
|---|---|
| Current Backlash Compensation Value | 0.1 reference units |
| Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit | 0.1 reference units |

## Compensation Operation

This section describes the operation that is performed for backlash compensation.

Note: The following figures are for when backlash compensation is applied to references in the forward direction (Pn230 = n.□□□0). The following monitor information is provided in the figures: TPOS (target position in the reference coordinate system), POS (reference position in the reference coordinate system), and APOS (feedback position in the machine coordinate system). The monitor information includes the feedback position in machine coordinate system (APOS) and other feedback information.
The backlash compensation value is subtracted from the feedback positions in the monitor information, so it is not necessary for the host controller to consider the backlash compensation value.

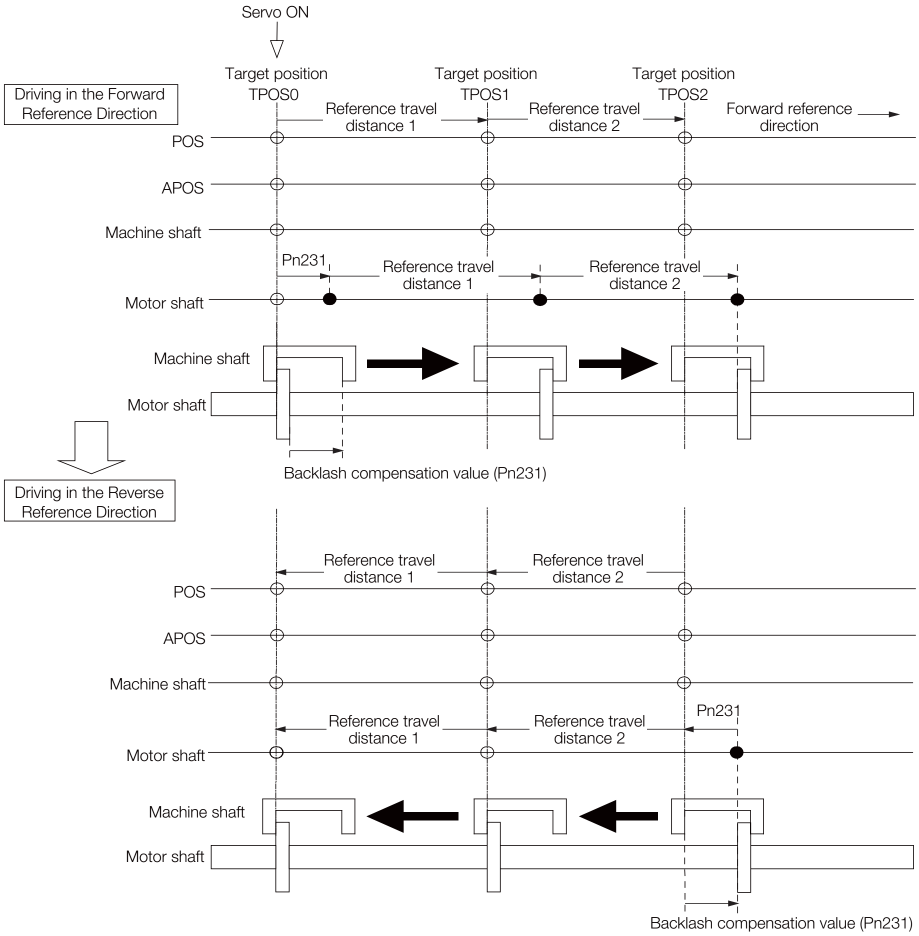
### ◆ Operation When the Servo Is ON

The backlash compensation value (Pn231) is added in the backlash compensation direction when the servo is ON (i.e.,while power is supplied to the motor) and a reference is input in the same direction as the backlash compensation direction (Pn230.0 = n.□□□X).
When there is a reference input in the direction opposite to the backlash compensation direction, the backlash compensation value is not added (i.e., backlash compensation is not performed).

The relationship between APOS and the motor shaft position is as follows:

- If a reference is input in the compensation direction: APOS = Motor shaft position – Pn231
- If a reference is input in the direction opposite to the compensation direction: APOS = Motor shaft position

The following figure shows driving the Servomotor in the forward direction from target position TPOS0 to TPOS1 and then to TPOS2, and then returning from TPOS2 to TPOS1 and then to TPOS0.
Backlash compensation is applied when moving from TPOS0 to TPOS1, but not when moving from TPOS2 to TPOS1.

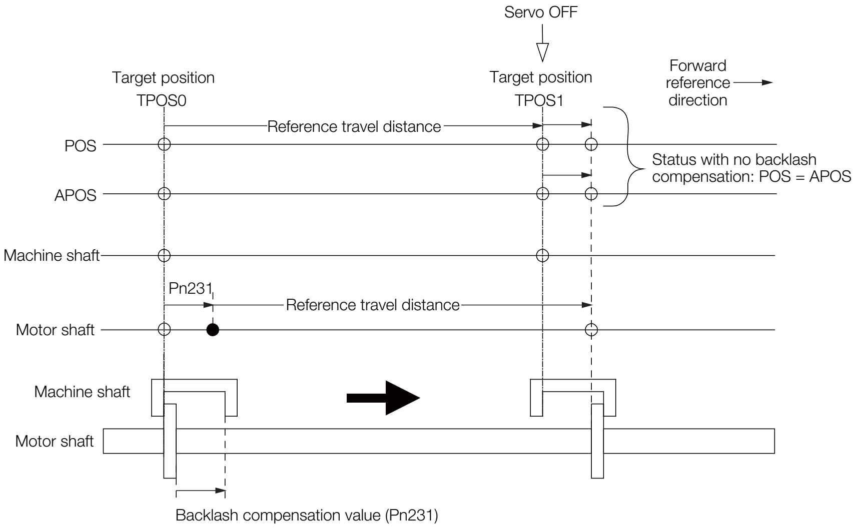

Servo ON
Target position TPOS0
Target position TPOS1
Target position TPOS2
Driving in the Forward Reference Direction
Reference travel distance 1
Reference travel distance 2
Forward reference direction
POS
APOS
Machine shaft
Pn231
Motor shaft
Backlash compensation value (Pn231)
Driving in the Reverse Reference Direction

### ◆ Operation When the Servo Is OFF

Backlash compensation is not applied when the servo is OFF (i.e., when power is not supplied to motor). Therefore, the reference position POS is moved by only the backlash compensation value.
The relationship between APOS and the motor shaft position is as follows:

- When servo is OFF: APOS = Servomotor shaft position

The following figure shows what happens when the servo is turned OFF after driving the Servomotor in the forward direction from target position TPOS0 to TPOS1. Backlash compensation is not applied when the servo is OFF. (The SERVOPACK manages the position data so that APOS and POS are the same.)




### ◆ Operation When There Is Overtravel

When there is overtravel (i.e., when driving is prohibited due to an overtravel signal or software limit), the operation is the same as for when the servo is OFF (◆ *Operation When the Servo Is OFF* on page 8-78), i.e., backlash compensation is not applied.

### ◆ Operation When Control Is Changed

Backlash compensation is performed only for position control.
Backlash compensation is not applied when position control is changed to any other control method.
Backlash compensation is applied in the same way as when the servo is ON (◆ *Operation When the Servo Is ON* on page 8-76) if any other control method is changed to position control.

## Related Monitoring

You can monitor the following values on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.

| Displayed Value | Unit | Specification |
|---|---|---|
| Input Reference Pulse Speed | $min^{-1}$ | Displays the input reference pulse speed before backlash compensation. |
| Position Deviation | Reference units | Displays the position deviation for the position reference after backlash compensation. |
| Input Reference Pulse Counter | Reference units | Displays the input reference pulse counter before backlash compensation. |
| Feedback Pulse Counter | Encoder pulses | Displays the number of pulses from the actually driven motor encoder. |
| Feedback Pulse Counter | Reference units | Displays the number of pulses from the actually driven encoder in reference units. |

## MECHATROLINK Monitor Information

This section describes the information that is set for the MECHATROLINK monitor information (monitor 1, monitor 2, monitor 3, and monitor 4) and the backlash compensation operation.

| Monitor Code | Abbreviation | Description | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | POS | Reference position in the reference coordinate system (after the position reference filter) | Reference units | – |
| 1 | MPOS | Reference position | Reference units | – |
| 2 | PERR | Position deviation | Reference units | – |
| 3 | APOS | Feedback position in machine coordinate system | Reference units | Feedback position with the backlash compensation subtracted |
| 4 | LPOS | Feedback latch position in the machine coordinate system | Reference units | Feedback position with the backlash compensation subtracted |
| 5 | IPOS | Reference position in the reference coordinate system (before the position reference filter) | Reference units | – |
| 6 | TPOS | Target position in the reference coordinate system | Reference units | – |
| E | OMN1 | Option monitor 1 (selected with Pn824) | – | – |
| F | OMN2 | Option monitor 2 (selected with Pn825) | – | – |

| Parameter | | Monitor Information | Output Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn824<br>Pn825 | 0003 hex | Position deviation (lower 32 bits) | Reference units | – |
| | 0004 hex | Position deviation (upper 32 bits) | Reference units | – |
| | 000A hex | PG count (lower 32 bits) | Reference units | Count value of the actually driven motor encoder |
| | 000B hex | PG count (upper 32 bits) | Reference units | |
| | 0017 hex | Input reference pulse speed | $min^{-1}$ | – |
| | 0018 hex | Position deviation | Reference units | – |
| | 001C hex | Input reference pulse counter | Reference units | – |
| | 001D hex | Feedback pulse counter | Encoder pulses | – |
| | 0080 hex | Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS) | Encoder pulses | Feedback position with the backlash compensation subtracted |

## ◆ Related Monitoring Diagrams

The following symbols are used in the related monitoring diagrams.

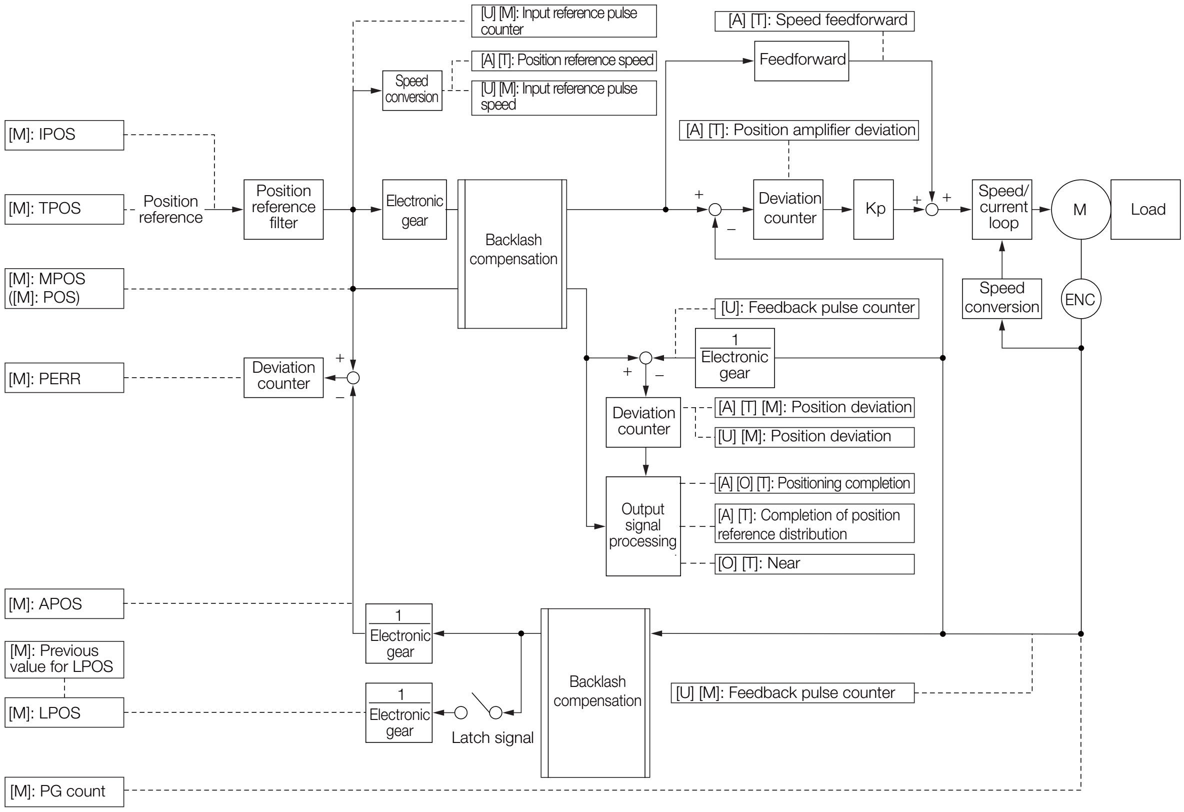
[A]: Analog monitor

[U]: Monitor mode (Un monitor)

[O]: Output signal

[T]: Trace data

[M]: MECHATROLINK monitor information



# 8.13 Manual Tuning

This section describes manual tuning.

## 8.13.1 Tuning the Servo Gains

### Servo Gains

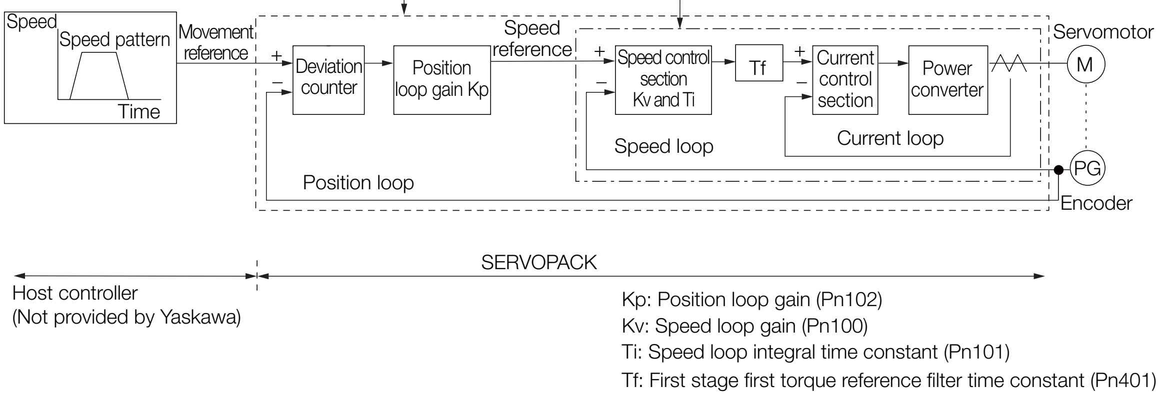



Figure 8.1 Simplified Block Diagram for Position Control

In order to manually tune the servo gains, you must understand the configuration and characteristic of the SERVOPACK and adjust the servo gains individually. In most cases, if you greatly change any one parameter, you must adjust the other parameters again. To check the response characteristic, you must prepare a measuring instrument to monitor the output waveforms from the analog monitor.

The SERVOPACK has three feedback systems (the position loop, speed loop, and current loop), and the response characteristic must be increased more with the inner loops. If this relationship is not maintained, the response characteristic will suffer and vibration will occur more easily.

A sufficient response characteristic is ensured for the current loop. There is never a need for it to be adjusted by the user.

### Outline

You can use manual tuning to set the servo gains in the SERVOPACK to increase the response characteristic of the SERVOPACK. For example, you can reduce the positioning time for position control.

Use manual tuning in the following cases.

- When tuning with autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference does not achieve the desired results
- When you want to increase the servo gains higher than the gains that resulted from autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference
- When you want to determine the servo gains and moment of inertia ratio yourself

You start manual tuning either from the default parameter settings or from the gain settings that resulted from autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference.

### Applicable Tools

You can monitor the servo gains with the SigmaWin+ or with the analog monitor.

## Precautions

Vibration may occur while you are tuning the servo gains. We recommend that you enable vibration alarms (Pn310 = n.□□□2) to detect vibration. Refer to the following section for information on vibration detection.

☞ *6.10 Initializing the Vibration Detection Level* on page 6-39

Vibration alarms are not detected for all vibration. Also, an emergency stop method is necessary to stop the machine safely when an alarm occurs. You must provide an emergency stop device and activate it immediately whenever vibration occurs.

## Tuning Procedure Example (for Position Control or Speed Control)

| Step | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Adjust the first stage first torque reference filter time constant (Pn401) so that vibration does not occur. |
| 2 | Increase the position loop gain (Pn100) and reduce the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101) as far as possible within the range that does not cause machine vibration. |
| 3 | Repeat steps 1 and 2 and return the settings about 10% to 20% from the values that you set. |
| 4 | For position control, increase the position loop gain (Pn102) within the range that does not cause vibration. |

Information If you greatly change any one servo gain parameter, you must adjust the other parameters again. Do not increase the setting of just one parameter. As a guideline, adjust the settings of the servo gains by approximately 5% each. As a rule, change the servo parameters in the following order.

• To Increase the Response Speed
1. Reduce the torque reference filter time constant.
2. Increase the speed loop gain.
3. Decrease the speed loop integral time constant.
4. Increase the position loop gain.

• To Reduce Response Speed and to Stop Vibration and Overshooting
1. Reduce the position loop gain.
2. Increase the speed loop integral time constant.
3. Decrease the speed loop gain.
4. Increase the torque filter time constant.

## Adjusted Servo Gains

You can set the following gains to adjust the response characteristic of the SERVOPACK.

- Pn100: Speed Loop Gain
- Pn101: Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
- Pn102: Position Loop Gain
- Pn401: First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant

### ◆ Position Loop Gain

The position loop gain determines the response characteristic of the position loop in the SERVOPACK. If you can increase the setting of the position loop gain, the response characteristic will improve and the positioning time will be shortened. However, you normally cannot increase the position loop gain higher than the inherit vibration frequency of the machine system. Therefore, to increase the setting of the position loop gain, you must increase the rigidity of the machine to increase the inherit vibration frequency of the machine.

| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

Information For machines for which a high position loop gain (Pn102) cannot be set, overflow alarms can occur during high-speed operation. If that is the case, you can increase the setting of the following parameter to increase the level for alarm detection.
Use the following condition as a guideline for determining the setting.

$$\text{Pn520} \geq \frac{\text{Maximum feed speed [reference units/s]}}{\text{Pn102} \div 10\ (1/\text{s})} \times 2.0$$

If you use a position reference filter, transient deviation will increase due to the filter time constant. When you make the setting, consider deviation accumulation that may result from the filter.

| Pn520 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 5,242,880 | Immediately | Setup |

## ◆ Speed Loop Gain

This parameter determines the response characteristic of the speed loop. If the response characteristic of the speed loop is low, it becomes a delay factor for the position loop located outside of the speed loop. This will result in overshooting and vibration in the speed reference. Therefore, setting the speed loop gain as high as possible within the range that will not cause the machine system to vibrate will produce a stable servo system with a good response characteristic.

| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning |

$$\text{Setting of Pn103} = \frac{\text{Load moment of inertia at motor shaft } (J_L)}{\text{Servomotor moment of inertia } (L_M)} \times 100(\%)$$

The default setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is 100. Before you tune the servo, calculate the moment of inertia ratio with the above formula and set Pn103 to the calculation result.

| Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 20,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |

## ◆ Speed Loop Integral Time Constant

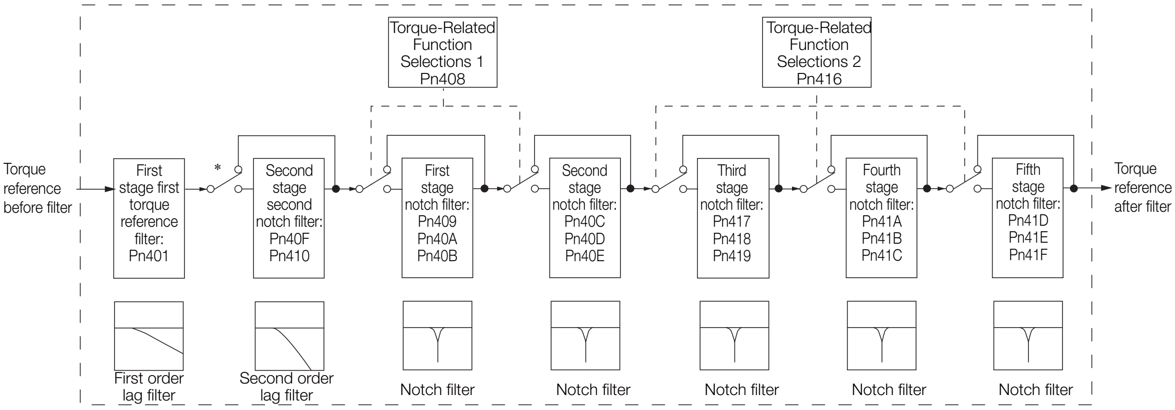
To enable response to even small inputs, the speed loop has an integral element. The integral element becomes a delay factor in the servo system. If the time constant is set too high, overshooting will occur, positioning settling time will increase, and the response characteristic will suffer.

| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | | | Speed | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

## ◆ Torque Reference Filter

As shown in the following diagram, the torque reference filter contains a first order lag filter and notch filters arranged in series, and each filter operates independently.

The notch filters can be enabled and disabled with Pn408 = n.□X□X and Pn416 = n.□XXX.




* The second stage second torque reference filter is disabled when Pn40F is set to 5,000 (default setting) and it is enabled when Pn40F is set to a value lower than 5,000.

### ■ Torque Reference Filter

If you suspect that machine vibration is being caused by the Servo Drive, try adjusting the torque reference filter time constant. This may stop the vibration. The lower the value, the better the control response characteristic will be, but there may be a limit depending on the machine conditions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn401 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn40F | Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 100 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000* | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn410 | Second Stage Second Notch Filter Q Value | | | Speed Position Torque | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 100 | 0.01 | 50 | Immediately | Tuning |

* The filter is disabled if you set the parameter to 5,000.

### ■ Notch Filters

The notch filter can eliminate specific frequency elements generated by the vibration of sources such as resonance of the shaft of a ball screw.

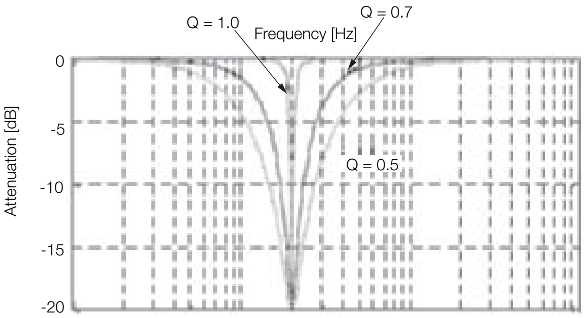
The notch filter puts a notch in the gain curve at the specific vibration frequency (called the notch frequency). The frequency components near the notch frequency can be reduced or removed with a notch filter.

Notch filters are set with three parameters for the notch filter frequency, notch filter Q value, and notch filter depth. This section describes the notch filter Q value and notch filter depth.

• Notch filter Q Value

The setting of the notch filter Q value determines the width of the frequencies that are filtered for the notch filter frequency. The width of the notch changes with the notch filter Q value. The larger the notch filter Q value is, the steeper the notch is and the narrower the width of frequencies that are filtered is.

The notch filter frequency characteristics for different notch filter Q values are shown below.



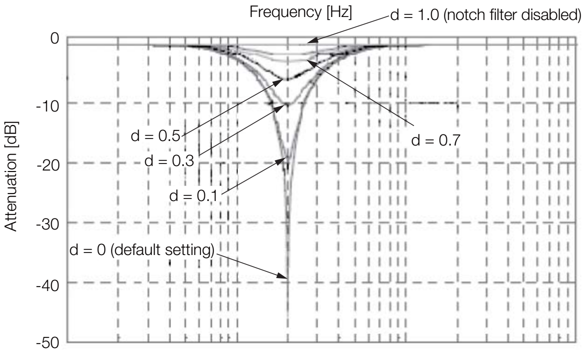

Note: The above notch filter frequency characteristics are based on calculated values and may be different from actual characteristics.

- Notch Filter Depth

The setting of the notch filter depth determines the depth of the frequencies that are filtered for the notch filter frequency. The depth of the notch changes with the notch filter depth. The smaller the notch filter depth is, the deeper the notch is, increasing the effect of vibration suppression. However, if the value is too small, vibration can actually increase.

The notch filter is disabled if the notch filter depth, d, is set to 1.0 (i.e., if Pn419 is set to 1,000).

The notch filter frequency characteristics for different notch filter depths are shown below.




Note: The above notch filter frequency characteristics are based on calculated values and may be different from actual characteristics.

You can enable or disable the notch filter with Pn408.

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn408 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Disable first stage notch filter. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Enable first stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Disable second stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□1□□ | Enable second stage notch filter. | | |
| Pn416 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Disable third stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□□□1 | Enable third stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Disable fourth stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□□1□ | Enable fourth stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□0□□ (default setting) | Disable fifth stage notch filter. | | |
| | n.□1□□ | Enable fifth stage notch filter. | | |

Set the machine vibration frequencies in the notch filter parameters.

| Parameter | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn409 | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn40A | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn40B | First Stage Notch Filter Depth | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn40C | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn40D | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn40E | Second Stage Notch Filter Depth | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn417 | Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn418 | Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn419 | Third Stage Notch Filter Depth | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn41A | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn41B | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn41C | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn41D | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn41E | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn41F | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth | | | | Speed Position Torque |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

Important

- Do not set notch filter frequencies (Pn409, Pn40C, Pn417, Pn41A, and Pn41D) that are close to the speed loop's response frequency. Set a frequency that is at least four times the speed loop gain (Pn100). (However, Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) must be set correctly. If the setting is not correct, vibration may occur and the machine may be damaged.
- Change the notch filter frequencies (Pn409, Pn40C, Pn417, Pn41A, and Pn41D) only while the Servomotor is stopped. Vibration may occur if a notch filter frequency is changed during operation.

## Guidelines for Manually Tuning Servo Gains

When you manually adjust the parameters, make sure that you completely understand the information in the user's manual and use the following conditional expressions as guidelines. The appropriate values of the parameter settings are influenced by the machine specifications, so they cannot be determined universally. When you adjust the parameters, actually operate the machine and use the SigmaWin+ or analog monitor to monitor operating conditions. Even if the status is stable while the motor is stopped, an unstable condition may occur when an operation reference is input. Therefore, input operation references and adjust the servo gains as you operate the motor.

Stable gain: Settings that provide a good balance between parameters.
However, if the load moment of inertia is large and the machine system contains elements prone to vibration, you must sometimes use a setting that is somewhat higher to prevent the machine from vibrating.

Critical gain: Settings for which the parameters affect each other
Depending on the machine conditions, overshooting and vibration may occur and operation may not be stable. If the critical gain condition expressions are not met, operation will become more unstable, and there is a risk of abnormal motor shaft vibration and round-trip operation with a large amplitude. Always stay within the critical gain conditions.

If you use the torque reference filter, second torque reference filter, and notch filters together, the interference between the filters and the speed loop gain will be superimposed. Allow leeway in the adjustments.

Important

The following adjusted value guidelines require that the setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is correctly set for the actual machine.

### ◆ When Pn10B = n.□□0□ (PI Control)

Guidelines are given below for gain settings 1.

The same guidelines apply to gain settings 2 (Pn104, Pn105, Pn106, and Pn412).

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and Position Loop Gain (Pn102 [/s])
  Stable gain: Pn102 [/s] $\leq 2\pi \times$ Pn100/4 [Hz]
  Critical gain: Pn102 [/s] $< 2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz]

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and Speed Loop Integral Time Constant (Pn101 [ms])
  Stable gain: Pn101 [ms] $\geq$ 4,000/($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz])
  Critical gain: Pn101 [ms] $>$ 1,000/($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz])

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant (Pn401 [ms])
  Stable gain: Pn401 [ms] $\leq$ 1,000/($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz] $\times$ 4)
  Critical gain: Pn401 [ms] $<$ 1,000/($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz] $\times$ 1)

Tuning

8

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency (Pn40F [Hz])
  Critical gain: Pn40F [Hz] > 4 × Pn100 [Hz]
  Note: Set the second stage second notch filter Q value (Pn410) to 0.70.

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and First Stage Notch Filter Frequency (Pn409 [Hz]) (or Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency (Pn40C [Hz]))
  Critical gain: Pn409 [Hz] > 4 × Pn100 [Hz]

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant (Pn308 [ms])
  Stable gain: Pn308 [ms] ≤ 1,000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz] × 4)
  Critical gain: Pn308 [ms] < 1,000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz] × 1)

### ◆ When Pn10B = n.□□1□ (I-P Control)

Guidelines are given below for gain settings 1.

The same guidelines apply to gain settings 2 (Pn104, Pn105, Pn106, and Pn412).

For I-P control, the relationships between the speed loop integral time constant, speed loop gain, and position loop gain are different from the relationships for PI control. The relationship between other servo gains is the same as for PI control.

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and Speed Loop Integral Time Constant (Pn101 [ms])
  Stable gain: Pn100 [Hz] ≥ 320/Pn101 [ms]
- Position Loop Gain (Pn102 [/s]) and Speed Loop Integral Time Constant (Pn101 [ms])
  Stable gain: Pn102 [/s] ≤ 320/Pn101 [ms]

Information

**Selecting the Speed Loop Control Method (PI Control or I-P Control)**
Usually, I-P control is effective for high-speed positioning and high-speed, high-precision processing applications. With I-P control, you can use a lower position loop gain than for PI control to reduce the positioning time and reduce arc radius reduction. However, if you can use mode switching to change to proportional control to achieve the desired application, then using PI control would be the normal choice.

### ◆ Decimal Points in Parameter Settings

For the SGD7W SERVOPACKs, decimal places are given for the settings of parameters on the Digital Operator, Panel Operator, and in the manual. For example with Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain), Pn100 = 40.0 is used to indicate a setting of 40.0 Hz. In the following adjusted value guidelines, the decimal places are also given.

Example

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and Speed Loop Integral Time Constant (Pn101 [ms])
  Stable gain: Pn101 [ms] ≥ 4,000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz]), therefore
  If Pn100 = 40.0 [Hz], then Pn101 = 4,000/(2π × 40.0) ≈ 15.92 [ms].

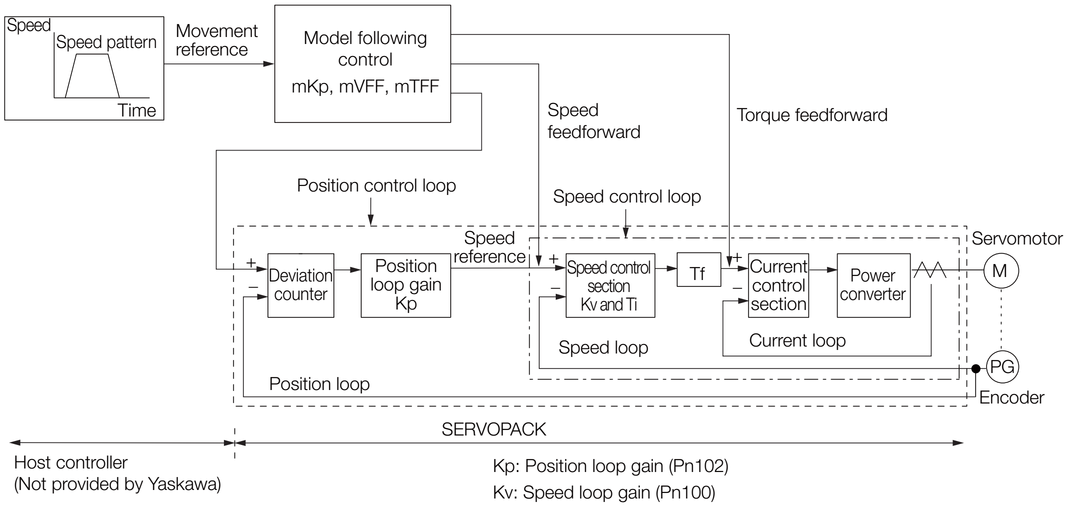
## Model Following Control

You can use model following control to improve response characteristic and shorten positioning time. You can use model following control only with position control.

Normally, the parameters that are used for model following control are automatically set along with the servo gains by executing autotuning or custom tuning. However, you must adjust them manually in the following cases.

- When the tuning results for autotuning or custom tuning are not acceptable
- When you want to increase the response characteristic higher than that achieved by the tuning results for autotuning or custom tuning
- When you want to determine the servo gains and model following control parameters yourself

The block diagram for model following control is provided below.




Kp: Position loop gain (Pn102)
Kv: Speed loop gain (Pn100)
Ti: Speed loop integral time constant (Pn101)
Tf: First stage first torque reference filter time constant (Pn401)
mKp: Model following control gain (Pn141)
mTFF: Model following control bias in the forward direction (Pn143)
Model following control bias in the reverse direction (Pn144)
mVFF: Model following control speed feedforward compensation (Pn147)

## ◆ Manual Tuning Procedure

Use the following tuning procedure for using model following control.

| Step | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Friction compensation must also be used. Set the friction compensation parameters. Refer to the following section for the setting procedure.<br>☞ *8.12.2 Friction Compensation* on page 8-71 |
| 2 | Adjust the servo gains. Refer to the following section for an example procedure.<br>☞ *Tuning Procedure Example (for Position Control or Speed Control)* on page 8-82<br>Note: 1. Set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) as accurately as possible.<br>2. Refer to the guidelines for manually tuning the servo gains and set a stable gain for the position loop gain (Pn102).<br>☞ *Guidelines for Manually Tuning Servo Gains* on page 8-87 |
| 3 | Increase the model following control gain (Pn141) as much as possible within the range in which overshooting and vibration do not occur. |
| 4 | If overshooting occurs or if the response is different for forward and reverse operation, fine-tune model following control with the following settings: model following control bias in the forward direction (Pn143), model following control bias in the reverse direction (Pn144), and model following control speed feedforward compensation (Pn147). |

## ◆ Related Parameters

Next we will describe the following parameters that are used for model following control.

- Pn140 (Model Following Control-Related Selections)
- Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain)
- Pn143 (Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction)
- Pn144 (Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction)
- Pn147 (Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation)

## ■ Model Following Control-Related Selections

Set Pn140 = n.□□□X to specify whether to use model following control.

If you use model following control with vibration suppression, set Pn140 to n.□□1□ or Pn140 = n.□□2□. When you also perform vibration suppression, adjust vibration suppression with custom tuning in advance.

Note: If you use vibration suppression (Pn140 = n.□□1□ or Pn140 = n.□□2□), always set Pn140 to n.□□□1 (Use model following control).

| Parameter | | Function | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn140 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Do not use model following control. | Immediately | Tuning |
| | n.□□□1 | Use model following control. | | |
| | n.□□0□ (default setting) | Do not perform vibration suppression. | | |
| | n.□□1□ | Perform vibration suppression for a specific frequency. | | |
| | n.□□2□ | Perform vibration suppression for two specific frequencies. | | |

## ■ Model Following Control Gain

The model following control gain determines the response characteristic of the servo system. If you increase the setting of the model following control gain, the response characteristic will improve and the positioning time will be shortened. The response characteristic of the servo system is determined by this parameter, and not by Pn102 (Position Loop Gain).

| Pn141 | Model Following Control Gain | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 500 | Immediately | Tuning |

Information For machines for which a high model following control gain cannot be set, the size of the position deviation in model following control will be determined by the setting of the model following control gain. For a machine with low rigidity, in which a high model following control gain cannot be set, position deviation overflow alarms may occur during high-speed operation. If that is the case, you can increase the setting of the following parameter to increase the level for alarm detection.

Use the following conditional expression for reference in determining the setting.

$$Pn\ 520 \geq \frac{\text{Maximum feed speed [reference units/s]}}{Pn\ 141/10\ \text{[1/s]}} \times 2.0$$

| Pn520 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 5,242,880 | Immediately | Setup |

## ■ Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction and Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction

If the response is different for forward and reverse operation, use the following parameters for fine-tuning.

If you decrease the settings, the response characteristic will be lowered but overshooting will be less likely to occur.

| Pn143 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | | | Position | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1% | 1,000 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn144 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | | | Position | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1% | 1,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

### ■ Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation

If overshooting occurs even after you adjust the model following control gain, model following control bias in the forward direction, and model following control bias in the reverse direction, you may be able to improve performance by setting the following parameter.

If you decrease the settings, the response characteristic will be lowered but overshooting will be less likely to occur.

| Pn147 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | Position | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1% | 1,000 | Immediately | Tuning |

### ■ Model Following Control Type Selection

When you enable model following control, you can select the model following control type. Normally, set Pn14F to n.□□□1 (Use model following control type 2) (default setting). If compatibility with previous models is required, set Pn14F to n.□□□0 (Use model following control type 1).

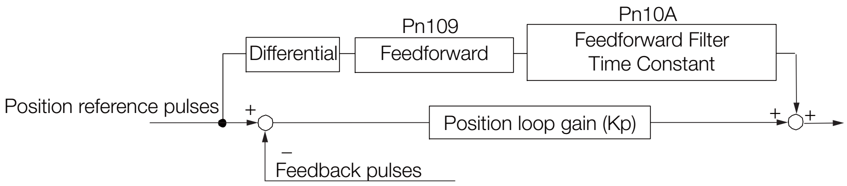
| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn14F | n.□□□0 | Use model following control type 1. | After restart | Tuning |
| | n.□□□1 (default setting) | Use model following control type 2. | | |

## 8.13.2 Compatible Adjustment Functions

The compatible adjustment functions are used together with manual tuning. You can use these functions to improve adjustment results. These functions allow you to use the same functions as for Σ-III-Series SERVOPACKs to adjust Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs.

### Feedforward

The feedforward function applies feedforward compensation to position control to shorten the positioning time.

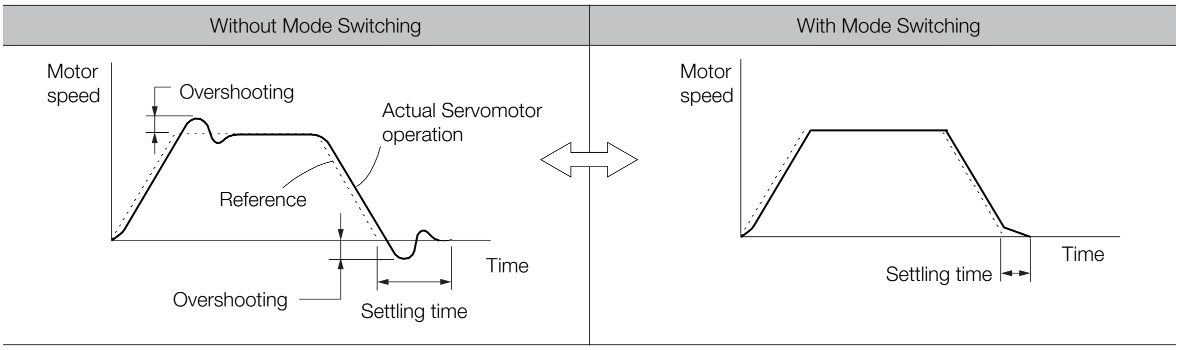



| Pn109 | Feedforward | Position | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn10A | Feedforward Filter Time Constant | Position | | | |
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 6,400 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

Note: If you set the feedforward value too high, the machine may vibrate. As a guideline, use a setting of 80% or less.

# Mode Switching (Changing between Proportional and PI Control)

You can use mode switching to automatically change between proportional control and PI control.
Overshooting caused by acceleration and deceleration can be suppressed and the settling time can be reduced by setting the switching condition and switching levels.




## ◆ Related Parameters

Select the switching condition for mode switching with Pn10B = n.□□□X.

| Parameter | | Mode Switching Selection | Parameter That Sets the Level | | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Rotary Servomotor | Linear Servomotor | | |
| Pn10B | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Use the internal torque reference as the condition. | Pn10C | | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Use the speed reference as the condition. | Pn10D | Pn181 | | |
| | n.□□□2 | Use the acceleration reference as the condition. | Pn10E | Pn182 | | |
| | n.□□□3 | Use the position deviation as the condition. | Pn10F | | | |
| | n.□□□4 | Do not use mode switching. | – | | | |

### ■ Parameters That Set the Switching Levels

• Rotary Servomotors

| Pn10C | Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference | | | Speed | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 800 | 1% | 200 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn10D | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | | | Speed | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn10E | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | | | Speed | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 30,000 | 1 $min^{-1}/s$ | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

| Pn10F | Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 reference unit | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

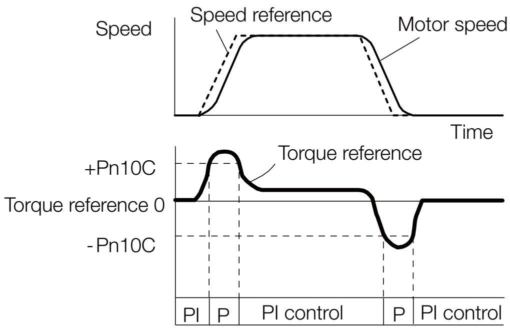
• Linear Servomotors

| Parameter | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn10C | Mode Switching Level for Force Reference | | | Speed | Position |
| | 0 to 800 | 1% | 200 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn181 | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | | | Speed | Position |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn182 | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | | | Speed | Position |
| | 0 to 30,000 | 1 mm/s$^2$ | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |
| Pn10F | Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation | | | | Position |
| | 0 to 10,000 | 1 reference unit | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

## ■ Using the Torque Reference as the Mode Switching Condition (Default Setting)

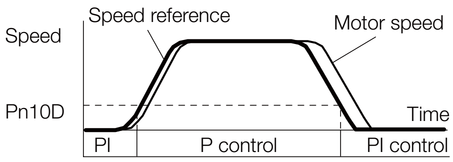
When the torque reference equals or exceeds the torque set for the mode switching level for torque reference (Pn10C), the speed loop is changed to P control.

The default setting for the torque reference level is 200%.

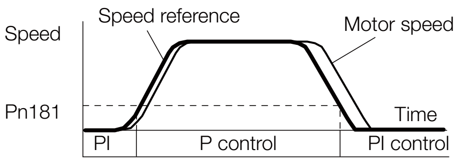



## ■ Using the Speed Reference as the Mode Switching Condition

• Rotary Servomotors
When the speed reference equals or exceeds the speed set for the mode switching level for a speed reference (Pn10D), the speed loop is changed to P control.

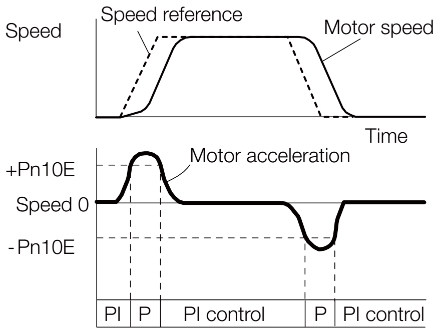



• Linear Servomotors
When the speed reference equals or exceeds the speed set for the mode switching level for a speed reference (Pn181), the speed loop is changed to P control.

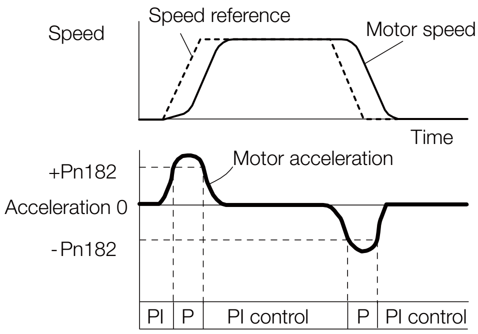


### ■ Using the Acceleration as the Mode Switching Condition

- Rotary Servomotors
  When the speed reference equals or exceeds the acceleration rate set for the mode switching level for acceleration (Pn10E), the speed loop is changed to P control.



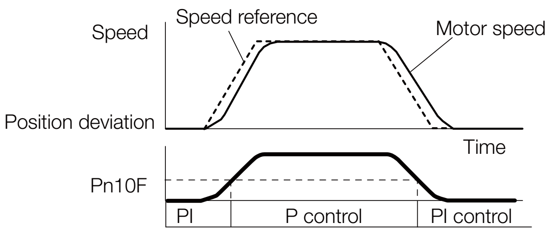

- Linear Servomotors
  When the speed reference equals or exceeds the acceleration rate set for the mode switching level for acceleration (Pn182), the speed loop is changed to P control.




### ◆ Using the Position Deviation as the Mode Switching Condition

When the position deviation equals or exceeds the value set for the mode switching level for position deviation (Pn10F), the speed loop is changed to P control.

This setting is enabled only for position control.




## Position Integral

The position integral is the integral function of the position loop. It is used for the electronic cams and electronic shafts when using the SERVOPACK with a Yaskawa MP3000-Series Machine Controller.

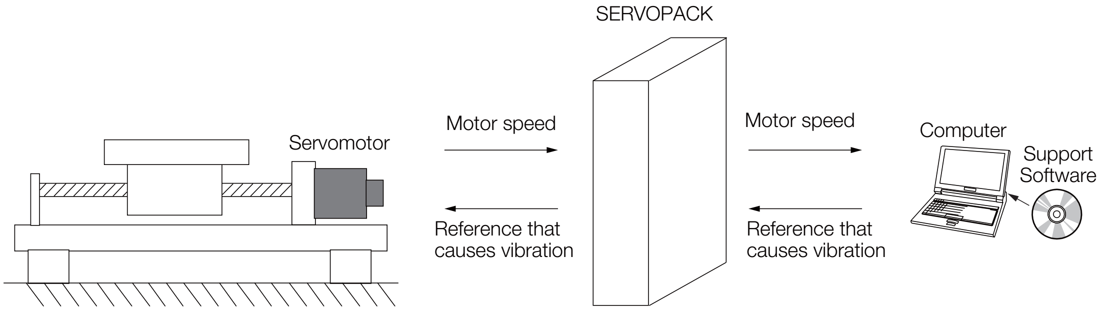
| Pn11F | Position Integral Time Constant | | | | Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | 0 to 50,000 | 0.1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning |

# 8.14 Diagnostic Tools

## 8.14.1 Mechanical Analysis

### Overview

You can connect the SERVOPACK to a computer to measure the frequency characteristics of the machine. This allows you to measure the frequency characteristics of the machine without using a measuring instrument.




The motor is used to cause machine vibration and then the speed frequency characteristics for the motor torque are measured. The measured frequency characteristics can be used to determine the machine resonance.

You determine the machine resonance for use in servo tuning and as reference for considering changes to the machine. The performance of the servo cannot be completely utilized depending on the rigidity of the machine. You may need to consider making changes to the machine. The information can also be used as reference for servo tuning to help you adjust parameters, such as the servo rigidity and torque filter time constant.

You can also use the information to set parameters, such as the notch filters.

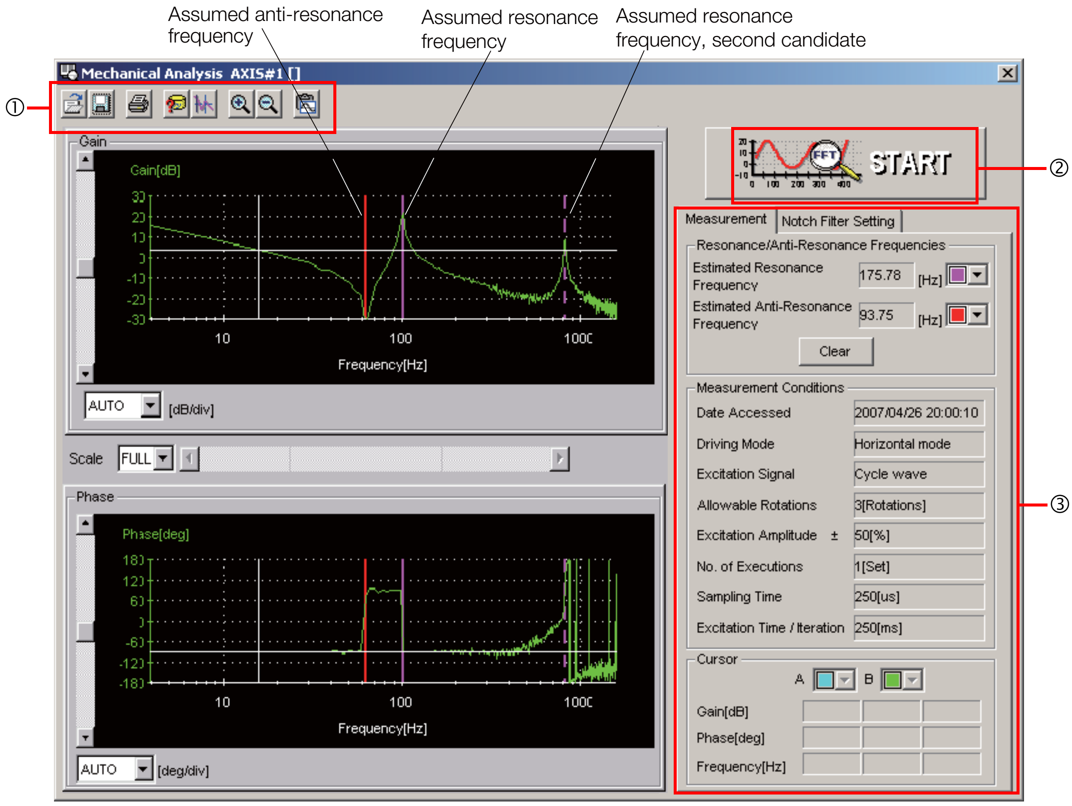
**⚠ WARNING**

- Mechanical analysis requires operating the motor and therefore presents hazards.
  Before you execute mechanical analysis, check the information provided in the SigmaWin+ operating manual.

## Frequency Characteristics

The motor is used to cause the machine to vibrate and the frequency characteristics from the torque to the motor speed are measured to determine the machine characteristics. For a normal machine, the resonance frequencies are clear when the frequency characteristics are plotted on graphs with the gain and phase (Bode plots). The Bode plots show the size (gain) of the response of the machine to which the torque is applied, and the phase delay (phase) in the response for each frequency. Also, the machine resonance frequency can be determined from the maximum frequency of the valleys (anti-resonance) and peaks (resonance) of the gain and the phase delay.

For a motor without a load or for a rigid mechanism, the gain and phase change gradually in the Bode plots.




① Toolbar

② **START** Button

Click the **START** Button to start analysis.

③ **Measurement** and **Notch Filter Setting** Tab Pages

**Measurement** Tab Page: Displays detailed information on the results of analysis.

**Notch Filter Setting** Tab Page: Displays the notch filter frequencies. You can set these values in the parameters.

# 8.14.2 Easy FFT

The machine is made to vibrate and a resonance frequency is detected from the generated vibration to set notch filters according to the detected resonance frequencies. This is used to eliminate high-frequency vibration and noise.

During execution of Easy FFT, a frequency waveform reference is sent from the SERVOPACK to the Servomotor to automatically cause the shaft to rotate multiple times within 1/4th of a rotation, thus causing the machine to vibrate.

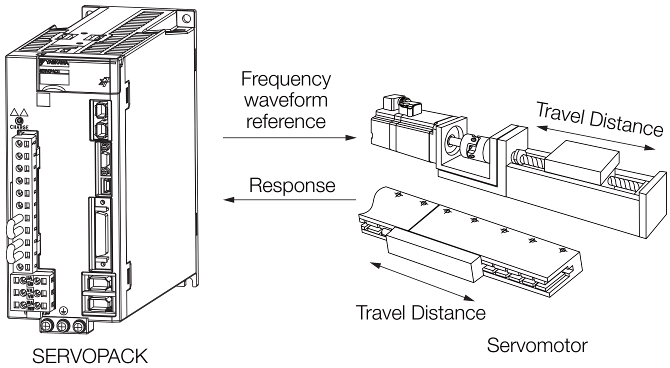
Execute Easy FFT after the servo is turned OFF if operation of the SERVOPACK results in high-frequency noise and vibration.

**⚠ WARNING**

- Never touch the Servomotor or machine during execution of Easy FFT. Doing so may result in injury.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Use Easy FFT when the servo gain is low, such as in the initial stage of servo tuning. If you execute Easy FFT after you increase the gain, the machine may vibrate depending on the machine characteristics or gain balance.




Easy FFT is built into the SERVOPACK for compatibility with previous products. Normally use autotuning without a host reference for tuning.

## Preparations

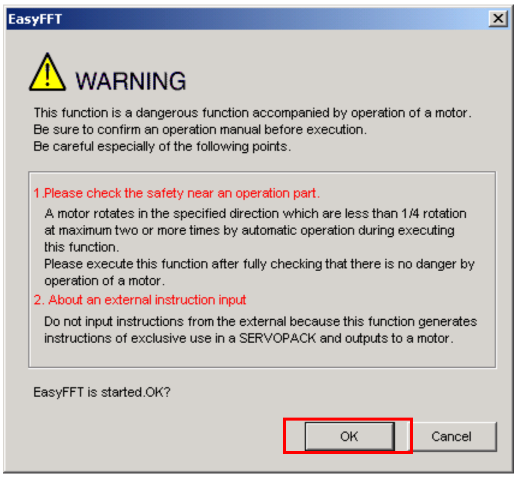
Check the following settings before you execute Easy FFT.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.
- There must be no overtravel.
- An external reference must not be input.

## Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

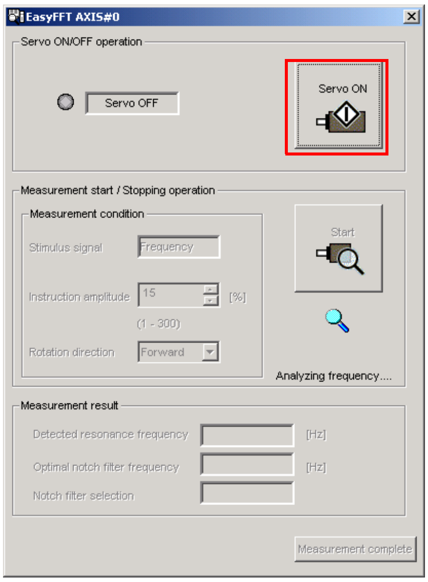
1. Select ***Setup - EasyFFT*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The EasyFFT Dialog Box will be displayed.
   Click the **Cancel** Button to cancel Easy FFT. You will return to the main window.

2. Click the **OK** Button.

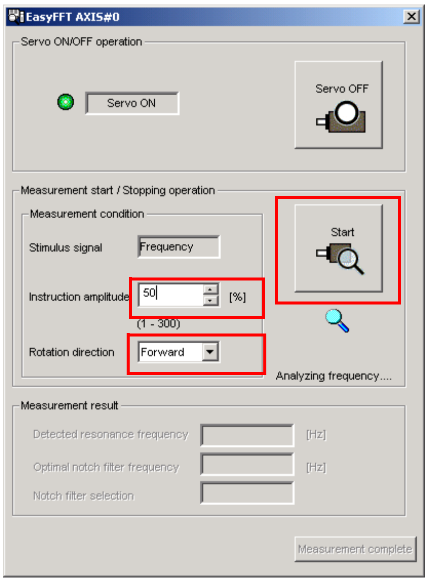



Another EasyFFT Dialog Box will be displayed.

3. Click the **Servo ON** Button.

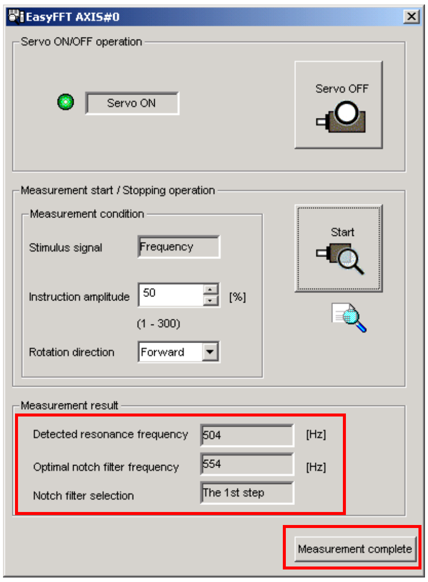



4. Select the instruction (reference) amplitude and the rotation direction in the **Measurement condition** Area, and then click the **Start** Button.
The motor shaft will rotate and measurements will start.

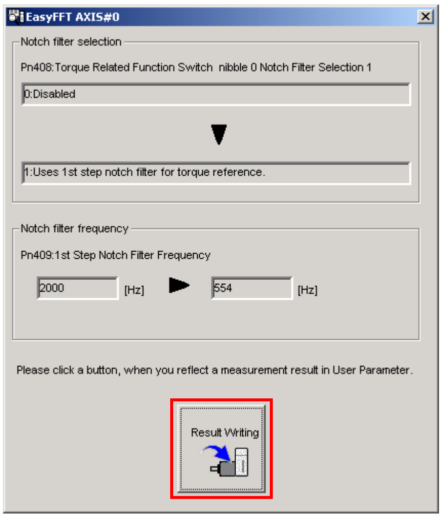



When measurements have been completed, the measurement results will be displayed.

5. Check the results in the **Measurement result** Area and then click the **Measurement complete** Button.




6. Click the **Result Writing** Button if you want to set the measurement results in the parameters.




This concludes the procedure.

## Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute Easy FFT.

Do not change the settings of these parameters during execution of Easy FFT.

| Parameter | Name | Automatic Changes |
|---|---|---|
| Pn408 | Torque-Related Function Selections | Yes |
| Pn409 | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40A | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | No |
| Pn40C | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Yes |
| Pn40D | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | No |
| Pn456 | Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude | No |

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

# Monitoring

9

This chapter provides information on monitoring SERVOPACK product information and SERVOPACK status.

# 9.1 Monitoring Product Information

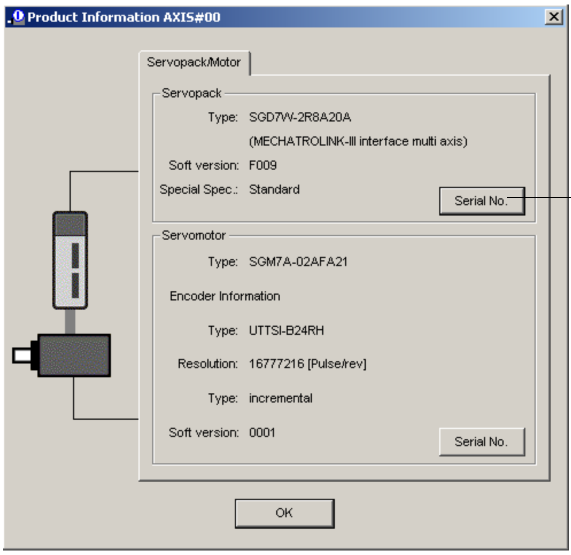
## 9.1.1 Items That You Can Monitor

| Monitor Items | |
|---|---|
| Information on SERVOPACKs | • SERVOPACK model<br>• SERVOPACK software version<br>• SERVOPACK special specifications<br>• SERVOPACK serial number<br>• SERVOPACK manufacturing date |
| Information on Servomotors | • Servomotor model<br>• Servomotor serial number<br>• Servomotor manufacturing date |
| Information on Encoders | • Encoder model<br>• Rotary encoder resolution and linear encoder pitch resolution<br>• Encoder type<br>• Encoder software version<br>• Encoder serial number<br>• Encoder manufacturing date |

## 9.1.2 Operating Procedures

Use the following procedure to display the product information monitor dialog box.

• Select ***Monitor - Read Product Information*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.




Click the **Serial No.** Buttons to display the serial numbers and manufacturing dates of the Servomotor and SERVOPACK.

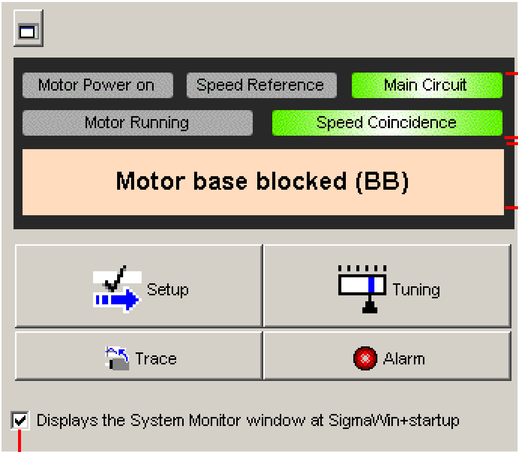
Information
• With the Digital Operator, you can use Fn011, Fn012, and Fn01E to monitor this information.
Refer to the following manual for the differences in the monitor items compared with the SigmaWin+.
Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

# 9.2 Monitoring SERVOPACK Status

## 9.2.1 System Monitor

Use one of the following methods to display the System Monitor Window.

- Start the SigmaWin+. The System Monitor Window will be automatically displayed.
- Select ***Monitor - Monitor - System Monitor*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.




The current signal status of the SERVOPACK is displayed. (This information is the same as the information that is displayed for the bit data on the panel display on the front of the SERVOPACK and the information that is displayed on the Digital Operator display.)

The current status of the SERVOPACK is displayed. (The information that is displayed is the same as the information that is displayed on the panel display on the front of the SERVOPACK.)

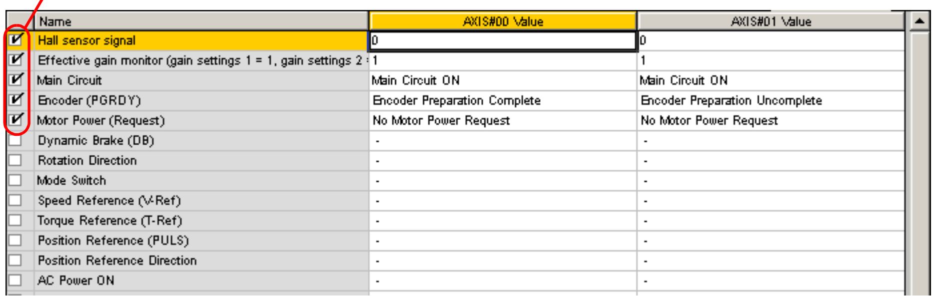
If this check box is selected, this window will be displayed automatically when the SigmaWin+ starts.

## 9.2.2 Monitoring Status and Operations

Use the following method to display the SERVOPACK's Status Monitor Window or Motion Monitor Window.

- Select ***Monitor - Monitor - Status Monitor*** or ***Monitor - Monitor - Motion Monitor*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

If these check boxes are selected, the current values are displayed in the *Value* column.



## Monitor Items

The items that you can monitor on the Status Monitor Window and Motion Monitor Window are listed below.

- Status Monitor Window

| Monitor Items | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Internal Status | • Main Circuit<br>• Encoder (PGRDY)<br>• Motor Power (Request)<br>• Motor Power ON<br>• Dynamic Brake (DB)<br>• Rotation (Movement) Direction<br>• Mode Switch<br>• Speed Reference (V-Ref)<br>• Torque Reference (T-Ref)<br>• Position Reference (PULS)<br>• Position Reference Direction<br>• Surge Current Limiting Resistor Short Relay<br>• Regenerative Transistor<br>• Regenerative Error Detection<br>• AC Power ON<br>• Overcurrent<br>• Origin Not Passed | Input Signal Status | • /S-ON (Servo ON Input Signal)<br>• /P-CON (Proportional Control Input Signal)<br>• P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input Signal)<br>• N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input Signal)<br>• /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Signal)<br>• /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Signal)<br>• /ALM-RST (Alarm Reset Input Signal)<br>• SEN (Absolute Data Request Input Signal)<br>• /G-SEL (Gain Selection Input Signal)<br>• /P-DET (Polarity Detection Input Signal)<br>• /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input Signal)<br>• /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1 Signal)<br>• /EXT2 (External Latch Input 2 Signal)<br>• /EXT3 (External Latch Input 3 Signal)<br>• FSTP (Forced Stop Input Signal) | Output Signal Status | • ALM (Servo Alarm Output Signal)<br>• /COIN (Positioning Completion Output Signal)<br>• /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output Signal)<br>• /TGON (Rotation Detection Output Signal)<br>• /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output Signal)<br>• /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output Signal)<br>• /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output Signal)<br>• /BK (Brake Output Signal)<br>• /WARN (Warning Output Signal)<br>• /NEAR (Near Output Signal)<br>• /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output Signal) |

- Motion Monitor Window

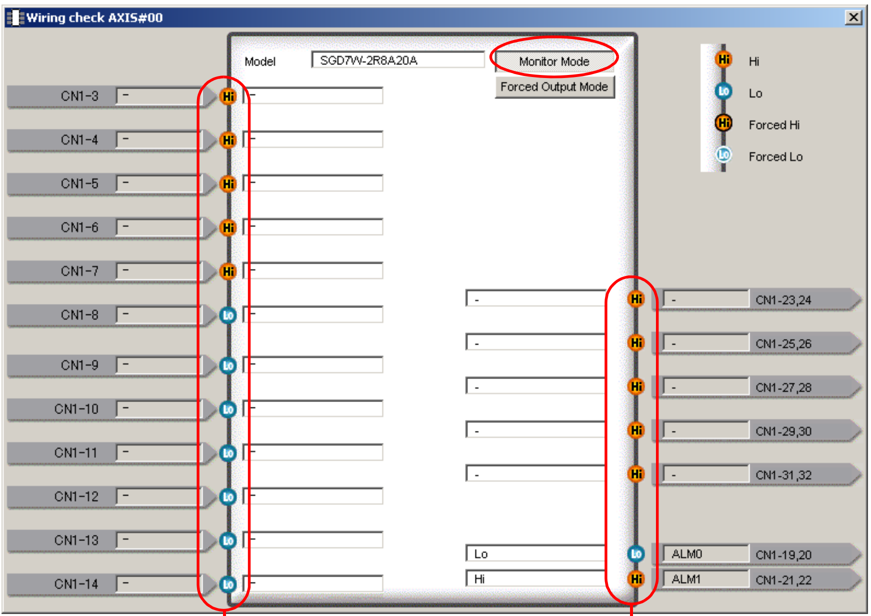
| Monitor Items | |
|---|---|
| • Current Alarm State<br>• Motor Speed<br>• Speed Reference<br>• Internal Torque Reference<br>• Angle of Rotation 1 (number of encoder pulses from origin within one encoder rotation)<br>• Angle of Rotation 2 (angle from origin within one encoder rotation)<br>• Input Reference Pulse Speed<br>• Deviation Counter (Position Deviation)<br>• Cumulative Load<br>• Regenerative Load | • Power Consumption<br>• Consumed Power<br>• Cumulative Power Consumption<br>• DB Resistor Consumption Power<br>• Absolute Encoder Multiturn Data<br>• Absolute Encoder Position within One Rotation<br>• Absolute Encoder (Lower)<br>• Absolute Encoder (Upper)<br>• Reference Pulse Counter<br>• Feedback Pulse Counter<br>• Total Operating Time |

## 9.2.3 I/O Signal Monitor

Use the following procedure to check I/O signals.

1. Select ***Monitor - Check Wiring*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

2. Click the **Monitor Mode** Button.




Input signal status

Output signal status

Information

You can also use the above window to check wiring.

- Checking Input Signal Wiring
  Change the signal status at the host controller. If the input signal status on the window changes accordingly, then the wiring is correct.
- Checking Output Signal Wiring
  Click the **Force Output Mode** Button. This will force the output signal status to change. If the signal status at the host controller changes accordingly, then the wiring is correct.
  You cannot use the **Force Output Mode** Button while the servo is ON.

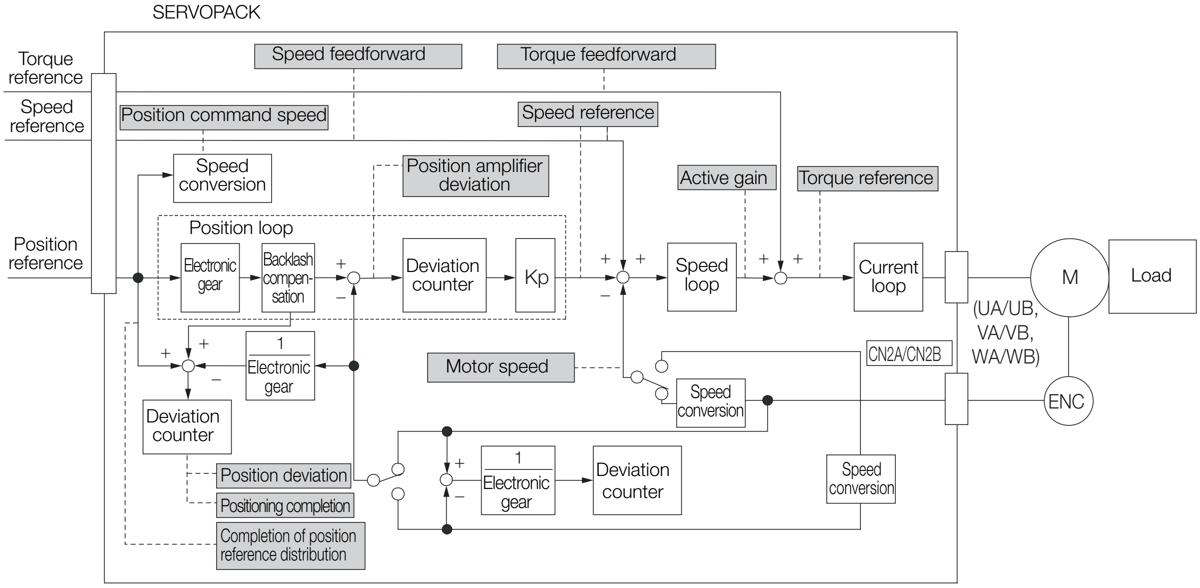
# 9.3 Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms

To monitor waveforms, use the SigmaWin+ trace function or a measuring instrument, such as a memory recorder.

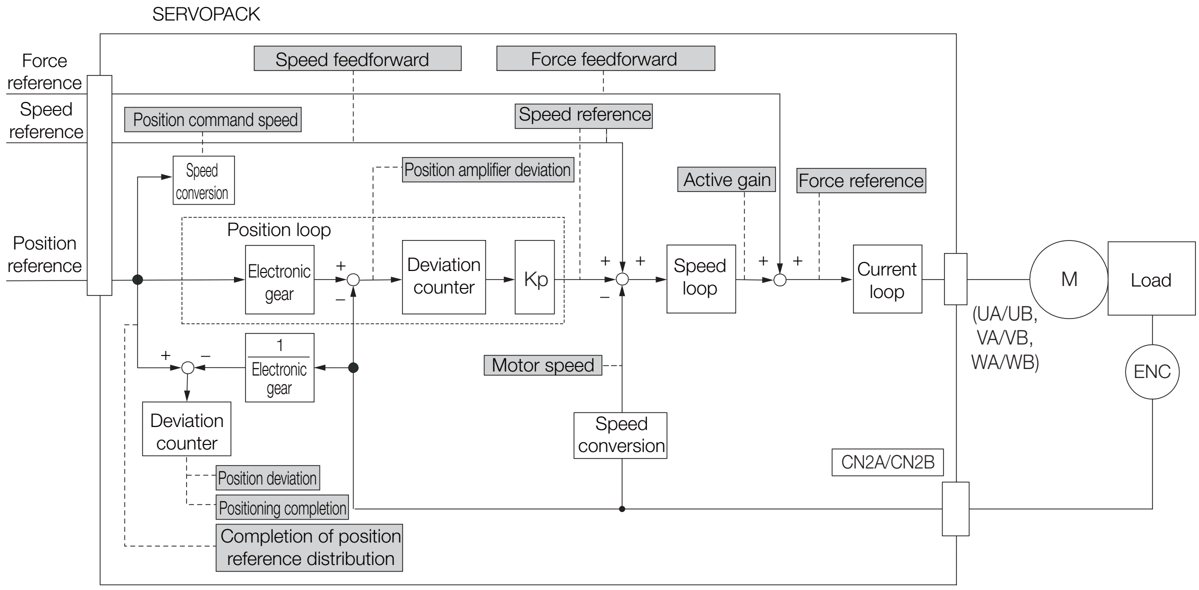
## 9.3.1 Items That You Can Monitor

You can use the SigmaWin+ or a measuring instrument to monitor the shaded items in the following block diagram.

• Rotary Servomotors




• Linear Servomotors



## 9.3.2 Using the SigmaWin+

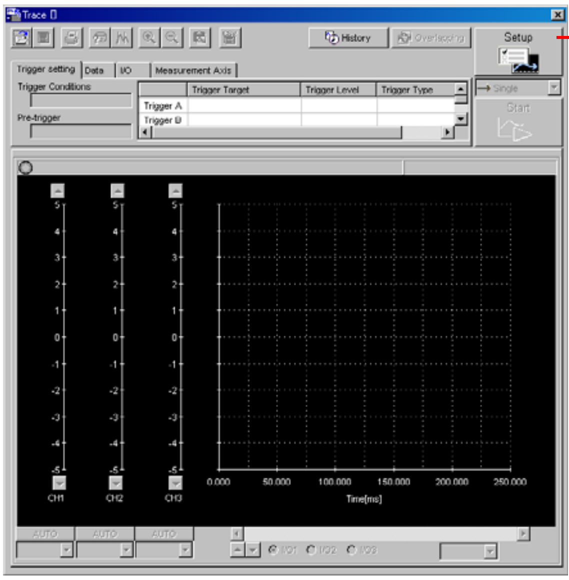
This section describes how to trace data and I/O with the SigmaWin+.

Refer to the following manual for detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+.

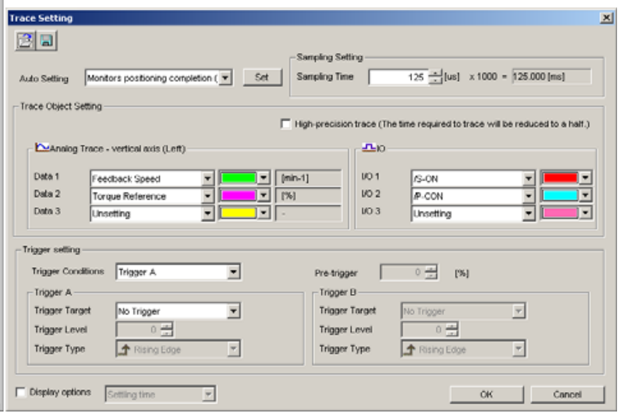
📖 AC Servo Drives Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Online Manual Σ-7 Component (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 48)

### Operating Procedure

Select ***Trace - Trace*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.




Click this button to display the Trace Setting Dialog Box shown below, and set the data to trace and the trace conditions.




### Trace Objects

You can trace the following items.

- Data Tracing

| Trace Objects | |
|---|---|
| • Torque Reference<br>• Feedback Speed<br>• Reference Speed<br>• Position Reference Speed<br>• Position Error (Deviation)<br>• Position Amplifier Error (Deviation) | • Speed Feedforward<br>• Torque Feedforward<br>• Effective (Active) Gain<br>• Main Circuit DC Voltage<br>• Control Mode |

• I/O Tracing

| Trace Objects | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Input Signals | • /S-ON (Servo ON Input Signal)<br>• /P-CON (Proportional Control Input Signal)<br>• P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input Signal)<br>• N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input Signal)<br>• /ALM-RST (Alarm Reset Input Signal)<br>• /P-CL (Forward External Torque/Force Limit Input Signal)<br>• /N-CL (Reverse External Torque/Force Limit Input Signal)<br>• /G-SEL (Gain Selection Input Signal)<br>• /P-DET (Polarity Detection Input Signal)<br>• /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input Signal)<br>• /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1 Signal)<br>• /EXT2 (External Latch Input 2 Signal)<br>• /EXT3 (External Latch Input 3 Signal)<br>• FSTP (Forced Stop Input Signal)<br>• SEN (Absolute Data Request Input Signal) | Output Signals | • ALM (Servo Alarm Output Signal)<br>• /COIN (Positioning Completion Output Signal)<br>• /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output Signal)<br>• /TGON (Rotation Detection Output Signal)<br>• /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output Signal)<br>• /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output Signal)<br>• /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output Signal)<br>• /BK (Brake Output Signal)<br>• /WARN (Warning Output Signal)<br>• /NEAR (Near Output Signal) |
| | | Internal Status | • ACON (Main Circuit ON Signal)<br>• PDETCMP (Polarity Detection Completed Signal)<br>• DEN (Position Reference Distribution Completed Signal)<br>• PSET (Positioning Completion Output Signal)<br>• CMDRDY (Command Ready Signal) |

## 9.3.3 Using a Measuring Instrument

Connect a measuring instrument, such as a memory recorder, to the analog monitor connector (CN5) on the SERVOPACK to monitor analog signal waveforms. The measuring instrument is not provided by Yaskawa.

Refer to the following section for details on the connection.

☞ *4.7.3 Analog Monitor Connector (CN5)* on page 4-38

### Setting the Monitor Object

Use Pn006 = n.X□□□ and Pn007 = n.X□□□ (Output Axis Selection) to set the axis to monitor.

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn006<br>Pn007<br>All Axes | n.0□□□ (default setting) | Output axis A data. | Immediately | Setup |
| | n.1□□□ | Output axis B data. | | |

Use Pn006 = n.□□XX and Pn007 = n.□□XX (Analog Monitor 1 and 2 Signal Selections) to set the items to monitor.

| Line Color | Signal | Parameter Setting |
|---|---|---|
| White | Analog monitor 1 | Pn006 = n.□□XX |
| Red | Analog monitor 2 | Pn007 = n.□□XX |
| Black (2 lines) | GND | – |

| Parameter | | Description | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Monitor Signal | Output Unit | Remarks |
| Pn006 or Pn007 All Axes | n.□□00 (default setting of Pn007) | Motor Speed | • Rotary Servomotor: 1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$<br>• Linear Servomotor: 1 V/1,000 mm/s | – |
| | n.□□01 | Speed Reference | • Rotary Servomotor:1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$<br>• Linear Servomotor:1 V/1,000 mm/s | – |
| | n.□□02 (default setting of Pn006) | Torque Reference | 1 V/100% rated torque | – |
| | n.□□03 | Position Deviation | 0.05 V/Reference unit | 0 V for speed or torque control |
| | n.□□04 | Position Amplifier Deviation | 0.05 V/encoder pulse unit | Position deviation after electronic gear conversion |
| | n.□□05 | Position Command Speed | • Rotary Servomotor:1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$<br>• Linear Servomotor:1 V/1,000 mm/s | – |
| | n.□□06 | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – |
| | n.□□07 | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – |
| | n.□□08 | Positioning Completion | Positioning completed: 5 V<br>Positioning not completed: 0 V | Completion is indicated by the output voltage. |
| | n.□□09 | Speed Feedforward | • Rotary Servomotor:1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$<br>• Linear Servomotor:1 V/1,000 mm/s | – |
| | n.□□0A | Torque Feedforward | 1 V/100% rated torque | – |
| | n.□□0B | Active Gain* | 1st gain: 1 V<br>2nd gain: 2 V | The gain that is active is indicated by the output voltage. |
| | n.□□0C | Completion of Position Reference Distribution | Distribution completed: 5 V<br>Distribution not completed: 0 V | Completion is indicated by the output voltage. |
| | n.□□0D | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – |

* Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *8.12.1 Gain Switching* on page 8-67

## Changing the Monitor Factor and Offset

You can change the monitor factors and offsets for the output voltages for analog monitor 1 and analog monitor 2. The relationships to the output voltages are as follows:

$$\text{Analog monitor 1 output voltage} = (-1) \times \left\{ \text{Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection (Pn006 = n.}\square\square\text{XX)} \times \text{Analog Monitor 1 Magnification (Pn552)} + \text{Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage (Pn550)} \right\}$$

$$\text{Analog monitor 2 output voltage} = (-1) \times \left\{ \text{Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection (Pn007 = n.}\square\square\text{XX)} \times \text{Analog Monitor 2 Magnification (Pn553)} + \text{Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage (Pn551)} \right\}$$

The following parameters are set.

| Pn550 All Axes | Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 V | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

| Pn551 All Axes | Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 V | 0 | Immediately | Setup |

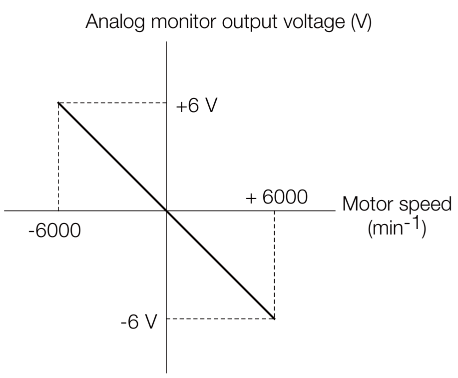
| Pn552 All Axes | Analog Monitor 1 Magnification | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -10,000 to 10,000 | ×0.01 | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

| Pn553 All Axes | Analog Monitor 2 Magnification | | | Speed Position Torque | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
| | -10,000 to 10,000 | ×0.01 | 100 | Immediately | Setup |

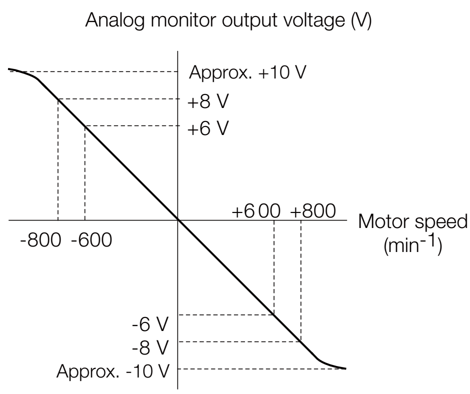
Example

- Example for Setting the Item to Monitor to the Motor Speed (Pn006 = n.□□00)

When Pn552 = 100 (Setting Unit: ×0.01)




When Pn552 = 1,000 (Setting Unit: ×0.01)




Note: The effective linearity range is ±8 V.
The resolution is 16 bits.

## Adjusting the Analog Monitor Output

You can manually adjust the offset and gain for the analog monitor outputs for the torque reference monitor and motor speed monitor.

The offset is adjusted to compensate for offset in the zero point caused by output voltage drift or noise in the monitoring system.

The gain is adjusted to match the sensitivity of the measuring system.

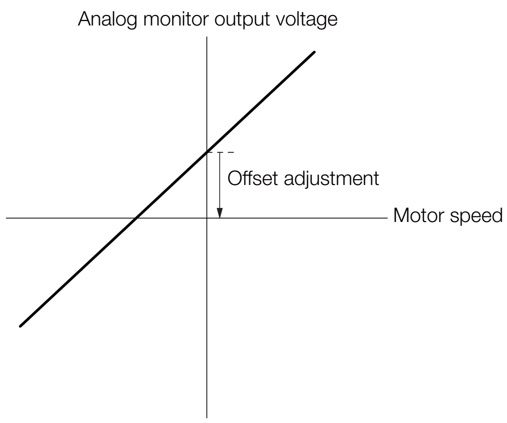
The offset and gain are adjusted at the factory. You normally do not need to adjust them.

> **Important**
> The analog monitor output adjustment applies to both axes A and B.
> If you change the adjustment, the new adjustment will be applied to both axes.

### ◆ Adjustment Example

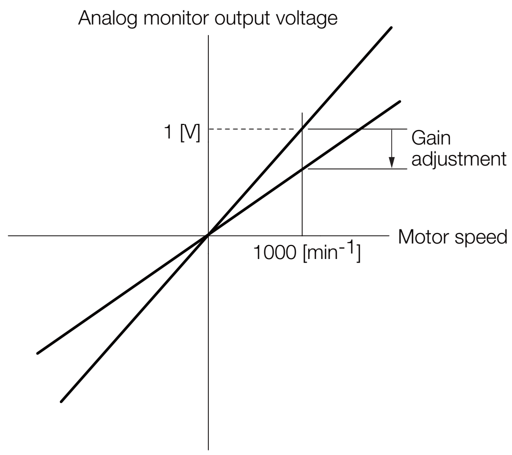
An example of adjusting the output of the motor speed monitor is provided below.

**Offset Adjustment**




| Item | Specification |
|---|---|
| Offset Adjustment Range | -2.4 V to 2.4 V |
| Adjustment Unit | 18.9 mV/LSB |

**Gain Adjustment**




| Item | Specification |
|---|---|
| Gain Adjustment Range | 100 ±50% |
| Adjustment Unit | 0.4%/LSB |

The gain adjustment range is made using a 100% output value (gain adjustment of 0) as the reference value with an adjustment range of 50% to 150%.
A setting example is given below.

- Setting the Adjustment Value to -125
  100 + (-125 × 0.4) = 50 [%]
  Therefore, the monitor output voltage goes to 50% of the original value.
- Setting the Adjustment Value to 125
  100 + (125 × 0.4) = 150 [%]
  Therefore, the monitor output voltage goes to 150% of the original value.

**Information**

- The adjustment values do not use parameters, so they will not change even if the parameter settings are initialized.
- Adjust the offset with the measuring instrument connected so that the analog monitor output value goes to zero. The following setting example achieves a zero output.
  - While power is not supplied to the Servomotor, set the monitor signal to the torque reference.
  - In speed control, set the monitor signal to the position deviation.

## ◆ Preparations

Confirm the following condition before you adjust the analog monitor output.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## ◆ Applicable Tools

You can use the following tools to adjust analog monitor outputs. The function that is used is given for each tool.

- Offset Adjustment

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn00C | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Adjust Offset*** | ◆ *Operating Procedure* on page 9-12 |

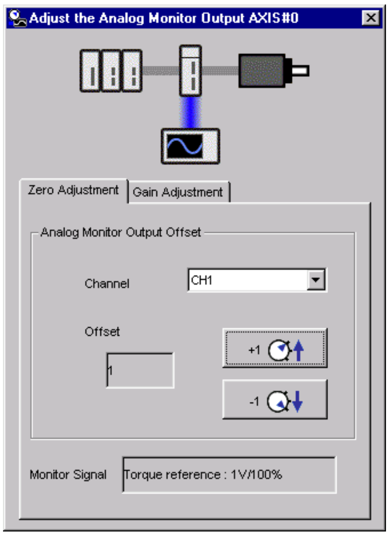
- Gain Adjustment

| Tool | Function | Operating Procedure Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn00D | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Setup - Adjust Offset*** | ◆ *Operating Procedure* on page 9-12 |

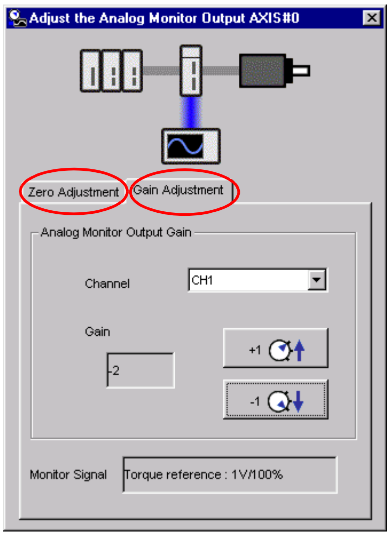
## ◆ Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

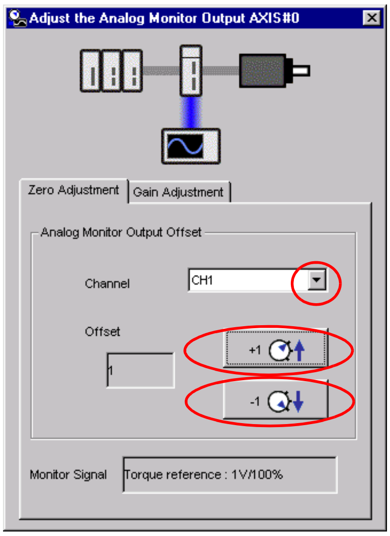
1. Select ***Setup - Adjust Offset*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The Adjust the Analog Monitor Output Dialog Box will be displayed.



2. Click the **Zero Adjustment** or **Gain Adjustment** Tab.




3. While watching the analog monitor, use the **+1** and **-1** Buttons to adjust the offset.
There are two channels: CH1 and CH2. If necessary, click the down arrow on the **Channel** Box and select the channel.




This concludes adjusting the analog monitor output.

# 9.4 Monitoring Product Life

## 9.4.1 Items That You Can Monitor

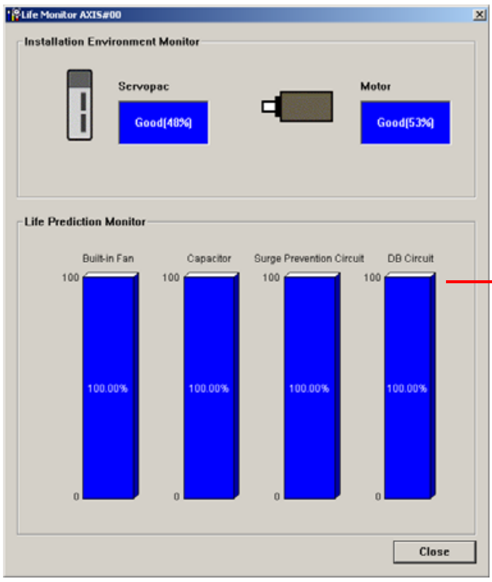
| Monitor Items |
|---|
| • SERVOPACK Installation Environment<br>• Servomotor Installation Environment<br>• Built-in Fan Service Life Prediction<br>• Capacitor Service Life Prediction<br>• Surge Prevention Circuit Service Life Prediction<br>• Dynamic Brake Circuit Service Life Prediction |

## 9.4.2 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to display the installation environment and service life prediction monitor dialog boxes.

- Select ***Life Monitor*** – ***Installation Environment Monitor*** or ***Life Monitor*** – ***Service Life Prediction Monitor*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.

Information With the Digital Operator, you can use Un025 to Un02A to monitor this information.




A value of 100% indicates that the SERVOPACK has not yet been used. The percentage decreases as the SERVOPACK is used and reaches 0% when it is time to replace the SERVOPACK.

## 9.4.3 Preventative Maintenance

You can use the following functions for preventative maintenance.
- Preventative maintenance warnings
- /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) signal

The SERVOPACK can notify the host controller when it is time to replace any of the main parts.

### Preventative Maintenance Warning

An A.9b0 warning (Preventative Maintenance Warning) is detected when any of the following service life prediction values drops to 10% or less: SERVOPACK built-in fan life, capacitor life, inrush current limiting circuit life, and dynamic brake circuit life. You can change the setting of Pn00F = n.□□□X to enable or disable these warnings.

| Parameter | | Description | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00F | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Do not detect preventative maintenance warnings. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Detect preventative maintenance warnings. | | |

### /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal

The /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) signal is output when any of the following service life prediction values reaches 10% or less: SERVOPACK built-in fan life, capacitor life, inrush current limiting circuit life, and dynamic brake circuit life. The /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) signal must be allocated.

Even if detection of preventive maintenance warnings is disabled (Pn00F = n.□□□0), the /PM signal will still be output as long as it is allocated.

| Classification | Signal | Connector Pin No. | Signal Status | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output | /PM | Must be allocated. | ON (closed) | One of the following service life prediction values reached 10% or less: SERVOPACK built-in fan life, capacitor life, inrush current limiting circuit life, and dynamic brake circuit life. |
| | | | OFF (open) | All of the following service life prediction values are greater than 10%: SERVOPACK built-in fan life, capacitor life, inrush current limiting circuit life, and dynamic brake circuit life. |

Note: You must allocate the /PM signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

| Allocation Method | Parameters to Use |
|---|---|
| Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn514 = n.□□□X (/PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation) |
| Multi-axis I/O signal allocations | • Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Multi-Axis I/O Signal Allocations)<br>• Pn5BC (/PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation) |

Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1.2 Output Signal Allocations* on page 6-6

# Maintenance

10

This chapter provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings.

# 10.1 Inspections and Part Replacement

This section describes inspections and part replacement for SERVOPACKs.

## 10.1.1 Inspections

Perform the inspections given in the following table at least once every year for the SERVOPACK. Daily inspections are not required.

| Item | Frequency | Inspection | Correction |
|---|---|---|---|
| Exterior | At least once a year | Check for dust, dirt, and oil on the surfaces. | Clean with compressed air or a cloth. |
| Loose Screws | | Check for loose terminal block and connector screws and for other loose parts. | Tighten any loose screws or other loose parts. |

## 10.1.2 Guidelines for Part Replacement

The following electric or electronic parts are subject to mechanical wear or deterioration over time. Use one of the following methods to check the standard replacement period.

- Use the service life prediction function of the SERVOPACK.
  Refer to the following section for information on service life predictions.
  ☞ *9.4 Monitoring Product Life* on page 9-14
- Use the following table.

| Part | Standard Replacement Period | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| Cooling Fan | 4 to 5 years | The standard replacement periods given on the left are for the following operating conditions.<br>• Surrounding air temperature: Annual average of 30°C<br>• Load factor: 80% max.<br>• Operation rate: 20 hours/day max. |
| Electrolytic Capacitor | 10 years | |
| Relays | 100,000 power ON operations | Power ON frequency: Once an hour |
| Battery | 3 years without power supplied | Surrounding temperature without power supplied: 20°C |

When any standard replacement period is close to expiring, contact your Yaskawa representative. After an examination of the part in question, we will determine whether the part should be replaced.

> **Important**
> The parameters of any SERVOPACKs that are sent to Yaskawa for part replacement are reset to the factory settings before they are returned to you. Always keep a record of the parameter settings. And, always confirm that the parameters are properly set before starting operation.

## 10.1.3 Replacing the Battery

If the battery voltage drops to approximately 2.7 V or less, an A.830 alarm (Encoder Battery Alarm) or an A.930 warning (Encoder Battery Warning) will be displayed.

If this alarm or warning is displayed, the battery must be replaced.
Refer to the following section for the battery replacement procedure.

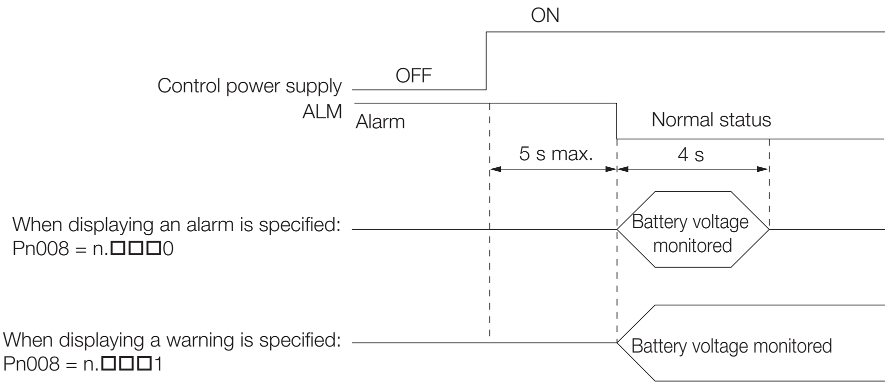
☞ *Battery Replacement Procedure* on page 10-3

### Battery Alarm/Warning Selection

Whether to display an alarm or a warning is determined by the setting of Pn008 = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection).

| Parameter | | Meaning | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn008 | n.□□□0 (default setting) | Output alarm (A.830) for low battery voltage. | After restart | Setup |
| | n.□□□1 | Output warning (A.930) for low battery voltage. | | |

- Pn008 = n.□□□0
- The ALM (Servo Alarm) signal is output for up to five seconds when the control power supply is turned ON, and then the battery voltage is monitored for four seconds.
  No alarm will be displayed even if the battery voltage drops below the specified value after these four seconds.
- Pn008 = n.□□□1
  The ALM (Servo Alarm) signal is output for up to five seconds when the control power supply is turned ON, and then the battery voltage is monitored continuously.




### Battery Replacement Procedure

#### ◆ When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller

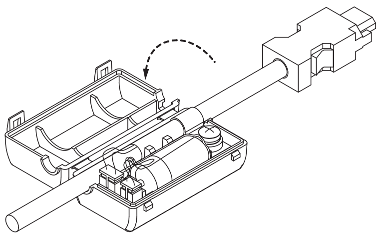
1. Turn ON only the control power supply to the SERVOPACK.
2. Remove the old battery and mount a new battery.
3. Turn OFF the control power supply to the SERVOPACK to clear the A.830 alarm (Absolute Encoder Battery Error).
4. Turn ON the control power supply to the SERVOPACK again.
5. Make sure that the alarm has been cleared and that the SERVOPACK operates normally.

### ◆ When Using an Encoder Cable with a Battery Case

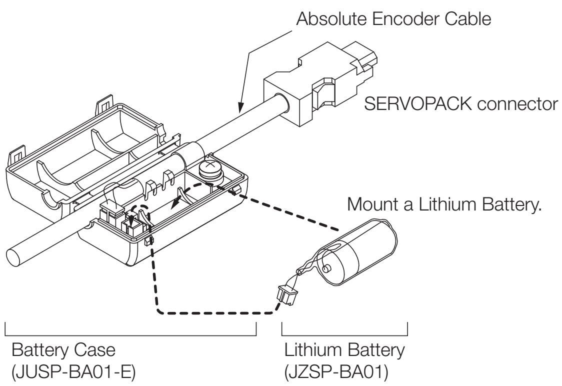
1. Turn ON only the control power supply to the SERVOPACK.

> **Important**
> If you remove the Battery or disconnect the Encoder Cable while the control power supply to the SERVOPACK is OFF, the absolute encoder data will be lost.

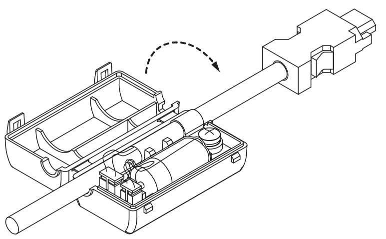
2. Open the cover of the Battery Case.



3. Remove the old Battery and mount a new Battery.




4. Close the cover of the Battery Case.



5. Turn OFF the power supply to the SERVOPACK to clear the A.830 alarm (Absolute Encoder Battery Error).
6. Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK.
7. Make sure that the alarm has been cleared and that the SERVOPACK operates normally.

# 10.2 Alarm Displays

If an error occurs in the SERVOPACK, an alarm number will be displayed on the panel display.

If there is an alarm, the display will change in the following order.
Example: Alarm A.E60

Status Indications → Not lit. → A. → Not lit. → E → Not lit. → 6 → Not lit. → 0 → Not lit.

This section provides a list of the alarms that may occur and the causes of and corrections for those alarms.

## 10.2.1 List of Alarms

The list of alarms gives the alarm name, alarm meaning, alarm stopping method, and alarm reset possibility in order of the alarm numbers.

### Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms

Refer to the following section for information on the stopping method for alarms.
☞ *5.13.2 Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms* on page 5-39

### Alarm Reset Possibility

Yes: You can use an alarm reset to clear the alarm. However, this assumes that the cause of the alarm has been removed.
No: You cannot clear the alarm.

### Alarms for Both Axes

If “All Axes” is given below the alarm number, the alarm applies to both axes. If an alarm occurs for one axis, the same alarm status will occur for the other axis.

### List of Alarms

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo-motor Stop-ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi-ble? |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.020 | Parameter Checksum Error | There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.021 All Axes | Parameter Format Error | There is an error in the parameter data format in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.022 All Axes | System Checksum Error | There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.024 | System Alarm | An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.025 | System Alarm | An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.030 All Axes | Main Circuit Detector Error | There is an error in the detection data for the main circuit. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.040 | Parameter Setting Error | A parameter setting is outside of the setting range. | Gr.1 | No |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo-motor Stop-ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi-ble? |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.042 | Parameter Combination Error | The combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.04A | Parameter Setting Error 2 | There is an error in the bank members or bank data settings. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.050 | Combination Error | The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomo-tor do not match. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.051 | Unsupported Device Alarm | An unsupported device was connected. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.070 | Motor Type Change Detected | The connected motor is a different type of motor from the previously connected motor. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.080 | Linear Encoder Pitch Set-ting Error | The setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch) has not been changed from the default setting. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.0b0 | Invalid Servo ON Com-mand Alarm | The SV_ON (Servo ON) command was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.100 | Overcurrent Detected | An overcurrent flowed through the power trans-former or the heat sink overheated. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.101 | Motor Overcurrent Detected | The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.300 All Axes | Regeneration Error | There is an error related to regeneration. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.320 All Axes | Regenerative Overload | A regenerative overload occurred. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.330 All Axes | Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error | • The AC power supply input setting or DC power supply input setting is not correct.<br>• The power supply wiring is not correct. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.400 All Axes | Overvoltage | The main circuit DC voltage is too high. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.410 All Axes | Undervoltage | The main circuit DC voltage is too low. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.510 | Overspeed | The motor exceeded the maximum speed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.520 | Vibration Alarm | Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.521 | Autotuning Alarm | Vibration was detected during autotuning for the tuning-less function. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.550 | Maximum Speed Setting Error | The setting of Pn385 (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum motor speed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.710 | Instantaneous Overload | The Servomotor was operating for several sec-onds to several tens of seconds under a torque that largely exceeded the rating. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.720 | Continuous Overload | The Servomotor was operating continuously under a torque that exceeded the rating. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.730<br>A.731 | Dynamic Brake Overload | When the dynamic brake was applied, the rota-tional or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.740 All Axes | Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload | The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.7A1 All Axes | Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Tempera-ture Error) | The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.7A2 All Axes | Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Tempera-ture Error) | The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal. | Gr.2 | Yes |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servomotor Stopping Method | Alarm Reset Possible? |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.7A3 | Internal Temperature Sensor Error | An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit. | Gr.2 | No |
| A.7Ab All Axes | SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.810 | Encoder Backup Alarm | The power supplies to the encoder all failed and the position data was lost. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.820 | Encoder Checksum Alarm | There is an error in the checksum results for encoder memory. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.830 | Encoder Battery Alarm | The battery voltage was lower than the specified level after the control power supply was turned ON. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.840 | Encoder Data Alarm | There is an internal data error in the encoder. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.850 | Encoder Overspeed | The encoder was operating at high speed when the power was turned ON. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.860 | Encoder Overheated | The internal temperature of encoder is too high. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.861 | Motor Overheated | The internal temperature of motor is too high. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.890 | Encoder Scale Error | A failure occurred in the linear encoder. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.891 | Encoder Module Error | An error occurred in the linear encoder. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.b33 | Current Detection Error 3 | An error occurred in the current detection circuit. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.b6A | MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1 | ASIC error 1 occurred in MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.b6b | MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 2 | ASIC error 2 occurred in MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.2 | No |
| A.bF0 All Axes | System Alarm 0 | Internal program error 0 occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.bF1 All Axes | System Alarm 1 | Internal program error 1 occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.bF2 All Axes | System Alarm 2 | Internal program error 2 occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.bF3 All Axes | System Alarm 3 | Internal program error 3 occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.bF4 All Axes | System Alarm 4 | Internal program error 4 occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C10 | Servomotor Out of Control | The Servomotor ran out of control. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.C20 | Phase Detection Error | The detection of the phase is not correct. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C21 | Polarity Sensor Error | An error occurred in the polarity sensor. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C22 | Phase Information Disagreement | The phase information does not match. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C50 | Polarity Detection Failure | The polarity detection failed. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C51 | Overtravel Detected during Polarity Detection | The overtravel signal was detected during polarity detection. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.C52 | Polarity Detection Not Completed | The servo was turned ON before the polarity was detected. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.C53 | Out of Range of Motion for Polarity Detection | The travel distance exceeded the setting of Pn48E (Polarity Detection Range). | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C54 | Polarity Detection Failure 2 | The polarity detection failed. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C80 | Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error | The multiturn data for the absolute encoder was not correctly cleared or set. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C90 | Encoder Communications Error | Communications between the encoder and SERVOPACK is not possible. | Gr.1 | No |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo-motor Stop-ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi-ble? |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.C91 | Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error | An error occurred in calculating the position data of the encoder. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.C92 | Encoder Communications Timer Error | An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.CA0 | Encoder Parameter Error | The parameters in the encoder are corrupted. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.Cb0 | Encoder Echoback Error | The contents of communications with the encoder are incorrect. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.CC0 | Multiturn Limit Disagreement | Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.d00 | Position Deviation Overflow | The setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.d01 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.d02 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON | If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.d30 | Position Data Overflow | The position feedback data exceeded ±1,879,048,192. | Gr.1 | No |
| A.E02 All Axes | MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1 | A synchronization error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications with the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| A.E40 All Axes | MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error | The setting of the MECHATROLINK communications transmission cycle is not correct. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.E41 All Axes | MECHATROLINK Communications Data Size Setting Error | The setting of the MECHATROLINK communications data size is not correct. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.E42 All Axes | MECHATROLINK Station Address Setting Error | The setting of the MECHATROLINK station address is not correct. | Gr.2 | No |
| A.E50* | MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error | A synchronization error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.E51 All Axes | MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed | Synchronization failed during MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.E60* | Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications | Communications errors occurred continuously during MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.E61 All Axes | Synchronization Interval Error in MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle | An error occurred in the transmission cycle during MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.E63 All Axes | MECHATROLINK Synchronization Frame Not Received | Synchronization frames were continuously not received during MECHATROLINK communications. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.Ed1 | Command Execution Timeout | A timeout error occurred for a MECHATROLINK command. | Gr.2 | Yes |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo-motor Stop-ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi-ble? |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.F10 All Axes | Power Supply Line Open Phase | The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| A.F50 | Servomotor Main Circuit Cable Disconnection | The Servomotor did not operate or power was not supplied to the Servomotor even though the SV_ON (Servo ON) command was input when the Servomotor was ready to receive it. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| FL-1* All Axes | System Alarm | An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | No |
| FL-2* All Axes | | | | |
| FL-3* All Axes | | | | |
| FL-4* All Axes | | | | |
| FL-5* All Axes | | | | |
| CPF00 All Axes | Digital Operator Communications Error 1 | Communications were not possible between the Digital Operator (model: JUSP-OP05A-1-E) and the SERVOPACK (e.g., a CPU error occurred). | – | No |
| CPF01 All Axes | Digital Operator Communications Error 2 | | | |

* These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

## 10.2.2 Troubleshooting Alarms

The causes of and corrections for the alarms are given in the following table. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.020: Parameter Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.) | The power supply voltage suddenly dropped. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings. | page 5-8 |
| | The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter settings. | Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply. | Initialize the parameter settings and then set the parameters again. | |
| | The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit. | Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed from the host controller. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters. | – |
| | A malfunction was caused by noise from the AC power supply, ground, static electricity, or other source. | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, noise may be the cause. | Implement countermeasures against noise. | page 4-5 |
| | Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components. | Check the installation conditions. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.021: Parameter Format Error (There is an error in the parameter data format in the SERVOPACK.) | The software version of the SERVOPACK that caused the alarm is older than the software version of the parameters specified to write. | Read the product information to see if the software versions are the same. If they are different, it could be the cause of the alarm. | Write the parameters from another SERVOPACK with the same model and the same software version, and then turn the power OFF and ON again. | page 9-2 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.022: System Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.) | The power supply voltage suddenly dropped. | Measure the power supply voltage. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | The power supply was shut OFF while setting a utility function. | Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.024: System Alarm (An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.025: System Alarm (An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.030: Main Circuit Detector Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.040: Parameter Setting Error (A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.) | The SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities do not match each other. | Check the combination of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities. | Select a proper combination of SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | A parameter setting is outside of the setting range. | Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed. | Set the parameters to values within the setting ranges. | – |
| | The electronic gear ratio is outside of the setting range. | Check the electronic gear ratio. The ratio must be within the following range: 0.001 < (Pn20E/Pn210) < 64,000. | Set the electronic gear ratio in the following range: 0.001 < (Pn20E/Pn210) < 64,000. | page 5-44 |
| | A pin number that does not exist on the SERVOPACK was allocated in Pn590 to Pn5BC. (An alarm will not occur, however, if the signal is disabled.) | For input signals (Pn590 to Pn599), make sure that the allocated pin numbers are between 003 and 014. For output signals (Pn5B0 to Pn5BC), make sure that the allocated pin numbers are between 023 and 031. | Allocate pins that actually exist in Pn590 to Pn5BC. | page 6-4, page 6-8 |
| A.042: Parameter Combination Error | The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) or the Servomotor was changed. | Check to see if the detection conditions*1 are satisfied. | Decrease the setting of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210). | page 5-44 |
| | The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when Pn533 or Pn585 (Program Jogging Speed) was changed. | Check to see if the detection conditions*1 are satisfied. | Increase the setting of Pn533 or Pn585. | page 7-14 |
| | The movement speed of advanced autotuning went below the setting range when the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/ Pn210) or the Servomotor was changed. | Check to see if the detection conditions*2 are satisfied. | Decrease the setting of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210). | page 5-44 |

Maintenance

10

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.04A: Parameter Setting Error 2 | For 4-byte parameter bank members, there are two consecutive members with nothing registered. | – | Change the number of bytes for bank members to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The total amount of bank data exceeds 64 (Pn900 × Pn901 > 64). | – | Reduce the total amount of bank data to 64 or less. | – |
| A.050: Combination Error (The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor do not match.) | The SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities do not match each other. | Check the capacities to see if they satisfy the following condition: $1/4 \leq \frac{\text{Servomotor capacity}}{\text{SERVOPACK capacity}} \leq 4$ However, the above formula does not apply to the following products. • SGD7W-2R8A SERVOPACK and SGM7J-A5A Servomotor • SGD7W-2R8A SERVOPACK and SGM7A-A5A Servomotor | Select a proper combination of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | Replace the encoder and check to see if the alarm still occurs. | Replace the Servomotor or encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.051: Unsupported Device Alarm | The motor parameter file was not written to the linear encoder. (This applies only when not using a Serial Converter Unit.) | Check to see if the motor parameter file was written to the linear encoder. | Write the motor parameter file to the linear encoder. | page 5-18 |
| | An unsupported Serial Converter Unit or encoder is connected to the SERVOPACK. | Check the product combination specifications. | Change to a correct combination of models. | – |
| A.070: Motor Type Change Detected (The connected motor is a different type of motor from the previously connected motor.) | A Rotary Servomotor was removed and a Linear Servomotor was connected. | – | Set the parameters for a Linear Servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. | page 10-39 |
| | A Linear Servomotor was removed and a Rotary Servomotor was connected. | – | Set the parameters for a Rotary Servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. | page 10-39 |
| A.080: Linear Encoder Pitch Setting Error | The setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch) has not been changed from the default setting. | Check the setting of Pn282. | Correct the setting of Pn282. | page 5-17 |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.0b0: Invalid Servo ON Command Alarm | The SV_ON (Servo ON) command was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. Or, execute a software reset. | page 6-35 |
| A.100: Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power transformer or the heat sink overheated.) | The Main Circuit Cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring. | Correct the wiring. | page 4-18 |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault in a Main Circuit Cable. | Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, and W. | The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable. | |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the Servomotor. | Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, or W. | The Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor. | |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK. | Check for short-circuits across the Servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the ground and terminals U, V, or W. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | |
| | The regenerative resistor is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring. | Correct the wiring. | page 4-16 |
| | The dynamic brake (DB, emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or a DB overload alarm occurred. | Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. Or, check the alarm display to see if a DB overload alarm (A.730 or A.731) has occurred. | Change the SERVOPACK model, operating methods, or the mechanisms so that the dynamic brake does not need to be used so frequently. | – |
| | The regenerative resistor value exceeded the SERVOPACK regenerative processing capacity. | Check the regenerative load ratio in the SigmaWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used. | Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the operating conditions and load. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.100: Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power transformer or the heat sink overheated.) | The SERVOPACK regenerative resistance is too small. | Check the regenerative load ratio in the SigmaWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used. | Change the regenerative resistance to a value larger than the SERVOPACK minimum allowable resistance. | – |
| | A heavy load was applied while the Servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed. | Check to see if the operating conditions exceed Servo Drive specifications. | Reduce the load applied to the Servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed. | – |
| | A malfunction was caused by noise. | Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs. | Implement countermeasures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK's main circuit wire size. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.101: Motor Overcurrent Detected (The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current.) | The Main Circuit Cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring. | Correct the wiring. | page 4-18 |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault in a Main Circuit Cable. | Check for short-circuits across cable phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and cable phases U, V, and W. | The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable. | |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the Servomotor. | Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, or W. | The Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor. | |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK. | Check for short-circuits across the Servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the ground and terminals U, V, or W. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | |
| | A heavy load was applied while the Servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed. | Check to see if the operating conditions exceed Servo Drive specifications. | Reduce the load applied to the Servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.101: Motor Overcurrent Detected (The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current.) | A malfunction was caused by noise. | Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs. | Implement countermeasures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK's main circuit wire size. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.300: Regeneration Error | The jumper between the regenerative resistor terminals (B2 and B3) was removed. | Check to see if the jumper is connected between power supply terminals B2 and B3. | Correctly connect a jumper. | page 4-16 |
| | The External Regenerative Resistor is not wired correctly, or was removed or disconnected. | Check the wiring of the External Regenerative Resistor. | Correct the wiring of the External Regenerative Resistor. | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.320: Regenerative Overload | The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | – |
| | The external regenerative resistance value or regenerative resistor capacity is too small, or there has been a continuous regeneration state. | Check the operating conditions or the capacity using the SigmaJunmaSize+ Capacity Selection Software or other means. | Change the regenerative resistance value or capacity.<br>Reconsider the operating conditions using the SigmaJunmaSize+ Capacity Selection Software or other means. | – |
| | There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied. | Check the load applied to the Servomotor during operation. | Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions. | – |
| | The setting of Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor. | Check it see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn600. | Correct the setting of Pn600. | page 5-53 |
| | The setting of Pn603 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor. | Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn603. | Correct the setting of Pn603. | page 5-53 |
| | The external regenerative resistance is too high. | Check the regenerative resistance. | Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an External Regenerative Resistor of an appropriate capacity. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.330: Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error (Detected when the main circuit power supply is turned ON.) | The regenerative resistor was disconnected when the SERVOPACK power supply voltage was high. | Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor using a measuring instrument. | If you are using the regenerative resistor built into the SERVOPACK, replace the SERVOPACK.<br>If you are using an External Regenerative Resistor, replace the External Regenerative Resistor. | – |
| | DC power was supplied when an AC power supply input was specified in the settings. | Check the power supply to see if it is a DC power supply. | Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply. | page 5-13 |
| | AC power was supplied when a DC power supply input was specified in the settings. | Check the power supply to see if it is an AC power supply. | Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply. | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.400: Overvoltage (Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the SERVOPACK.) | The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range. | – |
| | The power supply is not stable or was influenced by a lightning surge. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Improve the power supply conditions, install a surge absorber, and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | The voltage for AC power supply was too high during acceleration or deceleration. | Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation. | Set the AC power supply voltage within the specified range. | – |
| | The external regenerative resistance is too high for the operating conditions. | Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance. | Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the operating conditions and load. | – |
| | The moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio exceeded the allowable value. | Check to see if the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range. | Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.410: Undervoltage (Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the SERVOPACK.) | The power supply voltage went below the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | – |
| | The power supply voltage dropped during operation. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Increase the power supply capacity. | – |
| | A momentary power interruption occurred. | Measure the power supply voltage. | If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting. | page 6-18 |
| | The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out. | – | Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor to the DC reactor terminals (⊖1 and ⊖2) on the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.510: Overspeed (The motor exceeded the maximum speed.) | The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct. | Check the wiring of the Servomotor. | Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired. | – |
| | A reference value that exceeded the overspeed detection level was input. | Check the input reference. | Reduce the reference value. Or, adjust the gain. | – |
| | The motor exceeded the maximum speed. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Reduce the speed reference input gain and adjust the servo gain. Or, reconsider the operating conditions. | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.520: Vibration Alarm | Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed. | Check for abnormal motor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation. | Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain). | – |
| | The setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed. | Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. | Set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value. | – |
| A.521: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected while executing the custom tuning, Easy FFT, or the tuning-less function.) | The Servomotor vibrated considerably while performing the tuning-less function. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable value. Or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning-less level settings. | page 8-12 |
| | The Servomotor vibrated considerably while performing custom tuning or Easy FFT. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Check the operating procedure of corresponding function and implement corrections. | page 8-42, page 8-96 |
| A.550: Maximum Speed Setting Error | The setting of Pn385 (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum speed. | Check the setting of Pn385, and the upper limits of the maximum motor speed setting and the encoder output resolution setting. | Set Pn385 to a value that does not exceed the maximum motor speed. | page 6-21 |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.710: Instantaneous Overload<br>A.720: Continuous Overload | The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty contact in the motor or encoder wiring. | Check the wiring. | Make sure that the Servomotor and encoder are correctly wired. | page 4-18 |
| | Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics. | Check the motor overload characteristics and Run command. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity. | – |
| | An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems. | Check the operation reference and motor speed. | Correct the mechanical problem. | – |
| | There is an error in the setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch). | Check the setting of Pn282. | Correct the setting of Pn282. | page 5-17 |
| | There is an error in the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Selection). | Check the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□. | Set Pn080 = n.□□X□ to an appropriate value. | page 5-22 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.730 and A.731: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power consumption by the dynamic brake was detected.) | The Servomotor was rotated by an external force. | Check the operation status. | Implement measures to ensure that the motor will not be rotated by an external force. | – |
| | When the Servomotor was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor. | Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. | Reconsider the following:<br>• Reduce the Servomotor command speed.<br>• Decrease the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.<br>• Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.740: Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload (The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF.) | The allowable frequency of the inrush current limiting resistor was exceeded when the main circuit power supply was turned ON and OFF. | – | Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON and OFF. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.7A1: Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermostat. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | – |
| | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | – |
| | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | – |
| | The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK. | Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | page 3-3, page 3-5 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.7A2: Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermostat. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | – |
| | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | – |
| | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | – |
| | The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK. | Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | page 3-3, page 3-5 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.7A3: Internal Temperature Sensor Error (An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.7Ab: SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Check for foreign matter inside the SERVOPACK. | Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.810: Encoder Backup Alarm (Detected at the encoder, but only when an absolute encoder is used.) | The power to the absolute encoder was turned ON for the first time. | Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time. | Set up the encoder. | page 5-47 |
| | The Encoder Cable was disconnected and then connected again. | Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time. | Check the encoder connection and set up the encoder. | |
| | Power is not being supplied both from the control power supply (+5 V) from the SERVOPACK and from the battery power supply. | Check the encoder connector battery and the connector status. | Replace the battery or implement similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder. | |
| | A failure occurred in the absolute encoder. | – | If the alarm still occurs after setting up the encoder again, replace the Servomotor. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.820: Encoder Checksum Alarm (Detected at the encoder.) | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | ■ When Using an Absolute Encoder<br>Set up the encoder again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor.<br>■ When Using a Single-turn Absolute Encoder or Incremental Encoder<br>• The Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor.<br>• The linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the linear encoder. | page 5-47 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.830: Encoder Battery Alarm (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the specified level.) | The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected. | Check the battery connection. | Correct the battery connection. | page 4-19 |
| | The battery voltage is lower than the specified value (2.7 V). | Measure the battery voltage. | Replace the battery. | page 10-3 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.840: Encoder Data Alarm (Detected at the encoder.) | The encoder malfunctioned. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | An error occurred in reading data from the linear encoder. | – | The linear encoder is not mounted within an appropriate tolerance. Correct the mounting of the linear encoder. | – |
| | Excessive speed occurred in the linear encoder. | – | Control the motor speed within the range specified by the linear encoder manufacturer and then turn ON the control power supply. | – |
| | The encoder malfunctioned due to noise. | – | Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder. | – |
| | The polarity sensor is not wired correctly. | Check the wiring of the polarity sensor. | Correct the wiring of the polarity sensor. | – |
| | The polarity sensor failed. | – | Replace the polarity sensor. | – |
| A.850: Encoder Overspeed (Detected at the encoder when the control power supply is turned ON.) | Rotary Servomotor: The Servomotor speed was 200 min$^{-1}$ or higher when the control power supply was turned ON. | Check the motor speed when the power supply is turned ON. | Reduce the Servomotor speed to a value less than 200 min$^{-1}$, and turn ON the control power supply. | – |
| | Linear Servomotor: The Servomotor exceeded the specified speed when the control power supply was turned ON. | Check the motor speed when the power supply is turned ON. | Control the motor speed within the range specified by the linear encoder manufacturer and then turn ON the control power supply. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.860: Encoder Overheated (Detected at the encoder, but only when an absolute encoder is used.) | The surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor is too high. | Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor. | Reduce the surrounding air temperature of the Servomotor to 40°C or less. | – |
| | The Servomotor load is greater than the rated load. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load. | Operate the Servo Drive so that the motor load remains within the specified range. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or absolute linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or absolute linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.861: Motor Overheated | The surrounding temperature around the Servomotor is too high. | Measure the surrounding temperature around the Servomotor. | Reduce the surrounding air temperature of the Servomotor to 40° or less. | – |
| | The motor load is greater than the rated load. | Check the load with the accumulated load ratio on the Motion Monitor Tab Page on the SigmaWin+. | Operate the Servo Drive so that the motor load remains within the specified range. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Serial Converter Unit may be faulty. Replace the Serial Converter Unit. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.890: Encoder Scale Error | A failure occurred in the linear encoder. | – | The linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the linear encoder. | – |
| A.891: Encoder Module Error | A failure occurred in the linear encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the linear encoder. | – |
| A.b33: Current Detection Error 3 | A failure occurred in the current detection circuit. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | The Servomotor Main Circuit Cable is disconnected. | Check for a disconnection in the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables. | Correct the Servomotor wiring. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.b6A: MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1 | There is a fault in the SERVOPACK MECHATROLINK communications section. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.b6b: MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 2 | A malfunction occurred in the MECHATROLINK communications section due to noise. | – | Implement the following countermeasures against noise.<br>• Check the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable and FG wiring.<br>• Attach a ferrite core to the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable. | – |
| | There is a fault in the SERVOPACK MECHATROLINK communications section. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.bF0: System Alarm 0 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.bF1: System Alarm 1 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.bF2: System Alarm 2 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.bF3: System Alarm 3 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.bF4: System Alarm 4 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.C10: Servomotor Out of Control (Detected when the servo is turned ON.) | The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct. | Check the Servomotor wiring. | Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired. | – |
| | There is an error in the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Selection). | Check the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□. | Set Pn080 = n.□□X□ to an appropriate value. | page 5-22 |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | If the motor wiring is correct and an alarm still occurs after turning the power supply OFF and ON again, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.C20: Phase Detection Error | The linear encoder signal level is too low. | Check the voltage of the linear encoder signal. | Fine-tune the mounting of the scale head. Or, replace the linear encoder. | – |
| | The count-up direction of the linear encoder does not match the forward direction of the Moving Coil in the motor. | Check the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Selection). Check the installation orientation for the linear encoder and Moving Coil. | Change the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□. Correctly reinstall the linear encoder or Moving Coil. | page 5-22 |
| | The polarity sensor signal is being affected by noise. | – | Correct the FG wiring. Implement countermeasures against noise for the polarity sensor wiring. | – |
| A.C21: Polarity Sensor Error | The polarity sensor is protruding from the Magnetic Way of the motor. | Check the polarity sensor. | Correctly reinstall the Moving Coil or Magnetic Way of the motor. | – |
| | The setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch) is not correct. | Check the setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch). | Check the specifications of the linear encoder and set a correct value. | page 5-17 |
| | The polarity sensor is not wired correctly. | Check the wiring of the polarity sensor. | Correct the wiring of the polarity sensor. | – |
| | The polarity sensor failed. | – | Replace the polarity sensor. | – |
| A.C22: Phase Information Disagreement | The SERVOPACK phase information is different from the linear encoder phase information. | – | Perform polarity detection. | page 5-27 |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.C50: Polarity Detection Failure | The parameter settings are not correct. | Check the linear encoder specifications and feedback signal status. | The settings of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch) and Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Selection) may not match the installation. Set the parameters to correct values. | page 5-17, page 5-22 |
| | There is noise on the scale signal. | Check to make sure that the frame grounds of the Serial Converter Unit and Servomotor are connected to the FG terminal on the SERVOPACK and that the FG terminal on the SERVOPACK is connected to the frame ground on the power supply. And, confirm that the shield is properly processed on the Linear Encoder Cable. Check to see if the detection reference is repeatedly output in one direction. | Implement appropriate countermeasures against noise for the Linear Encoder Cable. | – |
| | An external force was applied to the Moving Coil of the motor. | – | The polarity cannot be properly detected if the detection reference is 0 and the speed feedback is not 0 because of an external force, such as cable tension, applied to the Moving Coil. Implement measures to reduce the external force so that the speed feedback goes to 0. If the external force cannot be reduced, increase the setting of Pn481 (Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain). | – |
| | The linear encoder resolution is too low. | Check the linear encoder scale pitch to see if it is within 100 µm. | If the linear encoder scale pitch is 100 µm or higher, the SERVOPACK cannot detect the correct speed feedback. Use a linear encoder scale pitch with higher resolution. (We recommend a pitch of 40 µm or less.) Or, increase the setting of Pn485 (Polarity Detection Reference Speed). However, increasing the setting of Pn485 will increase the Servomotor movement range that is required for polarity detection. | – |
| A.C51: Overtravel Detected during Polarity Detection | The overtravel signal was detected during polarity detection. | Check the overtravel position. | Wire the overtravel signals. Execute polarity detection at a position where an overtravel signal would not be detected. | page 4-33 |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.C52: Polarity Detection Not Completed | The servo was turned ON when using an absolute linear encoder, Pn587 was set to n.□□□0 (Do not detect polarity), and the polarity had not been detected. | – | When using an absolute linear encoder, set Pn587 to n.□□□1 (Detect polarity) | – |
| A.C53: Out of Range of Motion for Polarity Detection | The travel distance exceeded the setting of Pn48E (Polarity Detection Range) in the middle of detection. | – | Increase the setting of Pn48E (Polarity Detection Range). Or, increase the setting of Pn481 (Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain). | – |
| A.C54: Polarity Detection Failure 2 | An external force was applied to the Servomotor. | – | Increase the setting of Pn495 (Polarity Detection Confirmation Force Reference). Increase the setting of Pn498 (Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range). Increasing the allowable error will also increase the motor temperature. | – |
| A.C80: Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.C90: Encoder Communications Error | There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder. | Check the condition of the encoder connector. | Reconnect the encoder connector and check the encoder wiring. | page 4-18 |
| | There is a cable disconnection or short-circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values. | Check the condition of the Encoder Cable. | Use the Encoder Cable within the specified specifications. | – |
| | One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration. | Check the operating environment. | Improve the operating environmental, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK. | page 3-2 |
| | A malfunction was caused by noise. | – | Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder. | page 4-5 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Connect the Servomotor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If no alarm occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.C91: Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error | Noise entered on the signal lines because the Encoder Cable is bent or the sheath is damaged. | Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is installed correctly. | page 4-8 |
| | The Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable. | Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the Encoder Cable. | – |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder. | Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable. | Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.C92: Encoder Communications Timer Error | Noise entered on the signal line from the encoder. | – | Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring. | page 4-5 |
| | Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder. | Check the operating conditions. | Reduce machine vibration.<br>Correctly install the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.CA0: Encoder Parameter Error | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.Cb0: Encoder Echoback Error | The encoder is wired incorrectly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring of the encoder. | Make sure that the encoder is correctly wired. | page 4-18 |
| | The specifications of the Encoder Cable are not correct and noise entered on it. | – | Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 $mm^2$. | – |
| | The Encoder Cable is too long and noise entered on it. | – | • Rotary Servomotors: The Encoder Cable wiring distance must be 50 m max.<br>• Linear Servomotors: The Encoder Cable wiring distance must be 20 m max. | – |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder. | Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors. | Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder. | – |
| | Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder. | Check the operating conditions. | Reduce machine vibration.<br>Correctly install the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.CC0: Multiturn Limit Disagreement | When using a Direct Drive Servomotor, the setting of Pn205 (Multiturn Limit Setting) does not agree with the encoder. | Check the setting of Pn205. | Correct the setting of Pn205 (0 to 65,535). | page 6-30 |
| | The multiturn limit of the encoder is different from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multiturn limit of the SERVOPACK has been changed. | Check the setting of Pn205 in the SERVOPACK. | Change the setting if the alarm occurs. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.d00: Position Deviation Overflow (The setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON.) | The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct. | Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables. | Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder. | – |
| | The position command speed is too fast. | Reduce the position command speed and try operating the SERVOPACK. | Reduce the position reference speed or the reference acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio. | page 5-44 |
| | The acceleration of the position reference is too high. | Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVOPACK. | Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using a MECHATROLINK command. Or, smooth the position reference acceleration by selecting the position reference filter (ACCFIL) using a MECHATROLINK command. | – |
| | The setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is too low for the operating conditions. | Check Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) to see if it is set to an appropriate value. | Optimize the setting of Pn520. | page 8-8 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.d01: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF. | Check the position deviation while the servo is OFF. | Optimize the setting of Pn526 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON). | page 8-8 |
| A.d02: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON | If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded. | – | Optimize the setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level). Or, adjust the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON). | |
| A.d30: Position Data Overflow | The position data exceeded ±1,879,048,192. | Check the input reference pulse counter. | Reconsider the operating specifications. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.E02: MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1 | The MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated. | – | Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at the host controller. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.E40: MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error | The setting of MECHATROLINK transmission cycle is outside of the specified range. | Check the setting of the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle. | Set the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle to an appropriate value. | – |
| A.E41: MECHATROLINK Communications Data Size Setting Error | The number of transmission bytes set on DIP switch S3 is not correct. | Check the MECHATROLINK communications data size of the host controller. | Reset DIP switch S3 to change the number of transmission bytes to an appropriate value. | page 5-11 |
| A.E42: MECHATROLINK Station Address Setting Error | The station address is outside of the setting range. | Check rotary switches S1 and S2 to see if the station address is between 03 and EF. | Check the setting of the station address of the host controller, and reset rotary switches S1 and S2 to change the address to an appropriate value between 03 and EF. | page 5-11 |
| | Two or more stations on the communications network have the same address. | Check to see if two or more stations on the communications network have the same address. | Check the setting of the station address of the host controller, and reset rotary switches S1 and S2 to change the address to an appropriate value between 03 and EF. | |
| A.E50[*3]: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error | The WDT data in the host controller was not updated normally. | Check to see if the WDT data is being updated at the host controller. | Correctly update the WDT data at the host controller. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.E51: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed | The WDT data at the host controller was not updated correctly at the start of synchronous communications, so synchronous communications could not be started. | Check to see if the WDT data is being updated in the host controller. | Correctly update the WDT data at the host controller. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.E60*3: Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications | MECHATROLINK wiring is not correct. | Check the MECHATROLINK wiring. | Correct the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable wiring. Correctly connect the terminator. | – |
| | A MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise. | – | Implement countermeasures against noise. (Check the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable and FG wiring, and implement measures such as attaching a ferrite core to the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable.) | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.E61: Synchronization Interval Error in MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle | The MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated. | Check the setting of the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle. | Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at the host controller. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.E63: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Frame Not Received | MECHATROLINK wiring is not correct. | Check the Servomotor wiring. | Correct the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable wiring. | – |
| | A MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise. | – | Implement countermeasures against noise. (Check the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable and FG wiring, and implement measures such as attaching a ferrite core to the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable.) | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.Ed1: Command Execution Timeout | A timeout error occurred for a MECHATROLINK command. | Check the motor status when the command is executed. | Execute the SV_ON or SENS_ON command only when the motor is not operating. | – |
| | | Check the linear encoder status when the command is executed. | Execute the SENS_ON command only when a linear encoder is connected. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.F10: Power Supply Line Open Phase (The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON.) | The three-phase power supply wiring is not correct. | Check the power supply wiring. | Make sure that the power supply is correctly wired. | page 4-10 |
| | The three-phase power supply is unbalanced. | Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply. | Balance the power supply by changing phases. | – |
| | A single-phase power supply was input without specifying a signal-phase AC power supply input (Pn00B = n.□1□□). | Check the power supply and the parameter setting. | Match the parameter setting to the power supply. | page 4-10 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.F50: Servomotor Main Circuit Cable Disconnection (The Servomotor did not operate or power was not supplied to the Servomotor even though the SV_ON (Servo ON) command was input when the Servomotor was ready to receive it.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty contact in the motor wiring. | Check the wiring. | Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired. | page 4-18 |
| FL-1[*3]: System Alarm | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| FL-2[*3]: System Alarm | | | | |
| FL-3[*3]: System Alarm | | | | |
| FL-4[*3]: System Alarm | | | | |
| FL-5[*3]: System Alarm | | | | |
| CPF00: Digital Operator Communications Error 1 | There is a faulty contact between the Digital Operator and the SERVOPACK. | Check the connector contact. | Disconnect the connector and insert it again. Or, replace the cable. | – |
| | A malfunction was caused by noise. | – | Keep the Digital Operator or the cable away from sources of noise. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Number: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPF01: Digital Operator Communications Error 2 | A failure occurred in the Digital Operator. | – | Disconnect the Digital Operator and then connect it again. If an alarm still occurs, the Digital Operator may be faulty. Replace the Digital Operator. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

*1. Detection Conditions
- Rotary Servomotor
  If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

$$\cdot\ \text{Pn533 [min}^{-1}\text{]} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \leq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

$$\cdot\ \text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Approx. } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \geq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

- Linear Servomotor
  If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

$$\cdot\ \frac{\text{Pn585 [mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [}\mu\text{m]}} \times \frac{\text{Resolution of Serial Converter Unit}}{10} \leq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

$$\cdot\ \frac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [}\mu\text{m]}} \times \frac{\text{Resolution of Serial Converter Unit}}{\text{Approx. } 6.10 \times 10^5} \geq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

*2. Detection Conditions
- Rotary Servomotor
  If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

$$\cdot\ \text{Rated motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]} \times 1/3 \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \leq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

$$\cdot\ \text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Approx. } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \geq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

- Linear Servomotor
  If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

$$\cdot\ \frac{\text{Rated motor speed [mm/s]} \times 1/3}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [}\mu\text{m]}} \times \frac{\text{Resolution of Serial Converter Unit}}{10} \leq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

$$\cdot\ \frac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [}\mu\text{m]}} \times \frac{\text{Resolution of Serial Converter Unit}}{\text{Approx. } 6.10 \times 10^5} \geq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

*3. These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

## 10.2.3 Resetting Alarms

If there is an ALM (Servo Alarm) signal, use one of the following methods to reset the alarm after eliminating the cause of the alarm.

Important

Be sure to eliminate the cause of an alarm before you reset the alarm.
If you reset the alarm and continue operation without eliminating the cause of the alarm, it may result in damage to the equipment or fire.

### Resetting Alarms by Sending the ALM_CLR (Clear Warning or Alarm) Command

Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

### Resetting Alarms Using the Digital Operator

Press the **ALARM RESET** Key on the Digital Operator. Refer to the following manual for details on resetting alarms.

Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

## 10.2.4 Displaying the Alarm History

The alarm history displays up to the last ten alarms that have occurred in the SERVOPACK. Alarms are displayed for the selected axis.

Note: The following alarms are not displayed in the alarm history: A.E50 (MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error), A.E60 (Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications), and FL-1 to FL-5.

### Preparations

No preparations are required.

### Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to display the alarm history and the applicable tool functions.

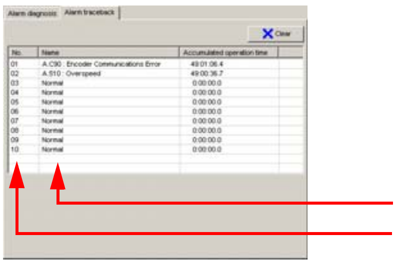
| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn000 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | *Alarm – Display Alarm* | *Operating Procedure* on page 10-37 |

### Operating Procedure

Use the following display procedure.

1. Select ***Alarm - Display Alarm*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The Alarm Display Dialog Box will be displayed.

2. Click the **Alarm History** Tab.
   The following display will appear and you can check the alarms that occurred in the past.



Alarm number: Alarm name

Alarms in order of occurrence (Older alarms have higher numbers.)

Information

1. If the same alarm occurs consecutively within one hour, it is not saved in the alarm history. If it occurs after an hour or more, it is saved.
2. You can clear the alarm history by clicking the **Clear** Button. The alarm history is not cleared when alarms are reset or when the SERVOPACK main circuit power is turned OFF.

# 10.2.5 Clearing the Alarm History

You can clear the alarm history that is recorded in the SERVOPACK. You can specify the axis for which to delete the history.

The alarm history is not cleared when alarms are reset or when the SERVOPACK main circuit power is turned OFF. You must perform the following procedure.

## Preparations

Check the following setting before you clear the alarm history.

• The parameters must not be write prohibited.

## Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to clear the alarm history and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn006 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Alarm – Display Alarm*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 10-38 |

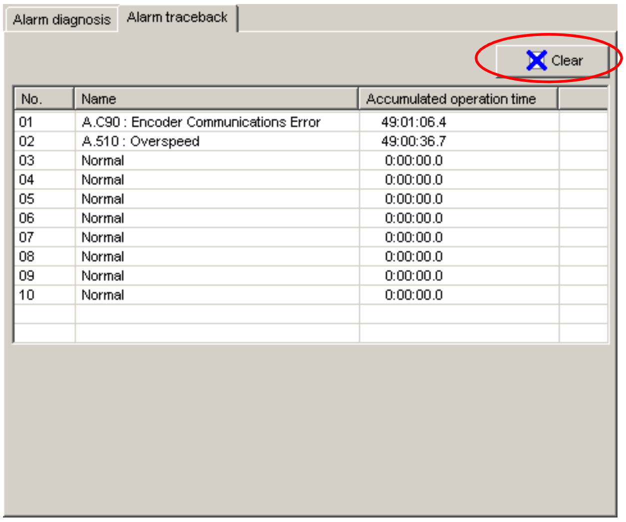
## Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

1. Select ***Alarm - Display Alarm*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
   The Alarm Display Dialog Box will be displayed.

2. Click the **Alarm History** Tab.

3. Click the **Clear** Button.
   The alarm history will be cleared.



## 10.2.6 Resetting Motor Type Alarms

The SERVOPACK automatically determines the type of motor that is connected to it. If the type of motor that is connected is changed, an A.070 alarm (Motor Type Change Detected) will occur the next time the SERVOPACK is started. If an A.070 alarm occurs, you must set the parameters to match the new type of motor.

An A.070 alarm is reset by executing the Reset Motor Type Alarm utility function.

Information
1. This utility function is the only way to reset an A.070 alarm (Motor Type Change Detected). The errors are not reset when you reset alarms or turn OFF the power supply to the SERVOPACK.
2. If an A.070 alarm occurs, first set the parameters according to the newly connected motor type and then execute the Reset Motor Type Alarm utility function.

### Preparations

Check the following setting before you execute the Reset Motor Type Alarm utility function.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

### Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to clear the motor type alarm and the applicable tool functions.

| Tool | Function | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Operator | Fn021 | Σ-7-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33) |
| SigmaWin+ | ***Alarm – Reset Motor Type Alarm*** | *Operating Procedure* on page 10-39 |

### Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

**1.** Select ***Alarm - Reset Motor Type Alarm*** from the menu bar of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.
The Reset Motor Type Alarm Dialog Box will be displayed.

**2.** Click the **Clear** Button.
The alarm will be cleared.

# 10.3 Warning Displays

If a warning occurs in the SERVOPACK, an alarm number will be displayed on the panel display. Warnings are displayed to warn you before an alarm occurs.

This section provides a list of warnings and the causes of and corrections for warnings.

## 10.3.1 List of Warnings

The list of warnings gives the warning name, warning meaning in order of the warning numbers.

If “All Axes” is given below the warning number, the warning applies to both axes. If a warning occurs for one axis, the same warning status will occur for the other axis.

| Warning Number | Warning Name | Meaning | Resetting |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.900[*1] | Position Deviation Overflow | The position deviation exceeded the parameter settings (Pn520 × Pn51E/100). | Required. |
| A.901[*1] | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The position deviation exceeded the parameter settings (Pn526 × Pn528/100) when the servo was turned ON. | Required. |
| A.910[*1] | Overload | This warning occurs before an overload alarm (A.710 or A.720) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. | Required. |
| A.911[*1] | Vibration | Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or a warning by setting Pn310 (Vibration Detection Switch). | Required. |
| A.912 All Axes | Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal. | Required. |
| A.913 All Axes | Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal. | Required. |
| A.920[*1] All Axes | Regenerative Overload | This warning occurs before an A.320 alarm (Regenerative Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. | Required. |
| A.921[*1] | Dynamic Brake Overload | This warning occurs before an A.731 alarm (Dynamic Brake Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. | Required. |
| A.923 All Axes | SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Required. |
| A.930 | Absolute Encoder Battery Error | This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder’s battery is low. | Required. |
| A.942 | Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement | The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK. | Required. |
| A.94A[*2] | Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error) | There is an error in the parameter number for a Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number) command. | Automatically reset. |
| A.94b[*2] | Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range) | The command data is out of range. | Automatically reset. |
| A.94C[*2] | Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error) | A calculation error was detected. | Automatically reset. |
| A.94D[*2] | Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size) | The data sizes do not match. | Automatically reset. |

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Number | Warning Name | Meaning | Resetting |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.94E*2 | Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error) | A latch mode error was detected. | Required. |
| A.95A*2 | Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfied Command Conditions) | A command was sent when the conditions for sending a command were not satisfied. | Automatically reset. |
| A.95b*2 | Command Warning 2 (Unsupported Command) | An unsupported command was sent. | Automatically reset. |
| A.95D*2 | Command Warning 4 (Command Interference) | There was command interference, particularly latch command interference. | Automatically reset. |
| A.95E*2 | Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Not Possible) | The subcommand and main command interfere with each other. | Automatically reset. |
| A.95F*2 | Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command) | An undefined command was sent. | Automatically reset. |
| A.960*2 | MECHATROLINK Communications Warning | A communications error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications. | Required. |
| A.971*3 All Axes | Undervoltage | This warning occurs before an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. | Required. |
| A.97A*2 | Command Warning 7 (Phase Error) | A command that cannot be executed in the current phase was sent. | Automatically reset. |
| A.97b*2 | Data Clamp Out of Range | The set command data was clamped to the minimum or maximum value of the allowable setting range. | Automatically reset. |
| A.9A0*1 | Overtravel | Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON. | Required. |
| A.9b0 All Axes | Preventative Maintenance Warning | One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life. | Required. |

*1. Use Pn008 = n.□X□□ (Warning Detection Selection) to control warning detection.
*2. Use Pn800 = n.□□X□ (Warning Check Mask) to control warning detection.
*3. Use Pn008 = n.□□X□ (Lowered Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection) to control warning detection.
*4. If using the commands for the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile, the warning will automatically be cleared after the correct command is received. If you use MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile commands, send an ALM_CLR (Clear Warning or Alarm) command to clear the warning.

Note: 1. A warning code is not output unless you set Pn001 to n.1□□□ (Output both alarm codes and warning codes).
2. If you sent Pn008 to n.□1□□ (Do not detect warnings), no warnings will be detected except for A.971 warnings (Undervoltage).

Maintenance

10

## 10.3.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

The causes of and corrections for the warnings are given in the following table. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.900: Position Deviation Overflow | The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct. | Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables. | Make sure that there are no faulty connections in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder. | – |
| | A SERVOPACK gain is too low. | Check the SERVOPACK gains. | Increase the servo gain, e.g., by using autotuning without a host reference. | page 8-23 |
| | The acceleration of the position reference is too high. | Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVOPACK. | Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using a MECHATROLINK command. Or, smooth the position reference acceleration by selecting the position reference filter (ACCFIL) using a MECHATROLINK command. | – |
| | The setting of Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level) is too low for the operating conditions. | Check Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level) to see if it is set to an appropriate value. | Optimize the setting of Pn520. | page 8-8 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.901: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The position deviation exceeded the parameter settings (Pn526 × Pn528/100) when the servo was turned ON. | – | Optimize the setting of Pn528 (Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON). | – |
| A.910: Overload (warning before an A.710 or A.720 alarm occurs) | The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty contact in the motor or encoder wiring. | Check the wiring. | Make sure that the Servomotor and encoder are correctly wired. | – |
| | Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics. | Check the motor overload characteristics and Run command. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity. | – |
| | An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor was not driven because of mechanical problems. | Check the operation reference and motor speed. | Remove the mechanical problem. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.911: Vibration | Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. | Check for abnormal motor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation. | Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the servo gain with custom tuning. | page 8-42 |
| | The setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed. | Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. | Set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value. | – |
| A.912: Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermostat. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | – |
| | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | – |
| | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | – |
| | The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK. | Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | page 3-3, page 3-5 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.913: Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermostat. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | – |
| | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | – |
| | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | – |
| | The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK. | Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | page 3-3, page 3-5 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.920: Regenerative Overload (warning before an A.320 alarm occurs) | The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | – |
| | There is insufficient external regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity, or there has been a continuous regeneration state. | Check the operating conditions or the capacity using the SigmaJunmaSize+ Capacity Selection Software or another means. | Change the regenerative resistance value, regenerative resistance capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions using the SigmaJunmaSize+ Capacity Selection Software or other means. | – |
| | There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied. | Check the load applied to the Servomotor during operation. | Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.921: Dynamic Brake Overload (warning before an A.731 alarm occurs) | The Servomotor was rotated by an external force. | Check the operation status. | Implement measures to ensure that the motor will not be rotated by an external force. | – |
| | When the Servomotor was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor. | Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. | Reconsider the following:<br>• Reduce the Servomotor command speed.<br>• Decrease the moment of inertia or mass.<br>• Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.923: SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Check for foreign matter inside the SERVOPACK. | Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If an alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.930: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the specified level.) (Detected only when an absolute encoder is connected.) | The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected. | Check the battery connection. | Correct the battery connection. | page 4-19 |
| | The battery voltage is lower than the specified value (2.7 V). | Measure the battery voltage. | Replace the battery. | page 10-3 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.942: Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement | The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK. | – | Reset the speed ripple compensation value on the SigmaWin+. | page 8-61 |
| | | – | Set Pn423 to n.□□1□ (Do not detect A.942 alarms). However, changing the setting may increase the speed ripple. | – |
| | | – | Set Pn423 to n.□□□0 (Disable torque ripple compensation). However, changing the setting may increase the speed ripple. | – |
| A.94A: Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error) | An invalid parameter number was used. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Use the correct parameter number. | page 10-48 |
| A.94b: Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range) | The set command data was clamped to the minimum or maximum value of the setting range. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Set the parameter within the setting range. | page 10-48 |
| A.94C: Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error) | The calculation result of the setting is not correct. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Set the parameter within the setting range. | page 10-48 |

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.94D: Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size) | The parameter size set in the command is not correct. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Set the correct parameter size. | page 10-48 |
| A.94E: Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error) | A latch mode error was detected. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Change the setting of Pn850 or the LT_MOD data for the LTMOD_ON command sent by the host controller to an appropriate value.<br>(The applies when using the MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.) | page 10-48 |
| A.95A: Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfied Command Conditions) | The command conditions are not satisfied. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Send the command after the command conditions are satisfied. | page 10-48 |
| A.95b: Command Warning 2 (Unsupported Command) | An unsupported command was received. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Do not send unsupported commands. | page 10-48 |
| A.95D: Command Warning 4 (Command Interference) | The command sending conditions for latch-related commands was not satisfied. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Send the command after the command conditions are satisfied. | page 10-48 |
| A.95E: Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Not Possible) | The command sending conditions for subcommands was not satisfied. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Send the command after the conditions are satisfied. | page 10-48 |
| A.95F: Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command) | An undefined command was sent. | Check the command that caused the warning. | Do not send undefined commands. | page 10-48 |
| A.960: MECHATROLINK Communications Warning | The MECHATROLINK Communications Cable is not wired correctly. | Check the wiring conditions. | Correct the MECHATROLINK communications cable wiring. | page 4-37 |
| | A MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise. | Confirm the installation conditions. | Implement the following countermeasures against noise.<br>• Check the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable and FG wiring and implement countermeasures to prevent noise from entering.<br>• Attach a ferrite core to the MECHATROLINK Communications Cable. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.971: Undervoltage | For a 200-V SERVOPACK, the AC power supply voltage dropped below 140 V. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | – |
| | The power supply voltage dropped during operation. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Increase the power supply capacity. | – |
| | A momentary power interruption occurred. | Measure the power supply voltage. | If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting. | page 6-18 |
| | The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out. | – | Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor. | page 4-17 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| A.97A: Command Warning 7 (Phase Error) | A command that cannot be executed in the current phase was sent. | – | Send the command after the command conditions are satisfied. | – |
| A.97b: Data Clamp Out of Range | The set command data was clamped to the minimum or maximum value of the setting range. | – | Set the command data within the setting ranges. | – |
| A.9A0: Overtravel (Overtravel status was detected.) | Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON. | Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor. | Even if an overtravel signal is not shown by the input signal monitor, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions.<br>• Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller.<br>• Check the wiring of the overtravel signals.<br>• Implement countermeasures against noise. | – |
| A.9b0: Preventative Maintenance Warning | One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life. | – | Replace the part. Contact your Yaskawa representative for replacement. | – |

# 10.4 Monitoring Communications Data during Alarms or Warnings

You can monitor the command data that is received when an alarm or warning occurs, such as a data setting warning (A.94□) or a command warning (A.95□) by using the following parameters. The following is an example of the data when an alarm or warning has occurred in the normal state.

Command Data during Alarms and Warnings: Pn890 to Pn8A6
Response Data during Alarms and Warnings: Pn8A8 to Pn8BE

| Command Byte Sequence | Command Data Storage When an Alarm or Warning Occurs | |
|---|---|---|
| | CMD | RSP |
| 0 | Pn890 = n.□□□□□□XX | Pn8A8 = n.□□□□□□XX |
| 1 | Pn890 = n.□□□□XX□□ | Pn8A8 = n.□□□□XX□□ |
| 2 | Pn890 = n.□□XX□□□□ | Pn8A8 = n.□□XX□□□□ |
| 3 | Pn890 = n.XX□□□□□□ | Pn8A8 = n.XX□□□□□□ |
| 4 to 7 | Pn892 | Pn8AA |
| 8 to 11 | Pn894 | Pn8AC |
| 12 to 15 | Pn896 | Pn8AE |
| 16 to 19 | Pn898 | Pn8B0 |
| 20 to 23 | Pn89A | Pn8B2 |
| 24 to 27 | Pn89C | Pn8B4 |
| 28 to 31 | Pn89E | Pn8B6 |
| 32 to 35 | Pn8A0 | Pn8B8 |
| 36 to 39 | Pn8A2 | Pn8BA |
| 40 to 43 | Pn8A4 | Pn8BC |
| 44 to 47 | Pn8A6 | Pn8BE |

Note: 1. Data is stored in little endian byte order and displayed in the hexadecimal.
2. Refer to the following manual for command details.
Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

# 10.5 Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor

This section provides troubleshooting based on the operation and conditions of the Servomotor, including causes and corrections.

Turn OFF the Servo System before troubleshooting the items shown in bold lines in the table.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Servomotor Does Not Start | The control power supply is not turned ON. | Measure the voltage between control power supply terminals. | Correct the wiring so that the control power supply is turned ON. | – |
| | The main circuit power supply is not turned ON. | Measure the voltage across the main circuit power input terminals. | Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power supply is turned ON. | – |
| | The I/O signal connector (CN1) pins are not wired correctly or are disconnected. | Check the wiring condition of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins. | Correct the wiring of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins. | page 4-30 |
| | The wiring for the Servomotor Main Circuit Cables or Encoder Cable is disconnected. | Check the wiring conditions. | Wire the cable correctly. | – |
| | There is an overload on the Servomotor. | Operate the Servomotor with no load and check the load status. | Reduce the load or replace the Servomotor with a Servomotor with a larger capacity. | – |
| | The type of encoder that is being used does not agree with the setting of Pn002 = n.□X□□ (Encoder Usage). | Check the type of the encoder that is being used and the setting of Pn002 = n.□X□□. | Set Pn002 = n.□X□□ according to the type of the encoder that is being used. | page 6-28 |
| | There is a mistake in the input signal allocations (Pn50A, Pn50B, Pn511, Pn516, or Pn590 to Pn599). | Check the input signal allocations (Pn50A, Pn50B, Pn511, Pn516, and Pn590 to Pn599). | Correctly allocate the input signals (Pn50A, Pn50B, Pn511, Pn516, and Pn590 to Pn599). | page 6-3 |
| | The SV_ON command was not sent. | Check the commands sent from the host controller. | Send the SV_ON command from the host controller. | – |
| | The SENS_ON (Turn ON Sensor) command was not sent. | Check the commands sent from the host controller. | Send the commands to the SERVOPACK in the correct sequence. | – |
| | The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is still OFF. | Check the P-OT and N-OT signals. | Turn ON the P-OT and N-OT signals. | – |
| | The FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is still OFF. | Check the FSTP signal. | • Turn ON the FSTP signal.<br>• If you will not use the function to force the motor to stop, set Pn516 = n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) to disable the signal. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Servomotor Does Not Start | The polarity detection was not executed. | Check the setting of Pn080 =n.□□□X (Polarity Sensor Selection). | Correct the parameter setting. | page 5-24 |
| | | Check the inputs to the SV_ON (Servo ON) command. | • If you are using an incremental linear encoder, send the SV_ON command from the host controller.<br>• If you are using an absolute linear encoder, execute polarity detection. | page 5-25 |
| Servomotor Moves Instantaneously, and Then Stops | There is a mistake in the Servomotor wiring. | Check the wiring. | Wire the Servomotor correctly. | – |
| | There is a mistake in the wiring of the encoder or Serial Converter Unit. | Check the wiring. | Wire the Serial Converter Unit correctly. | – |
| | There is a mistake in the linear encoder wiring. | Check the wiring. | Wire the cable correctly. | – |
| | The setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Pitch) is not correct. | Check the setting of Pn282. | Correct the setting of Pn282. | page 5-17 |
| | The count-up direction of the linear encoder does not match the forward direction of the Moving Coil in the motor. | Check the directions. | Change the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Selection). Place the linear encoder and motor in the same direction. | page 5-22 |
| | Polarity detection was not performed correctly. | Check to see if electrical angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin) at any position is between ±10°. | Correct the settings for the polarity detection-related parameters. | – |
| Servomotor Speed Is Unstable | There is a faulty connection in the Servomotor wiring. | The connector connections for the power line (U, V, and W phases) and the encoder or Serial Converter Unit may be unstable. Check the wiring. | Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring. | – |
| Servomotor Moves without a Reference Input | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | The count-up direction of the linear encoder does not match the forward direction of the Moving Coil in the motor. | Check the directions. | Change the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Selection).<br>Match the linear encoder direction and Servomotor direction. | page 5-22 |
| | Polarity detection was not performed correctly. | Check to see if electrical angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin) at any position is between ±10°. | Correct the settings for the polarity detection-related parameters. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate | The setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method) is not suitable. | Check the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X. | Set Pn001 = n.□□□X correctly. | – |
| | The dynamic brake resistor is disconnected. | Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, or dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake resistance may be disconnected. | Replace the SERVOPACK. To prevent disconnection, reduce the load. | – |
| | There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit. | – | There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abnormal Noise from Servomotor | The Servomotor vibrated considerably while performing the tuning-less function with the default settings. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable value, or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning-less level settings. | page 8-11 |
| | The machine mounting is not secure. | Check to see if there are any loose mounting screws. | Tighten the mounting screws. | – |
| | The machine mounting is not secure. | Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling. | Align the coupling. | – |
| | | Check to see if the coupling is balanced. | Balance the coupling. | – |
| | The bearings are defective. | Check for noise and vibration around the bearings. | Replace the Servomotor. | – |
| | There is a vibration source at the driven machine. | Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformation in the machine's moving parts. | Consult with the machine manufacturer. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications. | Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair wire cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 $mm^2$. | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long. | Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables. | The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications. | Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 $mm^2$. | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long. | Check the length of the Encoder Cable. | • Rotary Servomotors: The Encoder Cable length must be 50 m max.<br>• Linear Servomotors: Make sure that the Serial Converter Unit cable is no longer than 20 m and that the Linear Encoder Cable and the Sensor Cable are no longer than 15 m each. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged. | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation environment. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abnormal Noise from Servomotor | The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference. | Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines. | – |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder. | Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded. | Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder. | – |
| | There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise. | Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder. | Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring. | – |
| | The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock. | Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment).<br>Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method). | Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Replace the Servomotor. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit. | – | Replace the Serial Converter Unit. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the linear encoder. | – | Replace the linear encoder. | – |
| Servomotor Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 to 400 Hz. | The servo gains are not balanced. | Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned. | Perform autotuning without a host reference. | page 8-23 |
| | The setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn100.<br>The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz. | Set Pn100 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The setting of Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn102.<br>The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s. | Set Pn102 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The setting of Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn101.<br>The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms. | Set Pn101 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn103. | Set Pn103 to an appropriate value. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Large Motor Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stopping | The servo gains are not balanced. | Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned. | Perform autotuning without a host reference. | page 8-23 |
| | The setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn100. The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz. | Set Pn100 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The setting of Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn102. The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s. | Set Pn102 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The setting of Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn101. The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms. | Set Pn101 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn103. | Set Pn103 to an appropriate value. | – |
| | The torque reference is saturated. | Check the waveform of the torque reference. | Use the mode switch. | – |
| | The force limits (Pn483 and Pn484) are set to the default values. | The default values of the force limits and Pn483 = 30% and Pn484 = 30%. | Set Pn483 and Pn484 to appropriate values. | page 6-23 |
| Absolute Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.) | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm$^2$. | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long. | Check the length of the Encoder Cable. | • Rotary Servomotors: The Encoder Cable length must be 50 m max.<br>• Linear Servomotors: Make sure that the Serial Converter Unit cable is no longer than 20 m and that the Linear Encoder Cable and the Sensor Cable are no longer than 15 m each. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged. | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation environment. | – |
| | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation environment. | Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines. | – |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder. | Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded. | Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder. | – |
| | There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise. | Check to see if there is noise interference on the I/O signal from the encoder or Serial Converter Unit. | Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder or Serial Converter Unit wiring. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Absolute Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.) | The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock. | Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred.<br>Check the Servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment).<br>Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method). | Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | – | Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| | Host Controller Multiturn Data or Absolute Encoder Position Data Reading Error | Check the error detection section of the host controller. | Correct the error detection section of the host controller. | – |
| | | Check to see if the host controller is executing data parity checks. | Perform parity checks for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data. | – |
| | | Check for noise interference in the cable between the SERVOPACK and the host controller. | Implement countermeasures against noise and then perform parity checks again for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data. | – |
| Overtravel Occurred | The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal was input. | Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | – |
| | | Check the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches. | Make sure that the overtravel limit switches operate correctly. | – |
| | | Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches. | Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches. | page 5-28 |
| | | Check the settings of the overtravel input signal allocations (Pn50A/Pn50B or Pn590/Pn591). | Set the parameters to correct values. | page 5-28 |
| | The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal malfunctioned. | Check for fluctuation in the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | Eliminate fluctuation from the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | – |
| | | Check to see if the operation of the overtravel limit switches is unstable. | Stabilize the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches. | – |
| | | Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches (e.g., check for cable damage and loose screws). | Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches. | – |
| | There is a mistake in the allocation of the P-OT or N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal in Pn50A = n.X□□□ or Pn50B = n.□□□X. | Check to see if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A = n.X□□□. | If another signal is allocated in Pn50A =n.X□□□, allocate the P-OT signal instead. | page 5-28 |
| | | Check to see if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B = n.□□□X. | If another signal is allocated in Pn50B =n.□□□X, allocate the N-OT signal instead. | |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Overtravel Occurred | The selection of the Servomotor stopping method is not correct. | Check the servo OFF stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X or Pn001 = n.□□X□. | Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop. | page 5-30 |
| | | Check the torque control stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X or Pn001 = n.□□X□. | Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop. | |
| Improper Stop Position for Overtravel (OT) Signal | The limit switch position and dog length are not appropriate. | – | Install the limit switch at the appropriate position. | – |
| | The overtravel limit switch position is too close for the coasting distance. | – | Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position. | – |
| Position Deviation (without Alarm) | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm$^2$. | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long. | Check the length of the Encoder Cable. | • Rotary Servomotors: The Encoder Cable length must be 50 m max.<br>• Linear Servomotors: Make sure that the Serial Converter Unit cable is no longer than 20 m and that the Linear Encoder Cable and the Sensor Cable are no longer than 15 m each. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged. | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation environment. | – |
| | The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference. | Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines. | – |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder. | Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded. | Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder. | – |
| | There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise. | Check to see if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder or Serial Converter Unit. | Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring or Serial Converter Unit wiring. | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Position Deviation (without Alarm) | The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock. | Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method). | Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | The coupling between the machine and Servomotor is not suitable. | Check to see if position offset occurs at the coupling between machine and Servomotor. | Correctly secure the coupling between the machine and Servomotor. | – |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications. | Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 $mm^2$. | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | – |
| Position Deviation (without Alarm) | Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long. | Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables. | The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m. | – |
| | An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.) | – | Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder. | – |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | – | Replace the SERVOPACK. | – |
| Servomotor Overheated | The surrounding air temperature is too high. | Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor. | Reduce the surrounding air temperature to 40°C or less. | – |
| | The surface of the Servomotor is dirty. | Visually check the surface for dirt. | Clean dirt, dust, and oil from the surface. | – |
| | There is an overload on the Servomotor. | Check the load status with a monitor. | If the Servomotor is overloaded, reduce the load or replace the Servo Drive with a SERVOPACK and Servomotor with larger capacities. | – |
| | Polarity detection was not performed correctly. | Check to see if electrical angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin) at any position is between ±10°. | Correct the settings for the polarity detection-related parameters. | – |

# Parameter Lists

11

This chapter provides information on the parameters.

# 11.1 List of Servo Parameters

## 11.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

The types of motors to which the parameter applies.
- All: The parameter is used for both Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors.
- Rotary: The parameter is used for only Rotary Servomotors.
- Linear: The parameter is used for only Linear Servomotors.

Rotary Servomotor terms are used for parameters that are applicable to all Servomotors. If you are using a Linear Servomotor, you need to interpret the terms accordingly. Refer to the following section for details.

◆ *Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors* on page vii

"After restart" indicates parameters that will be effective after one of the following is executed.
- The power supply is turned OFF and ON again.
- The CONFIG command is sent.
- A software reset is executed.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 M3 All Axes | 2 | Basic Function Selections 0 | 0000 to 10B1 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

There are the following two classifications.
- Setup
- Tuning

Refer to the following section for details.

*5.1.1 Parameter Classification* on page 5-3

If there are differences in the parameters for Rotary Servomotor and Linear Servomotor, information is provided for both.
- Top row: For Rotary Servomotors
- Bottom row: For Linear Servomotors

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Rotation Direction Selection<br>Movement Direction Selection | | Reference |
| | 0 | Use CCW as the forward direction.<br>Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction. | page 5-16 |
| | | Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)<br>…coder counts down as the …Mode) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| | Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected | | Reference |
| | | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor. | page 5-15 |
| | 1 | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Linear Servomotor. | |

Symbols are provided when a parameter is valid only for a specific profile.
- M2 : Parameters that are valid only for a MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.
- M3 : Parameters that are valid only for a MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile.

This parameter applies to both axis A and axis B. If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to both axes.

## 11.1.2 List of Servo Parameters

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | 2 | Basic Function Selections 0 | 0000 to 10B1 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| Pn000 | | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Rotation Direction Selection<br>Movement Direction Selection | | Reference |
| | 0 | Use CCW as the forward direction.<br>Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction. | page 5-16 |
| | 1 | Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)<br>Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts down as the forward direction. (Reverse Movement Mode) | |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| n.X□□□ | Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected | | Reference |
| | 0 | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor. | page 5-15 |
| | 1 | When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Linear Servomotor. | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn001 | 2 | Application Function Selections 1 | 0000 to 1142 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| Pn001 | | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms | | Reference |
| | 0 | Stop the motor by applying the dynamic brake. | page 5-38 |
| | 1 | Stop the motor by the applying dynamic brake and then release the dynamic brake. | |
| | 2 | Coast the motor to a stop without the dynamic brake. | |
| n.□□X□ | Overtravel Stopping Method | | Reference |
| | 0 | Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X). | page 5-30 |
| | 1 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then servo-lock the motor. | |
| | 2 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast. | |
| | 3 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then servo-lock the motor. | |
| | 4 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then let the motor coast. | |
| n.□X□□ All Axes | Main Circuit Power Supply AC/DC Input Selection | | Reference |
| | 0 | Input AC power as the main circuit power supply using the L1, L2, and L3 terminals (do not use shared converter). | page 5-13 |
| | 1 | Input DC power as the main circuit power supply using the B1/⊕ and ⊖ 2 terminals or the B1 and ⊖ 2 terminals (use an external converter or the shared converter). | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |

Parameter Lists

11

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn002 | 2 | Application Function Selections 2 | 0000 to 4213 | – | 0011 | – | After restart | Setup | – |

| n.□□□X | MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option | | Applicable Motors | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | All | *1 |
| | 1 | Use TLIM as the torque limit. | | |
| | 2 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | | |
| | 3 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | | |

| n.□□X□ | Torque Control Option | | Applicable Motors | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | All | *1 |
| | 1 | Use the speed limit for torque control (VLIM) as the speed limit. | | |

| n.□X□□ | Encoder Usage | | Applicable Motors | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use the encoder according to encoder specifications. | All | page 6-28 |
| | 1 | Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. | | |
| | 2 | Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. | Rotary | |

| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn006 All Axes | 2 | Application Function Selections 6 | 0000 to 105F | – | 0002 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 9-6 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□XX | Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection | |
| | 00 | Motor speed (1 V/1,000 $min^{-1}$) |
| | | Motor speed (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 01 | Speed reference (1 V/1,000 $min^{-1}$) |
| | | Speed reference (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 02 | Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque) |
| | | Force reference (1 V/100% rated force) |
| | 03 | Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit) |
| | 04 | Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit) |
| | | Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/linear encoder pulse unit) |
| | 05 | Position reference speed (1 V/1,000 $min^{-1}$) |
| | | Position reference speed (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 06 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 07 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 08 | Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V) |
| | 09 | Speed feedforward (1 V/1,000 $min^{-1}$) |
| | | Speed feedforward (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 0A | Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque) |
| | | Force feedforward (1 V/100% rated force) |
| | 0B | Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V) |
| | 0C | Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V) |
| | 0D | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 0E | Position amplifier deviation (0.05 V/reference unit) |
| | 0F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 10 | Main circuit DC voltage |
| | 11 to 5F | Reserved settings (Do not use.) |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Output Axis Selection | |
| | 0 | Output axis A data. |
| | 1 | Output axis B data. |

Parameter Lists

11

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn007 All Axes | 2 | Application Function Selections 7 | 0000 to 105F | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 9-6 |

| Digit | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□XX | | **Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection** |
| | 00 | Motor speed (1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$) |
| | | Motor speed (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 01 | Speed reference (1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$) |
| | | Speed reference (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 02 | Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque) |
| | | Force reference (1 V/100% rated force) |
| | 03 | Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit) |
| | 04 | Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit) |
| | | Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/linear encoder pulse unit) |
| | 05 | Position reference speed (1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$) |
| | | Position reference speed (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 06 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 07 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 08 | Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V) |
| | 09 | Speed feedforward (1 V/1,000 min$^{-1}$) |
| | | Speed feedforward (1 V/1,000 mm/s) |
| | 0A | Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque) |
| | | Force feedforward (1 V/100% rated force) |
| | 0B | Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V) |
| | 0C | Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V) |
| | 0D | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 0E | Position amplifier deviation (0.05 V/reference unit) |
| | 0F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 10 | Main circuit DC voltage |
| | 11 to 5F | Reserved settings (Do not use.) |
| n.□X□□ | | **Reserved parameter (Do not change.)** |
| n.X□□□ | | **Output Axis Selection** |
| | 0 | Output axis A data. |
| | 1 | Output axis B data. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn008 | 2 | Application Function Selections 8 | 0000 to 7121 | – | 4000 | Rotary | After restart | Setup | – |

| n.□□□X | Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Output alarm (A.830) for low battery voltage. | page 10-2 |
| | 1 | Output warning (A.930) for low battery voltage. | |

| n.□□X□ | Function Selection for Undervoltage | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Do not detect undervoltage. | page 6-19 |
| | 1 | Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque at host controller. | |
| | 2 | Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque with Pn424 and Pn425 (i.e., only in SERVOPACK). | |

| n.□X□□ | Warning Detection Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Detect warnings. | page 10-40 |
| | 1 | Do not detect warnings except for A.971. | |

| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn009 | 2 | Application Function Selections 9 | 0000 to 0121 | – | 0010 | All | After restart | Tuning | – |

| n.□□□X | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

| n.□□X□ | Current Control Mode Selection | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use current control mode 1. | page 8-73 |
| | 1 | | |
| | 2 | Use current control mode 2. | |

| n.□X□□ | Speed Detection Method Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use speed detection 1. | page 8-74 |
| | 1 | Use speed detection 2. | |

| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

Parameter Lists

11

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00A | 2 | Application Function Selections A | 0000 to 0044 | – | 0001 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

Pn00A:

| | Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X). | page 5-38 |
| | 1 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X for the status after stopping. | |
| | 2 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast. | |
| | 3 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A. Use the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X for the status after stopping. | |
| | 4 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then let the motor coast. | |

| | Stopping Method for Forced Stops | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 | Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X). | – |
| | 1 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X for the status after stopping. | |
| | 2 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast. | |
| | 3 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A. Use the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X for the status after stopping. | |
| | 4 | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then let the motor coast. | |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00B | 2 | Application Function Selections B | 0000 to 1121 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

Pn00B:

| | Operator Parameter Display Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Display only setup parameters. | page 5-3 |
| | 1 | Display all parameters. | |

| | Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 | Stop the motor by setting the speed reference to 0. | page 5-39 |
| | 1 | Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 = n.□□□X). | |
| | 2 | Set the stopping method with Pn00A = n.□□□X. | |

| | Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□X□□ All Axes | 0 | Use a three-phase power supply input. | page 5-13 |
| | 1 | Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input. | |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00C | 2 | Application Function Selections C | 0000 to 0131 | – | 0000 | – | After restart | Setup | page 7-21 |

| n.□□□X | Function Selection for Test without a Motor | | Applicable Motors |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable tests without a motor. | All |
| | 1 | Enable tests without a motor. | |

| n.□□X□ | Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor | | Applicable Motors |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use 13 bits. | Rotary |
| | 1 | Use 20 bits. | |
| | 2 | Use 22 bits. | |
| | 3 | Use 24 bits. | |

| n.□X□□ | Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor | | Applicable Motors |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use an incremental encoder. | All |
| | 1 | Use an absolute encoder. | |

| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00D | 2 | Application Function Selections D | 0000 to 1001 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-31 |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| n.X□□□ | Overtravel Warning Detection Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Do not detect overtravel warnings. |
| | 1 | Detect overtravel warnings. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn00F All Axes | 2 | Application Function Selections F | 0000 to 2011 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| n.□□□X | Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Do not detect preventative maintenance warnings. |
| | 1 | Detect preventative maintenance warnings. |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn021 | 2 | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – | 0000 | All | – | – | – |
| Pn080 | 2 | Application Function Selections 80 | 0000 to 1111 | – | 0000 | Linear | After restart | Setup | – |
| Pn100 | 2 | Speed Loop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn101 | 2 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn102 | 2 | Position Loop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn103 | 2 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | 0 to 20,000 | 1% | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn104 | 2 | Second Speed Loop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn105 | 2 | Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn106 | 2 | Second Position Loop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn109 | 2 | Feedforward | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-91 |
| Pn10A | 2 | Feedforward Filter Time Constant | 0 to 6,400 | 0.01 ms | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-91 |

Pn080:

| n.□□□X | Polarity Sensor Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use polarity sensor. | page 5-24 |
| | 1 | Do not use polarity sensor. | |

| n.□□X□ | Motor Phase Sequence Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Set a phase-A lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W. | page 5-22 |
| | 1 | Set a phase-B lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W. | |

| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn10B | 2 | Gain Application Selections | 0000 to 5334 | – | 0000 | All | – | Setup | – |

| n.□□□X | Mode Switching Selection | | When Enabled | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use the internal torque reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10C). | Immediately | page 8-92 |
| | 1 | Use the speed reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10D). | | |
| | | Use the speed reference as the condition (level setting: Pn181). | | |
| | 2 | Use the acceleration reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10E). | | |
| | | Use the acceleration reference as the condition (level setting: Pn182). | | |
| | 3 | Use the position deviation as the condition (level setting: Pn10F). | | |
| | 4 | Do not use mode switching. | | |

| n.□□X□ | Speed Loop Control Method | | When Enabled | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | PI control | After restart | – |
| | 1 | I-P control | | |
| | 2 to 3 | Reserved settings (Do not use.) | | |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn10C | 2 | Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference | 0 to 800 | 1% | 200 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-92 |
| Pn10D | 2 | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 0 | Rotary | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-92 |
| Pn10E | 2 | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | 0 to 30,000 | 1 $min^{-1}/s$ | 0 | Rotary | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-92 |
| Pn10F | 2 | Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation | 0 to 10,000 | 1 reference unit | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-92 |
| Pn11F | 2 | Position Integral Time Constant | 0 to 50,000 | 0.1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-94 |
| Pn121 | 2 | Friction Compensation Gain | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67, page 8-71 |
| Pn122 | 2 | Second Friction Compensation Gain | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67, page 8-71 |
| Pn123 | 2 | Friction Compensation Coefficient | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-71 |
| Pn124 | 2 | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 Hz | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-71 |
| Pn125 | 2 | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | 1 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-71 |
| Pn131 | 2 | Gain Switching Time 1 | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn132 | 2 | Gain Switching Time 2 | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn135 | 2 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn136 | 2 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn139 | 2 | Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1 | 0000 to 0052 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-67 |

Pn139:

| n.□□□X | Gain Switching Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | Use manual gain switching.<br>The gain is switched manually with G-SEL in the servo command output signals (SVCMD_IO). |
| 1 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| 2 | Use automatic gain switching pattern 1.<br>The gain is switched automatically from the first gain to the second gain when switching condition A is satisfied. The gain is switched automatically from the second gain to the first gain when switching condition A is not satisfied. |

| n.□□X□ | Gain Switching Condition A |
|---|---|
| 0 | /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal turns ON. |
| 1 | /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal turns OFF. |
| 2 | /NEAR (Near Output) signal turns ON. |
| 3 | /NEAR (Near Output) signal turns OFF. |
| 4 | Position reference filter output is 0 and position reference input is OFF. |
| 5 | Position reference input is ON. |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn13D | 2 | Current Gain Level | 100 to 2,000 | 1% | 2000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 8-73 |
| Pn140 | 2 | Model Following Control-Related Selections | 0000 to 1121 | – | 0100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |

Pn140:

| n.□□□X | Model Following Control Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | Do not use model following control. |
| 1 | Use model following control. |

| n.□□X□ | Vibration Suppression Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | Do not perform vibration suppression. |
| 1 | Perform vibration suppression for a specific frequency. |
| 2 | Perform vibration suppression for two specific frequencies. |

| n.□X□□ | Vibration Suppression Adjustment Selection | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Do not adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | page 8-30 |
| 1 | Adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | |

| n.X□□□ | Speed Feedforward (VFF)/Torque Feedforward (TFF) Selection | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together. | page 8-30 |
| 1 | Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together. | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn141 | 2 | Model Following Control Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 500 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn142 | 2 | Model Following Control Gain Correction | 500 to 2,000 | 0.1% | 1000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn143 | 2 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1% | 1000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn144 | 2 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1% | 1000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn145 | 2 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | 10 to 2,500 | 0.1 Hz | 500 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn146 | 2 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | 10 to 2,500 | 0.1 Hz | 700 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn147 | 2 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | 0 to 10,000 | 0.1% | 1000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn148 | 2 | Second Model Following Control Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 500 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn149 | 2 | Second Model Following Control Gain Correction | 500 to 2,000 | 0.1% | 1000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn14A | 2 | Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency | 10 to 2,000 | 0.1 Hz | 800 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn14B | 2 | Vibration Suppression 2 Correction | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn14F | 2 | Control-Related Selections | 0000 to 0021 | – | 0021 | All | After restart | Tuning | – |

Pn14F:

| n.□□□X | Model Following Control Type Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use model following control type 1. | page 8-91 |
| | 1 | Use model following control type 2. | |

| n.□□X□ | Tuning-less Type Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use tuning-less type 1. | page 8-12 |
| | 1 | Use tuning-less type 2. | |
| | 2 | Use tuning-less type 3. | |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn160 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections | 0000 to 0011 | – | 0010 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |

Pn160:

| n.□□□X | Anti-Resonance Control Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Do not use anti-resonance control. |
| | 1 | Use anti-resonance control. |

| n.□□X□ | Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | page 8-30 |
| | 1 | Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn161 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 1000 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn162 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Gain Correction | 1 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |
| Pn163 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | 0 to 300 | 1% | 0 | All | Immediately | Tuning | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn164 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Cor-rection | -1,000 to 1,000 | 0.01 ms | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn165 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Cor-rection | -1,000 to 1,000 | 0.01 ms | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn166 | 2 | Anti-Resonance Damp-ing Gain 2 | 0 to 1,000 | 1% | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn170 | 2 | Tuning-less Function-Related Selections | 0000 to 2711 | – | 1401 | All | – | Setup | page 8-11 |

| n.□□□X | Tuning-less Selection | | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable tuning-less function. | After restart |
| | 1 | Enable tuning-less function. | |

| n.□□X□ | Speed Control Method | | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use for speed control. | After restart |
| | 1 | Use for speed control and use host controller for position control. | |

| n.□X□□ | Rigidity Level | | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | Set the rigidity level. | Immedi-ately |

| n.X□□□ | Tuning-less Load Level | | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 2 | Set the load level for the tuning-less function. | Immedi-ately |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn181 | 2 | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 0 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-92 |
| Pn182 | 2 | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | 0 to 30,000 | 1 mm/$s^2$ | 0 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-92 |
| Pn205 | 2 | Multiturn Limit | 0 to 65,535 | 1 rev | 65535 | Rotary | After restart | Setup | page 6-29 |
| Pn207 | 2 | Position Control Func-tion Selections | 0000 to 2210 | – | 0010 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| n.X□□□ | /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing | | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Output when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width). | page 6-14 |
| | 1 | Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference after the position reference filter is 0. | |
| | 2 | Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference input is 0. | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn20E | 4 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 | 16 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-43 |
| Pn210 | 4 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 | 1 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-43 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn230 | 2 | Position Control Expansion Function Selections | 0000 to 0001 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 8-74 |

| Pn230 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Backlash Compensation Direction | | |
| | 0 | Compensate forward references. | |
| | 1 | Compensate reverse references. | |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn231 | 4 | Backlash Compensation | -500,000 to 500,000 | 0.1 reference units | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-74 |
| Pn233 | 2 | Backlash Compensation Time Constant | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-74 |
| Pn282 | 4 | Linear Encoder Scale Pitch | 0 to 6,553,600 | 0.01 μm | 0 | Linear | After restart | Setup | page 5-17 |
| Pn304 | 2 | Jogging Speed | 0 to 10,000 | Rotary: 1 $min^{-1}$ Direct Drive: 0.1 $min^{-1}$ | 500 | Rotary | Immediately | Setup | page 7-7 |
| Pn305 | 2 | Soft Start Acceleration Time | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn306 | 2 | Soft Start Deceleration Time | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn308 | 2 | Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-81 |
| Pn30A | 2 | Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 5-30 |
| Pn30C | 2 | Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time | 0 to 5,100 | 0.1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn310 | 2 | Vibration Detection Selections | 0000 to 0002 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 6-39 |

| Pn310 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Vibration Detection Selection | |
| | 0 | Do not detect vibration. |
| | 1 | Output a warning (A.911) if vibration is detected. |
| | 2 | Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected. |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn311 | 2 | Vibration Detection Sensitivity | 50 to 500 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Tuning | page 6-39 |
| Pn312 | 2 | Vibration Detection Level | 0 to 5,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 50 | Rotary | Immediately | Tuning | page 6-39 |
| Pn316 | 2 | Maximum Motor Speed | 0 to 65,535 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10000 | Rotary | After restart | Setup | page 6-21 |
| Pn324 | 2 | Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level | 0 to 20,000 | 1% | 300 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-30 |
| Pn383 | 2 | Jogging Speed | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 50 | Linear | Immediately | Setup | page 7-7 |

Parameter Lists

11

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn384 | 2 | Vibration Detection Level | 0 to 5,000 | 1 mm/s | 10 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 6-39 |
| Pn385 | 2 | Maximum Motor Speed | 1 to 100 | 100 mm/s | 50 | Linear | After restart | Setup | page 6-21 |
| Pn401 | 2 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn402 | 2 | Forward Torque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 800 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-23 |
| Pn403 | 2 | Reverse Torque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 800 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-23 |
| Pn404 | 2 | Forward External Torque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-24 |
| Pn405 | 2 | Reverse External Torque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-24 |
| Pn406 | 2 | Emergency Stop Torque | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 800 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 5-30 |
| Pn407 | 2 | Speed Limit during Torque Control | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10000 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-16 |
| Pn408 | 2 | Torque-Related Func-tion Selections | 0000 to 1111 | – | 0000 | All | – | Setup | – |

Pn408:

| n.□□□X | Notch Filter Selection 1 | | When Enabled | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable first stage notch filter. | Immedi-ately | page 8-84 |
| | 1 | Enable first stage notch filter. | | |

| n.□□X□ | Speed Limit Selection | | When Enabled | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn407 as the speed limit. | After restart | page 6-16 |
| | | Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn480 as the speed limit. | | |
| | 1 | Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn407 as the speed limit. | | |
| | | Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn480 as the speed limit. | | |

| n.□X□□ | Notch Filter Selection 2 | | When Enabled | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable second stage notch filter. | Immedi-ately | page 8-84 |
| | 1 | Enable second stage notch filter. | | |

| n.X□□□ | Friction Compensation Function Selection | | When Enabled | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable friction compensation. | Immedi-ately | page 8-71 |
| | 1 | Enable friction compensation. | | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn409 | 2 | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn40A | 2 | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn40B | 2 | First Stage Notch Filter Depth | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn40C | 2 | Second Stage Notch Fil-ter Frequency | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn40D | 2 | Second Stage Notch Fil-ter Q Value | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn40E | 2 | Second Stage Notch Fil-ter Depth | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn40F | 2 | Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency | 100 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn410 | 2 | Second Stage Second Notch Filter Q Value | 50 to 100 | 0.01 | 50 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-84 |
| Pn412 | 2 | First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-67 |
| Pn416 | 2 | Torque-Related Func-tion Selections 2 | 0000 to 1111 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 8-86 |

| Pn416 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Notch Filter Selection 3 | |
| | 0 | Disable third stage notch filter. |
| | 1 | Enable third stage notch filter. |
| n.□□X□ | Notch Filter Selection 4 | |
| | 0 | Disable fourth stage notch filter. |
| | 1 | Enable fourth stage notch filter. |
| n.□X□□ | Notch Filter Selection 5 | |
| | 0 | Disable fifth stage notch filter. |
| | 1 | Enable fifth stage notch filter. |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn417 | 2 | Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn418 | 2 | Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn419 | 2 | Third Stage Notch Filter Depth | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn41A | 2 | Fourth Stage Notch Fil-ter Frequency | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn41B | 2 | Fourth Stage Notch Fil-ter Q Value | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn41C | 2 | Fourth Stage Notch Fil-ter Depth | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn41D | 2 | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn41E | 2 | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-86 |
| Pn41F | 2 | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-85 |
| Pn423 | 2 | Speed Ripple Compen-sation Selections | 0000 to 1111 | – | 0000 | Rotary | – | Setup | – |

| Pn423 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Speed Ripple Compensation Function Selection | | When Enabled |
| | 0 | Disable speed ripple compensation. | Immedi-ately |
| | 1 | Enable speed ripple compensation. | |
| n.□□X□ | Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement Warning Detec-tion Selection | | When Enabled |
| | 0 | Detect A.942 alarms. | After restart |
| | 1 | Do not detect A.942 alarms. | |
| n.□X□□ | Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Condition Selection | | When Enabled |
| | 0 | Speed reference | After restart |
| | 1 | Motor speed | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn424 | 2 | Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | 0 to 100 | 1%*2 | 50 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-19 |
| Pn425 | 2 | Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | 0 to 1,000 | 1 ms | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-19 |
| Pn426 | 2 | Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time | 0 to 5,100 | 0.1 ms | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | – |
| Pn427 | 2 | Speed Ripple Compen-sation Enable Speed | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 0 | Rotary Ser-vomotor | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn456 | 2 | Sweep Torque Refer-ence Amplitude | 1 to 800 | 1% | 15 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-96 |
| Pn460 | 2 | Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1 | 0000 to 0101 | – | 0101 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning | page 8-11, page 8-23, page 8-42 |

Pn460:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1 | |
| | 0 | Do not adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of auto-tuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. |
| | 1 | Adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2 | |
| | 0 | Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. |
| | 1 | Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotun-ing without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn480 | 2 | Speed Limit during Force Control | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 10000 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-16 |
| Pn481 | 2 | Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn482 | 2 | Polarity Detection Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 3000 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn483 | 2 | Forward Force Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 30 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-23 |
| Pn484 | 2 | Reverse Force Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*2 | 30 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-23 |
| Pn485 | 2 | Polarity Detection Refer-ence Speed | 0 to 100 | 1 mm/s | 20 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn486 | 2 | Polarity Detection Refer-ence Acceleration/ Deceleration Time | 0 to 100 | 1 ms | 25 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn487 | 2 | Polarity Detection Con-stant Speed Time | 0 to 300 | 1 ms | 0 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn488 | 2 | Polarity Detection Refer-ence Waiting Time | 50 to 500 | 1 ms | 100 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn48E | 2 | Polarity Detection Range | 1 to 65,535 | 1 mm | 10 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn490 | 2 | Polarity Detection Load Level | 0 to 20,000 | 1% | 100 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn495 | 2 | Polarity Detection Con-firmation Force Refer-ence | 0 to 200 | 1% | 100 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn498 | 2 | Polarity Detection Allow-able Error Range | 0 to 30 | 1 deg | 10 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn49F | 2 | Speed Ripple Compen-sation Enable Speed | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 0 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Tuning | – |
| Pn502 | 2 | Rotation Detection Level | 1 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 20 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-10 |
| Pn503 | 2 | Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width | 0 to 100 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-12 |
| Pn506 | 2 | Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time | 0 to 50 | 10 ms | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 5-33 |
| Pn507 | 2 | Brake Reference Out-put Speed Level | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 100 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 5-33 |
| Pn508 | 2 | Servo OFF-Brake Com-mand Waiting Time | 10 to 100 | 10 ms | 50 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 5-33 |
| Pn509 All Axes | 2 | Momentary Power Inter-ruption Hold Time | 20 to 50,000 | 1 ms | 20 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-18 |
| Pn50A | 2 | Input Signal Selections 1 | 0000 to FFF2 | – | 0881 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| n.□□□X | I/O Signal Allocation Mode | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | page 6-3 |
| | 1 | Use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations (Pn50A to Pn517). | |
| | 2 | Use multi-axis I/O signal allocations (Pn590 to Pn5BC). | |

| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
|---|---|

| n.X□□□ | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-3 input signal is ON (closed). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed). | page 5-28 |
| | 1 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-4 input signal is ON (closed). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-5 input signal is ON (closed). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 3 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-6 input signal is ON (closed). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 4 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 5 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |
| | 7 | Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive. | |
| | 8 | Set the signal to always enable forward drive. | |
| | 9 | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-3 input signal is OFF (open). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | A | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-4 input signal is OFF (open). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | B | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-5 input signal is OFF (open). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | C | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-6 input signal is OFF (open). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | D | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | E | Axis A: Enable forward drive when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open). Axis B: Enable forward drive when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50B | 2 | Input Signal Selections 2 | 0000 to FFFF | – | 8881 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-3 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed). | page 5-28 |
| | 1 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-4 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-5 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 3 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-6 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 4 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 5 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |
| | 7 | Set the signal to always prohibit reverse drive. | |
| | 8 | Set the signal to always enable reverse drive. | |
| | 9 | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-3 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | A | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-4 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | B | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-5 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | C | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-6 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | D | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | E | Axis A: Enable reverse drive when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable reverse drive when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50B | 2 | Input Signal Selections 2 | 0000 to FFFF | – | 8881 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

Continued from previous page.

| | | /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | 0 | Axis A: Active when CN1-3 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed). | page 6-24 |
| | 1 | Axis A: Active when CN1-4 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Active when CN1-5 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 3 | Axis A: Active when CN1-6 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 4 | Axis A: Active when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 5 | Axis A: Active when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |
| | 7 | The signal is always active. | |
| | 8 | The signal is always inactive. | |
| | 9 | Axis A: Active when CN1-3 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | A | Axis A: Active when CN1-4 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | B | Axis A: Active when CN1-5 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | C | Axis A: Active when CN1-6 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | D | Axis A: Active when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | E | Axis A: Active when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |

| | | /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 to F | The allocations are the same as the /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) signal allocations. | page 6-24 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50E | 2 | Output Signal Selections 1 | 0000 to 6666 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). | page 6-14 |
| | 1 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-23 or CN1-24 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-25 or CN1-26 output terminal. | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-27 or CN1-28 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-29 or CN1-30 output terminal. | |
| | 3 to 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |

| | | /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations. | page 6-12 |

| | | /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations. | page 6-10 |

| | | /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations. | page 6-11 |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn50F | 2 | Output Signal Selections 2 | 0000 to 6666 | – | 0100 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). | page 6-27 |
| | 1 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-23 or CN1-24 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-25 or CN1-26 output terminal. | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-27 or CN1-28 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-29 or CN1-30 output terminal. | |
| | 3 to 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |

| | | /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations. | page 6-16 |

| | | /BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations. | page 5-33 |

| | | /WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations. | page 6-9 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn510 | 2 | Output Signal Selections 3 | 0000 to 0666 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| n.□□□X | /NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation | | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). | page 6-15 |
| | 1 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-23 or CN1-24 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-25 or CN1-26 output terminal. | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-27 or CN1-28 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-29 or CN1-30 output terminal. | |
| | 3 to 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn511 | 2 | Input Signal Selections 5 | 0000 to FFFF | – | 5432 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3 |

| | | /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input) Signal Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Axis A: Active when CN1-3 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 1 | Axis A: Active when CN1-4 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Axis A: Active when CN1-5 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 3 | Axis A: Active when CN1-6 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 4 | Axis A: Active when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 5 | Axis A: Active when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 7 | The signal is always active. |
| | 8 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 9 | Axis A: Active when CN1-3 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | A | Axis A: Active when CN1-4 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | B | Axis A: Active when CN1-5 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | C | Axis A: Active when CN1-6 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | D | Axis A: Active when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | E | Axis A: Active when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |

| | | /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1) Signal Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 to 2 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 3 | Axis A: Active when CN1-6 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 4 | Axis A: Active when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 5 | Axis A: Active when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 6 to B | The signal is always inactive. |
| | C | Axis A: Active when CN1-6 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | D | Axis A: Active when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | E | Axis A: Active when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Active when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | F | The signal is always inactive. |

| | | /EXT2 (External Latch Input 2) Signal Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | 0 to F | The allocations are the same as the /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1) signal allo-cations. |

| | | /EXT3 (External Latch Input 3) Signal Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 to F | The allocations are the same as the /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1) signal allo-cations. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn512 | 2 | Output Signal Inverse Settings | 0000 to 1111 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-6 |

| Pn512 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Output Inversion for CN1-23, CN1-24, CN1-25, and CN1-26 Terminals (Axis A: CN1-23 and CN1-24, Axis B: CN1-25 and CN1-26) | |
| | 0 | The signal is not inverted. |
| | 1 | The signal is inverted. |
| n.□□X□ | Output Inversion for CN1-27, CN1-28, CN1-29, and CN1-30 Terminals (Axis A: CN1-27 and CN1-28, Axis B: CN1-29 and CN1-30) | |
| | 0 | The signal is not inverted. |
| | 1 | The signal is inverted. |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn514 | 2 | Output Signal Selections 4 | 0000 to 0666 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| Pn514 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |
| n.□X□□ | /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation | | Reference |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). | – |
| | 1 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-23 or CN1-24 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-25 or CN1-26 output terminal. | |
| | 2 | Axis A: Output the signal from the CN1-27 or CN1-28 output terminal.<br>Axis B: Output the signal from the CN1-29 or CN1-30 output terminal. | |
| | 3 to 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn516 | 2 | Input Signal Selections 7 | 0000 to FFFF | – | 8888 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| Digit | Setting | FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-3 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 1 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-4 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-5 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 3 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-6 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 4 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 5 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 6 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |
| | 7 | Set the signal to always prohibit drive (always force the motor to stop). |
| | 8 | Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop). |
| | 9 | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-3 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | A | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-4 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | B | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-5 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | C | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-6 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | D | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | E | Axis A: Enable drive when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).<br>Axis B: Enable drive when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open). |
| | F | Reserved setting (Do not use.) |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn51B | 4 | Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level | 0 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 1000 | Rotary | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn51E | 2 | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 10-40 |
| Pn520 | 4 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 5242880 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-8, page 10-5 |
| Pn522 | 4 | Positioning Completed Width | 0 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 7 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 6-14 |
| Pn524 | 4 | Near Signal Width | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 1073741824 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 6-15 |
| Pn526 | 4 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 5242880 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-8 |
| Pn528 | 2 | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 8-8 |
| Pn529 | 2 | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | 0 to 10,000 | 1 $min^{-1}$ | 10000 | Rotary | Immediately | Setup | page 8-8 |
| Pn52B | 2 | Overload Warning Level | 1 to 100 | 1% | 20 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 5-41 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn52C | 2 | Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-41 |
| Pn52D | 2 | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – | 50 | All | – | – | – |
| Pn530 | 2 | Program Jogging-Related Selections | 0000 to 0005 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |

| n.□□□X | Program Jogging Operation Pattern | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 |
| | 1 | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 |
| | 2 | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536<br>(Waiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 |
| | 3 | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536<br>(Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 |
| | 4 | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 → Waiting time in Pn535 → Reserve by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 |
| | 5 | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 → Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn531 | 4 | Program Jogging Travel Distance | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 refer-ence unit | 32768 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |
| Pn533 | 2 | Program Jogging Move-ment Speed | 1 to 10,000 | Rotary: 1 $min^{-1}$ Direct Drive: 0.1 $min^{-1}$ | 500 | Rotary | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |
| Pn534 | 2 | Program Jogging Accel-eration/Deceleration Time | 2 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |
| Pn535 | 2 | Program Jogging Wait-ing Time | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |
| Pn536 | 2 | Program Jogging Num-ber of Movements | 0 to 1,000 | Times | 1 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |
| Pn550 All Axes | 2 | Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 V | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 9-6 |
| Pn551 All Axes | 2 | Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 V | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 9-6 |
| Pn552 All Axes | 2 | Analog Monitor 1 Mag-nification | -10,000 to 10,000 | × 0.01 | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 9-6 |
| Pn553 All Axes | 2 | Analog Monitor 2 Mag-nification | -10,000 to 10,000 | × 0.01 | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 9-6 |
| Pn55A All Axes | 2 | Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time | 1 to 1,440 | 1 min | 1 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | – |
| Pn560 | 2 | Residual Vibration Detection Width | 1 to 3,000 | 0.1% | 400 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 8-56 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn561 | 2 | Overshoot Detection Level | 0 to 100 | 1% | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 8-23, page 8-34 |
| Pn581 | 2 | Zero Speed Level | 1 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 20 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-10 |
| Pn582 | 2 | Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width | 0 to 100 | 1 mm/s | 10 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 6-12 |
| Pn583 | 2 | Brake Reference Out-put Speed Level | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 10 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 5-33 |
| Pn584 | 2 | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | 0 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 10000 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 8-8 |
| Pn585 | 2 | Program Jogging Move-ment Speed | 1 to 10,000 | 1 mm/s | 50 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | page 7-14 |
| Pn586 | 2 | Motor Running Cooling Ratio | 0 to 100 | 1%/ Max. speed | 0 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | – |
| Pn587 | 2 | Polarity Detection Execution Selection for Absolute Linear Encoder | 0000 to 0001 | – | 0000 | Linear | Immedi-ately | Setup | – |
| Pn590 | 2 | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Alloca-tion | 0000 to 3019 | – | Axis A: 1003, Axis B: 1009 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-28, page 6-3 |

Pn587

| n.□□□X | Polarity Detection Selection for Absolute Linear Encoder | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Do not detect polarity. |
| | 1 | Detect polarity. |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

Pn590

| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
|---|---|---|
| | 003 | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. |
| | 004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. |
| | 005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. |
| | 010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. |
| | 011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | Set the signal to always enable forward drive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |
| | 3 | Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn591 | 2 | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Alloca-tion | 0000 to 3019 | – | Axis A: 1004, Axis B: 1010 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-28, page 6-3 |

| Pn591 | | Allocated Pin Number |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 003 | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. |
| | 004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. |
| | 005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. |
| | 010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. |
| | 011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |

| Pn591 | | Polarity Selection |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | Set the signal to always enable reverse drive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |
| | 3 | Set the signal to always prohibit reverse drive. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn592 | 2 | /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 3019 | – | Axis A: 1005, Axis B: 1011 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| Pn592 | | Allocated Pin Number |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 003 | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. |
| | 004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. |
| | 005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. |
| | 010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. |
| | 011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |

| Pn592 | | Polarity Selection |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |
| | 3 | The signal is always active. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn593 | 2 | /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2019 | – | Axis A: 1006, Axis B: 1012 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 000 to 005 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 to 011 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn594 | 2 | /EXT2 (External Latch Input 2) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2019 | – | Axis A: 1007, Axis B: 1013 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 000 to 005 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 to 011 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn595 | 2 | /EXT3 (External Latch Input 3) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2019 | – | Axis A: 1008, Axis B: 1014 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 000 to 005 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 to 011 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn597 | 2 | FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 3019 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 003 | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. |
| | 004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. |
| | 005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. |
| | 010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. |
| | 011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop). |
| | 1 | Enable drive when the input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Enable drive when the input signal is OFF (open). |
| | 3 | Set the signal to always prohibit drive (always force the motor to stop). |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn598 | 2 | /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 3019 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-24 |

| | Allocated Pin Number | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 003 | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. |
| | 004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. |
| | 005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. |
| | 010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. |
| | 011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |

| | Polarity Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |
| | 3 | The signal is always active. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn599 | 2 | /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 3019 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-24 |

| | Allocated Pin Number | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 003 | Allocate the signal to CN1-3. |
| | 004 | Allocate the signal to CN1-4. |
| | 005 | Allocate the signal to CN1-5. |
| | 006 | Allocate the signal to CN1-6. |
| | 007 | Allocate the signal to CN1-7. |
| | 008 | Allocate the signal to CN1-8. |
| | 009 | Allocate the signal to CN1-9. |
| | 010 | Allocate the signal to CN1-10. |
| | 011 | Allocate the signal to CN1-11. |
| | 012 | Allocate the signal to CN1-12. |
| | 013 | Allocate the signal to CN1-13. |
| | 014 | Allocate the signal to CN1-14. |

| | Polarity Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | The signal is always inactive. |
| | 1 | Active when input signal is ON (closed). |
| | 2 | Active when input signal is OFF (open). |
| | 3 | The signal is always active. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B0 | 2 | /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-14 |
| Pn5B1 | 2 | /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-12 |
| Pn5B2 | 2 | /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-10 |

Pn5B0:

| | Allocated Pin Number | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |

| | Polarity Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Pn5B1:

| | Allocated Pin Number | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |

| | Polarity Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Pn5B2:

| | Allocated Pin Number | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |

| | Polarity Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B3 | 2 | /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-11 |
| Pn5B4 | 2 | /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-27 |
| Pn5B5 | 2 | /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-16 |

Pn5B3:

| Digit | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | | Allocated Pin Number |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |
| n.X□□□ | | Polarity Selection |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Pn5B4:

| Digit | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | | Allocated Pin Number |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |
| n.X□□□ | | Polarity Selection |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Pn5B5:

| Digit | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | | Allocated Pin Number |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |
| n.X□□□ | | Polarity Selection |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B6 | 2 | /BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | Axis A: 1023, Axis B: 1025 | All | After restart | Setup | page 5-33, page 6-3 |

| Pn5B6 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B7 | 2 | /WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-9 |

| Pn5B7 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5B8 | 2 | /NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | page 6-3, page 6-15 |

| Pn5B8 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn5BC | 2 | /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation | 0000 to 2039 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | – |

| Pn5BC | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| n.□XXX | Allocated Pin Number | | |
| | 023 | Allocate the signal to CN1-23. | |
| | 025 | Allocate the signal to CN1-25. | |
| | 027 | Allocate the signal to CN1-27. | |
| | 029 | Allocate the signal to CN1-29. | |
| | 031 | Allocate the signal to CN1-31. | |
| n.X□□□ | Polarity Selection | | |
| | 0 | Disabled (the above signal output is not used). | |
| | 1 | Output the above signal. | |
| | 2 | Invert the above signal and output it. | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn600 All Axes | 2 | Regenerative Resistor Capacity[*4] | Depends on model.[*5] | 10 W | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 5-53 |
| Pn601 | 2 | Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity | Depends on model.[*5] | 10 W | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn603 All Axes | 2 | Regenerative Resistance | 0 to 65,535 | 10 mΩ | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 5-53 |
| Pn604 | 2 | Dynamic Brake Resistance | 0 to 65,535 | 10 mΩ | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn800 | 2 | Communications Controls | 0000 to 1FF3 | – | 1040 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | MECHATROLINK Communications Check Mask for Debugging | |
| | 0 | Do not mask. |
| | 1 | Ignore MECHATROLINK communications errors (A.E60). |
| | 2 | Ignore WDT errors (A.E50). |
| | 3 | Ignore both MECHATROLINK communications errors (A.E60) and WDT errors (A.E50). |
| n.□□X□ | Warning Check Masks | |
| | 0 | Do not mask. |
| | 1 | Ignore data setting warnings (A.94□). |
| | 2 | Ignore command warnings (A.95□). |
| | 3 | Ignore both A.94□ and A.95□ warnings. |
| | 4 | Ignore communications warnings (A.96□). |
| | 5 | Ignore both A.94□ and A.96□ warnings. |
| | 6 | Ignore both A.95□ and A.96□ warnings. |
| | 7 | Ignore A.94□, A.95□, and A.96□ warnings. |
| | 8 | Ignore data setting warnings (A.97A and A.97b). |
| | 9 | Ignore A.94□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| | A | Ignore A.95□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| | B | Ignore A.94□, A.95□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| | C | Ignore A.96□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| | D | Ignore A.94□, A.96□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| | E | Ignore A.95□, A.96□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| | F | Ignore A.94□, A.95□, A.96□, A.97A, and A.97b warnings. |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ M3 [*5] | Automatic Warning Clear Selection for Debugging [*5] | |
| | 0 | Retain warnings for debugging. |
| | 1 | Automatically clear warnings (MECHATROLINK-III specification). |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn801 | 2 | Application Function Selections 6 (Software Limits) | 0000 to 0103 | – | 0003 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 6-22 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Software Limit Selection | |
| | 0 | Enable both forward and reverse software limits. |
| | 1 | Disable forward software limit. |
| | 2 | Disable reverse software limit. |
| | 3 | Disable both forward and reverse software limits. |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Software Limit Check for References | |
| | 0 | Do not perform software limit checks for references. |
| | 1 | Perform software limit checks for references. |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn803 | 2 | Origin Range | 0 to 250 | 1 reference unit | 10 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn804 | 4 | Forward Software Limit | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 1073741823 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 6-22 |

Parameter Lists

11

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn806 | 4 | Reverse Software Limit | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | -1073741823 | All | Immediately | Setup | page 6-22 |
| Pn808 | 4 | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 0 | All | Immediately *6 | Setup | page 5-50 |
| Pn80A | 2 | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant | 1 to 65,535 | 10,000 reference units/s$^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn80B | 2 | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant | 1 to 65,535 | 10,000 reference units/s$^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn80C | 2 | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed | 0 to 65,535 | 100 reference units/s | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn80D | 2 | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant | 1 to 65,535 | 10,000 reference units/s$^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn80E | 2 | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant | 1 to 65,535 | 10,000 reference units/s$^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn80F | 2 | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed | 0 to 65,535 | 100 reference units/s | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn810 | 2 | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Bias | 0 to 65,535 | 100 reference units/s | 0 | All | Immediately *8 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn811 | 2 | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant | 0 to 5,100 | 0.1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately *8 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn812 | 2 | Movement Average Time | 0 to 5,100 | 0.1 ms | 0 | All | Immediately *8 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn814 | 4 | External Positioning Final Travel Distance | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 100 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn816 M2 *10 | 2 | Origin Return Mode Settings | 0000 to 0001 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *9 |

| Pn816 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Origin Return Direction | |
| | 0 | Return in forward direction. |
| | 1 | Return in reverse direction. |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn817 *11 | 2 | Origin Approach Speed 1 | 0 to 65,535 | 100 reference units/s | 50 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn818 *12 | 2 | Origin Approach Speed 2 | 0 to 65,535 | 100 reference units/s | 5 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn819 | 4 | Final Travel Distance for Origin Return | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 100 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn81E M2 *10 | 2 | Input Signal Monitor Selections | 0000 to CCCC | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *9 |

Pn81E

| | | IO12 Signal Mapping |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Do not map. |
| | 1 | Monitor CN1-1 input terminal. |
| | 2 | Monitor CN1-2 input terminal. |
| | 3 | Monitor CN1-3 input terminal. |
| | 4 | Monitor CN1-4 input terminal. |
| | 5 | Monitor CN1-5 input terminal. |
| | 6 | Monitor CN1-6 input terminal. |
| | 7 | Monitor CN1-11 input terminal. |
| | 8 | Monitor CN1-12 input terminal. |
| | 9 | Monitor CN1-13 input terminal. |
| | A | Monitor CN1-14 input terminal. |
| | B | Monitor CN1-15 input terminal. |
| | C | Monitor CN1-16 input terminal. |

| | | IO13 Signal Mapping |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 to C | The mappings are the same as the IO12 signal mappings. |

| | | IO14 Signal Mapping |
|---|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | 0 to C | The mappings are the same as the IO12 signal mappings. |

| | | IO15 Signal Mapping |
|---|---|---|
| n.X□□□ | 0 to C | The mappings are the same as the IO12 signal mappings. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn81F M2 *10 | 2 | Command Data Alloca-tions | 0000 to 1111 | – | 0010 | All | After restart | Setup | *9 |

Pn81F

| | | Option Field Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | 0 | Disable option field allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable option field allocation. |

| | | Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□X□ | 0 | Disable allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation. |

| | |
|---|---|
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn820 | 4 | Forward Latching Area | -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 | 1 refer-ence unit | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn822 | 4 | Reverse Latching Area | -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 | 1 refer-ence unit | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn824 M3 *5 | 2 | Option Monitor 1 Selection | 0000 to FFFF | – | 0000 | – | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

| Setting | Monitor | Applicable Motors |
|---|---|---|
| High-Speed Monitor Region | | |
| 0000 hex | Motor speed [1000000 hex/overspeed detection speed] | All |
| 0001 hex | Speed reference [1000000 hex/overspeed detection speed] | All |
| 0002 hex | Torque [1000000 hex/maximum torque] | All |
| 0003 hex | Position deviation (lower 32 bits) [reference units] | All |
| 0004 hex | Position deviation (upper 32 bits) [reference units] | All |
| 000A hex | Encoder count (lower 32 bits) [reference units] | All |
| 000B hex | Encoder count (upper 32 bits) [reference units] | All |
| Low-Speed Monitor Region | | |
| 0010 hex | Un000: Motor speed [min$^{-1}$] | All |
| 0011 hex | Un001: Speed Reference [min$^{-1}$] | All |
| 0012 hex | Un002: Torque Reference [%] | All |
| 0013 hex | Un003: Rotational Angle 1 [encoder pulses]<br>Number of encoder pulses from origin within one encoder rotation displayed in decimal | All |
| | Un003: Rotational Angle 1 [linear encoder pulses]<br>Linear encoder pulses from the polarity origin displayed in decimal | |
| 0014 hex | Un004: Rotational Angle 2 [deg]<br>Electrical angle from polarity origin | All |
| | Un004: Electrical Angle 2 [deg]<br>Electrical angle from polarity origin | |
| 0015 hex | Un005: Input Signal Monitor | All |
| 0016 hex | Un006: Output Signal Monitor | All |
| 0017 hex | Un007: Input Reference Speed [min$^{-1}$] | All |
| 0018 hex | Un008: Position Deviation [reference units] | All |
| 0019 hex | Un009: Accumulated Load Ratio [%] | All |
| 001A hex | Un00A: Regenerative Load Ratio [%] | All |
| 001B hex | Un00B: Dynamic Brake Resistor Power Consumption [%] | All |
| 001C hex | Un00C: Input Reference Pulse Counter [reference units] | All |
| 001D hex | Un00D: Feedback Pulse Counter [encoder pulses] | All |
| 0023 hex | Initial multiturn data [Rev] | Rotary |
| 0024 hex | Initial incremental data [pulses] | Rotary |
| 0025 hex | Initial absolute position data (lower 32 bits) [pulses] | Linear |
| 0026 hex | Initial absolute position data (upper 32 bits) [pulses] | Linear |
| 0040 hex | Un025: SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor | All |
| 0041 hex | Un026: Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor | All |
| 0042 hex | Un027: Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio | All |
| 0043 hex | Un028: Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio | All |
| 0044 hex | Un029: Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio | All |
| 0045 hex | Un02A: Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio | All |
| 0046 hex | Un032: Instantaneous Power | All |
| 0047 hex | Un033: Power Consumption | All |
| 0048 hex | Un034: Cumulative Power Consumption | All |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn824 M3 *5 | | | | | | | | | |

| Setting | Monitor | Applicable Motors |
|---|---|---|
| Communications Module Only | | |
| 0080 hex | Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS1) [encoder pulses] | All |
| 0081 hex | Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS2) [encoder pulses] | All |
| 0084 hex | Continuous Latch Status (EX STATUS) | All |
| All Areas | | |
| Other values | Reserved settings (Do not use.) | All |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn825 | 2 | Option Monitor 2 Selection | 0000 to FFFF | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0000 hex to 0084 hex | The settings are the same as those for the Option Monitor 1 Selection. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn827 | 2 | Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping | 1 to 65,535 | 10,000 reference units/$s^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn829 | 2 | SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop) | 0 to 65,535 | 10 ms | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn82A M2 *10 | 2 | Option Field Allocations 1 | 0000 to 1E1E | – | 1813 | All | After restart | Setup | *9 |

| Digit | Setting | Description |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | | ACCFIL Allocation (Option) |
| | 0 | Allocate bits 0 and 1 to ACCFIL. |
| | 1 | Allocate bits 1 and 2 to ACCFIL. |
| | 2 | Allocate bits 2 and 3 to ACCFIL. |
| | 3 | Allocate bits 3 and 4 to ACCFIL. |
| | 4 | Allocate bits 4 and 5 to ACCFIL. |
| | 5 | Allocate bits 5 and 6 to ACCFIL. |
| | 6 | Allocate bits 6 and 7 to ACCFIL. |
| | 7 | Allocate bits 7 and 8 to ACCFIL. |
| | 8 | Allocate bits 8 and 9 to ACCFIL. |
| | 9 | Allocate bits 9 and 10 to ACCFIL. |
| | A | Allocate bits 10 and 11 to ACCFIL. |
| | B | Allocate bits 11 and 12 to ACCFIL. |
| | C | Allocate bits 12 and 13 to ACCFIL. |
| | D | Allocate bits 13 and 14 to ACCFIL. |
| | E | Allocate bits 14 and 15 to ACCFIL. |
| n.□□X□ | | ACCFIL Allocation Enable/Disable Selection |
| | 0 | Disable ACCFIL allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable ACCFIL allocation. |
| n.□X□□ | | G_SEL Allocation (Option) |
| | 0 to E | The settings are the same as for the ACCFIL allocations. |
| n. X□□□ | | G_SEL Allocation Enable/Disable Selection |
| | 0 | Disable G_SEL allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable G_SEL allocation. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn82B M2 [*10] | 2 | Option Field Allocations 2 | 0000 to 1F1F | – | 1D1C | All | After restart | Setup | [*9] |

Pn82B:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | | V_PPI Allocation (Option) |
| | 0 | Allocate bit 0 to V_PPI. |
| | 1 | Allocate bit 1 to V_PPI. |
| | 2 | Allocate bit 2 to V_PPI. |
| | 3 | Allocate bit 3 to V_PPI. |
| | 4 | Allocate bit 4 to V_PPI. |
| | 5 | Allocate bit 5 to V_PPI. |
| | 6 | Allocate bit 6 to V_PPI. |
| | 7 | Allocate bit 7 to V_PPI. |
| | 8 | Allocate bit 8 to V_PPI. |
| | 9 | Allocate bit 9 to V_PPI. |
| | A | Allocate bit 10 to V_PPI. |
| | B | Allocate bit 11 to V_PPI. |
| | C | Allocate bit 12 to V_PPI. |
| | D | Allocate bit 13 to V_PPI. |
| | E | Allocate bit 14 to V_PPI. |
| | F | Allocate bit 15 to V_PPI. |
| n.□□X□ | | V_PPI Allocation Enable/Disable Selection |
| | 0 | Disable V_PPI allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable V_PPI allocation. |
| n.□X□□ | | P_PI_CLR Allocation (Option) |
| | 0 to F | The settings are the same as for the V_PPI allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | | P_PI_CLR Allocation Enable/Disable Selection |
| | 0 | Disable P_PI_CLR allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable P_PI_CLR allocation. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn82C M2 [*10] | 2 | Option Field Allocations 3 | 0000 to 1F1F | – | 1F1E | All | After restart | Setup | [*9] |

Pn82C:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | | P_CL Allocation (Option) |
| | 0 to F | The settings are the same as for the V_PPI allocations. |
| n.□□X□ | | P_CL Allocation Enable/Disable Selection |
| | 0 | Disable P_CL allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable P_CL allocation. |
| n.□X□□ | | N_CL Allocation (Option) |
| | 0 to F | The settings are the same as for the V_PPI allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | | N_CL Allocation Enable/Disable Selection |
| | 0 | Disable N_CL allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable N_CL allocation. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn82D M2 *10 | 2 | Option Field Allocations 4 | 0000 to 1F1C | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | *9 |

| n.□□□X | BANK_SEL1 Allocation (Option) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Allocate bits 0 to 3 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 1 | Allocate bits 1 to 4 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 2 | Allocate bits 2 to 5 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 3 | Allocate bits 3 to 6 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 4 | Allocate bits 4 to 7 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 5 | Allocate bits 5 to 8 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 6 | Allocate bits 6 to 9 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 7 | Allocate bits 7 to 10 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 8 | Allocate bits 8 to 11 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | 9 | Allocate bits 9 to 12 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | A | Allocate bits 10 to 13 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | B | Allocate bits 11 to 14 to BANK_SEL1. |
| | C | Allocate bits 12 to 15 to BANK_SEL1. |

| n.□□X□ | BANK_SEL1 Allocation Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable BANK_SEL1 allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable BANK_SEL1 allocation. |

| n.□X□□ | LT_DISABLE Allocation (Option) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to F | The settings are the same as for the V_PPI allocations. |

| n.X□□□ | LT_DISABLE Allocation Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable LT_DISABLE allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable LT_DISABLE allocation. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn82E M2 [*10] | 2 | Option Field Allocations 5 | 0000 to 1D1F | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | [*9] |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | OUT_SIGNAL Allocation (Option) | |
| | 0 | Allocate bits 0 to 2 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 1 | Allocate bits 1 to 3 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 2 | Allocate bits 2 to 4 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 3 | Allocate bits 3 to 5 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 4 | Allocate bits 4 to 6 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 5 | Allocate bits 5 to 7 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 6 | Allocate bits 6 to 8 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 7 | Allocate bits 7 to 9 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 8 | Allocate bits 8 to 10 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | 9 | Allocate bits 9 to 11 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | A | Allocate bits 10 to 12 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | B | Allocate bits 11 to 13 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | C | Allocate bits 12 to 14 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| | D | Allocate bits 13 to 15 to OUT_SIGNAL. |
| n.X□□□ | OUT_SIGNAL Allocation Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable OUT_SIGNAL allocation. |
| | 1 | Enable OUT_SIGNAL allocation. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn833 | 2 | Motion Settings | 0000 to 0001 | – | 0000 | All | After restart | Setup | [*1] |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Linear Acceleration/Deceleration Constant Selection | |
| | 0 | Use Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827. (The settings of Pn834 to Pn840 are ignored.) |
| | 1 | Use Pn834 to Pn840. (The settings of Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827 are ignored.) |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn834 | 4 | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2 | 1 to 20,971,520 | 10,000 reference units/$s^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately [*7] | Setup | [*1] |
| Pn836 | 4 | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2 | 1 to 20,971,520 | 10,000 reference units/$s^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately [*7] | Setup | [*1] |
| Pn838 | 4 | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2 | 0 to 2,097,152,000 | 1 reference unit/s | 0 | All | Immediately [*7] | Setup | [*1] |
| Pn83A | 4 | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2 | 1 to 20,971,520 | 10,000 reference units/$s^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately [*7] | Setup | [*1] |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn83C | 4 | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2 | 1 to 20,971,520 | 10,000 reference units/s$^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn83E | 4 | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2 | 0 to 2,097,152,000 | 1 reference unit/s | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn840 | 4 | Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping | 1 to 20,971,520 | 10,000 reference units/s$^2$ | 100 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn842 *11 | 4 | Second Origin Approach Speed 1 | 0 to 20,971,520 | 100 reference units/s | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn844 *12 | 4 | Second Origin Approach Speed 2 | 0 to 20,971,520 | 100 reference units/s | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | *1 |
| Pn846 | 2 | POSING Command Scurve Acceleration/ Deceleration Rate | 0 to 50 | 1% | 0 | All | Immediately *7 | Setup | – |
| Pn850 | 2 | Number of Latch Sequences | 0 to 8 | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn851 | 2 | Continuous Latch Sequence Count | 0 to 255 | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn852 | 2 | Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings | 0000 to 3333 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

Pn852:

| n.□□□X | Latch Sequence 1 Signal Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Phase C |
| | 1 | EXT1 signal |
| | 2 | EXT2 signal |
| | 3 | EXT3 signal |

| n.□□X□ | Latch Sequence 2 Signal Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 3 | The settings are the same as those for the Latch Sequence 1 Signal Selection. |

| n.□X□□ | Latch Sequence 3 Signal Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 3 | The settings are the same as those for the Latch Sequence 1 Signal Selection. |

| n.X□□□ | Latch Sequence 4 Signal Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 3 | The settings are the same as those for the Latch Sequence 1 Signal Selection. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn853 | 2 | Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings | 0000 to 3333 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Latch Sequence 5 Signal Selection | |
| | 0 | Phase C |
| | 1 | EXT1 signal |
| | 2 | EXT2 signal |
| | 3 | EXT3 signal |
| n.□□X□ | Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection | |
| | 0 to 3 | The settings are the same as those for the Latch Sequence 5 Signal Selection. |
| n.□X□□ | Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection | |
| | 0 to 3 | The settings are the same as those for the Latch Sequence 5 Signal Selection. |
| n.X□□□ | Latch Sequence 8 Signal Selection | |
| | 0 to 3 | The settings are the same as those for the Latch Sequence 5 Signal Selection. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn860 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 1 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-3 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 | Allocate bit 24 (IO_STS1) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Allocate bit 25 (IO_STS2) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 2 | Allocate bit 26 (IO_STS3) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 3 | Allocate bit 27 (IO_STS4) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 4 | Allocate bit 28 (IO_STS5) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 5 | Allocate bit 29 (IO_STS6) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 6 | Allocate bit 30 (IO_STS7) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 7 | Allocate bit 31 (IO_STS8) to CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| n.□□X□ | CN1-3 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-3 input signal monitor. |
| n.□X□□ | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-4 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | CN1-4 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-4 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-4 input signal monitor. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn861 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 2 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| n.□□□X | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-5 (SVCMD_IO) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |

| n.□□X□ | CN1-5 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-5 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-5 input signal monitor. |

| n.□X□□ | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-6 (SVCMD_IO) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |

| n.X□□□ | CN1-6 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-6 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-6 input signal monitor. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn862 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 3 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| n.□□□X | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-7 (SVCMD_IO) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |

| n.□□X□ | CN1-7 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-7 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-7 input signal monitor. |

| n.□X□□ | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-8 (SVCMD_IO) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |

| n.X□□□ | CN1-8 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-8 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-8 input signal monitor. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn863 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 4 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| n.□□□X | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-9 (SVCMD_IO) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |

| n.□□X□ | CN1-9 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-9 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-9 input signal monitor. |

| n.□X□□ | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-10 (SVCMD_IO) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |

| n.X□□□ | CN1-10 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-10 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-10 input signal monitor. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn864 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 5 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-11 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |
| n.□□X□ | CN1-11 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-11 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-11 input signal monitor. |
| n.□X□□ | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-12 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | CN1-12 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-12 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-12 input signal monitor. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn865 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 6 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immedi-ately | Setup | *1 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-13 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |
| n.□□X□ | CN1-13 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-13 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-13 input signal monitor. |
| n.□X□□ | Input Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-14 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-3 allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | CN1-14 Input Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-14 input signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-14 input signal monitor. |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn868 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Output Signal Monitor Allocations 1 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

| Pn868 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Output Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-23 and CN1-24 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 | Allocate bit 24 (IO_STS1) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Allocate bit 25 (IO_STS2) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 2 | Allocate bit 26 (IO_STS3) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 3 | Allocate bit 27 (IO_STS4) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 4 | Allocate bit 28 (IO_STS5) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 5 | Allocate bit 29 (IO_STS6) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 6 | Allocate bit 30 (IO_STS7) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 7 | Allocate bit 31 (IO_STS8) to CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| n.□□X□ | CN1-23/CN1-24 Output Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-23/CN1-24 output signal monitor. |
| n.□X□□ | Output Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-25 and CN1-26 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-23/CN1-24 allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | CN1-25/CN1-26 Output Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-25/CN1-26 output signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-25/CN1-26 output signal monitor. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn869 M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Output Signal Monitor Allocations 2 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

| Pn869 | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Output Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-27 and CN1-28 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-23/CN1-24 allocations. |
| n.□□X□ | CN1-27/CN1-28 Output Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-27/CN1-28 output signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-27/CN1-28 output signal monitor. |
| n.□X□□ | Output Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-29 and CN1-30 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-23/CN1-24 allocations. |
| n.X□□□ | CN1-29/CN1-30 Output Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-29/CN1-30 output signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-29/CN1-30 output signal monitor. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn86A M3 *5 | 2 | SVCMD_IO Output Signal Monitor Allocations 3 | 0000 to 1717 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

| Pn86A | | |
|---|---|---|
| n.□□□X | Output Signal Monitor Allocation for CN1-31 and CN1-32 (SVCMD_IO) | |
| | 0 to 7 | The settings are the same as the CN1-23/CN1-24 allocations. |
| n.□□X□ | CN1-31/CN1-32 Output Signal Monitor Enable/Disable Selection | |
| | 0 | Disable allocation for CN1-31/CN1-32 output signal monitor. |
| | 1 | Enable allocation for CN1-31/CN1-32 output signal monitor. |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication | Refer-ence |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn880 | 2 | Station Address Monitor (for maintenance, read only) | 03 to EF | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn881 | 2 | Set Transmission Byte Count Monitor [bytes] (for maintenance, read only) | 17, 32, 48 | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn882 | 2 | Transmission Cycle Setting Monitor [× 0.25 μs] (for maintenance, read only) | 0 to FFFF | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn883 | 2 | Communications Cycle Setting Monitor [transmission cycles] (for maintenance, read only) | 0 to 32 | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn884 M3 *5 | 2 | Communications Controls 2 | 0000 to 0001 | – | 0000 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

| n.□□□X | MECHATROLINK Communications Error Holding Brake Signal Setting | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | Maintain the status set by the BRK_ON or BRK_OFF command when a MECHATROLINK communications error occurs. |
| | 1 | Apply the holding brake when a MECHATROLINK communications error occurs. |
| n.□□X□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.□X□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| n.X□□□ | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn88A | 2 | MECHATROLINK Receive Error Counter Monitor (for maintenance, read only) | 0 to 65,535 | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | – |
| Pn890 to Pn8A6 | 4 | Command Data Monitor during Alarm/Warning (for maintenance, read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn8A8 to Pn8BE | 4 | Response Data Monitor during Alarm/Warning (for maintenance, read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn900 | 2 | Number of Parameter Banks | 0 to 16 | – | 0 | All | After restart | Setup | *1 |
| Pn901 | 2 | Number of Parameter Bank Members | 0 to 15 | – | 0 | All | After restart | Setup | *1 |
| Pn902 to Pn910 | 2 | Parameter Bank Member Definition | 0000 to 08FF | – | 0 | All | After restart | Setup | *1 |
| Pn920 to Pn95F | 2 | Parameter Bank Data (Not saved in nonvolatile memory.) | 0000 to FFFF | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

*1. Refer to the following manual for details.
 Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 31)

*2. Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.

*3. Normally set this parameter to 0. If you use an External Regenerative Resistor, set the capacity (W) of the External Regenerative Resistor.

*4. The upper limit is the maximum output capacity (W) of the SERVOPACK.

*5. This parameter is valid only when the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile is used.

*6. The parameter setting is enabled after SENS_ON command execution is completed.

*7. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (i.e., while DEN is set to 1). If you change the setting during operation, the reference output will be affected.

*8. The settings are updated only if the reference is stopped (i.e., only if DEN is set to 1).

*9. Refer to the following manual for details.
 Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 30)

*10. This parameter is valid only when the MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile is used.

*11. The setting of Pn842 is valid while Pn817 is set to 0.

*12. The setting of Pn844 is valid while Pn818 is set to 0.

# 11.2 List of MECHATROLINK-III Common Parameters

## 11.2.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

The types of motors to which the parameter applies.
- All: The parameter is used for both Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors.
- Rotary: The parameter is used for only Rotary Servomotors.
- Linear: The parameter is used for only Linear Servomotors.

Rotary Servomotor terms are used for parameters that are applicable to all Servomotors. If you are using a Linear Servomotor, you need to interpret the terms accordingly. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ ◆ *Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors* on page vii

Indicates when a change to the parameter will be effective.
"After restart" indicates parameters that will be effective after one of the following is executed.
- The power supply is turned OFF and ON again.
- The CONFIG command is sent.
- A software reset is executed.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 PnAC2 | 4 | Speed Loop Gain | 1,000 to 2,000,000 | 0.001 Hz [0.1 Hz] | 40000 | All | Immedi-ately | Tuning |

You can set the parameter in increments of the setting unit.
However, if a unit is given in square brackets, the setting is automatically converted to the resolution given in the square brackets.

## 11.2.2 List of MECHATROLINK-III Common Parameters

The following table lists the common MECHATROLINK-III parameters. These common parameters are used to make settings from the host controller via MECHATROLINK communications. Do not change the settings with the Digital Operator or any other device.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 PnA02 | 4 | Encoder Type Selection (read only) | 0 to 1 | – | – | All | – | Device information |
| | 0000 hex: Absolute encoder<br>0001 hex: Incremental encoder | | | | | | | |
| 02 PnA04 | 4 | Motor Type Selection (read only) | 0 to 1 | – | – | All | – | |
| | 0000 hex: Rotary Servomotor<br>0001 hex: Linear Servomotor | | | | | | | |
| 04 PnA08 | 4 | Rated Motor Speed (read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | 1 $\text{min}^{-1}$ | – | All | – | |
| 05 PnA0A | 4 | Maximum Output Speed (read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | 1 $\text{min}^{-1}$ | – | All | – | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06 PnA0C | 4 | Speed Multiplier (read only) | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | – | – | All | – | Device information |
| 07 PnA0E | 4 | Rated Torque (read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | 1 N·m | – | All | – | |
| 08 PnA10 | 4 | Maximum Output Torque (read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | 1 N·m | – | All | – | |
| 09 PnA12 | 4 | Torque Multiplier (read only) | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | – | – | All | – | |
| 0A PnA14 | 4 | Resolution (read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | 1 pulse/rev | – | Rotary | – | |
| 0B PnA16 | 4 | Scale Pitch | 0 to 65,536,000 | 1 nm [0.01 μm] | 0 | Linear | After restart*1 | |
| 0C PnA18 | 4 | Pulses per Scale Pitch (read only) | 0 to FFFFFFFF | 1 pulse/ pitch | – | Linear | – | |
| 21 PnA42 | 4 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | – | 1 | All | After restart | Machine specifications |
| 22 PnA44 | 4 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | – | 1 | All | After restart | |
| 23 PnA46 | 4 | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 0 | All | Immedi-ately*1 | |
| 24 PnA48 | 4 | Multiturn Limit Setting | 0 to 65,535 | 1 Rev | 65535 | Rotary | After restart | |
| 25 PnA4A | 4 | Limit Setting | 0 to 33 hex | – | 0000 hex | All | After restart | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Bit 0 | P-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled) |
| Bit 1 | N-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled) |
| Bit 2 | Reserved. |
| Bit 3 | Reserved. |
| Bit 4 | P-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) |
| Bit 5 | N-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) |
| Bits 6 to 31 | Reserved. |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 PnA4C | 4 | Forward Software Limit | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 1073741823 | All | Immedi-ately | Machine specifications |
| 27 PnA4E | 4 | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 28 PnA50 | 4 | Reverse Software Limit | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | -1073741823 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 29 PnA52 | 4 | Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | – | – | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 PnA82 | 4 | Speed Unit Selection | 0 to 4 | – | 0 | All | After restart | Unit settings |
| | 0000 hex | Reference units/s | | | | | | |
| | 0001 hex | Reference units/min | | | | | | |
| | 0002 hex | Percentage (%) of rated speed*2 | | | | | | |
| | 0003 hex | $\text{min}^{-1}$*2 | | | | | | |
| | 0004 hex | Maximum motor speed/40000000 hex*3 | | | | | | |
| 42 PnA84 | 4 | Speed Base Unit Selection*2, *3 (Set the value of n from the following formula: Speed unit selection (41 PnA82) × $10^n$) | -3 to 3 | – | 0 | All | After restart | |
| 43 PnA86 | 4 | Position Unit Selection | 0 | – | 0 | All | After restart | |
| | 0000 hex | Reference units | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 PnA88 | 4 | Position Base Unit Selection (Set the value of n from the following formula: Position unit selection (43 PnA86) × $10^n$) | 0 | – | 0 | All | After restart | Unit settings |
| 45 PnA8A | 4 | Acceleration Unit Selection | 0 | – | 0 | All | After restart | Unit settings |
| | | 0000 hex: Reference units/$s^2$ | | | | | | |
| 46 PnA8C | 4 | Acceleration Base Unit Selection (Set the value of n from the following formula: Acceleration unit selection (45 PnA8A) × $10^n$) | 4 to 6 | – | 4 | All | After restart | Unit settings |
| 47 PnA8E | 4 | Torque Unit Selection | 1 to 2 | – | 1 | All | After restart | Unit settings |
| | | 0001 hex: Percentage (%) of rated torque<br>0002 hex: Maximum torque/40000000 hex*4 | | | | | | |
| 48 PnA90 | 4 | Torque Base Unit Selection*4 (Set the value of n from the following formula: Torque unit selection (47 PnA8E) × $10^n$) | -5 to 0 | – | 0 | All | After restart | Unit settings |
| 49 PnA92 | 4 | Supported Unit Systems (read only) | – | – | 0601011F hex | All | – | Unit settings |

49 PnA92 details:

| Speed Units | |
|---|---|
| Bit 0 | Reference units/s (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 1 | Reference units/min (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 2 | Percentage (%) of rated speed (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 3 | $min^{-1}$ (rpm) (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 4 | Maximum motor speed/4000000 hex (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 5 to 7 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| **Position Units** | |
| Bit 8 | Reference units (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 9 to 15 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| **Acceleration Units** | |
| Bit 16 | Reference units/$s^2$ (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 17 | ms (acceleration time required to reach rated speed) (0: Disabled) |
| Bits 18 to 23 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| **Torque Units** | |
| Bit 24 | N·m (0: Disabled) |
| Bit 25 | Percentage (%) of rated torque (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 26 | Maximum torque/40000000 hex |
| Bits 27 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 PnAC2 | 4 | Speed Loop Gain | 1,000 to 2,000,000 | 0.001 Hz [0.1 Hz] | 40000 | All | Immediately | Tuning |
| 62 PnAC4 | 4 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | 150 to 512,000 | 1 μs [0.01 ms] | 20000 | All | Immediately | |
| 63 PnAC6 | 4 | Position Loop Gain | 1,000 to 2,000,000 | 0.001/s [0.1/s] | 40000 | All | Immediately | |
| 64 PnAC8 | 4 | Feedforward Compensation | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | All | Immediately | |
| 65 PnACA | 4 | Position Loop Integral Time Constant | 0 to 5,000,000 | 1 μs [0.1 ms] | 0 | All | Immediately | |
| 66 PnACC | 4 | Positioning Completed Width | 0 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 7 | All | Immediately | |
| 67 PnACE | 4 | Near Signal Width | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 1073741824 | All | Immediately | |
| 81 PnB02 | 4 | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant | 0 to 510,000 | 1 μs [0.1 ms] | 0 | All | Immediately*5 | |
| 82 PnB04 | 4 | Average Movement Time | 0 to 510,000 | 1 μs [0.1 ms] | 0 | All | Immediately*5 | |
| 83 PnB06 | 4 | External Positioning Final Travel Distance | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 100 | All | Immediately | |
| 84 PnB08 | 4 | Origin Approach Speed | 0 to 3FFFFFFF hex | $10^{-3}$ min$^{-1}$ | × 5,000 reference units/s converted to $10^{-3}$ min$^{-1}$ | All | Immediately | |
| 85 PnB0A | 4 | Origin Return Creep Speed | 0 to 3FFFFFFF hex | $10^{-3}$ min$^{-1}$ | × 500 reference units/s converted to $10^{-3}$ min$^{-1}$ | All | Immediately | |
| 86 PnB0C | 4 | Final Travel Distance for Origin Return | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit | 100 | All | Immediately | |
| 87 PnB0E | 4 | Fixed Monitor Selection 1 | 0 to F | – | 1 | All | Immediately | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 0000 hex | APOS |
| 0001 hex | CPOS |
| 0002 hex | PERR |
| 0003 hex | LPOS1 |
| 0004 hex | LPOS2 |
| 0005 hex | FSPD |
| 0006 hex | CSPD |
| 0007 hex | TRQ |
| 0008 hex | ALARM |
| 0009 hex | MPOS |
| 000A hex | Reserved (undefined value). |
| 000B hex | Reserved (undefined value). |
| 000C hex | CMN1 (common monitor 1) |
| 000D hex | CMN2 (common monitor 2) |
| 000E hex | OMN1 (optional monitor 1) |
| 000F hex | OMN2 (optional monitor 2) |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 88 PnB10 | 4 | Fixed Monitor Selection 2 | 0 to F | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Command-related parameters |
| 89 PnB12 | 4 | SEL_MON (CMN1) Monitor Selection 1 | 0 to 9 | – | 0 | All | Immediately | Command-related parameters |

88 PnB10:

| | |
|---|---|
| 0000 to 000F hex | The settings are the same as those for Fixed Monitor Selection 1. |

89 PnB12:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0000 hex | TPOS (target position in reference coordinate system) | |
| 0001 hex | IPOS (reference position in reference coordinate system) | |
| 0002 hex | POS_OFFSET (offset set in POS_SET (Set Coordinate System) command) | |
| 0003 hex | TSPD (target speed) | |
| 0004 hex | SPD_LIM (speed limit) | |
| 0005 hex | TRQ_LIM (torque limit) | |
| 0006 hex | SV_STAT (servo actual operating status)<br>Monitor Description<br>Byte 1: Current communications phase<br>00 hex: Phase 0<br>01 hex: Phase 1<br>02 hex: Phase 2<br>03 hex: Phase 3<br>Byte 2: Current control mode<br>00 hex: Position control mode<br>01 hex: Speed control mode<br>02 hex: Torque control mode<br>Byte 3: Reserved<br>Byte 4: Expansion signal monitor | |
| 0007 hex | Reserved. | |
| 0008 hex | INIT_PGPOS (Low) | Lower 32 bits of initial encoder position converted to 64-bit position reference data |
| 0009 hex | INIT_PGPOS (High) | Upper 32 bits of initial encoder position converted to 64-bit position reference data |

0006 hex, Byte 4: Expansion signal monitor:

| Bit | Name | Description | Value | Setting |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit 0 | LT_RDY1 | Processing status for latch detection for LT_REQ1 in SVCMD_CTRL region | 0 | Latch detection not yet processed. |
| | | | 1 | Processing latch detection in progress. |
| Bit 1 | LT_RDY1 | Processing status for latch detection for LT_REQ2 in SVCMD_CTRL region | 0 | Latch detection not yet processed. |
| | | | 1 | Processing latch detection in progress. |
| Bits 2 and 3 | LT_SEL1R | Latch signal | 0 | Phase C |
| | | | 1 | External input signal 1 |
| | | | 2 | External input signal 2 |
| | | | 3 | External input signal 3 |
| Bits 4 and 5 | LT_SEL2R | Latch signal | 0 | Phase C |
| | | | 1 | External input signal 1 |
| | | | 2 | External input signal 2 |
| | | | 3 | External input signal 3 |
| Bit 6 | Reserved (0). | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8A PnB14 | 4 | SEL_MON (CMN2) Monitor Selection 2 | 0 to 9 | – | 0 | All | Immedi-ately | Command-related parameters |
| | 0000 to 0009 hex: The settings are the same as those for SEL_MON Monitor Selection 1. | | | | | | | |
| 8B PnB16 | 4 | Origin Detection Width | 0 to 250 | 1 reference unit | 10 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 8C PnB18 | 4 | Forward Torque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1% | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 8D PnB1A | 4 | Reverse Torque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1% | 100 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 8E PnB1C | 4 | Zero Speed Detec-tion Range | 1,000 to 10,000,000 | $10^{-3}$ $min^{-1}$ | 20000 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 8F PnB1E | 4 | Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width | 0 to 100,000 | $10^{-3}$ $min^{-1}$ | 10000 | All | Immedi-ately | |
| 90 PnB20 | 4 | Servo Command Control Field Enable/ Disable Selections (read only) | – | – | 0FFF3F3F hex | All | – | |

| Bit | Description |
|---|---|
| Bit 0 | CMD_PAUSE (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 1 | CMD_CANCEL (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 2 and 3 | STOP_MODE (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 4 and 5 | ACCFIL (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 6 and 7 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bit 8 | LT_REQ1 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 9 | LT_REQ2 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 10 and 11 | LT_SEL1 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 12 and 13 | LT_SEL2 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 14 and 15 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bits 16 to 19 | SEL_MON1 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 20 to 23 | SEL_MON2 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 24 to 27 | SEL_MON3 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 28 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 91 PnB22 | 4 | Servo Status Field Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | – | – | 0FFF3F33 hex | All | – | Command-related parameters |

| | |
|---|---|
| Bit 0 | CMD_PAUSE_CMP (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 1 | CMD_CANCEL_CMP (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 2 and 3 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bits 4 and 5 | ACCFIL (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 6 and 7 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bit 8 | L_CMP1 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 9 | L_CMP2 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 10 | POS_RDY (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 11 | PON (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 12 | M_RDY (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 13 | SV_ON (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 14 and 15 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bits 16 to 19 | SEL_MON1 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 20 to 23 | SEL_MON2 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 24 to 27 | SEL_MON3 (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 28 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 92 PnB24 | 4 | Output Bit Enable/ Disable Selections (read only) | – | – | 007F01F0 hex | All | – | Command-related parameters |

| | |
|---|---|
| Bits 0 to 3 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bit 4 | V_PPI (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 5 | P_PPI (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 6 | P_CL (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 7 | N_CL (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 8 | G_SEL (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 9 to 11 | G_SEL (0: Disabled) |
| Bits 12 to 15 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bits 16 to 19 | BANK_SEL (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 20 to 22 | SO1 to SO3 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 23 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bits 24 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classi-fication |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93<br>PnB26 | 4 | Input Bit Enable/Dis-able Selections (read only) | – | – | FF0FFEFE hex | All | – | Command-related parameters |

| | |
|---|---|
| Bit 0 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bit 1 | DEC (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 2 | P-OT (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 3 | N-OT (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 4 | EXT1 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 5 | EXT2 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 6 | EXT3 (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 7 | ESTP (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 8 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bit 9 | BRK_ON (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 10 | P-SOT (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 11 | N-SOT (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 12 | DEN (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 13 | NEAR (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 14 | PSET (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 15 | ZPOINT (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 16 | T_LIM (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 17 | V_LIM (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 18 | V_CMP (1: Enabled) |
| Bit 19 | ZSPD (1: Enabled) |
| Bits 20 to 23 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
| Bits 24 to 31 | I0_STS1 to I0_STS8 (1: Enabled) |

*1. The parameter setting is enabled after SENS_ON command execution is completed.
*2. If you set the Speed Unit Selection (parameter 41) to either 0002 hex or 0003 hex, set the Speed Base Unit Selection (parameter 42) to a number between -3 and 0.
*3. If you set the Speed Unit Selection (parameter 41) to 0004 hex, set the Speed Base Unit Selection (parameter 42) to 0.
*4. If you set the Torque Unit Selection (parameter 47) to 0002 hex, set the Torque Base Unit Selection (parameter 48) to 0.
*5. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (i.e., while DEN is set to 1). If you change the setting during operation, the reference output will be affected.

# 11.3 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table to record the settings of the parameters.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | 0000 | | | | | | Basic Function Selections 0 | After restart |
| Pn001 | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 1 | After restart |
| Pn002 | 0011 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 2 | After restart |
| Pn006 | 0002 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 6 | Immediately |
| Pn007 | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 7 | Immediately |
| Pn008 | 4000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 8 | After restart |
| Pn009 | 0010 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 9 | After restart |
| Pn00A | 0001 | | | | | | Application Function Selections A | After restart |
| Pn00B | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections B | After restart |
| Pn00C | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections C | After restart |
| Pn00D | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections D | After restart |
| Pn00F | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections F | After restart |
| Pn021 | 0000 | | | | | | Reserved parameter | – |
| Pn080 | 0000 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 80 | After restart |
| Pn100 | 400 | | | | | | Speed Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn101 | 2000 | | | | | | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn102 | 400 | | | | | | Position Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn103 | 100 | | | | | | Moment of Inertia Ratio | Immediately |
| Pn104 | 400 | | | | | | Second Speed Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn105 | 2000 | | | | | | Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn106 | 400 | | | | | | Second Position Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn109 | 0 | | | | | | Feedforward | Immediately |
| Pn10A | 0 | | | | | | Feedforward Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn10B | 0000 | | | | | | Gain Application Selections | *1 |
| Pn10C | 200 | | | | | | Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference | Immediately |
| Pn10D | 0 | | | | | | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | Immediately |
| Pn10E | 0 | | | | | | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | Immediately |
| Pn10F | 0 | | | | | | Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation | Immediately |
| Pn11F | 0 | | | | | | Position Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn121 | 100 | | | | | | Friction Compensation Gain | Immediately |
| Pn122 | 100 | | | | | | Second Friction Compensation Gain | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn123 | 0 | | | | | | Friction Compensation Coefficient | Immediately |
| Pn124 | 0 | | | | | | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | Immediately |
| Pn125 | 100 | | | | | | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | Immediately |
| Pn131 | 0 | | | | | | Gain Switching Time 1 | Immediately |
| Pn132 | 0 | | | | | | Gain Switching Time 2 | Immediately |
| Pn135 | 0 | | | | | | Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 | Immediately |
| Pn136 | 0 | | | | | | Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 | Immediately |
| Pn139 | 0000 | | | | | | Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1 | Immediately |
| Pn13D | 2000 | | | | | | Current Gain Level | Immediately |
| Pn140 | 0100 | | | | | | Model Following Control-Related Selections | Immediately |
| Pn141 | 500 | | | | | | Model Following Control Gain | Immediately |
| Pn142 | 1000 | | | | | | Model Following Control Gain Correction | Immediately |
| Pn143 | 1000 | | | | | | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | Immediately |
| Pn144 | 1000 | | | | | | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | Immediately |
| Pn145 | 500 | | | | | | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | Immediately |
| Pn146 | 700 | | | | | | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | Immediately |
| Pn147 | 1000 | | | | | | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation | Immediately |
| Pn148 | 500 | | | | | | Second Model Following Control Gain | Immediately |
| Pn149 | 1000 | | | | | | Second Model Following Gain Control Correction | Immediately |
| Pn14A | 800 | | | | | | Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn14B | 100 | | | | | | Vibration Suppression 2 Correction | Immediately |
| Pn14F | 0021 | | | | | | Control-Related Selections | After restart |
| Pn160 | 0010 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections | Immediately |
| Pn161 | 1000 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn162 | 100 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Gain Correction | Immediately |
| Pn163 | 0 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | Immediately |
| Pn164 | 0 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction | Immediately |
| Pn165 | 0 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction | Immediately |
| Pn166 | 0 | | | | | | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2 | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn170 | 1401 | | | | | | Tuning-less Function-Related Selections | *1 |
| Pn181 | 0 | | | | | | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | Immediately |
| Pn182 | 0 | | | | | | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | Immediately |
| Pn205 | 65535 | | | | | | Multiturn Limit | After restart |
| Pn207 | 0010 | | | | | | Position Control Function Selections | After restart |
| Pn20E | 16 | | | | | | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) | After restart |
| Pn210 | 1 | | | | | | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | After restart |
| Pn230 | 0000 | | | | | | Position Control Expansion Function Selections | After restart |
| Pn231 | 0 | | | | | | Backlash Compensation | Immediately |
| Pn233 | 0 | | | | | | Backlash Compensation Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn282 | 0 | | | | | | Linear Encoder Pitch | After restart |
| Pn304 | 500 | | | | | | Jogging Speed | Immediately |
| Pn305 | 0 | | | | | | Soft Start Acceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn306 | 0 | | | | | | Soft Start Deceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn308 | 0 | | | | | | Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn30A | 0 | | | | | | Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops | Immediately |
| Pn30C | 0 | | | | | | Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time | Immediately |
| Pn310 | 0000 | | | | | | Vibration Detection Selections | Immediately |
| Pn311 | 100 | | | | | | Vibration Detection Sensitivity | Immediately |
| Pn312 | 50 | | | | | | Vibration Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn316 | 10000 | | | | | | Maximum Motor Speed | After restart |
| Pn324 | 300 | | | | | | Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level | Immediately |
| Pn383 | 50 | | | | | | Jogging Speed | Immediately |
| Pn384 | 10 | | | | | | Vibration Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn385 | 50 | | | | | | Maximum Motor Speed | After restart |
| Pn401 | 100 | | | | | | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn402 | 800 | | | | | | Forward Torque Limit | Immediately |
| Pn403 | 800 | | | | | | Reverse Torque Limit | Immediately |
| Pn404 | 100 | | | | | | Forward External Torque Limit | Immediately |
| Pn405 | 100 | | | | | | Reverse External Torque Limit | Immediately |
| Pn406 | 800 | | | | | | Emergency Stop Torque | Immediately |
| Pn407 | 10000 | | | | | | Speed Limit during Torque Control | Immediately |
| Pn408 | 0000 | | | | | | Torque-Related Function Selections | *1 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn409 | 5000 | | | | | | First Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn40A | 70 | | | | | | First Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn40B | 0 | | | | | | First Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn40C | 5000 | | | | | | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn40D | 70 | | | | | | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn40E | 0 | | | | | | Second Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn40F | 5000 | | | | | | Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn410 | 50 | | | | | | Second Stage Second Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn412 | 100 | | | | | | First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn416 | 0000 | | | | | | Torque-Related Function Selections 2 | Immediately |
| Pn417 | 5000 | | | | | | Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn418 | 70 | | | | | | Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn419 | 0 | | | | | | Third Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn41A | 5000 | | | | | | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn41B | 70 | | | | | | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn41C | 0 | | | | | | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn41D | 5000 | | | | | | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn41E | 70 | | | | | | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn41F | 0 | | | | | | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn423 | 0000 | | | | | | Speed Ripple Compensation Selections | *1 |
| Pn424 | 50 | | | | | | Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | Immediately |
| Pn425 | 100 | | | | | | Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | Immediately |
| Pn426 | 0 | | | | | | Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time | Immediately |
| Pn427 | 0 | | | | | | Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed | Immediately |
| Pn456 | 15 | | | | | | Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude | Immediately |
| Pn460 | 0101 | | | | | | Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1 | Immediately |
| Pn480 | 10000 | | | | | | Speed Limit during Force Control | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn481 | 400 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn482 | 3000 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn483 | 30 | | | | | | Forward Force Limit | Immediately |
| Pn484 | 30 | | | | | | Reverse Force Limit | Immediately |
| Pn485 | 20 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Reference Speed | Immediately |
| Pn486 | 25 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Reference Acceleration/Deceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn487 | 0 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Constant Speed Time | Immediately |
| Pn488 | 100 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Reference Waiting Time | Immediately |
| Pn48E | 10 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Range | Immediately |
| Pn490 | 100 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Load Level | Immediately |
| Pn495 | 100 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Confirmation Force Reference | Immediately |
| Pn498 | 10 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range | Immediately |
| Pn49F | 0 | | | | | | Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed | Immediately |
| Pn502 | 20 | | | | | | Rotation Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn503 | 10 | | | | | | Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width | Immediately |
| Pn506 | 0 | | | | | | Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time | Immediately |
| Pn507 | 100 | | | | | | Brake Reference Output Speed Level | Immediately |
| Pn508 | 50 | | | | | | Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time | Immediately |
| Pn509 | 20 | | | | | | Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time | Immediately |
| Pn50A | 0881 | | | | | | Input Signal Selections 1 | After restart |
| Pn50B | 8881 | | | | | | Input Signal Selections 2 | After restart |
| Pn50E | 0000 | | | | | | Output Signal Selections 1 | After restart |
| Pn50F | 0100 | | | | | | Output Signal Selections 2 | After restart |
| Pn510 | 0000 | | | | | | Output Signal Selections 3 | After restart |
| Pn511 | 5432 | | | | | | Input Signal Selections 5 | After restart |
| Pn512 | 0000 | | | | | | Output Signal Inverse Settings | After restart |
| Pn514 | 0000 | | | | | | Output Signal Selections 4 | After restart |
| Pn516 | 8888 | | | | | | Input Signal Selections 7 | After restart |
| Pn51B | 1000 | | | | | | Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn51E | 100 | | | | | | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level | Immediately |
| Pn520 | 5242880 | | | | | | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | Immediately |
| Pn522 | 7 | | | | | | Positioning Completed Width | Immediately |
| Pn524 | 1073741824 | | | | | | Near Signal Width | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn526 | 5242880 | | | | | | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn528 | 100 | | | | | | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn529 | 10000 | | | | | | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn52B | 20 | | | | | | Overload Warning Level | Immediately |
| Pn52C | 100 | | | | | | Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection | After restart |
| Pn52D | 50 | | | | | | Reserved parameter | – |
| Pn530 | 0000 | | | | | | Program Jogging-Related Selections | Immediately |
| Pn531 | 32768 | | | | | | Program Jogging Travel Distance | Immediately |
| Pn533 | 500 | | | | | | Program Jogging Movement Speed | Immediately |
| Pn534 | 100 | | | | | | Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn535 | 100 | | | | | | Program Jogging Waiting Time | Immediately |
| Pn536 | 1 | | | | | | Program Jogging Number of Movements | Immediately |
| Pn550 | 0 | | | | | | Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage | Immediately |
| Pn551 | 0 | | | | | | Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage | Immediately |
| Pn552 | 100 | | | | | | Analog Monitor 1 Magnification | Immediately |
| Pn553 | 100 | | | | | | Analog Monitor 2 Magnification | Immediately |
| Pn55A | 1 | | | | | | Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time | Immediately |
| Pn560 | 400 | | | | | | Residual Vibration Detection Width | Immediately |
| Pn561 | 100 | | | | | | Overshoot Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn581 | 20 | | | | | | Zero Speed Level | Immediately |
| Pn582 | 10 | | | | | | Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width | Immediately |
| Pn583 | 10 | | | | | | Brake Reference Output Speed Level | Immediately |
| Pn584 | 10000 | | | | | | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn585 | 50 | | | | | | Program Jogging Movement Speed | Immediately |
| Pn586 | 0 | | | | | | Motor Running Cooling Ratio | Immediately |
| Pn587 | 0000 | | | | | | Polarity Detection Execution Selection for Absolute Linear Encoder | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn590 | Axis A: 1003, Axis B: 1009 | | | | | | P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn591 | Axis A: 1004, Axis B: 1010 | | | | | | N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn592 | Axis A: 1005, Axis B: 1011 | | | | | | /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn593 | Axis A: 1006, Axis B: 1012 | | | | | | /EXT1 (External Latch Input 1) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn594 | Axis A: 1007, Axis B: 1013 | | | | | | /EXT2 (External Latch Input 2) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn595 | Axis A: 1008, Axis B: 1014 | | | | | | /EXT3 (External Latch Input 3) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn597 | 0000 | | | | | | FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn598 | 0000 | | | | | | /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn599 | 0000 | | | | | | /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B0 | 0000 | | | | | | /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B1 | 0000 | | | | | | /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B2 | 0000 | | | | | | /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B3 | 0000 | | | | | | /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B4 | 0000 | | | | | | /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B5 | 0000 | | | | | | /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B6 | Axis A: 1023, Axis B: 1025 | | | | | | /BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B7 | 0000 | | | | | | /WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5B8 | 0000 | | | | | | /NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn5BC | 0000 | | | | | | /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation | After restart |
| Pn600 | 0 | | | | | | Regenerative Resistor Capacity | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn601 | 0 | | | | | | Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity | Immediately |
| Pn603 | 0 | | | | | | Regenerative Resistance | Immediately |
| Pn604 | 0 | | | | | | Dynamic Brake Resistance | Immediately |
| Pn800 | 1040 | | | | | | Communications Controls | Immediately |
| Pn801 | 0003 | | | | | | Application Function Selections 6 (Software Limits) | Immediately |
| Pn803 | 10 | | | | | | Origin Range | Immediately |
| Pn804 | 1073741823 | | | | | | Forward Software Limit | Immediately |
| Pn806 | -1073741823 | | | | | | Reverse Software Limit | Immediately |
| Pn808 | 0 | | | | | | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset | Immediately*2 |
| Pn80A | 100 | | | | | | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant | Immediately*3 |
| Pn80B | 100 | | | | | | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant | Immediately*3 |
| Pn80C | 0 | | | | | | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed | Immediately*3 |
| Pn80D | 100 | | | | | | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant | Immediately*3 |
| Pn80E | 100 | | | | | | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant | Immediately*3 |
| Pn80F | 0 | | | | | | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed | Immediately*3 |
| Pn810 | 0 | | | | | | Exponential Acceleration/ Deceleration Bias | Immediately*3 |
| Pn811 | 0 | | | | | | Exponential Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant | Immediately*3 |
| Pn812 | 0 | | | | | | Movement Average Time | Immediately*3 |
| Pn814 | 100 | | | | | | External Positioning Final Travel Distance | Immediately*3 |
| Pn816 | 0000 | | | | | | Origin Return Mode Settings | Immediately*3 |
| Pn817 | 50 | | | | | | Origin Approach Speed 1 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn818 | 5 | | | | | | Origin Approach Speed 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn819 | 100 | | | | | | Final Travel Distance for Origin Return | Immediately*3 |
| Pn81E | 0000 | | | | | | Input Signal Monitor Selections | Immediately |
| Pn81F | 0010 | | | | | | Command Data Allocations | After restart |
| Pn820 | 0 | | | | | | Forward Latching Area | Immediately |
| Pn822 | 0 | | | | | | Reverse Latching Area | Immediately |
| Pn824 | 0000 | | | | | | Option Monitor 1 Selection | Immediately |
| Pn825 | 0000 | | | | | | Option Monitor 2 Selection | Immediately |
| Pn827 | 100 | | | | | | Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping | Immediately*3 |
| Pn829 | 0 | | | | | | SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop) | Immediately |
| Pn82A | 1813 | | | | | | Option Field Allocations 1 | After restart |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn82B | 1D1C | | | | | | Option Field Allocations 2 | After restart |
| Pn82C | 1F1E | | | | | | Option Field Allocations 3 | After restart |
| Pn82D | 0000 | | | | | | Option Field Allocations 4 | After restart |
| Pn82E | 0000 | | | | | | Option Field Allocations 5 | After restart |
| Pn833 | 0000 | | | | | | Motion Settings | After restart |
| Pn834 | 100 | | | | | | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn836 | 100 | | | | | | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn838 | 0 | | | | | | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn83A | 100 | | | | | | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn83C | 100 | | | | | | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn83E | 0 | | | | | | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn840 | 100 | | | | | | Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping | Immediately*3 |
| Pn842 | 0 | | | | | | Second Origin Approach Speed 1 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn844 | 0 | | | | | | Second Origin Approach Speed 2 | Immediately*3 |
| Pn846 | 0 | | | | | | POSING Command Scurve Acceleration/Deceleration Rate | Immediately*3 |
| Pn850 | 0 | | | | | | Number of Latch Sequences | Immediately |
| Pn851 | 0 | | | | | | Continuous Latch Sequence Count | Immediately |
| Pn852 | 0000 | | | | | | Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings | Immediately |
| Pn853 | 0000 | | | | | | Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings | Immediately |
| Pn860 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 1 | Immediately |
| Pn861 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 2 | Immediately |
| Pn862 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 3 | Immediately |
| Pn863 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 4 | Immediately |
| Pn864 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 5 | Immediately |
| Pn865 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Input Signal Monitor Allocations 6 | Immediately |
| Pn868 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Output Signal Monitor Allocations 1 | Immediately |
| Pn869 | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Output Signal Monitor Allocations 2 | Immediately |
| Pn86A | 0000 | | | | | | SVCMD_IO Output Signal Monitor Allocations 3 | Immediately |
| Pn880 | 0 | | | | | | Station Address Monitor (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pn881 | 0 | | | | | | Set Transmission Byte Count Monitor [bytes] (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |
| Pn882 | 0 | | | | | | Transmission Cycle Setting Monitor [× 0.25 µs] (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |
| Pn883 | 0 | | | | | | Communications Cycle Setting Monitor [transmission cycles] (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |
| Pn884 | 0000 | | | | | | Communications Controls 2 | Immediately |
| Pn88A | 0 | | | | | | MECHATROLINK Receive Error Counter Monitor (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |
| Pn890 to Pn8A6 | 0 | | | | | | Command Data Monitor during Alarm/Warning (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |
| Pn8A8 to Pn8BE | 0 | | | | | | Response Data Monitor during Alarm/Warning (for maintenance, read only) | Immediately |
| Pn900 | 0 | | | | | | Number of Parameter Banks | After restart |
| Pn901 | 0 | | | | | | Number of Parameter Bank Members | After restart |
| Pn902 to Pn910 | 0 | | | | | | Parameter Bank Member Definition | After restart |
| Pn920 to Pn95F | 0 | | | | | | Parameter Bank Data (Not saved in nonvolatile memory.) | Immediately |
| 01 PnA02 | – | | | | | | Encoder Type Selection (read only) | – |
| 02 PnA04 | – | | | | | | Motor Type Selection (read only) | – |
| 04 PnA08 | – | | | | | | Rated Motor Speed (read only) | – |
| 05 PnA0A | – | | | | | | Maximum Output Speed (read only) | – |
| 06 PnA0C | – | | | | | | Speed Multiplier (read only) | – |
| 07 PnA0E | – | | | | | | Rated Torque (read only) | – |
| 08 PnA10 | – | | | | | | Maximum Output Torque (read only) | – |
| 09 PnA12 | – | | | | | | Torque Multiplier (read only) | – |
| 0A PnA14 | – | | | | | | Resolution (read only) | – |
| 0B PnA16 | 0 | | | | | | Scale Pitch | After restart |
| 0C PnA18 | – | | | | | | Pulses per Scale Pitch (read only) | – |
| 21 PnA42 | 1 | | | | | | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) | After restart |
| 22 PnA44 | 1 | | | | | | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | After restart |
| 23 PnA46 | 0 | | | | | | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset | Immediately*2 |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 PnA48 | 65535 | | | | | | Multiturn Limit Setting | After restart |
| 25 PnA4A | 0000 hex | | | | | | Limit Setting | After restart |
| 26 PnA4C | 1073741823 | | | | | | Forward Software Limit | Immediately |
| 27 PnA4E | 0 | | | | | | Reserved (Do not change.) | Immediately |
| 28 PnA50 | -1073741823 | | | | | | Reverse Software Limit | Immediately |
| 29 PnA52 | 0 | | | | | | Reserved (Do not change.) | Immediately |
| 41 PnA82 | 0 | | | | | | Speed Unit Selection | After restart |
| 42 PnA84 | 0 | | | | | | Speed Base Unit Selection | After restart |
| 43 PnA86 | 0 | | | | | | Position Unit Selection | After restart |
| 44 PnA88 | 0 | | | | | | Position Base Unit Selection | After restart |
| 45 PnA8A | 0 | | | | | | Acceleration Unit Selection | After restart |
| 46 PnA8C | 4 | | | | | | Acceleration Base Unit Selection | After restart |
| 47 PnA8E | 1 | | | | | | Torque Unit Selection | After restart |
| 48 PnA90 | 0 | | | | | | Torque Base Unit Selection | After restart |
| 49 PnA92 | 0601011F hex | | | | | | Supported Unit Systems (read only) | – |
| 61 PnAC2 | 40000 | | | | | | Speed Loop Gain | Immediately |
| 62 PnAC4 | 20000 | | | | | | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| 63 PnAC6 | 40000 | | | | | | Position Loop Gain | Immediately |
| 64 PnAC8 | 0 | | | | | | Feedforward Compensation | Immediately |
| 65 PnACA | 0 | | | | | | Position Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| 66 PnACC | 7 | | | | | | Positioning Completed Width | Immediately |
| 67 PnACE | 1073741824 | | | | | | Near Signal Width | Immediately |
| 81 PnB02 | 0 | | | | | | Exponential Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant | Immediately*3 |
| 82 PnB04 | 0 | | | | | | Movement Average Time | Immediately*3 |
| 83 PnB06 | 100 | | | | | | External Positioning Final Travel Distance | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | | | | | | Name | When Enabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 84 PnB08 | × 5,000 reference units/s converted to $10^{-3}$ $min^{-1}$ | | | | | | Origin Approach Speed | Immediately |
| 85 PnB0A | × 500 reference units/s converted to $10^{-3}$ $min^{-1}$ | | | | | | Origin Return Creep Speed | Immediately |
| 86 PnB0C | 100 | | | | | | Final Travel Distance for Origin Return | Immediately |
| 87 PnB0E | 1 | | | | | | Fixed Monitor Selection 1 | Immediately |
| 88 PnB10 | 0 | | | | | | Fixed Monitor Selection 2 | Immediately |
| 89 PnB12 | 0 | | | | | | SEL_MON (CMN1) Monitor Selection 1 | Immediately |
| 8A PnB14 | 0 | | | | | | SEL_MON (CMN2) Monitor Selection 2 | Immediately |
| 8B PnB16 | 10 | | | | | | Origin Detection Width | Immediately |
| 8C PnB18 | 100 | | | | | | Forward Torque Limit | Immediately |
| 8D PnB1A | 100 | | | | | | Reverse Torque Limit | Immediately |
| 8E PnB1C | 20000 | | | | | | Zero Speed Detection Range | Immediately |
| 8F PnB1E | 10000 | | | | | | Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width | Immediately |
| 90 PnB20 | 0FFF3F3F hex | | | | | | Servo Command Control Field Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | – |
| 91 PnB22 | 0FFF3F33 hex | | | | | | Servo Status Field Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | – |
| 92 PnB24 | 007F01F0 hex | | | | | | Output Bit Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | – |
| 93 PnB26 | FF0FFEFE hex | | | | | | Input Bit Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | – |

*1. The enable timing depends on the digit that is changed. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *11.1 List of Servo Parameters* on page 11-2

*2. The parameter setting is enabled after SENS_ON command execution is completed.

*3. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (i.e., while DEN is set to 1). If you change the setting during operation, the reference output will be affected.

# Appendices

12

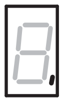
The appendix provides information on interpreting panel displays and tables of corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ function names.

# 12.1 Interpreting Panel Displays

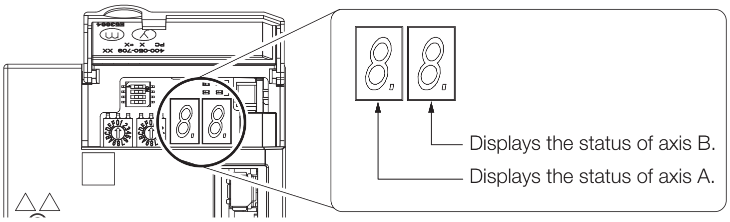
You can check the Servo Drive status on the panel display of the SERVOPACK.
Also, if an alarm or warning occurs, the alarm or warning number will be displayed.

## 12.1.1 Interpreting Status Displays

The status is displayed as described below.

| Display | Meaning | Display | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | /TGON (Rotation Detection) Signal Display<br>Lit if the Servomotor speed is higher than the setting of Pn502 or Pn581 and not lit if the speed is lower than the setting. (The default setting is 20 min$^{-1}$ or 20 mm/s.) |  | Reference Input Display<br>Lit while a reference is being input. |
|  | Base Block Display<br>Lit during the base block state (servo OFF). Not lit while the servo is ON. |  | Control Power Supply ON Display<br>Lit while the control power is being supplied. |

Information The locations for the axes on the panel display are as follows:




## 12.1.2 Alarm and Warning Displays

If there is an alarm or warning, the display will change in the following order.

Example: Alarm A.E60

Status Display → Not lit. → A. → Not lit. → E → Not lit. → 6 → Not lit. → 0 → Not lit.

## 12.1.3 Overtravel Display

If overtravel has occurred, the display will change in the following order.

① Forward Overtravel (P-OT)

Status Display → P

② Reverse Overtravel (N-OT)

Status Display → n

③ Forward and Reverse Overtravel

Status Display → P → n

## 12.1.4 Forced Stop Display

During a forced stop, the following display will appear.

Status Display → Not lit. → F → Not lit. → S → Not lit. → t → Not lit. → P → Not lit.

# 12.2 Corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ Function Names

This section gives the names and numbers of the utility functions and monitor display functions used by the SERVOPACKs and the names used by the SigmaWin+.

## 12.2.1 Corresponding SERVOPACK Utility Function Names

| SigmaWin+ | | SERVOPACK | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | Function Name | Fn No. | Function Name |
| Setup | Origin Search | Fn003 | Origin Search |
| | Reset Absolute Encoder | Fn008 | Reset Absolute Encoder |
| | Adjust the Analog Monitor Output | Fn00C | Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset |
| | | Fn00D | Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain |
| | Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets | Fn00E | Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset |
| | | Fn00F | Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset |
| | Multiturn Limit Setting | Fn013 | Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm |
| | Initialize Vibration Detection Level | Fn01B | Initialize Vibration Detection Level |
| | Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin | Fn020 | Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin |
| | Reset Motor Type Alarm | Fn021 | Reset Motor Type Alarm |
| | Software Reset | Fn030 | Software Reset |
| | Polarity Detection | Fn080 | Polarity Detection |
| | Tuning-less Level Setting | Fn200 | Tuning-less Level Setting |
| | Easy FFT | Fn206 | Easy FFT |
| Parameters | Initialize Servo | Fn005 | Initializing Parameters |
| | Write Prohibition Setting | Fn010 | Write Prohibition Setting |
| | Setup Wizard | – | – |
| Tuning | Autotuning without Host Reference | Fn201 | Advanced Autotuning without Reference |
| | Autotuning with Host Reference | Fn202 | Advanced Autotuning with Reference |
| | Custom Tuning | Fn203 | One-Parameter Tuning |
| | Adjust Anti-resonance Control | Fn204 | Adjust Anti-resonance Control |
| | Vibration Suppression | Fn205 | Vibration Suppression |
| | Moment of Inertia Estimation | – | – |
| Monitoring | Product Information | Fn011 | Display Servomotor Model |
| | | Fn012 | Display Software Version |
| | | Fn01E | Display SERVOPACK and Servomotor IDs |
| Test Operation | Jog | Fn002 | Jog |
| | Jog Program | Fn004 | Jog Program |
| Alarms | Display Alarm History | Fn000 | Display Alarm History |
| | Clear Alarm History | Fn006 | Clear Alarm History |
| Solutions | Mechanical Analysis | – | – |

## 12.2.2 Corresponding SERVOPACK Monitor Display Function Names

If “All Axes” is given below the Un number, the monitor display applies to both axes. The total value for all axes or the contents for all axes are displayed on the monitor.

| SigmaWin+ | | SERVOPACK | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | Name [Unit] | Un No. | Name [Unit] |
| Motion Monitor | Motor Speed [$min^{-1}$] | Un000 | Motor Speed [$min^{-1}$] |
| | Speed Reference [$min^{-1}$] | Un001 | Speed Reference [$min^{-1}$] |
| | Torque Reference [%] | Un002 | Torque Reference [%]<br>(percentage of rated torque) |
| | • Rotary Servomotors:<br>Rotational Angle 1 [encoder pulses]<br>(number of encoder pulses from origin within one encoder rotation)<br>• Linear Servomotors:<br>Electrical Angle 1 [linear encoder pulses]<br>(linear encoder pulses from the polarity origin) | Un003 | • Rotary Servomotors:<br>Rotational Angle 1 [encoder pulses]<br>(number of encoder pulses from origin within one encoder rotation displayed in decimal)<br>• Linear Servomotors:<br>Electrical Angle 1 [linear encoder pulses]<br>(linear encoder pulses from the polarity origin displayed in decimal) |
| | • Rotary Servomotors:<br>Rotational Angle 2 [deg]<br>(electrical angle from origin within one encoder rotation)<br>• Linear Servomotors:<br>Electrical Angle 2 [deg]<br>(electrical angle from polarity origin) | Un004 | • Rotary Servomotors:<br>Rotational Angle 2 [deg]<br>(electrical angle from polarity origin)<br>• Linear Servomotors:<br>Electrical Angle 2 [deg]<br>(electrical angle from polarity origin) |
| | Input Reference Pulse Speed [$min^{-1}$] | Un007 | Input Reference Pulse Speed [$min^{-1}$]<br>(displayed only during position control) |
| | Position Deviation [reference units] | Un008 | Position Error Amount [reference units]<br>(displayed only during position control) |
| | Accumulated Load Ratio [%] | Un009 | Accumulated Load Ratio [%]<br>(percentage of rated torque: effective torque in cycles of 10 seconds) |
| | Regenerative Load Ratio [%] | Un00A<br>All Axes | Regenerative Load Ratio [%]<br>(percentage of processable regenerative power: regenerative power consumption in cycles of 10 seconds) |
| | Dynamic Brake Resistor Power Consumption [%] | Un00B | Power Consumed by DB Resistance [%]<br>(percentage of processable power at DB activation: displayed in cycles of 10 seconds) |
| | Input Reference Pulse Counter [reference units] | Un00C | Input Reference Pulse Counter [reference units] |
| | Feedback Pulse Counter [encoder pulses] | Un00D | Feedback Pulse Counter [encoder pulses] |

| SigmaWin+ | | SERVOPACK | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Menu Bar Button | Name [Unit] | Un No. | Name [Unit] |
| Motion Monitor | Total Operation Time [100 ms] | Un012 All Axes | Total Operation Time [100 ms] |
| | Feedback Pulse Counter [reference units] | Un013 | Feedback Pulse Counter [reference units] |
| | Current Backlash Compensation Value [0.1 reference units] | Un030 | Current Backlash Compensation Value [0.1 reference units] |
| | Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit [0.1 reference units] | Un031 | Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit [0.1 reference units] |
| | Power Consumption [W] | Un032 All Axes | Power Consumption [W] |
| | Consumed Power [0.001 Wh] | Un033 All Axes | Consumed Power [0.001 Wh] |
| | Cumulative Power Consumption [Wh] | Un034 All Axes | Cumulative Power Consumption [Wh] |
| | Absolute Encoder Multiturn Data | Un040 | Absolute Encoder Multiturn Data |
| | Position within One Rotation of Absolute Encoder [encoder pulses] | Un041 | Position within One Rotation of Absolute Encoder [encoder pulses] |
| | Lower Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses] | Un042 | Lower Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses] |
| | Upper Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses] | Un043 | Upper Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses] |
| Status Monitor | Polarity Sensor Signal Monitor | Un011 | Polarity Sensor Signal Monitor |
| | Active Gain Monitor | Un014 | Effective Gain Monitor (gain settings 1 = 1, gain settings 2 = 2) |
| Input Signal Monitor | Input Signal Monitor | Un005 | Input Signal Monitor |
| | | Un050 All Axes | All Input Signal Monitor 1 |
| | | Un052 All Axes | All Input Signal Monitor 2 |
| Output Signal Monitor | Output Signal Monitor | Un006 | Output Signal Monitor |
| | | Un051 All Axes | All Output Signal Monitor |
| Service Life Monitor | Installation Environment Monitor – SERVOPACK | Un025 All Axes | SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor [%] |
| | Installation Environment Monitor – Servomotor* | Un026* | Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor [%] |
| | Service Life Prediction Monitor – Built-in Fan | Un027 All Axes | Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio [%] |
| | Service Life Prediction Monitor – Capacitor | Un028 All Axes | Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio [%] |
| | Service Life Prediction Monitor – Surge Prevention Circuit | Un029 All Axes | Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio [%] |
| | Service Life Prediction Monitor – Dynamic Brake Circuit | Un02A | Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio [%] |
| Product Information | Motor – Resolution | Un084 | Linear Encoder Pitch (Scale pitch = Un084 × $10^{Un085}$ [pm]) |
| | | Un085 | Linear Encoder Pitch Exponent (Scale pitch = Un084 × $10^{Un085}$ [pm]) |
| – | – | Un020 | Rated Motor Speed [$min^{-1}$] |
| | – | Un021 | Maximum Motor Speed [$min^{-1}$] |

* This applies to the following motors. The display will show 0 for all other models.
SGM7J, SGM7A, SGM7P, SGM7G, and SGMCV

# Index

## Symbols



## A



## B



## C



## D



## E



## F

## G



## H



## I



## J



## L



## M



## N



## O



## P

# Revision History

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 29B

Published in Japan September 2014 14-5 1-1

- Web revision number
- Revision number
- Date of publication
- Date of original publication

| Date of Publication | Rev. No. | Web Rev. No. | Section | Revised Contents |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| March 2015 | 2 | 0 | All chapters | Addition: Information on BTO specification<br>Partly revised. |
| | | | Preface | Addition: Information on dynamic brake<br>Revision: Information on certification for standards |
| | | | 2.1.1 | Revision: Power loss |
| | | | 4.2, 4.4.3, 4.5.3 | Addition: Information on Battery for absolute encoder |
| | | | 5.15.1, 5.17.2 | Addition: Information on Linear Encoders (ST1381 and ST1382) from Mitutoyo Corporation |
| | | | 8.12.3, 11.1.2 | Addition: Current Control Mode Selection |
| | | | Chapter 11 | Addition: Pn846 |
| | | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| September 2014 | 1 | 1 | 10.5, 11.1.2 | Partly revised. |
| July 2014 | | 0 | – | Based on Japanese user's manual, SIJP S800001 29B <1> printed in July 2014. |
| | | | All chapters | Addition: Information on SGD7S-330A, -470A, -550A, -590A, and -780A |
| | | | | Addition: Information on supplementary document<br>(Manual No.: SIEP S800001 50) |
| May 2014 | – | – | – | First edition |

# Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive

# Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References

## Product Manual


**IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)**
480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan
Phone 81-4-2962-5151 Fax 81-4-2962-6138
http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

**YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.**
2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A.
Phone 1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or 1-847-887-7000 Fax 1-847-887-7310
http://www.yaskawa.com

**YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.**
777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil
Phone 55-11-3585-1100 Fax 55-11-3585-1187
http://www.yaskawa.com.br

**YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH**
185, Hauptstraβe, Eschborn, 65760, Germany
Phone 49-6196-569-300 Fax 49-6196-569-398
http://www.yaskawa.eu.com

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION**
9F, Kyobo Securities Bldg. 26-4, Yeouido-dong, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 150-737, Korea
Phone 82-2-784-7844 Fax 82-2-784-8495
http://www.yaskawa.co.kr

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.**
151, Lorong Chuan, #04-02A, New Tech Park, 556741, Singapore
Phone 65-6282-3003 Fax 65-6289-3003
http://www.yaskawa.com.sg

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.**
252/125-126, 27th Floor, Muang Thai-Phatra Tower B, Rachadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand
Phone 66-2693-2200 Fax 66-2693-4200
http://www.yaskawa.co.th

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.**
22F, One Corporate Avenue, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China
Phone 86-21-5385-2200 Fax 86-21-5385-3299
http://www.yaskawa.com.cn

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE**
Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Ave.,
Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China
Phone 86-10-8518-4086 Fax 86-10-8518-4082

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION**
9F, 16, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, 104, Taiwan
Phone 886-2-2502-5003 Fax 886-2-2505-1280


YASKAWA

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION




MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 29C

Published in Japan March 2015 14-5 ②-0
14-9-10
Original instructions